FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		HIGHWAY NUMBER
6	NH 2021(349)		IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	1

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SEE SHEET 2
FOR INDEX OF SHEETS
AND SHEET 3 FOR
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

DESIGN SPEED: 70 MPH (MAIN LANES)
50 MPH (RAMPS)
15 MPH (RAMP TERMINI)
45 MPH (FRONTAGE RD)

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

PROJECT NUMBER: NH 2021(349)

IH 45

LEON COUNTY, ETC.

TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT = 88,445.28 FT= 16.751 MILES, ETC.

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF RAMP MODIFICATIONS, BRIDGE REPAIRS, PAVEMENT REPAIRS, WEIGH STATION WORK AND SIGNING

FINAL PLANS

CONTRACTOR:

LETTING DATE:

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK:

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED:

DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED:

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $

HIGHWAY	CONTROL NO.	COUNTY	LIMITS	2022/2042 ADT	REFERENCE MARKERS		TOTAL LENGTH (FT)	BRIDGE LENGTH (FT)	RDWY LENGTH (FT)
					BEGIN	END			
IH 45	0675-03-067	LEON	FROM: SH 7 TO: FREESTONE COUNTY LINE	37,600/51,300	RM 164+0.066 MI (MP 11.783)	RM 180+0.876 MI (MP 28.534)	88,445.28	1,293.00	87,152.28
IH 45	0675-02-094	FREESTONE	FROM: FREESTONE COUNTY LINE TO: 0.3 MI N OF FREESTONE COUNTY LINE	37,600/51,300	RM 180+0.876 MI (MP 0.000)	RM 181+0.158 MI (MP 0.303)	1,599.84	350.00	1,249.84

BRIDGES FOR CSJ 0675-03-067 / IH 45

SOUTHBOUND

KEECHI CREEK BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-132)
LENGTH = 658'

BLISS CREEK BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-151)
LENGTH = 300'

US 79 BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-144)
LENGTH = 180'

SH 164 BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-139)
LENGTH = 155'

NORTHBOUND

KEECHI CREEK BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-133)
LENGTH = 658'

BLISS CREEK BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-150)
LENGTH = 300'

US 79 BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-143)
LENGTH = 180'

SH 164 BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-138)
LENGTH = 155'

BRIDGES FOR CSJ 0675-02-094 / IH 45

SOUTHBOUND

BUFFALO CREEK BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-082-0-0675-02-159)
LENGTH = 350'

NORTHBOUND

BUFFALO CREEK BRIDGE
(NBI# 17-082-0-0675-02-158)
LENGTH = 350'

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION®

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 11/20/2020
DocuSigned by: [signature] P.E.
59B67CE6AA5C433... DESIGN MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 11/20/2020
DocuSigned by: [signature] P.E.
DAA3B0624EE... DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 11/20/2020
DocuSigned by: [signature]
7A1E426988DE4A2... DISTRICT ENGINEER

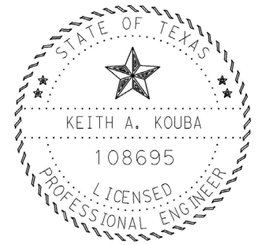
SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT:

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY, 2012)

NO EXCEPTIONS
NO EQUATIONS
NO RAILROAD CROSSING

FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\General\TITLE SHEET.dgn
REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

INDEX OF SHEETS



Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

11/24/2020

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH (*), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

11/24/2020

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH (~), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/24/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

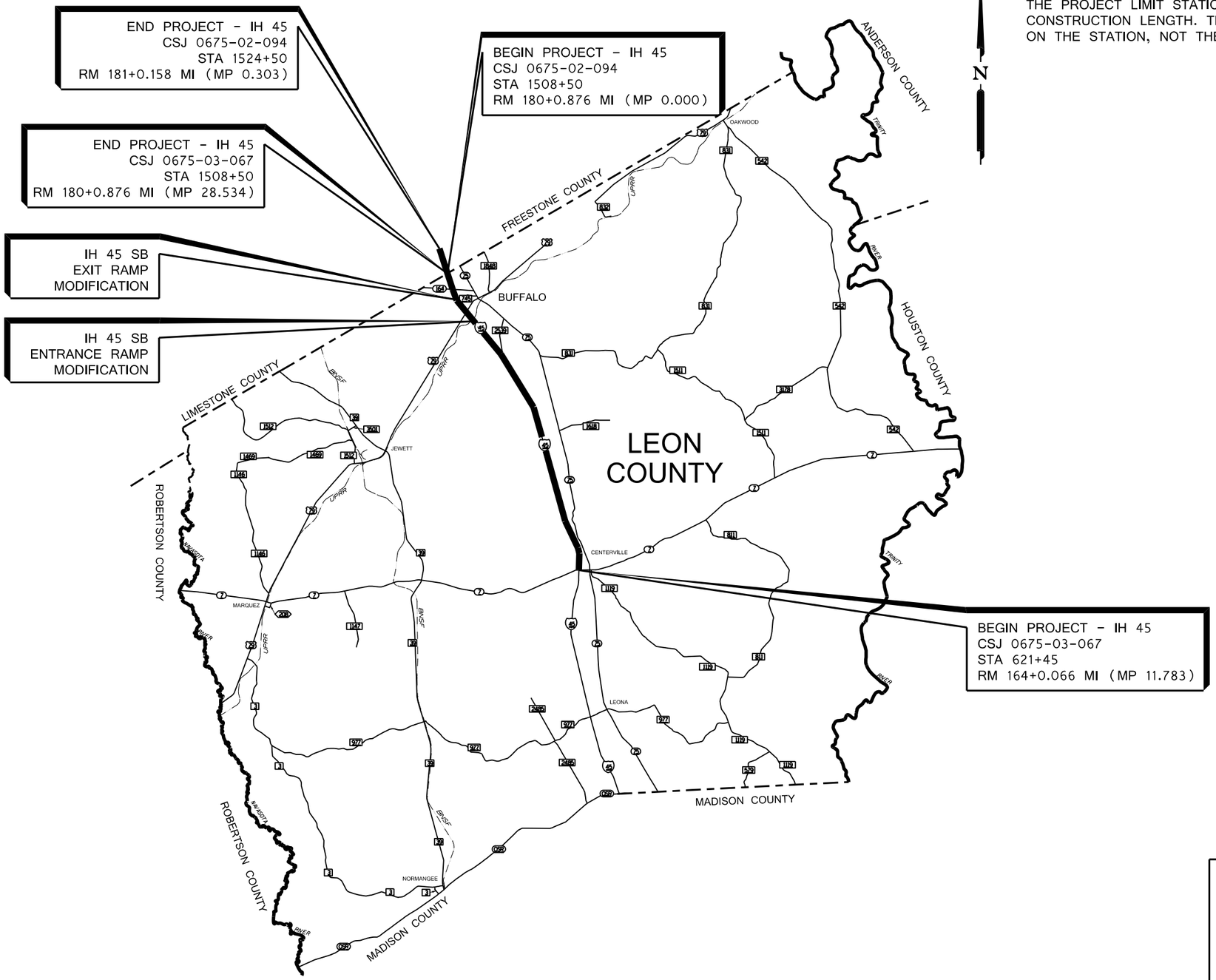
INDEX OF SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	2

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\General\INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn

NOTE:
REFERENCE MARKERS AND MILE POINTS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET AND THE TITLE SHEET ARE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. THE PROJECT LIMIT STATIONS SHOWN REPRESENT THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION LENGTH. THE PROJECT QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE STATION, NOT THE REFERENCE MARKERS OR MILE POINTS.



STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/24/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/12/2020	

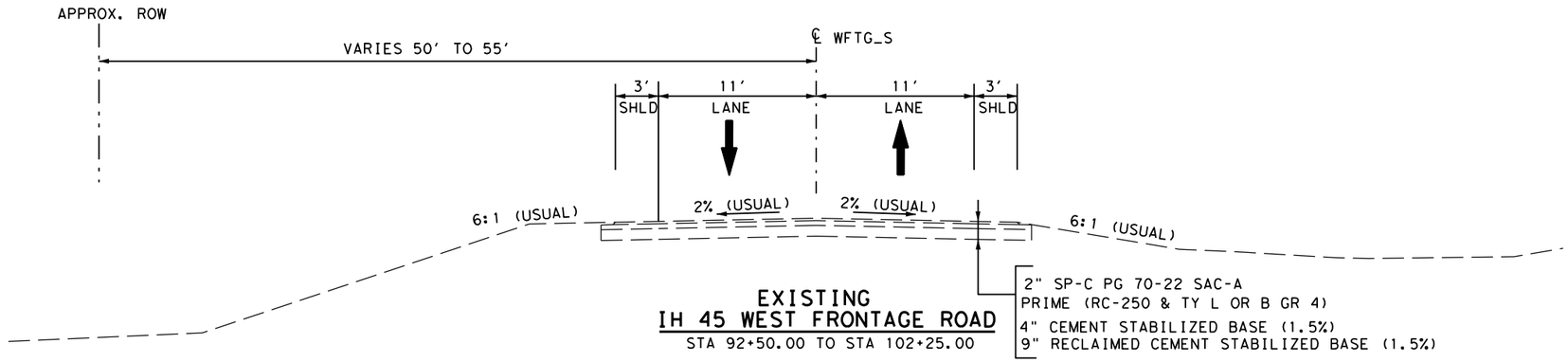
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District
©2020

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

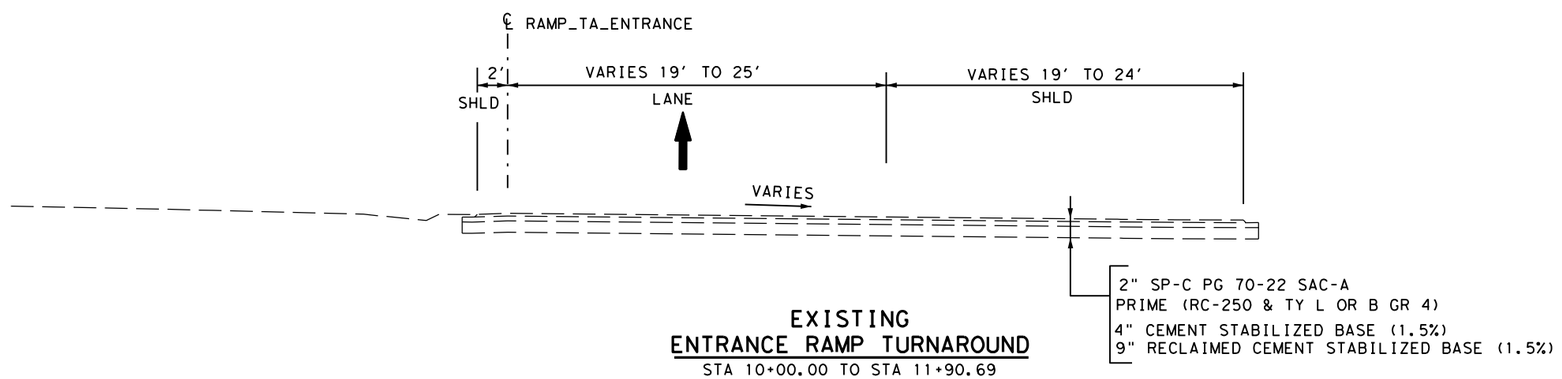
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	3

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\General\PROJECT LOCATION MAP.dgn



EXISTING
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 92+50.00 TO STA 102+25.00



EXISTING
ENTRANCE RAMP TURNAROUND
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 11+90.69

JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

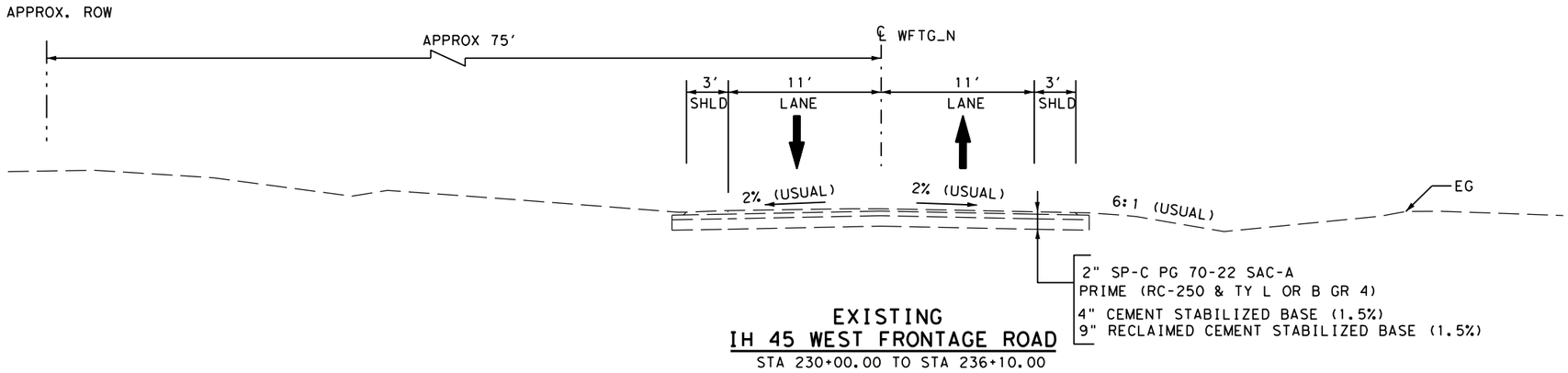
TYPICAL SECTIONS (RAMPS)

SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS

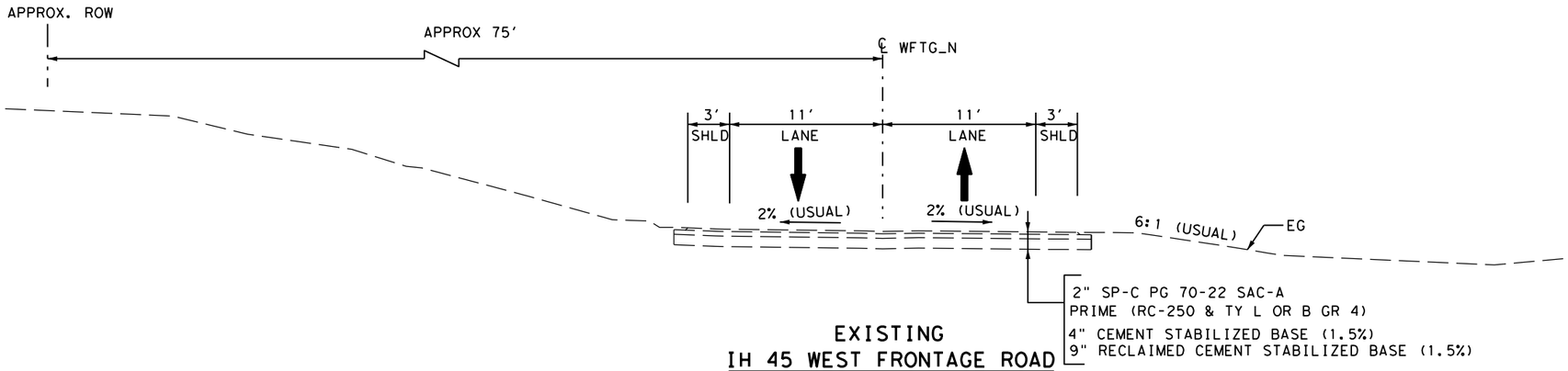
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	4

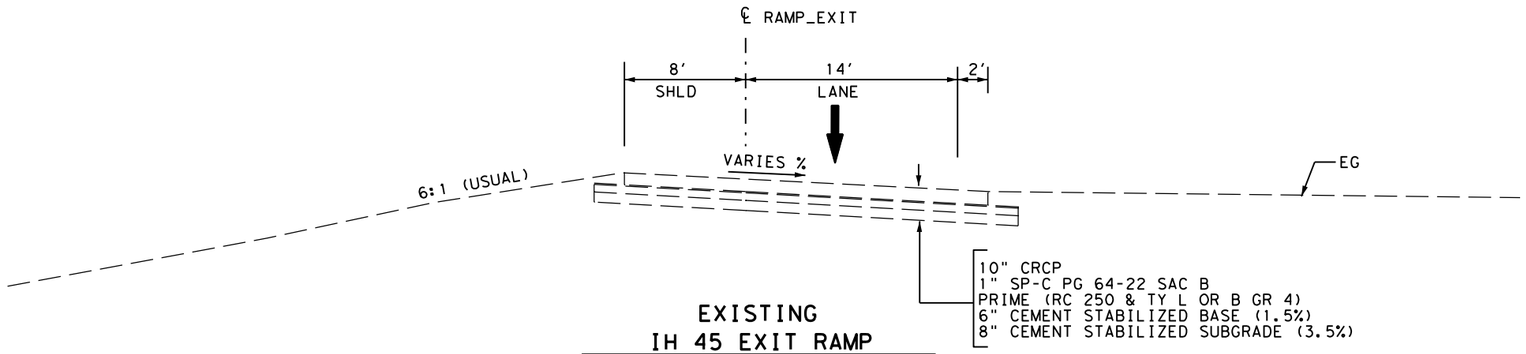
REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443645\TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 5.dgn



EXISTING
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 230+00.00 TO STA 236+10.00



EXISTING
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 236+10.00 TO STA 240+00.00



EXISTING
IH 45 EXIT RAMP
STA 22+40.00 TO STA 25+40.00(5.6%)
STA 25+40.00 TO STA 26+10.00 (TRANSITION 5.6% TO 3.14%)
STA 27+10.00(3.14%)

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443645\TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 2 OF 5.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

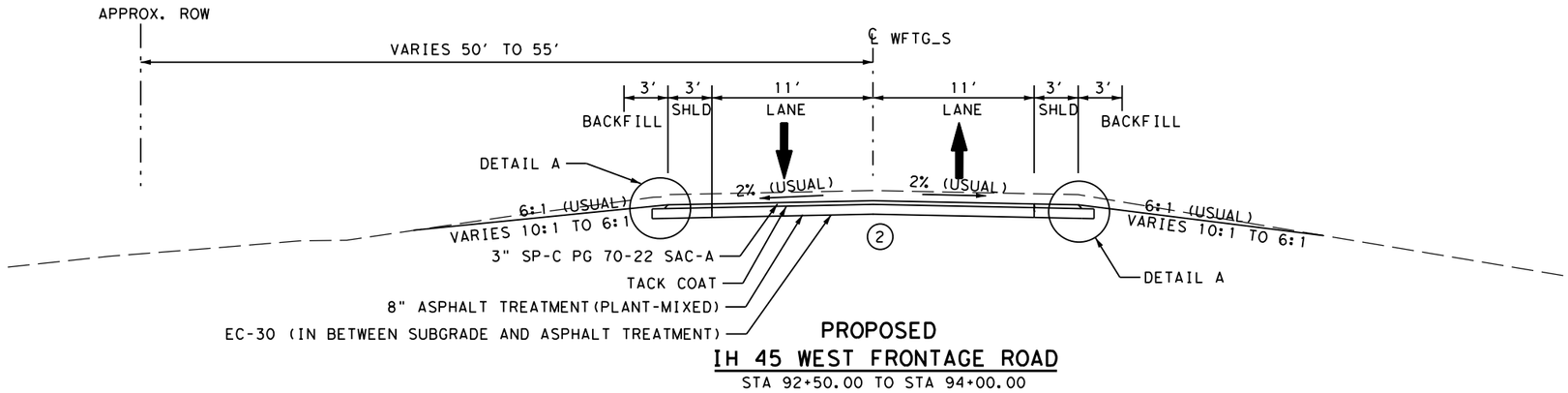
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

TYPICAL SECTIONS (RAMPS)

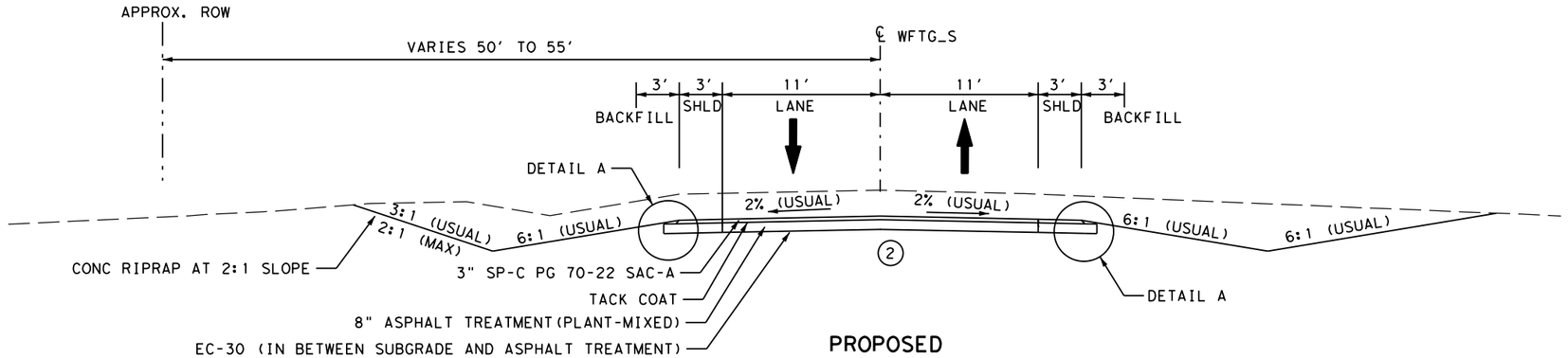
SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

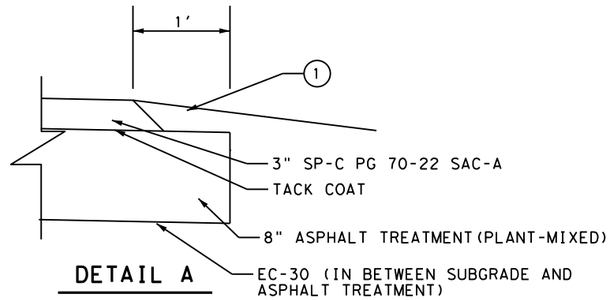
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	5



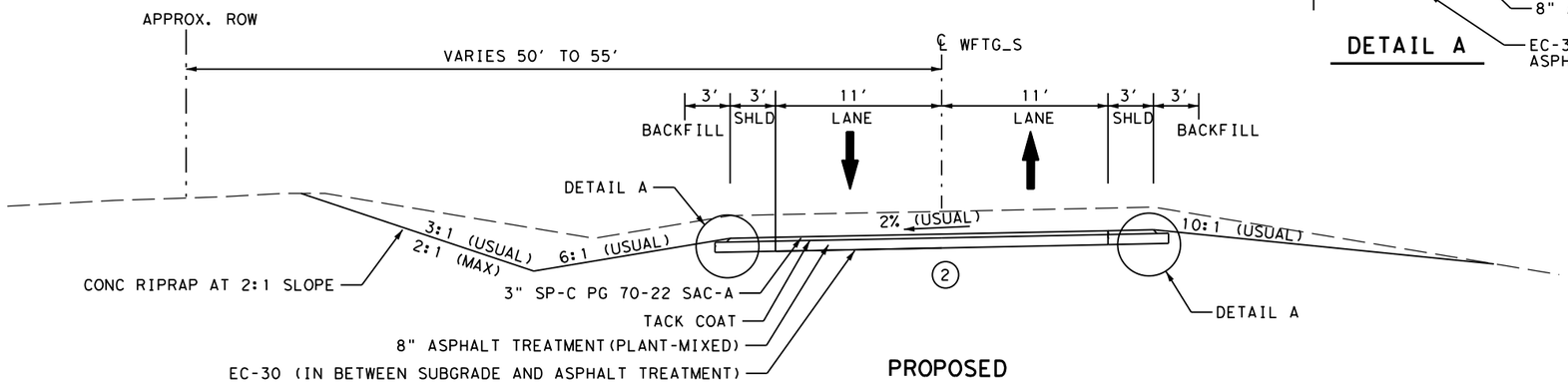
PROPOSED
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 92+50.00 TO STA 94+00.00



PROPOSED
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 94+00.00 TO STA 95+75.00
RIGHT LANE TRANSITION , -2% TO +2%,
STA 94+75.00 TO STA 95+75.00



DETAIL A



PROPOSED
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 95+75.00 TO STA 97+03.12

NOTES:

1. BACKFILL TY A TO BE STABILIZIED APPROX 3'. ELMUSION ASPH(SS-1) IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134.
2. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE SUBGRADE(EXIST MATERIAL) PROOF-ROLL ACCORDING TO SPEC. IT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 132.

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

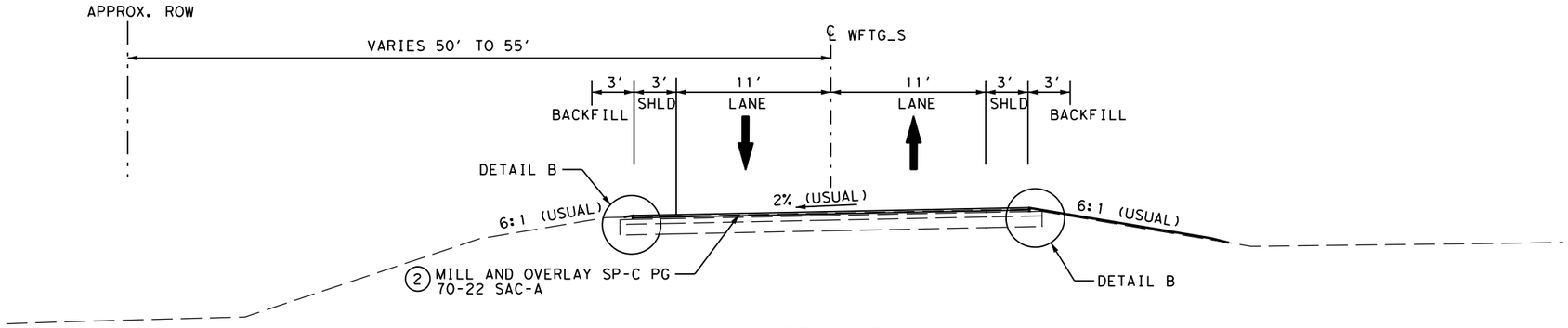
TYPICAL SECTIONS (RAMPS)

SHEET 3 OF 5 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

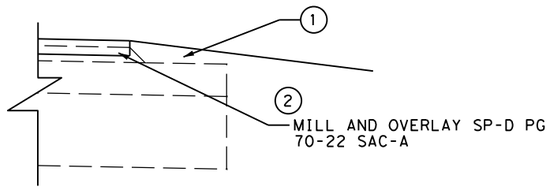
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	6

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443645\TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 3 OF 5.dgn

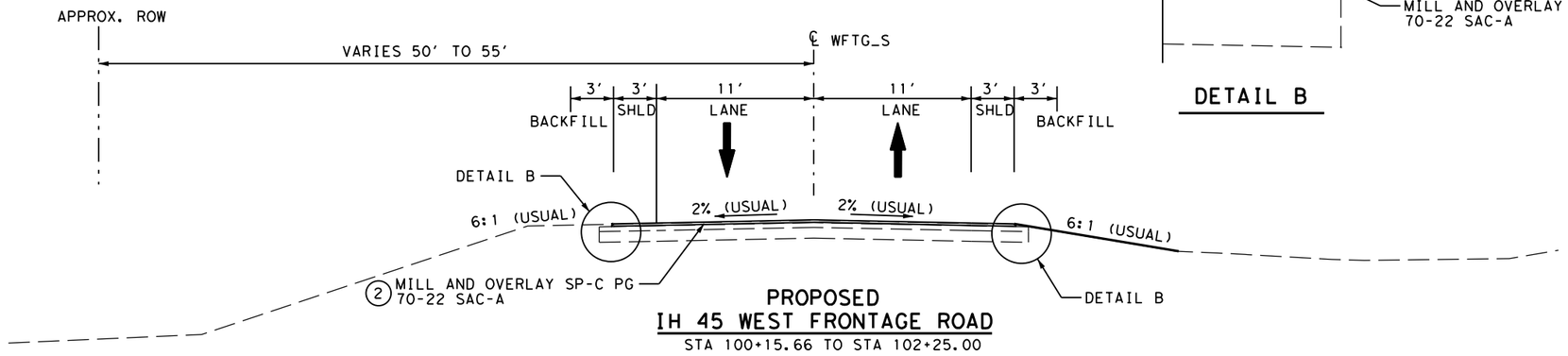


PROPOSED
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 97+03.12 TO STA 100+15.66

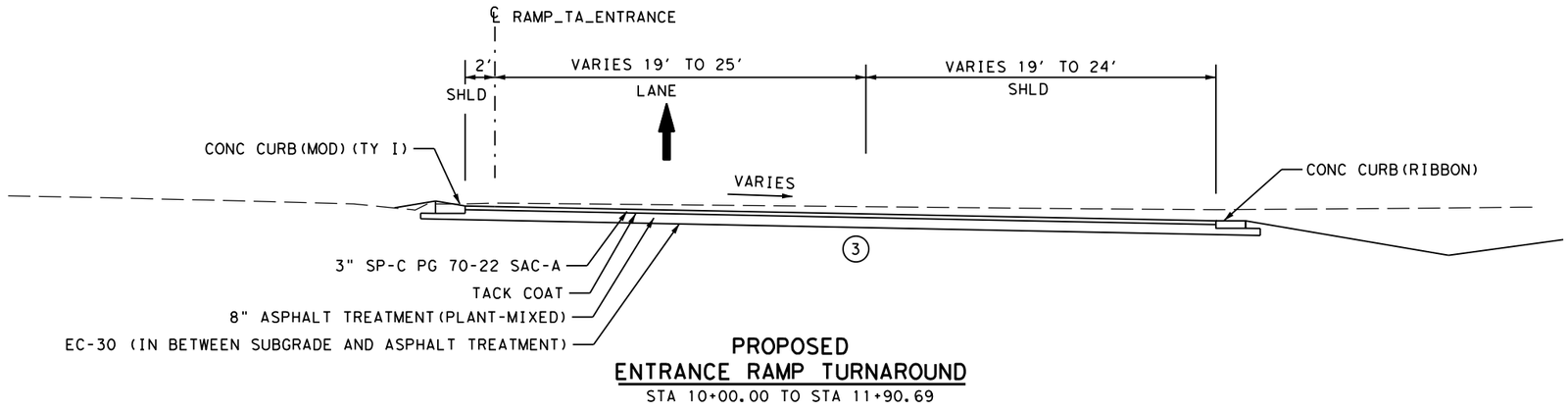
RIGHT LANE TRANSITION , +2% TO -2%,
STA 99+15.66 TO STA 100+15.66



DETAIL B



PROPOSED
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 100+15.66 TO STA 102+25.00



PROPOSED
ENTRANCE RAMP TURNAROUND
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 11+90.69

NOTES:

1. BACKFILL TY A TO BE STABILIZIED APPROX 3'. EMULSION ASPH(SS-1) IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134.

2. STA 97+03.12 TO STA 97+23.12
   MILL 0" TO 2", OVERLAY 2"

   STA 97+23.12 TO STA 100+10.25
   MILL 0" TO 2", OVERLAY 2.5"

   STA 100+10.25 TO STA 102+25.00
   MILL 1.5" TO 2", OVERLAY 2.0"

3. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE SUBGRADE(EXIST MATERIAL) PROOF-ROLL ACCORDING TO SPEC.

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

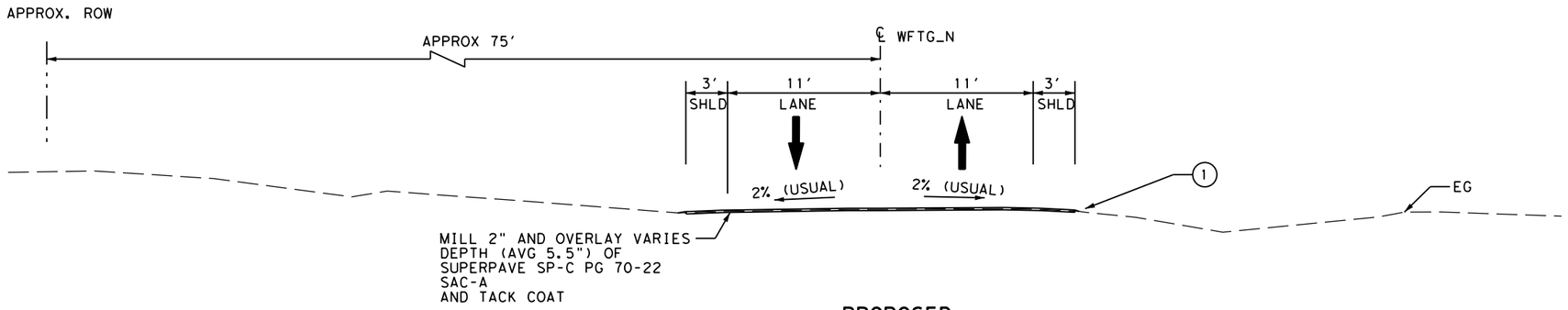
TYPICAL SECTIONS (RAMPS)

SHEET 4 OF 5 SHEETS

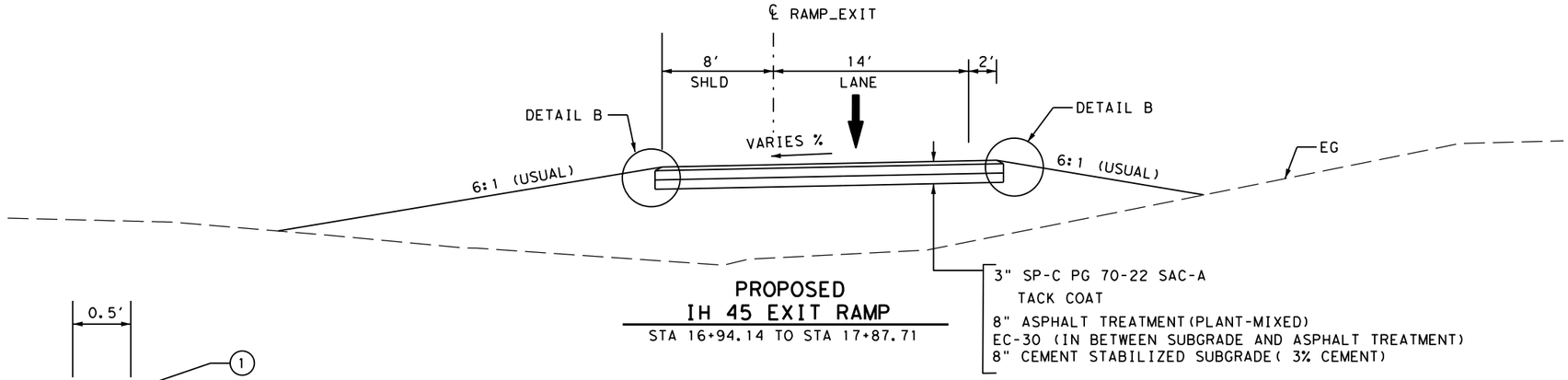
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	7

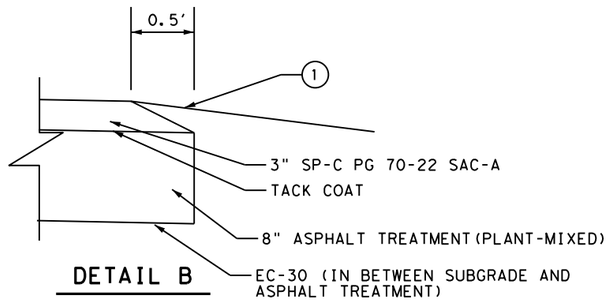
REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TXDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443645\TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 4 OF 5.dgn



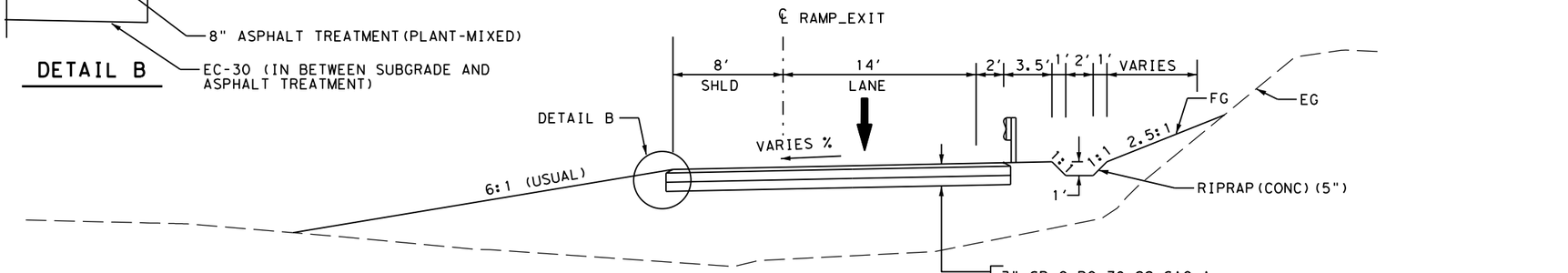
PROPOSED
IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD
STA 231+50.00 TO STA 233+40.00



PROPOSED
IH 45 EXIT RAMP
STA 16+94.14 TO STA 17+87.71



DETAIL B



PROPOSED
IH 45 EXIT RAMP
STA 17+87.71 TO STA 20+56.37
STA 20+56.37 TO STA 21+22.03
(TRANSITION TO MATCH EXIST PAVEMENT)

NOTES:

(1) BACKFILL TY A TO BE STABILIZIED APPROX 3'. EMULSION ASPH(SS-1) IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134.

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

TYPICAL SECTIONS (RAMPS)

SHEET 5 OF 5 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	8

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443645\TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 5 OF 5.dgn

BASIS OF ESTIMATE (067) (STA 690+60 TO STA 716+07) (WEIGH STATION)					
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**	**COURSE**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**	**QUANTITY**
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE		0.20 GAL/SY	14,490 SY	2,898 GAL
346-6014	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG 76-22	2”	220 LB/SY	14,490 SY	1,594 TON

BASIS OF ESTIMATE (067) (RAMP MODIFICATIONS)					
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**	**COURSE**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**	**QUANTITY**
WEST FRONTAGE RD / ENTRANCE RAMP					
292-6017	ASPH STAB BASE (GR4) (PG 64)	8”	880 LB/SY	2,231 SY	982 TON
310-6008	PRIME COAT EC-30		0.20 GAL/SY	2,231 SY	446 GAL
3076-6066	TACK COAT		0.10 GAL/SY	3,875 SY	388 GAL
3077-6022	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22	3”	330 LB/SY	3,875 SY	639 TON
WEST FRONTAGE RD / EXIT RAMP					
0275-6001	CEMENT (3.5%) CEMENT TRT SUBGR (8”)		0.1161 TON/SY	1,052 SY	123 TON
292-6017	ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 4) (PG 64)	8”	880 LB/SY	1,052 SY	463 TON
310-6008	PRIME COAT EC-30		0.20 GAL/SY	1,052 SY	211 GAL
3076-6066	TACK COAT		0.10 GAL/SY	1,818 SY	182 GAL
3077-6022	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22	3”	330 LB/SY	1,052 SY	174 TON
3077-6022	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22	OVERLAY AVG 5.5”	605 LB/SY	631 SY	191 TON
3077-6022	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22	OVERLAY AVG 2.5”	275 LB/SY	135 SY	19 TON
SW3P					
168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING		10 GAL/SY	3,396 SY	34 MG

Sheet: 9
Highway: IH 45 Control: 0675-03-067, Etc.
County: Leon, Etc.

GENERAL:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:
Jace Lee, P.E., A.E., Jace.Lee@txdot.gov
Delmy Reyes, P.E., A.A.E., Delmy.Reyes@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT’s Public FTP at the following address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Wiring coding will be done in accordance with the NEC (National Electrical Code).

Send eligible shop plan submittals with PDF attachments directly to the reviewing office.

ITEM 5 “CONTROL OF THE WORK”

Prior to letting, earthwork construction cross-section data is available at the Area Engineer’s office in ***Huntsville*** for inspection by prospective bidders. In addition, bidders may request electronic earthwork construction cross-section data by sending an email to:
Jace Lee, P.E., A.E., Jace.Lee@txdot.gov
Delmy Reyes, P.E., A.A.E., Delmy.Reyes@txdot.gov

Earthwork files will be provided by email or by using TxDOT’s Dropbox FTP Service. These cross-sections are for non-construction purposes only, and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the data for this project.

After letting, the Engineer will provide final earthwork construction cross-section data necessary for the contractor to establish and control the work.

ITEM 7 "LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES"

State contract mowers will mow the right of way during the growing season. The Contractor will be notified by the Engineer one week in advance of the anticipated time when mowers will be in the limits of the project. Clean the right of way to such a condition that allows the mowing contractors to safely mow.

This project is on a hurricane evacuation route. Furnish at the pre-construction meeting a written plan outlining procedures to suspend work, secure the job site and safely handle traffic through and across the project in the event of a hurricane evacuation.

During the hurricane season (June 1 through November 30), do not close any travel lanes except when the Contractor can demonstrate that he can provide labor, equipment, material, work plan, and quality of work to satisfactorily return all lanes to an open, all-weather travel surface within three days of receiving written or verbal notice but no later than 3 days prior to hurricane landfall. Construction of temporary lanes to an all-weather surface will be paid in accordance with Article 9.7, "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method".

In addition to lane closures, cease work 3 days prior to hurricane landfall on or near the roadway that adversely impacts the flow of traffic and reduces the capacity of the highway during an evacuation. Prohibit the Contractor's, sub-contractors' or material suppliers' vehicles from entering or exiting the stream of traffic including material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment. When directed, this prohibition will include a reasonable time period for the evacuees to return to their point of origin.

In the event of the declaration of a hurricane watch, warning, other severe weather warning or national or state emergency that requires the roadways in the vicinity be used as evacuation routes, cease all work that requires the Contractor's, sub-contractors' or material suppliers' vehicles to enter the stream of traffic on these primary or secondary evacuation routes. This work includes material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment.

The following roadways are recognized evacuation routes in the Bryan District:

Primary Evacuation Routes: IH 45, US 290, SH 6, SH 36.
Secondary Evacuation Routes: US 79, US 84, SH 7, SH 30, SH 21, SH 105.

Other routes may be designated.

Roadway closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited:

- Day before and day of Texas A&M home football games
- Texas A&M graduation
- Texas A&M Parents Weekend

The Engineer may decide to restrict construction operations or lane closures on these key dates and/or special events.

Sheet: 9A
Highway: IH 45 Control: 0675-03-067, Etc.
County: Leon, Etc.

ITEM 8 "PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS"

At the end of each work day, remove all grade differentials transverse to centerline.

At the end of each work day, provide 100-foot minimum grade tapers longitudinal to the centerline to transition differences in the profile grade line or roadway grade.

All travel lanes must be open to traffic at the end of each workday, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Use plastic drums as channelizing devices for lane closures when performing bridge joint repair work. Schedule the bridge joint repair work so bridge joint repairs are complete by the end of each workday.

By noon of each Wednesday, provide the Engineer a written outline of the daily work schedule for the following week. Include in the outline the times and places for proposed traffic control changes, lane and shoulder closures, and moving operations or other operations that affect traffic on the roadway. Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, prosecute the work on this project in accordance with the following sequence of work:

1) Set advance signing and barricades.
2) Modify the entrance and exit ramps.

The following work to be done concurrently with the ramp modifications.

3) Perform the Miscellaneous work at the Weigh Station.
4) 2" Mill and Inlay at the Weigh Station.
5) Place the permanent pavement markings at the Weigh Station.
6) Pavement repairs.
7) Clean and seal bridge joints.
8) Concrete structure repair and armor joints.
9) Place Small and Large signs.
10) Final Cleanup.

Work at the weigh station to be coordinated with the DPS. The DPS contact is:
Stephen Brockman, Sergeant
Texas Highway Patrol / Commercial Vehicle Enforcement
928 East Commerce
P.O. Box 667
Buffalo, TX 75831
Office ph# 903-322-5449

Some of these operations may be performed simultaneously.

Prepare Progress Schedule Bar Chart.

Work is allowed to be performed during the nighttime. Provide adequate lighting during nighttime operations and have light sources available and on-site prior to starting daytime operations which may extend into the night, such as bridge joint repair work.

Equipment and material may be pre-staged at approved locations.

Enter and leave the work area with the flow of traffic. Do not use median crossovers.

The 90-day delayed start allowed after authorization under SP008-003 is to give Contractor time for material acquisition.

The road-user cost liquidated damages are $656.00 per day.

ITEM 132 "EMBANKMENT"

Provide Embankment material for areas within the limits of the Pavement Structure that meet one of the following requirements:

- Sources outside the ROW provide material with a plasticity index between 10 and 25 and with less than 10% silt.
- Sources within the ROW provide material with a plasticity index between 10 and 25 and with less than 10% silt.

Provide Embankment material for areas outside the limits of the Pavement Structure with a plasticity index between 10 and 35.

ITEM 134 "BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES"

Furnish Type A or B material meeting one of the following requirements:
Item 247, Type D Grade 3;
Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) with 95% of the RAP passing the 2-inch sieve.

Place emulsified asphalt (SS-1, CSS-1, or as approved by the Engineer) at an application rate of 0.15 gal/SY.

ITEM 160 "TOPSOIL"

All slopes requiring topsoil will be tracked immediately upon final grading to prevent erosion per standard sheet EC(1)-16. Tracking slopes to prevent erosion will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Topsoil may be obtained from the right of way at sites of proposed excavation and embankment.

Sheet: 9B
Highway: IH 45 Control: 0675-03-067, Etc.
County: Leon, Etc.

ITEM 162 "SODDING FOR EROSION CONTROL"

Furnish and place Bermuda grass sod (Cynodon dactylon) in either blocks or rolls.

ITEM 166 "FERTILIZER"

Fertilize all areas of project that are being seeded or sodded.

ITEM 168 "VEGETATIVE WATERING"

Vegetative watering is required for all areas of the project that are being seeded or sodded.

ITEM 301 "ASPHALT ANTISTRIPPING AGENT"

When the Contractor adds lime as an anti-stripping agent (or an equivalent anti-stripping agent) the lime or equivalent shall be added to the asphaltic concrete in the methods specified in this item unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. If an alternate method is proposed, the Engineer's approval will be based on test method Tex-242-F performed on the asphaltic concrete produced through the plant.

ITEM 310 "PRIME COAT"

Cure EC 30 for two (2) hours before placing subsequent surface courses unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

ITEM 320 "EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT"

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, provide a Material Transfer Device with remixing capabilities as specified in Item 320.2.3.3 Placement and Compaction Equipment for all asphaltic concrete pavement.

ITEM 346 "STONE MATRIX ASPHALT"

Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements			
High-Temperature Binder Grade	**Test Method**	**Laboratory Mixture Design or Trial Batch**	**Production and Placement Test[1]**
		Minimum # of Passes @ 0.5" Rut Depth, Tested @122°F	**Minimum # of Passes @ 0.5" Rut Depth, Tested @122°F**
PG 64 or lower	Tex-242-F	7,000	7,000
PG 70	Tex-242-F	15,000	15,000
PG 76 or higher	Tex-242-F	20,000	20,000

[1.] The Engineer may accept if no more than 1of the 5 most recent Hamburg Wheel tests is below the specified number of passes and the failing test is no more than 2,000 passes below the specified number of passes.

Add one (1.0) percent hydrated lime, commercial lime slurry, or an equivalent anti-stripping agent, based on the total aggregate weight, as mix enhancer for all mixture types unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Provide hydrated lime or commercial lime slurry in accordance with DMS-6350, "Lime and Lime Slurry". Add hydrated lime, commercial lime slurry, or an equivalent anti-stripping agent in accordance with Item 301.4.2.

Apply tack coat through a distributor spray bar in accordance with Article 316.3 Distributor. If residual from emulsion tack is not tacky, then the Engineer can require the use of PG binder.

The Contractor may elect to design the mixture using a Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC) or a Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC) for SMA-F only. Use the typical weight design example given in Tex-204-F, Part I, when using a TGC. Use a Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC) calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-K when electing to design the mixture in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part I, for molding production samples.

No RAS allowed in surface courses or thin level-up courses.

ITEM 351 "FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR"

Contractor to take ownership of salvaged asphalt concrete pavement.

Use of a motor grader will not be permitted for asphalt concrete pavement.

Sheet: 9C
Highway: IH 45 Control: 0675-03-067, Etc.
County: Leon, Etc.

ITEM 354 "PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT"

Use RAP produced on project to be used for backfilling pavement edges. TxDOT will retain possession of the remaining reclaimed asphalt material and PFC to be stockpiled at Leona at FM 977 & IH 45.

Existing raised pavement markers in the proposed work area are to be removed prior to planing operations. This item will be considered subsidiary.

Construct a fine milling pattern by adjusting the speed of the drum and the machine, as approved by the Engineer.

Schedule the work so that HMA is placed the same work day that the milling has been performed on any pavement surface, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 416 "DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS"

Stake foundation locations and have them approved by the Engineer before installation.

Do not place concrete without an Inspector present. Failure to inform the Engineer and provide adequate time to arrive on the job site may result in removing and replacing the foundation.

ITEM 432 "RIPRAP"

The fifty-foot (50') approach taper to the MBGF end treatment will be concrete Mow Strip unless otherwise shown in the plans or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 464 "REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE"

Seal joints using cold applied plastic asphalt sewer compound or cold applied preformed plastic gaskets. When cohesionless material is used for backfill, wrap the joints prior to backfilling with sand proof tape following the manufacturer's recommendations or with an equivalent material and method.

ITEM 465 "JUNCTION BOXES, MANHOLES AND INLETS"

When furnishing precast Inlets, Manholes and Extensions, cast elements for specific project locations.

ITEM 467 "SAFETY END TREATMENTS"

All Type II SET's shall have riprap aprons as shown on the plans. Riprap aprons are considered subsidiary to Type II SET's.

ITEM 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING"

Removal of ground mounted temporary signs and supports as specified on standard sheet BC(5), shall include the immediate backfilling of support holes with Type B embankment material and the compaction of the backfill material.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

ITEM 529 "CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND COMBINED CURB AND GUTTER"

Provide steel reinforcement in all concrete curb, gutter, and combined curb and gutter in accordance with the plans and specifications. Use synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing when approved in writing by the Engineer.

ITEM 540 "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE"

When the roadway is converted from two-way operation to one-way operation, the appropriate Metal Beam Guard Fence shall be relapped in the direction of travel. This will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

Furnish and Install only one type of timber post.

Sheet: 9D

Highway: IH 45 **Control:** 0675-03-067, Etc.

County: Leon, Etc.

ITEM 544 "GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS"

Furnish and install only MASH compliant guardrail end treatments.

ITEM 636 "SIGNS"

Salvage and deliver all aluminum sign faces to the local TxDOT Leon County maintenance office.

ITEM 644 "SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES"

Salvage and deliver all aluminum sign faces to the local TxDOT Leon County maintenance office.

ITEM 647 "LARGE ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES"

Sign locations shown on the plans are approximate. Before placing the signs, stake the sign locations and obtain the approval of the Engineer. When a large shoulder mounted guide sign foundation must be replaced, place the proposed sign at least 5 feet behind the existing large sign, unless further specified in the plans. The proposed sign is to be placed before the existing sign is removed. After proposed sign is installed, the existing sign is to be removed by the end of the working day.

Deliver all salvageable material to the TxDOT Leon County Maintenance Office

ITEM 662 "WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

Paint and beads may be used for non-removable work zone pavement markings.
All striping limits must be approved by the Engineer before striping operations may begin.

ITEM 666 "REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

Unless authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor will not place the pavement markings on the resurfaced roadway until it has cured for 3 days.
All striping limits must be approved by the Engineer before striping operations may begin.

Use an acrylic sealer on concrete pavement.

ITEM 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS"

Use flexible bituminous adhesive for applications on all pavement types.

ITEM 678 "PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION FOR MARKINGS"

It is not anticipated that pavement surface preparation for markings will be needed. If the Engineer determines that it is needed, payment for work will be determined in accordance with Article 9.7 "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method".

ITEM 3077 "SUPERPAVE MIXTURES"

Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements			
High-Temperature Binder Grade	Test Method	Laboratory Mixture Design or Trial Batch	Production and Placement Test[1]
		Minimum # of Passes @ 0.5" Rut Depth, Tested @122°F	Minimum # of Passes @ 0.5" Rut Depth, Tested @122°F
PG 64 or lower	Tex-242-F	7,000	7,000

[1]. The Engineer may accept if no more than 1of the 5 most recent Hamburg Wheel tests is below the specified number of passes and the failing test is no more than 2,000 passes below the specified number of passes.

Add one (1.0) percent hydrated lime, commercial lime slurry, or an equivalent anti-stripping agent, based on the total aggregate weight, as mix enhancer for all mixture types unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Provide hydrated lime or commercial lime slurry in accordance with DMS-6350, "Lime and Lime Slurry". Add hydrated lime, commercial lime slurry, or an equivalent anti-stripping agent in accordance with Section 301.4.2.

Apply tack coat through a distributor spray bar in accordance with Section 316.3.1. Distributor. If residual from emulsion tack is not tacky, then the Engineer can require the use of PG binder.

RAS is not permitted in thin level-up courses.

ITEM 6001 "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN"

Furnish, install, and operate up to seven (7) Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) for this project. The signs can be used both on the project and within a ten (10) mile radius of the project. Locations, messages, and durations of use will be specified by the Engineer. The primary uses

Sheet: 9E
Highway: IH 45 Control: 0675-03-067, Etc.
County: Leon, Etc.

will be to inform the public of special events, lane and road closures, and changes in traffic control. Signs will be paid for only when used as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 6185 "TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA)"

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan (TCP) for this project,

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(1-2)-18 as detailed on General Note 5 of this standard sheet,
provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(1-5)-18 as detailed on General Note 4 of this standard sheet,

provide two (2) (shadow and trail) vehicles with TMA for TCP(3-1)-13 as detailed on General Note 3 of this standard sheet,
provide three (3) (shadow, trail and advanced warning) vehicles with TMA for TCP(3-2)-13 as detailed on General Note 4 of this standard sheet,
provide three (3) (shadow, trail and *advanced warning (divided highway)*) vehicles with TMA for TCP(3-3)-14 as detailed on General Note 3 of this standard sheet,

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for each of TCP(6-1)-12 through TCP(6-5) 12 as detailed on General Note 1 of these standard sheets (5 TCPs, 5 total TMA).

Therefore, fifteen (15) total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

45 TMA (days) are provided in the project estimate for stationary operations.
45 TMA (days) are provided in the project estimate for mobile operations.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0675-03-067 **DISTRICT** Bryan **COUNTY** Freestone, Leon
HIGHWAY IH 45

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0675-02-094**		**0675-03-067**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00137266**		**A00093164**			
			COUNTY	**Freestone**		**Leon**			
			HIGHWAY	**IH 45**		**IH 45**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY			81.000		81.000	
	104-6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF			325.000		325.000	
	104-6028	REMOVING CONC (MISC)	SY			2.000		2.000	
	104-6044	REMOVING CONC (FLUME)	SY			86.000		86.000	
	105-6105	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(15")	SY			3,243.000		3,243.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY			2,188.000		2,188.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY			1,154.000		1,154.000	
	134-6001	BACKFILL (TY A)	STA			16.000		16.000	
	134-6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA			4.000		4.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY			3,396.000		3,396.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY			3,396.000		3,396.000	
	164-6071	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	SY			1,699.000		1,699.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG			34.000		34.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR			3.000		3.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON			123.000		123.000	
	275-6010	CEMENT TREAT (SUBGRADE) (8")	SY			1,052.000		1,052.000	
	292-6017	ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 4)(PG 64)	TON			1,445.000		1,445.000	
	310-6008	PRIME COAT (EC-30)	GAL			657.000		657.000	
	346-6014	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-22	TON			1,594.000		1,594.000	
	351-6009	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(14")	SY			71.000		71.000	
	351-6013	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(4")	SY			872.000		872.000	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY			987.000		987.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY			15,256.000		15,256.000	
	354-6146	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5'-2")	SY			573.000		573.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY			51.000		51.000	
	416-6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF			40.000		40.000	
	416-6015	DRILL SHAFT (NON - REINFORCED) (12 IN)	LF			14.000		14.000	
	416-6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF			16.000		16.000	
	420-6003	CL A CONC (MISC)	SY			2.000		2.000	
	429-6017	CNC STR REP(ULTR RPD DCK REP)(TYB)(F D)	SF	93.000		1,227.000		1,320.000	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY			60.000		60.000	
	432-6009	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B) (4")	CY			0.700		0.700	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY			31.000		31.000	
	438-6008	CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS (CL 7)	LF	760.000		3,170.000		3,930.000	
	454-6003	ARMOR JOINT	LF	40.000		525.600		565.600	
	454-6009	JOINT SEALANT	LF	40.000		525.600		565.600	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF			106.000		106.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0675-03-067 **DISTRICT** Bryan **COUNTY** Freestone, Leon
HIGHWAY IH 45

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0675-02-094**		**0675-03-067**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00137266**		**A00093164**			
			COUNTY	**Freestone**		**Leon**			
			HIGHWAY	**IH 45**		**IH 45**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	465-6003	MANH (COMPL)(PRM)(60IN)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	467-6394	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA			2.000		2.000	
	496-6052	REMOV STR (TABLE)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS			100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO			3.000		3.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF			60.000		60.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF			60.000		60.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF			1,260.000		1,260.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF			1,260.000		1,260.000	
	512-6053	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF			120.000		120.000	
	529-6014	CONC CURB (MOD) (TYPE I)	LF			94.000		94.000	
	529-6038	CONC CURB (RIBBON)	LF			173.000		173.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF			575.000		575.000	
	540-6010	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN ADJUSTMENT	LF			175.000		175.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA			1.000		1.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	544-6002	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE & RESET)	EA			2.000		2.000	
	610-6009	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	610-6214	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA			1.000		1.000	
	610-6215	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA			1.000		1.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF			620.000		620.000	
	618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF			130.000		130.000	
	618-6062	CONDT (RM) (3/4")	LF			40.000		40.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF			750.000		750.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF			1,600.000		1,600.000	
	624-6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA			2.000		2.000	
	624-6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	624-6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA			1.000		1.000	
	636-6002	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G)	SF			671.000		671.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA			3.000		3.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA			4.000		4.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	644-6051	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(2)SA(P-EXAL)	EA			2.000		2.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA			8.000		8.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA			13.000		13.000	
	647-6001	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL)	LB			2,821.000		2,821.000	
	647-6003	REMOVE LRSA	EA			5.000		5.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0675-03-067 **DISTRICT** Bryan **COUNTY** Freestone, Leon
HIGHWAY IH 45

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0675-02-094**		**0675-03-067**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00137266**		**A00093164**			
			COUNTY	**Freestone**		**Leon**			
			HIGHWAY	**IH 45**		**IH 45**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA			7.000		7.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA			390.000		390.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA			124.000		124.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF			3,126.000		3,126.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF			757.000		757.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF			20.000		20.000	
	666-6102	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)36"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	EA			30.000		30.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF			6,340.000		6,340.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF			3,964.000		3,964.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA			66.000		66.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA			136.000		136.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA			2.000		2.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA			7.000		7.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA			3.000		3.000	
	682-6021	BACK PLATE (12")(1 SEC)	EA			4.000		4.000	
	682-6051	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC)ALUM	EA			2.000		2.000	
	682-6052	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC)ALUM	EA			1.000		1.000	
	684-6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF			100.000		100.000	
	690-6001	REMOVAL OF CONDUIT	LF			240.000		240.000	
	690-6025	REPLACE OF SIGNAL HEAD ASSM	EA			3.000		3.000	
	690-6038	REMOVAL OF CONTROL CABINET(GRND MNT)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	690-6049	REPLACE OF RDSD FLSH BEACON ASSM	EA			2.000		2.000	
	690-6063	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	EA			1.000		1.000	
	3076-6066	TACK COAT	GAL			570.000		570.000	
	3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	TON			1,023.000		1,023.000	
	3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL			2,898.000		2,898.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA			7.000		7.000	
	6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF			40.000		40.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY			45.000		45.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY			45.000		45.000	
	18	POLICE OFFICERS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS			1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY	LS			1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS			1.000		1.000	

ROADWAY SUMMARY (WEIGH STATION)

COMMENTS	STA	STA	"L"	ITEM 354		ITEM 3085		ITEM 346	
				"W"	6045 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	"W"	6001 UNDERSEAL COURSE (Before Item 346) SMA-D	"W"	6014 STONE-MTRX-ASPH SAC-A SMA-D PG 76-22 (1)
			LF	LF	SY	LF	SY	LF	SY
WEIGH STATION	690+60	716+07	2547	VAR	14490	VAR	14490	VAR	14490
PROJECT TOTALS:					14490		14490		14490

(1) FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.
REFER TO "BASIS OF ESTIMATE" FOR APPLICATION RATES AND QUANTITIES.

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS (WEIGH STATION)

STATION	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	ITEM 662	ITEM 666					ITEM 672
			6109 WK ZN PAV MRK	6036 REFL PAV MRK TY I	6042 REFL PAV MRK TY I	6048 REFL PAV MRK TY I	6303 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I	6315 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I	6010 REFL PAV MRKR
			SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	(W)8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	(W) 12" (SLD) (100 MIL)	(W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	(W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	(Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	TY II-C-R 20' SPACING
		FT	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
STA 690+60 TO STA 716+07	WEIGH STATION		390	3,126	710	20	3,900	1,330	136
PROJECT TOTALS:			390	3,126	710	20	3,900	1,330	136

SUMMARY OF TCP QUANTITIES (ROADWAY/BRIDGES)

LIMITS	ITEM 6001	ITEM 6185	
	6002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6002 TMA (STATIONARY)	6005 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	EA	DAY	DAY
BRIDGE JOINT AND SEAL WORK	2	45	45
PROJECT TOTALS:	2	45	45

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Summaries\MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY.dgn

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/17/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY (ROADWAY)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	11

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR

LOCATION	LENGTH	WIDTH	ITEM 3077 6007 SP MIXES SP-B SAC-B PG 70-22 (1)	ITEM 351 6009 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (14")	ITEM 351 6013 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (4")	ITEM 134 6004 BACKFILL (TY A OR B)
STA	FT	FT	TON	SY	SY	STA
SH 7 NB ENT RAMP	VARIES	VARIES	126		572	4
NORTHBOUND ML						
651+50	7	7	4	5		
946+05	30	13	33	43		
SOUTHBOUND ML						
1208+80	7	30	18	23		
AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER					300	
TOTAL:			181	71	872	4

EXACT AREAS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL)
(1) FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.

SUMMARY OF MATERIALS FOR WEIGH STATION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
104-6028	REMOVING CONC (MISC)	SY	2
420-6003	CL A CONC (MISC)	SY	2
496-6052	REMOV STR (TABLE)	EA	1
512-6053	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (F-SHAPE) (TY 1)	LF	120
618-6062	CONDT (RM) (3/4')	LF	40
620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED	LF	100
624-6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
682-6021	BACK PLATE (12") (1 SEC)	EA	4
682-6051	BACK PLATE /REFL BRDR (3 SEC)ALUM	EA	2
682-6052	BACK PLATE W/REFL BRDR (4 SEC)ALUM	EA	1
682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (GRN ARW)	EA	1
682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (GRN)	EA	2
682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL ARW)	EA	1
682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL)	EA	7
682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (RED)	EA	3
684-6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR)	LF	100
690-6025	REPLACE OF SIGNAL HEAD ASSM	EA	3
*690-6049	REPLACE OF RDSD FLSH BEACON ASSM	EA	2
690-6038	REMOVAL OF CONTROL CABINET (GRND MNT)	EA	1
690-6063	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	EA	1
6027-6003	CONDUIT (PREPARE)	LF	40

* FOR SIGNS S2 AND S3 - SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Summaries\MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY.dgn

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
12/29/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation ©2020
Bryan District

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY (ROADWAY)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	12

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

LOCATION	STA	STA	LENGTH (FT)	104	105	110	132	134	216	*292	*310	*3077	*3076	354	354	529	529
				6021	6105	6001	6006	6001	6001	6017	6008	6022	6066	6021	6146	6014	6038
				REMOVING CONC (CURB)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(15")	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	BACKFILL (TY A)	PROOF ROLLING	ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 4)(PG 64)	PRIME COAT (EC-30)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	TACK COAT	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5'-2")	CONC CURB (MOD) (TYPE I)	CONC CURB (RIBBON)
				LF	SY	CY	CY	STA	HR	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	LF	LF
WEST FRONTAGE ROAD:																	
WFTG_S	92+50	102+25	975		2600	1631	26	10	2	1510	1510	3033	3033	819	573		
ENTRANCE RAMP:																	
RAMP_TA_ENT	10+38	11+56	118	251	643	387		2	1	721	721	686	686			94	157
RAM_ENT	33+51	34+01	50									156	156	168			
			TOTAL:	251	3243	2018	26	12	3	2231	2231	3875	3875	987	573	94	157

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES AND QUANTITIES.

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

LOCATION	STA	STA	LENGTH (FT)	104			110	132	134	275		*292
				6009	6021	6044	6001	6006	6001	*6001	6010	6017
				REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	REMOVING CONC (FLUME)	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	BACKFILL (TY A)	CEMENT	CEMENT TREAT (SUBGRADE) (8")	ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 4)(PG 64)
				SY	LF	SY	CY	CY	STA	SY	SY	SY
EXIT RAMP:												
RAMP_EXIT	16+94	20+73	379	81		86	170	1128	4	1052	1052	1052
WFTG_N	16+66	27+00	1034									
RAMP-TA	20+00	21+17	117		74							
			TOTAL:	81	74	86	170	1128	4	1052	1052	1052

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES AND QUANTITIES.
WFTG_N OVERLAY VARIES 2"-9", AVG 5.5"
RAMP-TA OVERLAY VARIES 2"-3", AVG 2.5"

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES (CONTINUED)

LOCATION	STA	STA	LENGTH (FT)	*310	354	529	*3076	*3077
				6008	6045	6038	6066	6022
				PRIME COAT (EC-30)	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	CONC CURB (RIBBON)	TACK COAT	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22
				SY	SY	LF	SY	SY
EXIT RAMP:								
RAMP_EXIT	16+94	20+73	379	1052			1052	1052
WFTG_N	16+66	27+00	1034		631		631	631
RAMP-TA	20+00	21+17	117		135	16	135	135
			TOTAL:	1052	766	16	1818	1818

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES AND QUANTITIES.
WFTG_N OVERLAY VARIES 2"-9", AVG 5.5"
RAMP-TA OVERLAY VARIES 2"-3", AVG 2.5"

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES (RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	13

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jamkeong.kam\d0448037\SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES(RAMPS).dgn

SUMMARY OF TCP QUANTITIES

LIMITS	ITEM 662	ITEM 6001	ITEM 6185*	
	6111	6002	6002	6005
	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	EA	EA	DAY	DAY
ENTRANCE RAMP(WEST FRONTAGE ROAD)	94			
EXIT RAMP(WEST FRONTAGE ROAD)	30			
THROUGHOUT PROJECT		5	45	45
TOTAL	124	5	45	45

*FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. QUANTITY HAS BEEN INCLUDED IN MAINLANE CONSTRUCTION QUANTITIES

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE AND MBGF QUANTITIES

LOCATION	ITEM 400	ITEM 432		ITEM 464	ITEM 465	ITEM 467	ITEM 540			ITEM 544		ITEM 658
	6005	6001	6045	6005	6003	6394	6001	6010	6016	6001	6002	6061
	CEMENT STABIL BKFL	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	MANH (COMPL)(PRM) (60IN)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (C)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN ADJUSTMENT	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE & RESET)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2
	CY	CY	CY	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
Entrance Ramp		23						175			2	
Exit Ramp	51	37	31	106	1	2	575		1	1		7
PROJECT TOTAL	51	60	31	106	1	2	575	175	1	1	2	7

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT SHEET	ITEM 666				ITEM 672	ITEM 644				
	6042	6102	6303	6315	6009	6001	6004	6030	6068	6076
	REFL PAV MRK TY I		RE PM W/RET REQ		REFL PAV MRKR	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA (T)	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	(W) 12" (SLD) (100MIL)	(W)36"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	(W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	(Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	TY II-A-A					
	LF	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
1		12	2048	1950	48				5	
2										11
3	47	18	392	684	18	3	4	1	3	
TOTALS	47	30	2440	2634	66	3	4	1	8	11

SUMMARY OF SW3P QUANTITIES

SWP3 LAYOUT No.	ITEM 160	ITEM 162	ITEM 164	ITEM 168	ITEM 506				REMARK
	6003	6002	6071	6001	6002	6011	6038	6039	
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	BLOCK SODDING	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	VEGETATIVE WATERING (1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	
	SY	SY	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	
1	1979	1979	990	1979	20	20	1220	1220	
2	1417	1417	709	1417	40	40	40	40	
TOTAL	3396	3396	1699	3396	60	60	1260	1260	

(1) FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES AND QUANTITIES.

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/24/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SUMMARY OF MISC QUANTITIES (RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	14

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txtot4\jannkeong.kam\d0448037\SUMMARY OF MISC QUANTITIES(RAMPS).dgn

BRIDGE JOINT SUMMARY

LOCATION	NB/SB LANES	STATION		BRIDGE LENGTH INCLUDING APPR SLABS	BRIDGE JOINT NUMBER AND LENGTH (BRIDGES WITH NO HMA) (REFER TO BRIDGE JOINT LAYOUT)																ITEM 438 6008 CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS (CL 7) *	ITEM 429 6017 CNC STR REP (ULTR RPD DCK REP)(TY B) (FD) (Rate: 2.33 SF/LF)	ITEM 454 6003 ARMOR JOINT	ITEM 454 6009 JOINT SEALANT
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	(LF)	(SF)	(LF)	(LF)
KEECHI CREEK BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-132	SB	819+17	826+47	730	40	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	40	986			
KEECHI CREEK BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-133	NB	818+44	825+74	730	40	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	56.6	40	986			
BLISS CREEK BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-151	SB	1209+85	1213+25	340	40	40		40	40		40	40											240			
							40			40														187	80	80
BLISS CREEK BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-150	NB	1209+85	1213+25	340	40	40		40	40		40	40											240			
							40			40														187	80	80
US 79 OVERPASS BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-144	SB	1389+73	1392+06	233	40	42.1		16.1		42.1	40												180			
							42.1	26	42.1															257	110	110
US 79 OVERPASS BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-143	NB	1390+00	1392+33	233	40	42.1		42.1		42.1	40												206			
							42.1		42.1															196	84	84
SH 164 OVERPASS BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-139	SB	1462+36	1464+46	210	40	42.9			42.9	40													166			
							42.9	42.9																200	85.8	85.8
SH 164 OVERPASS BRIDGE NBI# 17-145-0-0675-03-138	NB	1462+07	1464+17	210	40	42.9			42.9	40													166			
							42.9	42.9																200	85.8	85.8
					CSJ 0675-03-067 TOTAL																		3170	1227	526	526
BUFFALO CREEK BRIDGE NBI# 17-082-0-0675-02-158	NB	1517+50	1521+40	350	40		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40									360			
						40																		93	40	40
BUFFALO CREEK BRIDGE NBI# 17-082-0-0675-02-159	SB	1517+50	1521+40	350	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40									400			
					CSJ 0675-02-094 TOTAL																		760	93	40	40
					PROJECT TOTALS:																		3930	1320	566	566

REFER TO CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR DETAILS.

* THE CLEANING AND SEALING JOINT QUANTITIES ACCOUNT FOR ALL BRIDGE JOINTS WHICH INCLUDES EXPANSION AND STATIONARY JOINTS. CLEAN AND SEAL ALL EXPANSION JOINTS AND CLEAN AND SEAL STATIONARY BRIDGE JOINTS ONLY AS APPROVED OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

BRIDGE JOINT SUMMARY

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	15

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Summaries\BRIDGE_JOINT SUMMARY.dgn

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\Small_LargeSignRemoval.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS TO BE REMOVED

LABEL NUMBER	APPROXIMATE LOCATION M.L. STATION (NORTHBOUND)	L/R	SHT NO	SIGN TEXT	ITEM 644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP & AM
				TOTAL:	

LABEL NUMBER	APPROXIMATE LOCATION M.L. STATION (SOUTHBOUND)	L/R	SHT NO	SIGN TEXT	ITEM 644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP & AM	ITEM 690 6049 REPLACE OF RDSD FLSH BEACON ASSEM
S-1	STA 715+82	L		WEIGH STATION ↗		1 REPLACE SIGN ONLY
S-2	STA 737+90	L		ALL TRUCKS NEXT RIGHT WHEN FLASHING		1 REPLACE SIGN ONLY
S-3	STA 754+30	L		WEIGH STATION ½ MILE	1	
S-4	STA 780+00	L		WEIGH STATION 1 MILE	1	
				TOTAL:	2	2

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS TO BE REMOVED

Texas Department of Transportation ©2020
Bryan District

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	16

PRINT DATE: 11/16/2020
REVISION DATE:

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\Small_LargeSignRemoval.dgn

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS TO BE REMOVED

LABEL NUMBER	APPROXIMATE LOCATION M.L. STATION (NORTHBOUND)	L/R	SHT NO	SIGN TEXT	ITEM 647 6003 REMOVE LRSA
L-1	STA 108+10	R		Buffalo 15 Dallas 120	1
L-2	STA 148+00	R		EXIT 178 79 Buffalo Jewett	1
L-3	STA 164+89	R		Fairfield 18 Dallas 107	1
NORTHBOUND TOTAL:					3

LABEL NUMBER	APPROXIMATE LOCATION M.L. STATION (SOUTHBOUND)	L/R	SHT NO	SIGN TEXT	ITEM 647 6003 REMOVE LRSA
L-4	STA 652+52	L		EXIT 164 TEXAS 7 Centerville	1
L-5	STA 1489+33	L		EXIT 180 TEXAS 164 Groesbeck	1
SOUTHBOUND TOTAL:					2

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS TO BE REMOVED

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	17

PRINT DATE: 11/12/2020
REVISION DATE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

LOCATION	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN SEE SMALL AND LARGE SIGN LOCATION MAP	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
STA 715+82	S1	D8-1BT	REPLACE SIGN ONLY CMV STATION	7'0" X 6'6"		X						
STA 737+09	S2	R13-1T(MOD)	REPLACE SIGN ONLY ALL COMMERCIAL VEHICLES & BUSES NEXT RIGHT WHEN FLASHING	8'0" X 7'0"		X						
STA 754+30	S3	D8-1AT	CMV INSPECTION STATION ½ MILE	8'0" X 6'0"		X	S80	2	SA	P	EXAL	
STA 780+00	S4	D8-1T	CMV INSPECTION STATION 1 MILE	8'0" X 6'0"		X	S80	2	SA	P	EXAL	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

	SIGNING QUANTITIES			
	SIGN	STATION	ITEM 636 6002 ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G) SF	ITEM 644 6051 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80 (2)SA(P-EXAL) EA
	S1	715+82	45.5	
	S2	737+90	56	
	S3	754+30		1
	S4	780+00		1
TOTAL			101.5	2

(1) REPLACE BEACONS ONLY WITH BACK PLATES

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS (SOUTHBOUND LANES)

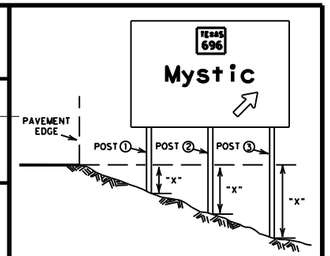
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		18

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

LOCATION	SIGN NO.	SIGN BACK-GROUND COLOR	SIGN TEXT (SEE SMALL AND LARGE SIGN LOCATION MAP)	SIGN DIMENSIONS	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS: DIRECT APPLY	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS: ✳ ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT): GROUND MOUNT (TYPE G)	BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT): OVERHEAD (TYPE O)	TYPE OF MOUNT	"X" DIMENSION ◒: post ①	"X" DIMENSION ◒: post ②	"X" DIMENSION ◒: post ③	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: SIZE	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ①	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ②	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ③	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: TOTAL WEIGHT LBS.	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET NON-REINF 12"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 24"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 30"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 36"ϕ
STA 666+75	L1	GREEN	Buffalo 15 Dallas 120	7'6" X 3'6"			26.25		321	2.84	3.99		S3X5.7	13.34	14.49		216.43	7			
STA 1367+70	L2	GREEN	EXIT 178 79 Buffalo Jewett	8'0" X 2'6" 10'6" X 13'6"	9.0		20.00 141.75		321	3.08	0.01		W6x15	23.58	20.51		698.45		12		
STA 1505+50	L3	GREEN	Fairfield 18 Dallas 107	8'0" X 3'6"			28.00		321	1.33	0.00		S3X5.7	11.83	10.50		185.08	7			
PAGE TOTALS							216										1099.96	14	12		



◒ The "X" dimension is the elevation difference at the post between the ground and the edge of pavement or top of curb.

Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

The post lengths listed here are approximations, The corrected post lengths will be furnished by the Contractor after the stud posts are placed.

Tower heights shall be verified with the Engineer before fabrication.

✳ This column is for aluminum Type A and not direct apply. Direct apply is subsidiary to the sign.

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0
- 1: Wind Design Zone
- 3: No. of Posts
- 0: Series No. (0 Aluminum/Fiberglass, 1 Aluminum, 2 Fiberglass)

See sheet SMD(8W1)

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS (NORTHBOUND LANES)

SHEET 1 OF 2

SOLS

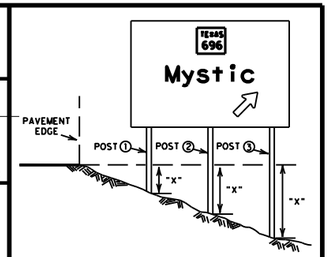
		REVISIONS	
DN.: TxDOT	11-93	1-04	
CK.: TxDOT	8-95	9-08	
DW.: TxDOT	5-01		
CK.: TxDOT			

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067,ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		19

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

LOCATION	SIGN NO.	SIGN BACK-GROUND COLOR	SIGN TEXT SEE SMALL AND LARGE SIGN LOCATION MAP	SIGN DIMENSIONS	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS: DIRECT APPLY	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS: ALUMINUM (TYPE A) *	BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT): GROUND MOUNT (TYPE G)	BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT): OVERHEAD (TYPE O)	TYPE OF MOUNT	"X" DIMENSION ◒: post ①	"X" DIMENSION ◒: post ②	"X" DIMENSION ◒: post ③	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: SIZE	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ①	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ②	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ③	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: TOTAL WEIGHT LBS.	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET NON-REINF 12"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 24"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 30"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 36"ϕ
STA 652+52	L4	GREEN	EXIT 164 / TEXAS 7 / Centerville	8'0" X 2'6"			20.00														
				14'6" X 11'0"	9.0		159.50		321	3.76	5.57		W8x18	21.76	23.57		859.54		14		
STA 489+331	L5	GREEN	EXIT 180 / TEXAS 164 / Groesbeck	8'0" X 2'6"			20.00														
				14'0" X 11'0"	10.5		154.00		321	4.44	4.98		W8x18	22.44	22.98		861.16		14		
PAGE TOTALS							353.50										1720.7		28		



◒ The "X" dimension is the elevation difference at the post between the ground and the edge of pavement or top of curb.

Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

The post lengths listed here are approximations, The corrected post lengths will be furnished by the Contractor after the stud posts are placed.

Tower heights shall be verified with the Engineer before fabrication.

* This column is for aluminum Type A and not direct apply. Direct apply is subsidiary to the sign.

SIGNING QUANITIES				
	ITEM 636	ITEM 647	ITEM 416	
	6002	6001	6015	6002
SHEET NO.	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G)	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL)	DRILL SHAFT (NON-REINFORCED (12 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)
	EA	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1 OF 2	216	1099.96	14	12
SHEET 2 OF 2	353.5	1720.7	0	28
TOTAL	569.5	2821	14	40

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0

- 1 — Wind Design Zone
- 3 — No. of Posts
- 0 — Series No.: 0 Aluminum/Fiberglass; 1 Aluminum; 2 Fiberglass

See sheet SMD(8W1)

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS (SOUTHBOUND LANES)

SHEET 2 OF 2

SOLS

		REVISIONS	
DN.: TxDOT			
CK.: TxDOT	11-93	1-04	
DW.: TxDOT	8-95	9-08	
CK.: TxDOT	5-01		

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067,ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		20

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
3	3-1	W6-3		36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3-2	R1-2		48 X 48 X 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		R1-2bTP		21 X 15	X							
	3-5	R1-2		48 X 48 X 48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		R1-2bTP		21 X 15	X							
	3-6	R5-1		36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3-7	R5-1		36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3-8	R5-1a		42 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	3-9	R5-1a		42 X 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	3-11	W13-3		48 X 60	X		S80	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS (RAMPS)

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	BRY	LEON, ETC.		21

TB

DATE: 11/22/2020 6:17:34 AM
FILE: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0447657\SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS sums16.dgn

ILLUMINATION SUMMARY

LOCATION	ITEM NO.	0416	0432	0610	0610	0610	0618	0618	0620	0620	0624	0624	0690
	DESC. CODE	6029	6009	6009	6214	6215	6023	6024	6007	6008	6002	6028	6001
	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	RIPRAP (CONC) (CLB)(4")	REMOVE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8-8 (250W EQ) LED	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2") (BORE)	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED	GROUND BOX TY A (122311) W/ APRON	REMOVE GROUND BOX	REMOVAL OF CONDUIT
	UNIT	LF	CY	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF
ENTRANCE RAMP		8	0.35	1		1	550	50	600	1200	2	1	90
EXIT RAMP		8	0.35		1		70	80	150	300			150
TOTAL		16	0.70	1	1	1	620	130	750	1500	2	1	240

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: $FILE$

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
$DATE$	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SUMMARY OF ILLUMINATION QUANTITIES(RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	22

SET UP

STEP 1: SET UP ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND BARRICADES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD AND BC STANDARDS.

STEP 2: INSTALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN ON THE SW3P LAYOUT.

PHASE 1- EXIT RAMP

STEP 1: REMOVE CONC CURB, CONC FLUME AND STONE RIPRAP

STEP 2: CONSTRUCT MANHOLE, SAFETY END TREATMENT(SET) AND PIPE CULVERT

PHASE 2- EXIT RAMP (CONSTRUCTION)

STEP 1: PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

STEP 2: PLACE 8"CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE (EMBANKMENT)

STEP 3: PLACE EC-30

STEP 4: PLACE 8" PLANT MIX ASPHALT STABILZIED BASE (ASB)

STEP 5: PLACE CONC CURB(RIBBON CURB)

STEP 6: PLACE TACK COAT

STEP 7: PLACE 3" HMA

STEP 8: MILL 2" AND OVERLAY VARIES DEPTH HMA ON WEST FRONTAGE ROAD AND RAMP INTERSECTION.
USE TCP (1-2b)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

STEP 9: MILL 2" AND OVERLAY VARIES DEPTH HMA AT TURNAROUND AND RAMP INTERSECTION
USE TCP (1-5a)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

STEP 10: PLACE TEMPORARY MARKING AND MARKER

PHASE 3- ENTRANCE RAMP (DEMOLITION)

USE TCP DETOUR SHEET 1 AND 2 FOR TRAFFIC DETOUR OPERATION.

WEST FRONTAGE ROAD AT ENTRANCE RAMP (STA 92+50-STA 97+03.12); ENTRANCE RAMP TURNAROUND

STEP 1: WINDROW EXCAVATED MATERIAL TOWARD ROW LINE

STEP 2: REMOVE CONC CURB

STEP 3: REMOVE HMA AND CEMENT TREATED BASE AND SUBGRADE (USED FOR PROP SUBGRADE)

STEP 4: PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

STEP 5: PROOF ROLL EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM STEP 3 TO TOP OF PROP SUBGRADE ELEVATION

STEP 6: PLACE EC-30 ON TOP OF PROOF ROLLED SUBRGADE

STEP 7: PLACE 8" PLANT MIX ASPHALT STABILZIED BASE (ASB)

PHASE 4- ENTRANCE RAMP (CONSTRUCTION)

USE TCP (1-2)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

PHASE 4A (WEST FRONTAGE ROAD AND ENTRANCE RAMP)

STEP 1: PLANE VARIES DEPTH OF HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR MILLING DEPTH.

PHASE 4B (WEST FRONTAGE ROAD AND ENTRANCE RAMP)-OTHER SIDE

STEP 1: PLANE VARIES DEPTH OF HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR MILLING DEPTH.

PHASE 5- ENTRANCE RAMP (CONSTRUCTION)

USE TCP (1-2)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

PHASE 5A (WEST FRONTAGE ROAD, ENTRANCE RAMP AND TURN-AROUND)

STEP 1: PLACE VARIES DEPTH HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR HMA THICKNESS.

PHASE 5B (WEST FRONTAGE ROAD, ENTRANCE RAMP AND TURN-AROUND)-OTHER SIDE

STEP 1: PLACE VARIES DEPTH HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR HMA THICKNESS.

STEP 2: PLACE TEMPORARY MARKING AND MARKER

PHASE 6- ROADWAY-SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING & ETC.

STEP 1: CONSTRUCT MBGF, MOW STRIP AND CONC DITCH.USE TCP (1-2)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL.

STEP 2: PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING AND MARKERS.

STEP 3: INSTALL SIGNS ACCORDING TO SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN.

STEP 4: PLACE FINAL VEGETATION ACCORDING TO PLANS

FINAL

STEP 1: PERFORM FINAL CLEAN-UP AND FINAL INSPECTION.

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO SET UP OF MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION ZONES.

2. AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OPEN THE ROAD TO BOTH DIRECTION TRAFFIC UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. (FOR MILL AND OVERLAY CONSTRUCTION)

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SEQUENCE OF WORKS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

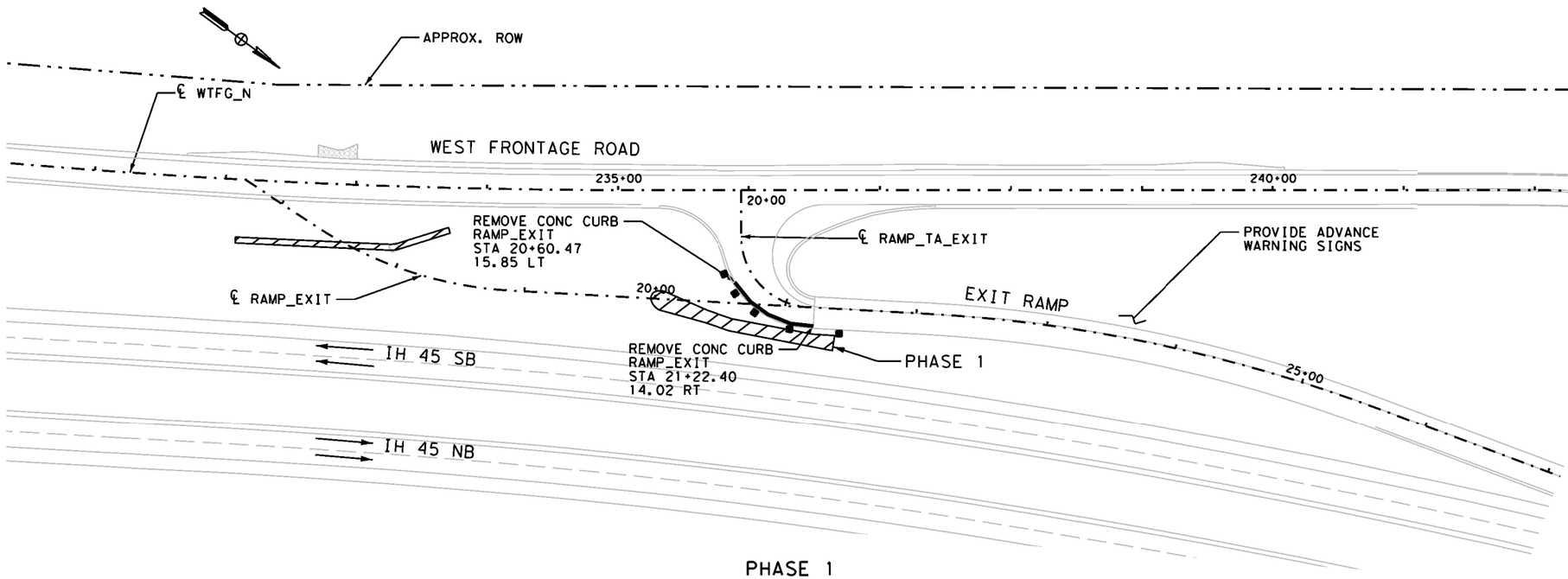
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	24

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\SEQUENCE OF WORK.dgn

PHASE 1

STEP 1: REMOVE CONC CURB, CONC FLUME AND STONE RIPRAP
STEP 2: CONSTRUCT MANHOLE, SAFETY END TREATMENT(SET) AND PIPE CULVERT



PHASE 1

NOTES:

LEGEND

- TY 3 BARRICADE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CURRENT PHASE
- PREVIOUS PHASE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

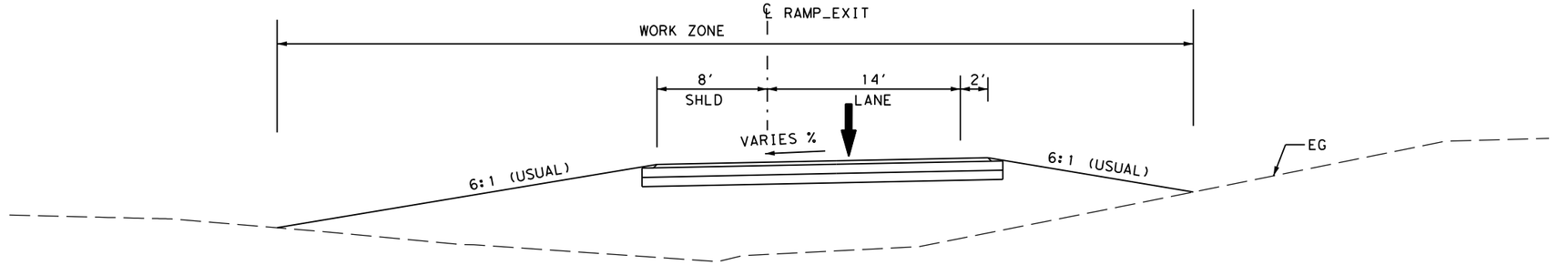
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE 1

SHEET 1 OF 7 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

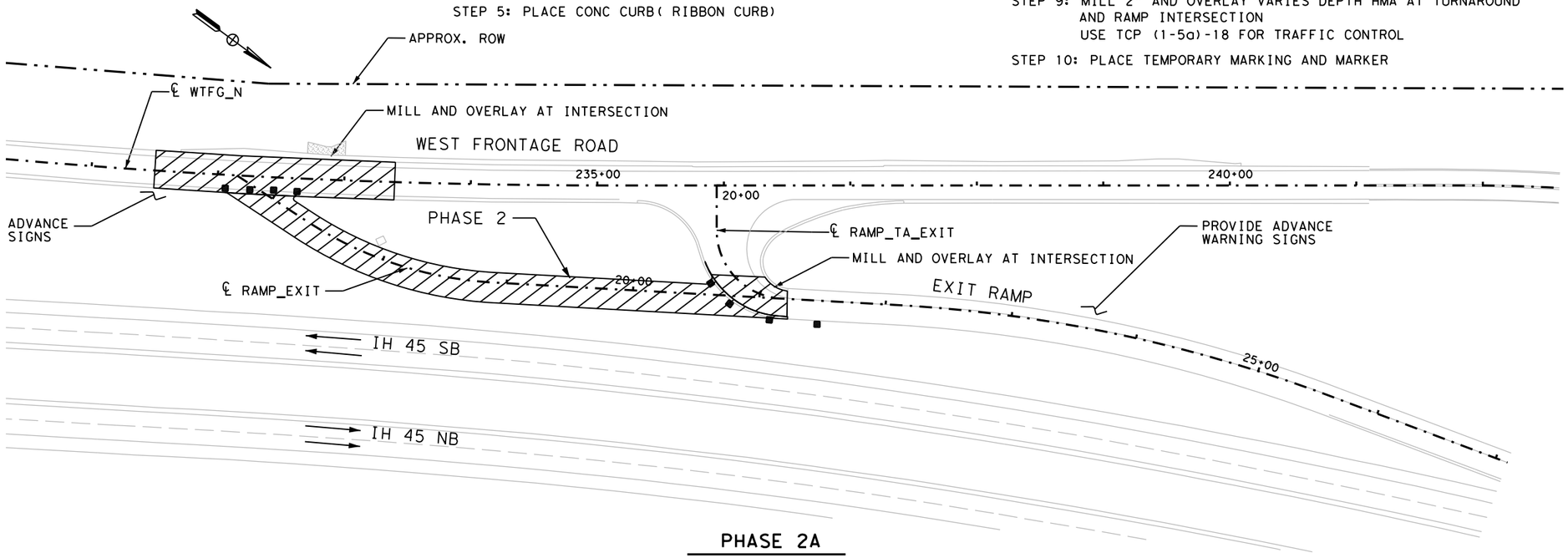
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	25

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP LAYOUT PHASE 1.dgn



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
PHASE 2

STEP 1: PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT
STEP 2: PLACE 8"CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE (EMBANKMENT)
STEP 3: PLACE EC-30
STEP 4: PLACE 8" PLANT MIX ASPHALT STABILZIED BASE (ASB)
STEP 5: PLACE CONC CURB(RIBBON CURB)
STEP 6: PLACE TACK COAT
STEP 7: PLACE 3" HMA
STEP 8: MILL 2" AND OVERLAY VARIES DEPTH HMA ON WEST FRONTAGE ROAD AND RAMP INTERSECTION. USE TCP (1-2b)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL
STEP 9: MILL 2" AND OVERLAY VARIES DEPTH HMA AT TURNAROUND AND RAMP INTERSECTION USE TCP (1-5a)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL
STEP 10: PLACE TEMPORARY MARKING AND MARKER



PHASE 2A

NOTES:

LEGEND

- TY 3 BARRICADE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CURRENT PHASE
- PREVIOUS PHASE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

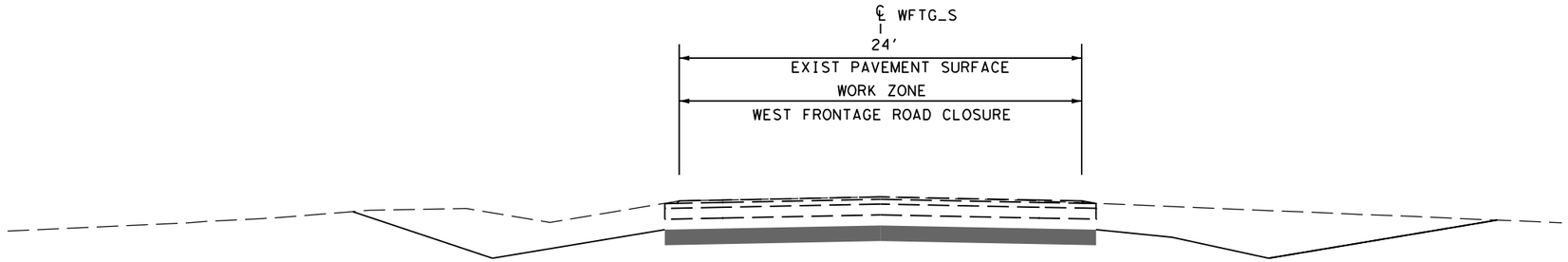
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE 2

SHEET 2 OF 7 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

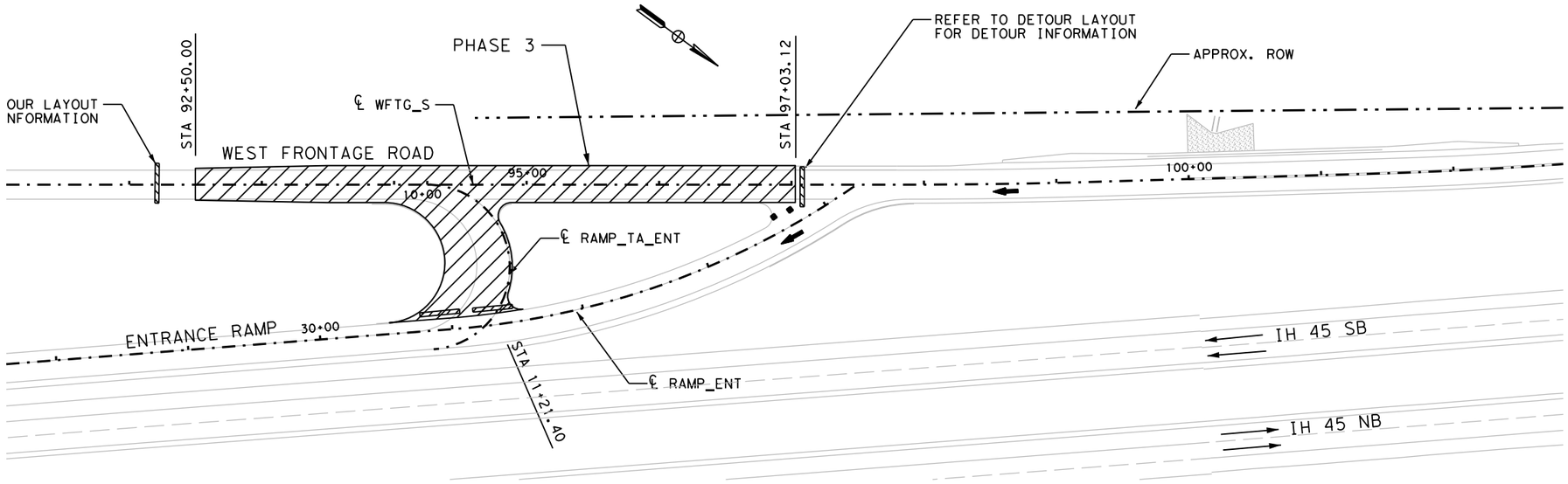
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	26

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP LAYOUT PHASE 2.dgn



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
PHASE 3

STEP 1: WINDROW EXCAVATED MATERIAL TOWARD ROW LINE
STEP 2: REMOVE CONC CURB
STEP 3: REMOVE HMA AND CEMENT TREATED BASE AND SUBGRADE (USED FOR PROP SUBGRADE)
STEP 4: PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT
STEP 5: PROOF ROLL EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM STEP 3 TO TOP OF PROP SUBGRADE ELEVATION
STEP 6: PLACE EC-30 ON TOP OF PROOF ROLLED SUBRGADE
STEP 7: PLACE 8" PLANT MIX ASPHALT STABILZIED BASE (ASB)



PHASE 3

NOTES:

LEGEND

- TY 3 BARRICADE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CURRENT PHASE
- PREVIOUS PHASE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

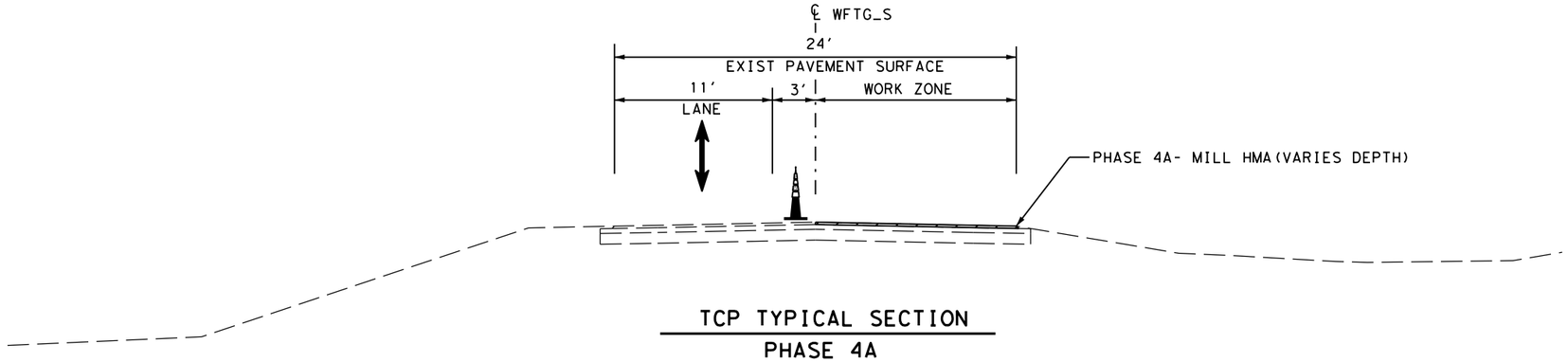
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE 3

SHEET 3 OF 7 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

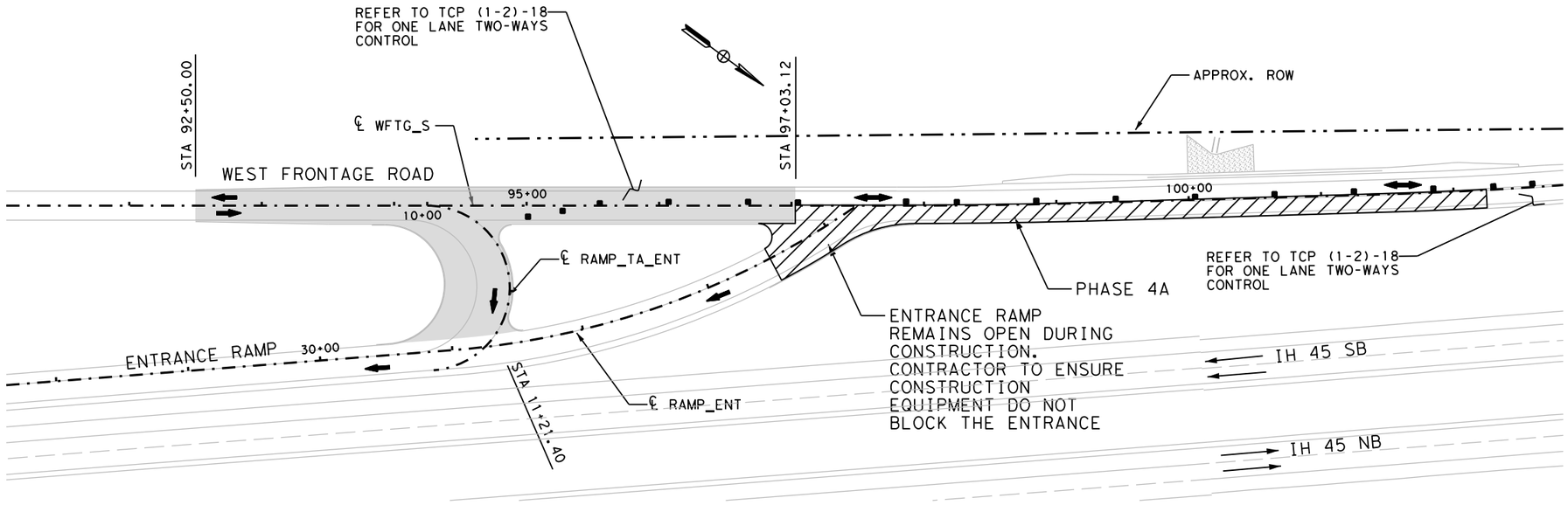
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	27

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP LAYOUT PHASE 3.dgn



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
PHASE 4A

STEP 1: PLANE VARIES DEPTH OF HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR MILLING DEPTH.



PHASE 4A

NOTES:

1. USE TxDOT STD TCP (1-2)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL. BOTH DIRECTIONS OF FRONTAGE ROAD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE SAME STATION BY THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. BOTH LANES SHOULD BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.

LEGEND

- TY 3 BARRICADE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CURRENT PHASE
- PREVIOUS PHASE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

TCP LAYOUT
PHASE 4A

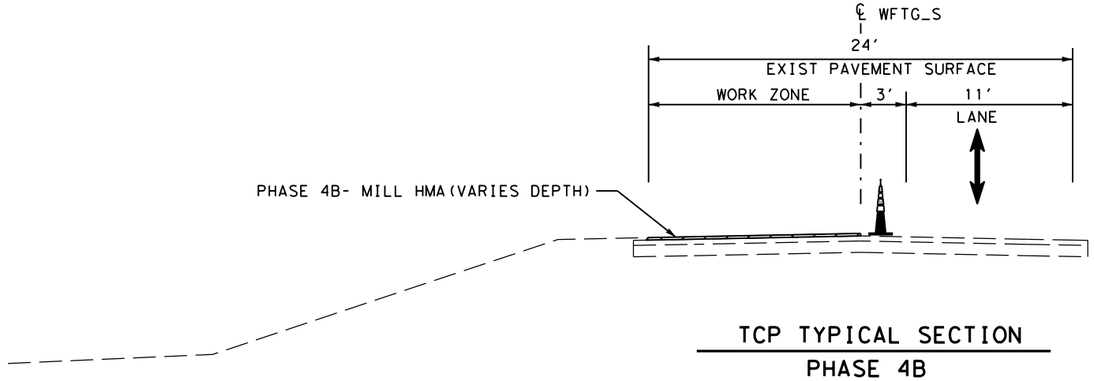
SHEET 4 OF 7 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	28

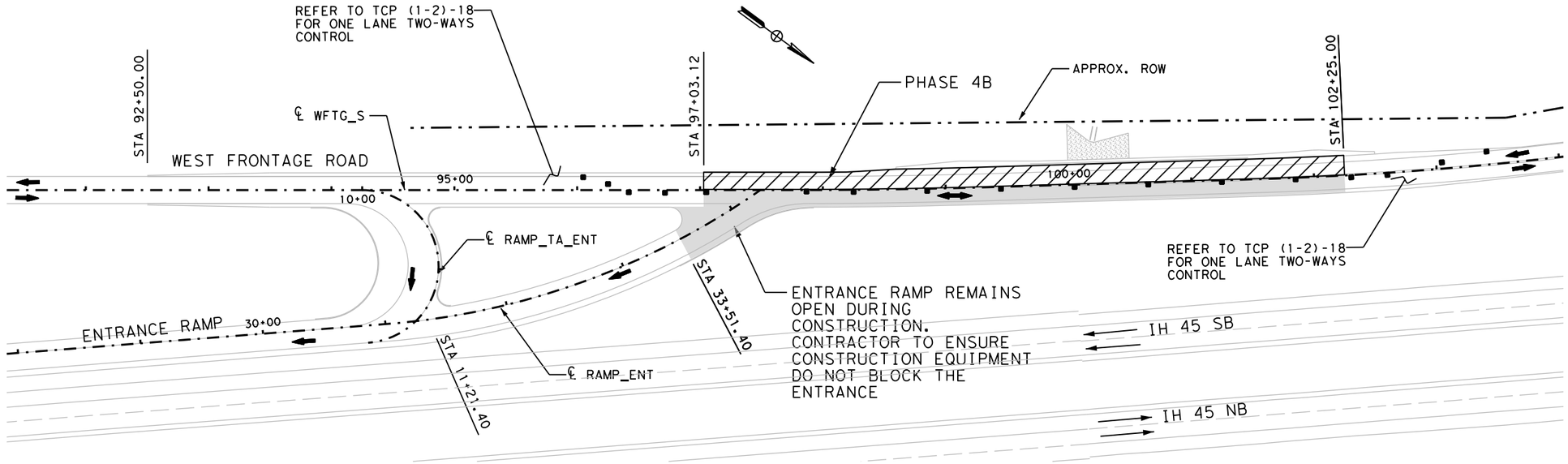
REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP LAYOUT PHASE 4A.dgn



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
PHASE 4B

STEP 1: PLANE VARIES DEPTH OF HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR MILLING DEPTH.



PHASE 4B

NOTES:

1. USE TxDOT STD TCP (1-2)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL. BOTH DIRECTIONS OF FRONTAGE ROAD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE SAME STATION BY THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. BOTH LANES SHOULD BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.

LEGEND

- TY 3 BARRICADE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CURRENT PHASE
- PREVIOUS PHASE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

TCP LAYOUT
PHASE 4B

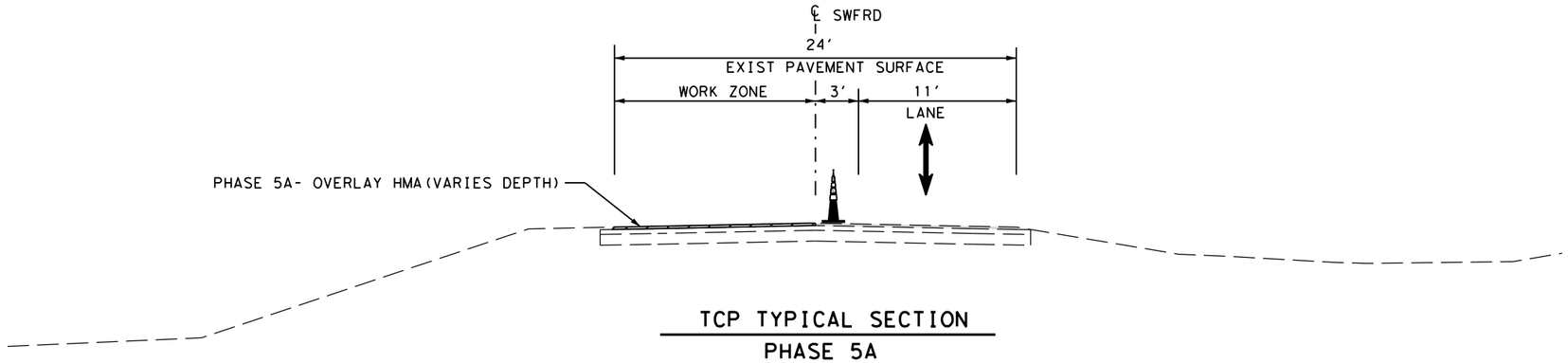
SHEET 5 OF 7 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

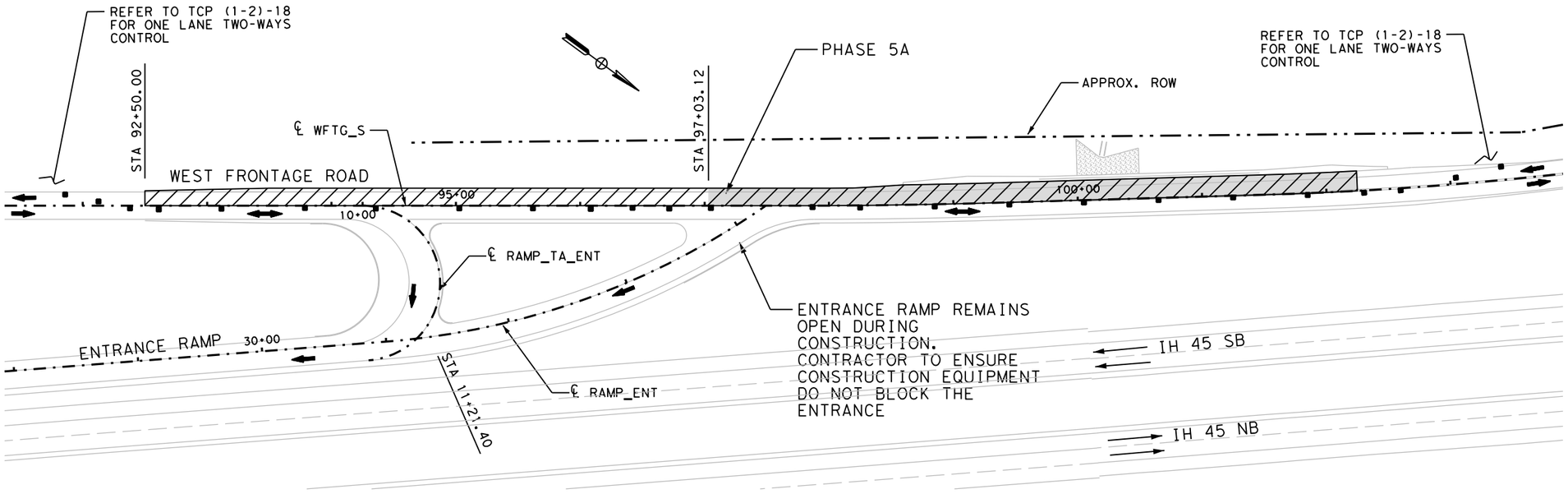
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	29

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jamkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP LAYOUT PHASE 4B.dgn



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
PHASE 5A

STEP 1: PLACE VARIES DEPTH HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR HMA THICKNESS.



PHASE 5A

NOTES:

1. USE TxDOT STD TCP (1-2)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL. BOTH DIRECTIONS OF FRONTAGE ROAD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE SAME STATION BY THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. BOTH LANES SHOULD BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.

LEGEND

- TY 3 BARRICADE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CURRENT PHASE
- PREVIOUS PHASE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

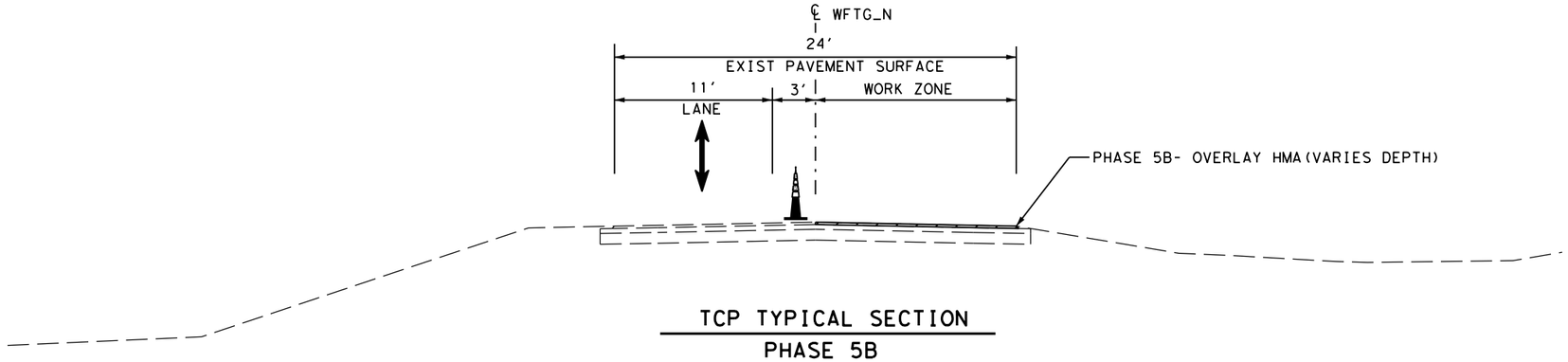
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

TCP LAYOUT
PHASE 5A

SHEET 6 OF 7 SHEETS

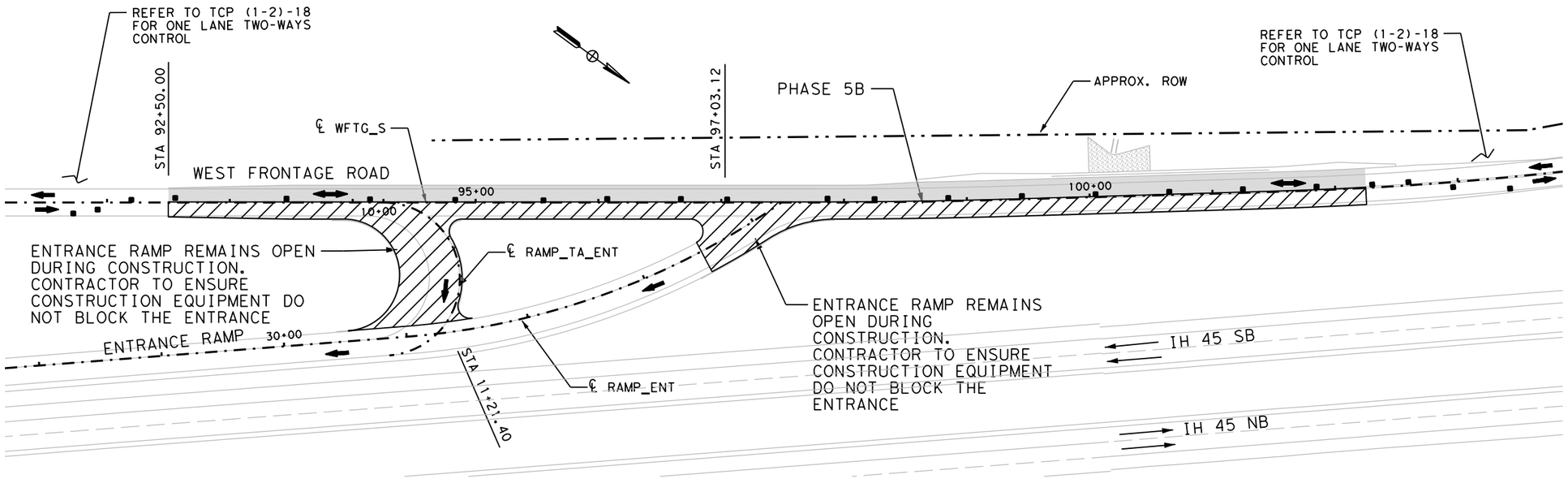
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		HIGHWAY NUMBER
6			IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	30

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP LAYOUT PHASE 5A.dgn



TCP TYPICAL SECTION
PHASE 5B

STEP 1: PLACE VARIES DEPTH HMA. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR HMA THICKNESS.
STEP 2: PLACE TEMPORARY MARKING AND MARKER



PHASE 6B

NOTES:

1. USE TxDOT STD TCP (1-2)-18 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL. BOTH DIRECTIONS OF FRONTAGE ROAD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE SAME STATION BY THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. BOTH LANES SHOULD BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.

LEGEND

- TY 3 BARRICADE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- CURRENT PHASE
- PREVIOUS PHASE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

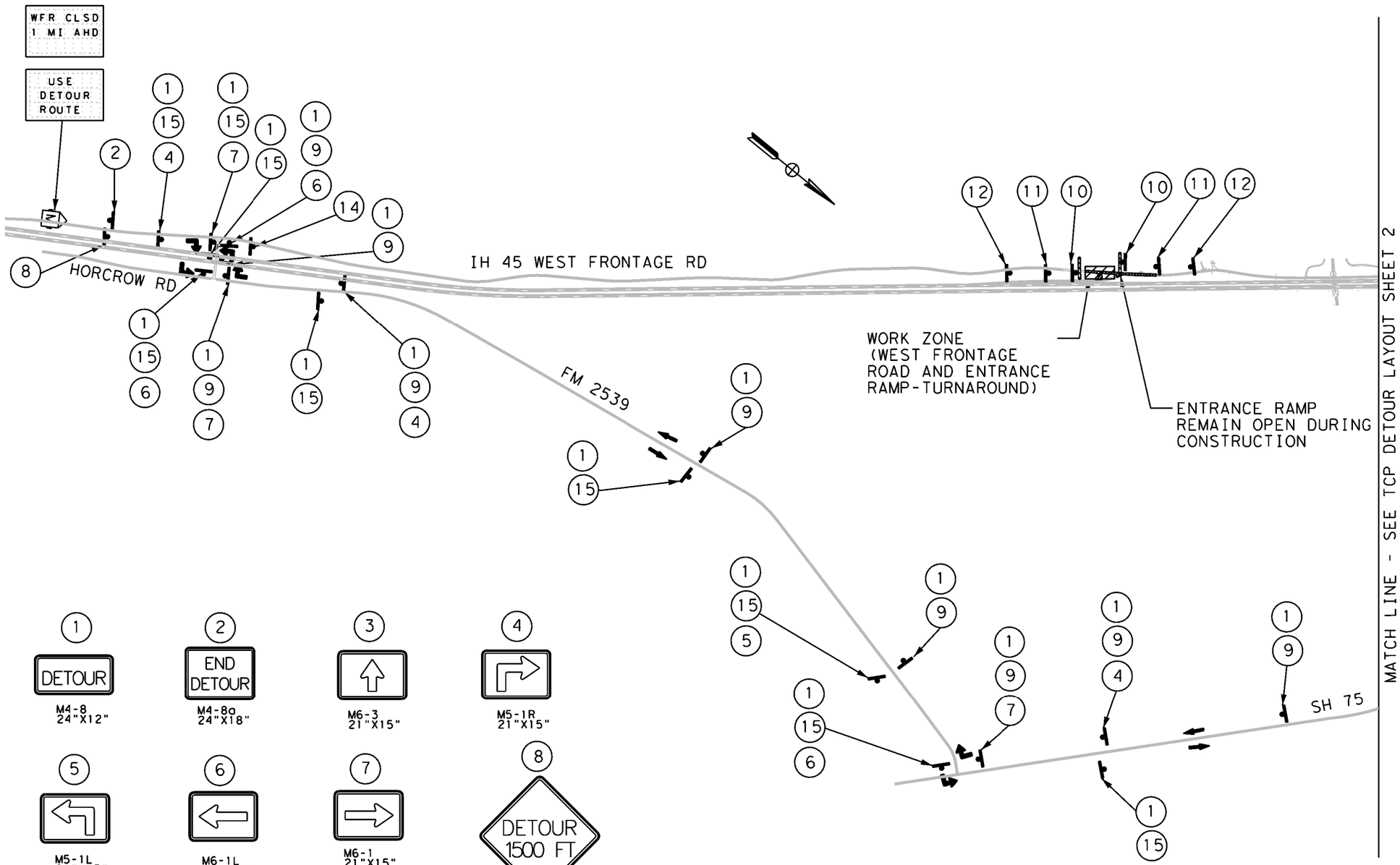
TCP LAYOUT
PHASE 5B

SHEET 7 OF 7 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	31

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP LAYOUT PHASE 5B.dgn



LEGEND

- AREA UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- TEMPORARY TCP SIGN
- DETOUR DIRECTION
- (M) PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSANGE SIGNS (PCMS)

NOTE

1. FINAL LOCATION OF PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

1 — M4-8, 24"X12"

2 — M4-8a, 24"X18"

3 — M6-3, 21"X15"

4 — M5-1R, 21"X15"

5 — M5-1L, 21"X15"

6 — M6-1L, 21"X15"

7 — M6-1, 21"X15"

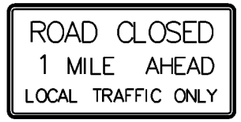
8 — CW20-2A, 48"X48"

9 — M4-12T, 56"X12"

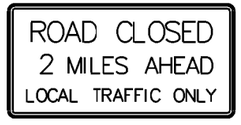
10 — R11-2, 48"X30"

11 — CW20-3C, 48"X48"

12 — CW20-3B, 48"X48"



13 — R11-3a, 60"X30"



14 — R11-3a, 60"X30"

15 — M1-4, 24"X24"

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP DETOUR LAYOUT 1.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

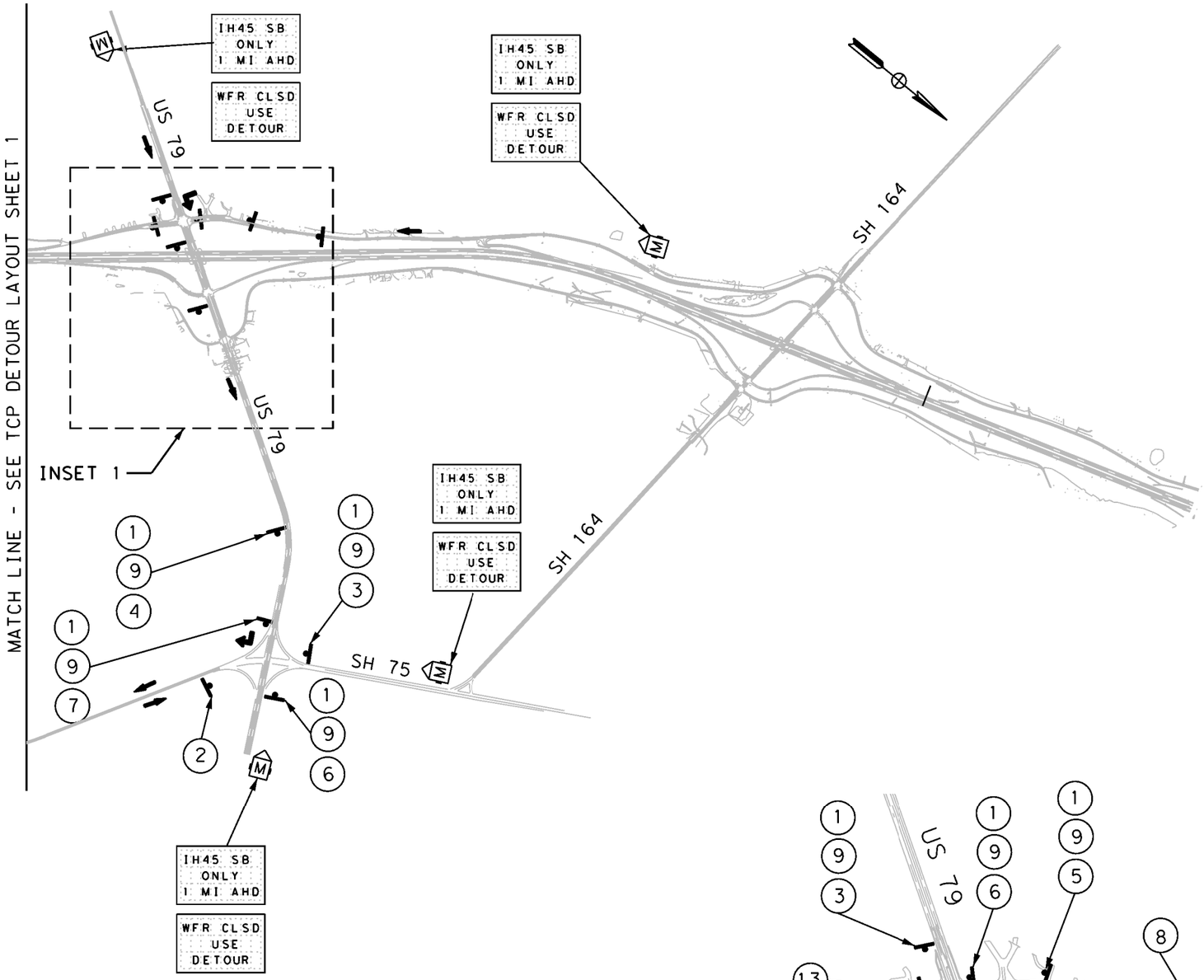
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

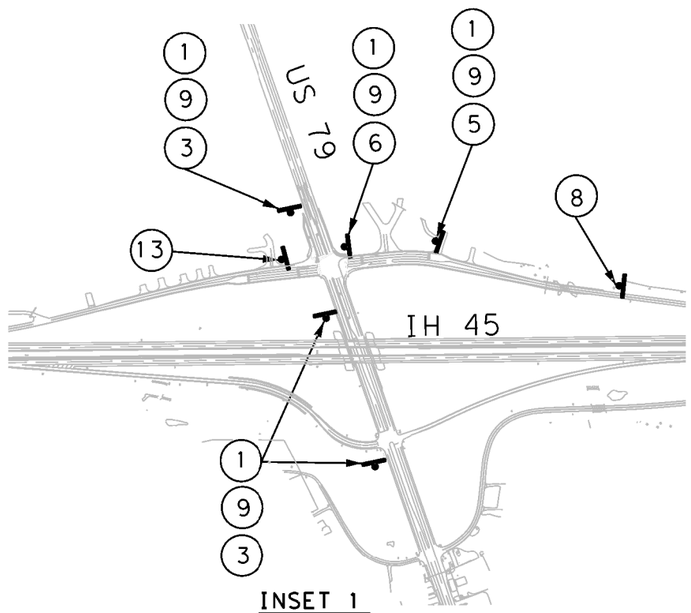
TCP
DETOUR LAYOUT
(WEST FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSURE)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	33





INSET 1

LEGEND

- AREA UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- TEMPORARY TCP SIGN
- DETOUR DIRECTION
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSANGE SIGNS (PCMS)

NOTE

1. FINAL LOCATION OF PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. REFER TO SHEET 2 FOR SIGNS INDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

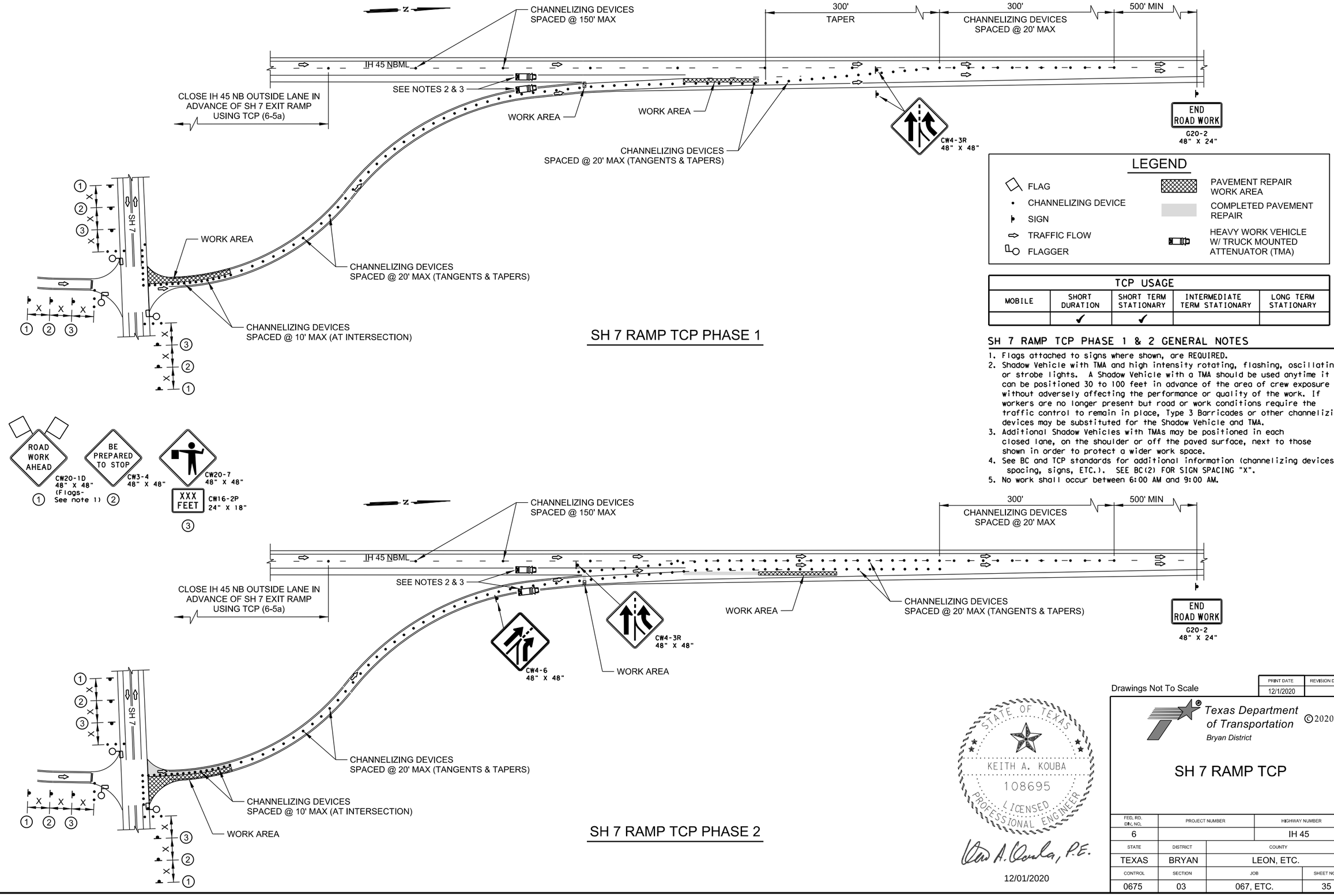
TCP
DETOUR LAYOUT
(WEST FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSURE)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	34

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443648\TCP DETOUR LAYOUT 2.dgn



SH 7 RAMP TCP PHASE 1

SH 7 RAMP TCP PHASE 2

LEGEND

- FLAG
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- SIGN
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- FLAGGER
- PAVEMENT REPAIR WORK AREA
- COMPLETED PAVEMENT REPAIR
- HEAVY WORK VEHICLE W/ TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA)

TCP USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

SH 7 RAMP TCP PHASE 1 & 2 GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
3. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
4. See BC and TCP standards for additional information (channelizing devices, spacing, signs, ETC.). SEE BC(2) FOR SIGN SPACING "X".
5. No work shall occur between 6:00 AM and 9:00 AM.

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
12/1/2020	

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

12/01/2020

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SH 7 RAMP TCP

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	35

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

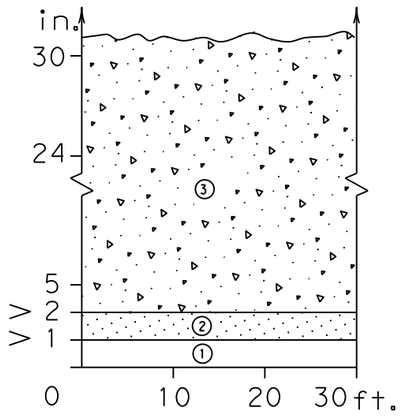
FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Traf_Cnst\SH 7 RAMP TCP.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

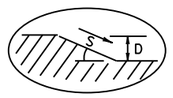
DATE:
FILE:

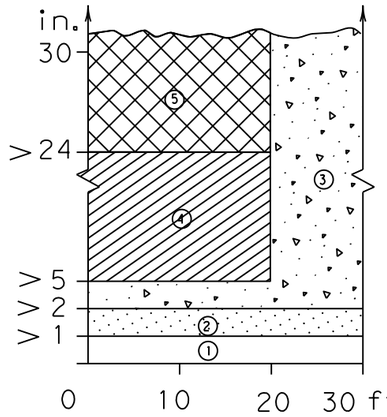
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

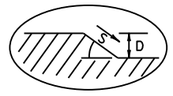


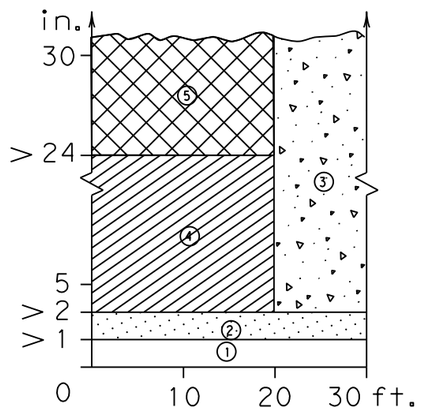
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



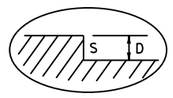


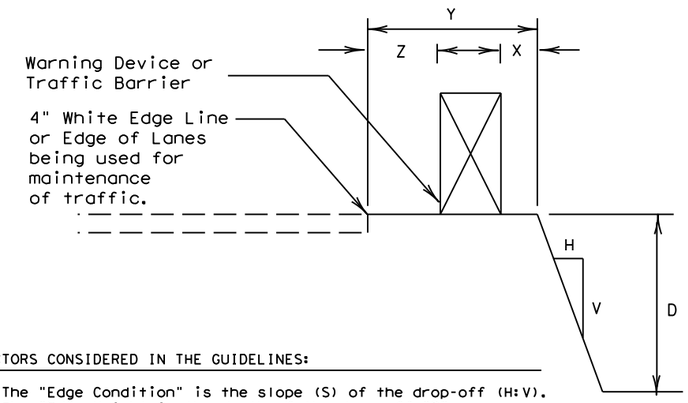
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

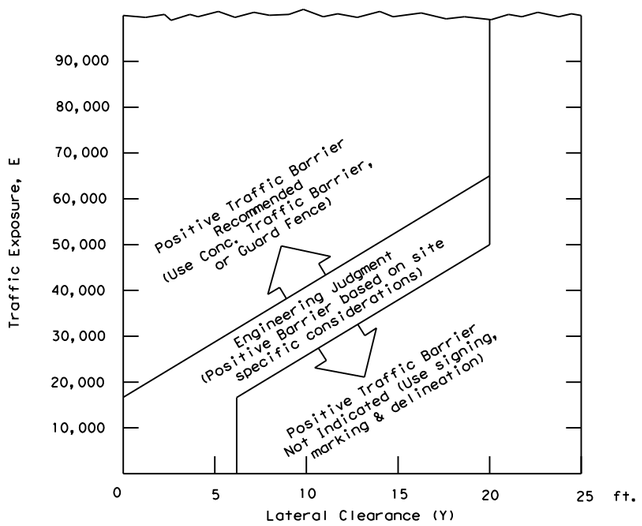
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1 E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2 Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3 An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

11/22/2020

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
03-01	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
08-01 correct typos	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		36

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

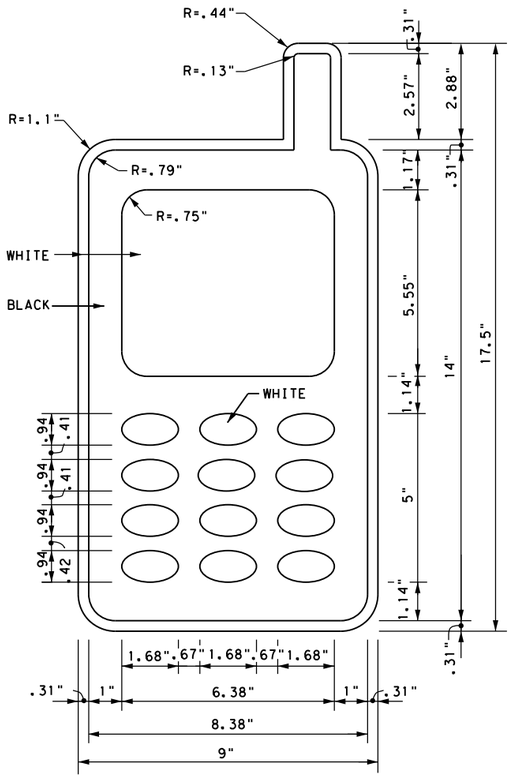
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

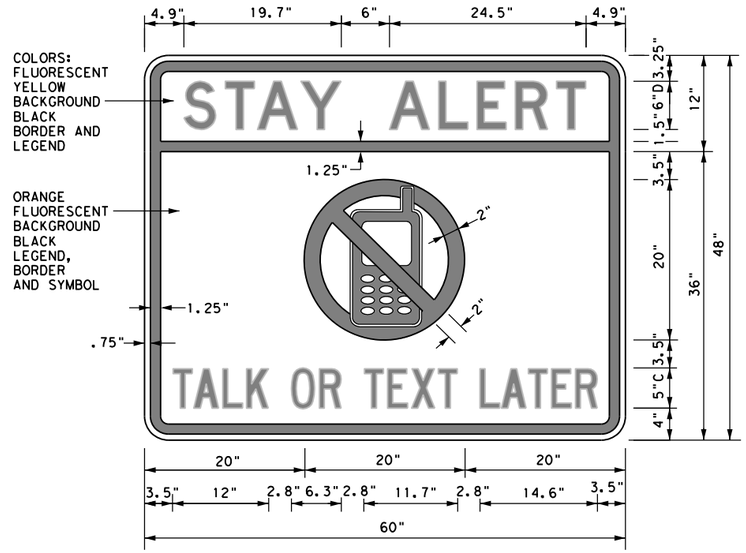
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

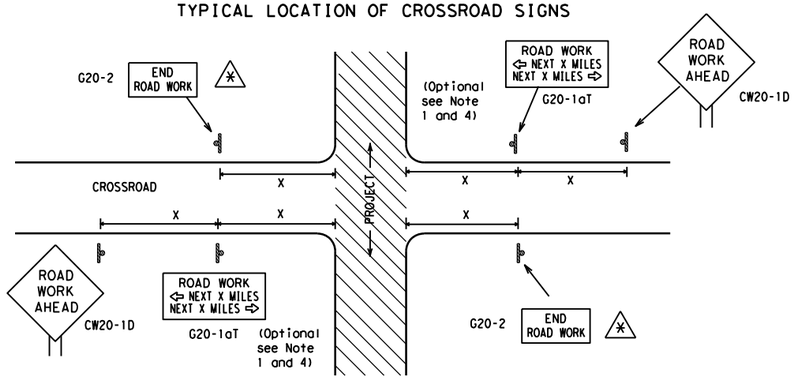
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		37

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:15 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

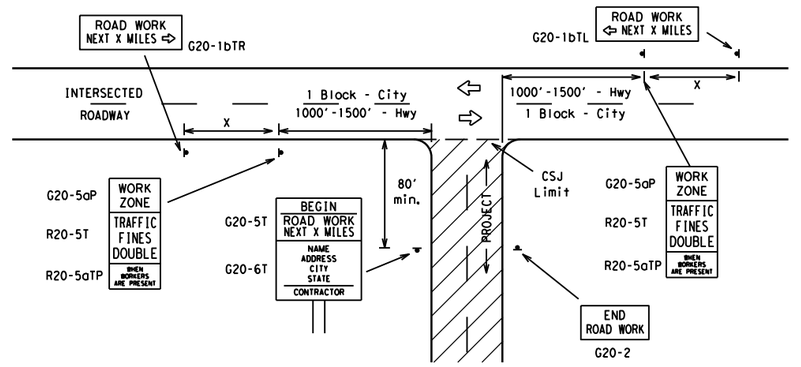
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



* May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE			SPACING	
Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway	Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
			MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
			35	160
			40	240
			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
			55	500[2]
			60	600[2]
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	65	700[2]
			70	800[2]
			75	900[2]
			80	1000[2]
			*	*[3]

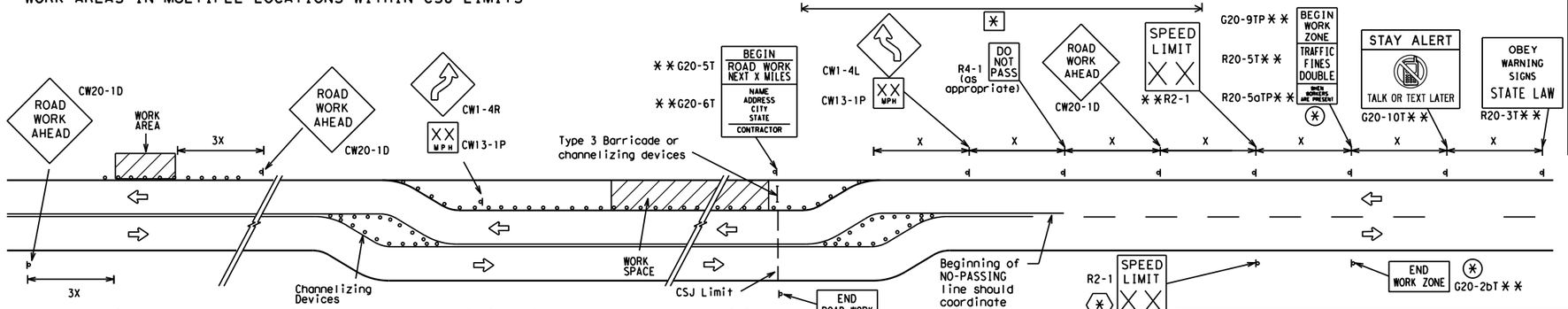
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

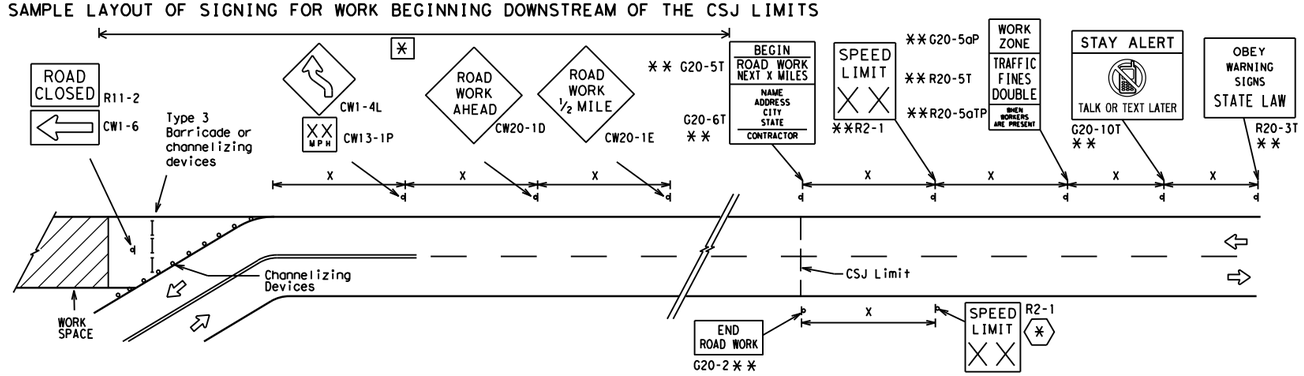
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

(*) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

[*] Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

(*) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		38

96

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:17 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

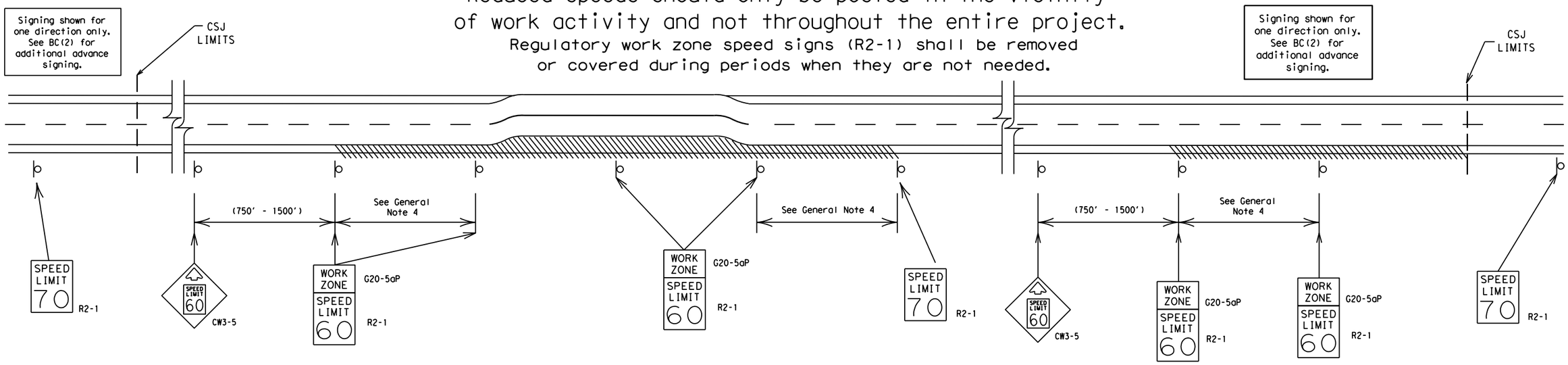
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:20 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

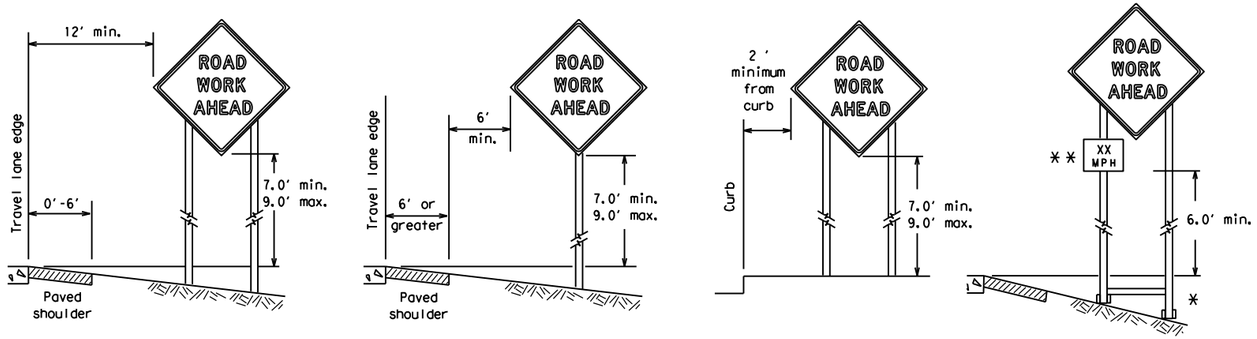
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		39

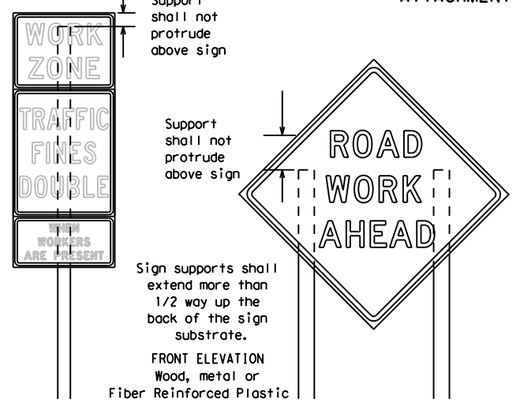
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



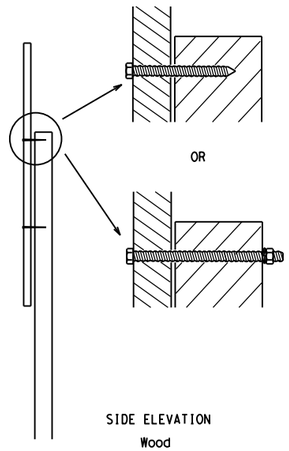
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

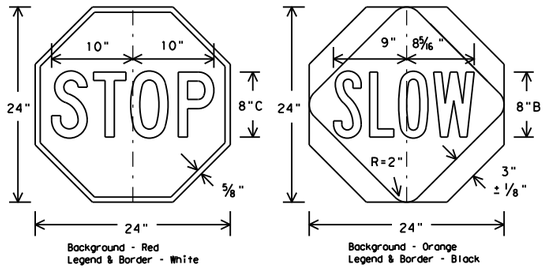


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

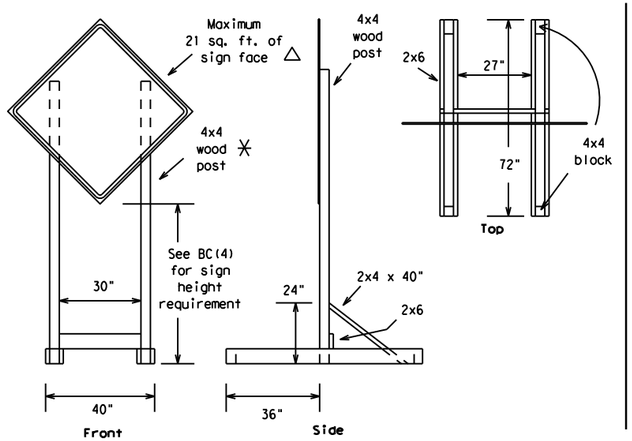
Traffic Operations Division Standard

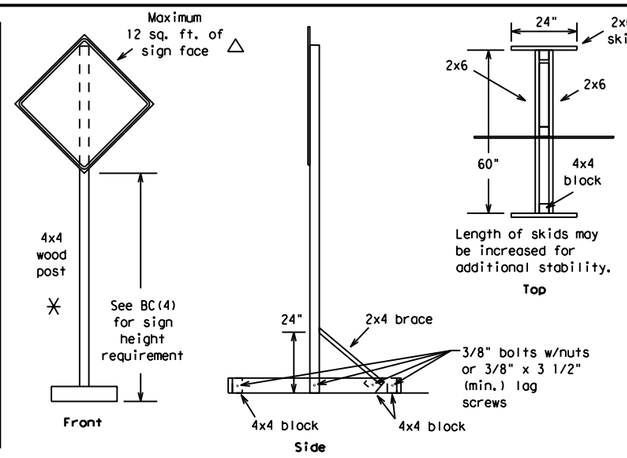
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		40

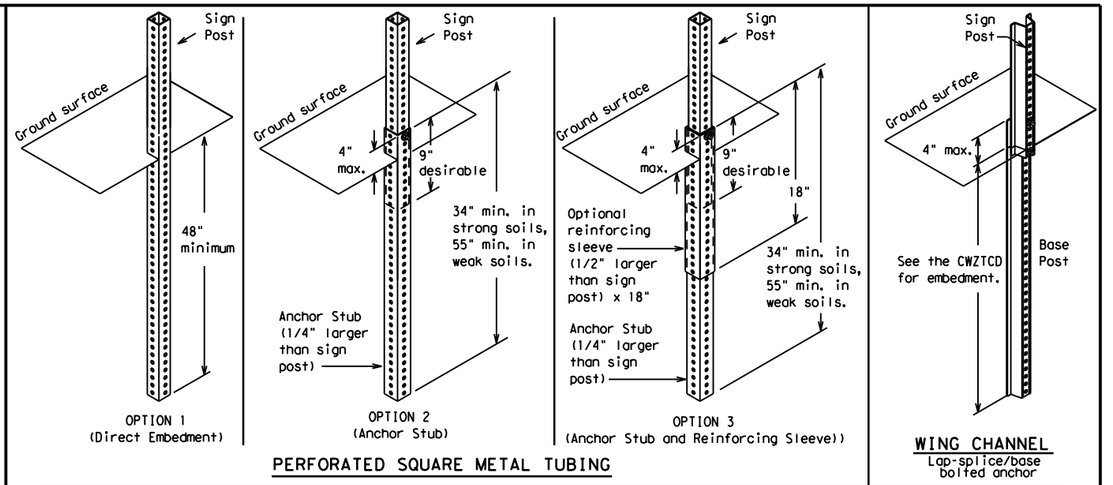
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:23 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn





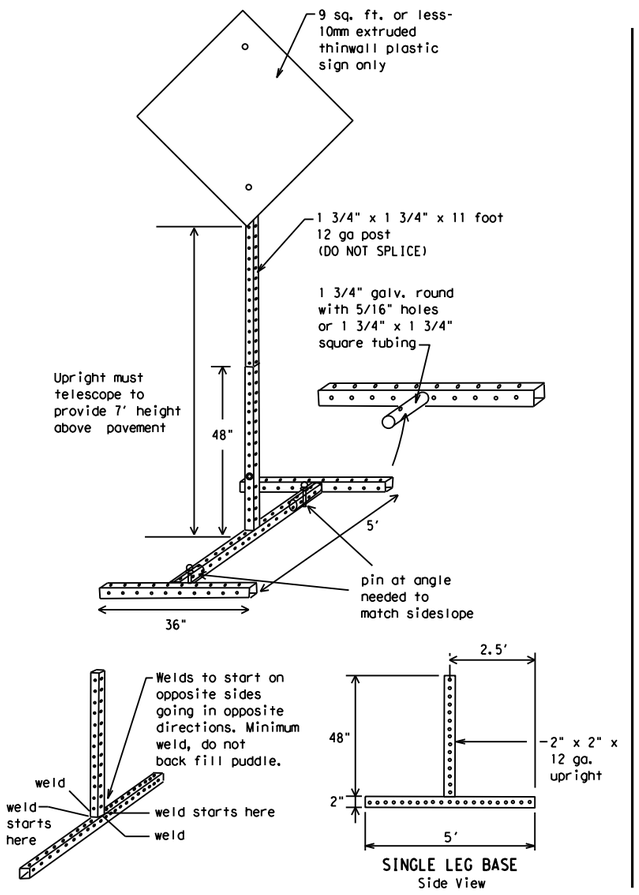
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

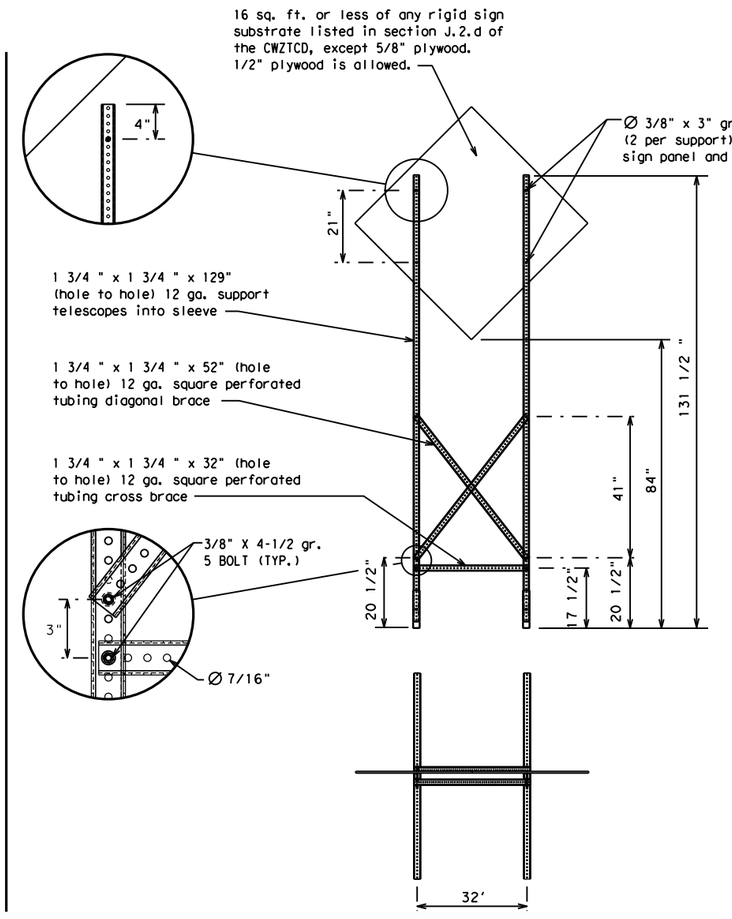
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

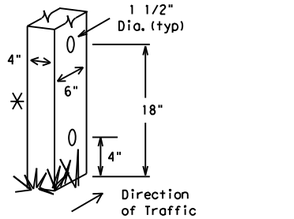


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

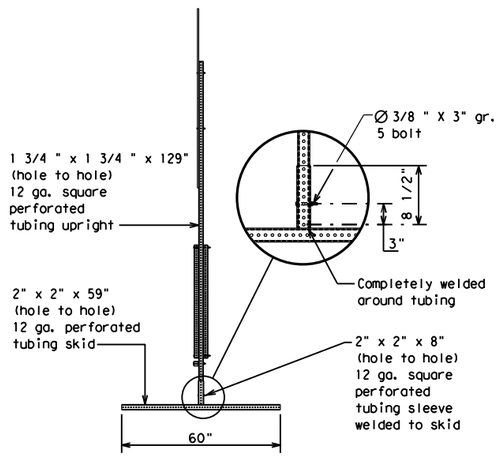






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		41

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:26 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:29 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* STAY IN LANE in Phase 2 must be used with LANES SHIFT in Phase 1.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

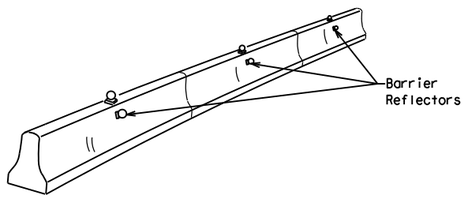
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-14

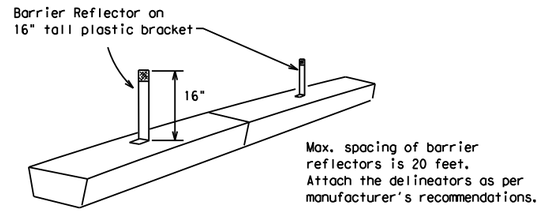
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		42

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

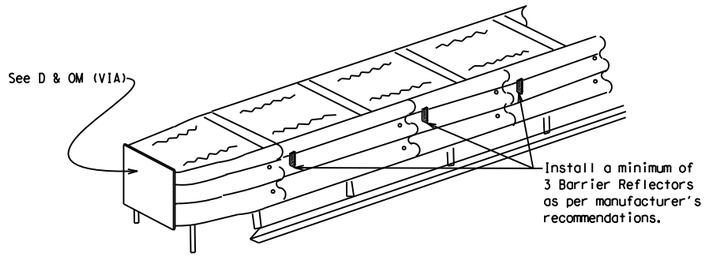


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

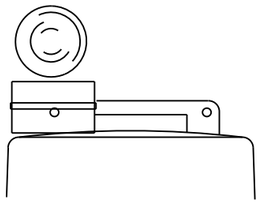


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

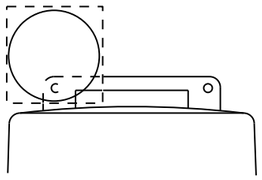
END TREATMENTS FOR
CTB'S USED
IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

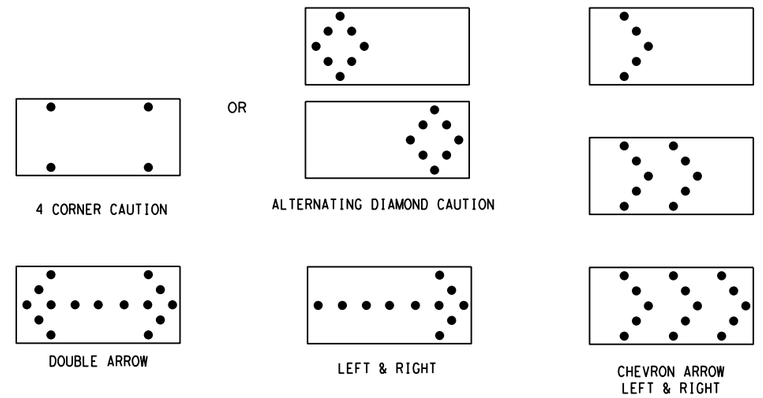
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		43

101

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:33 AM
FILE: G:\06750\3\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:35 AM
FILE: G:\067503\06?\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

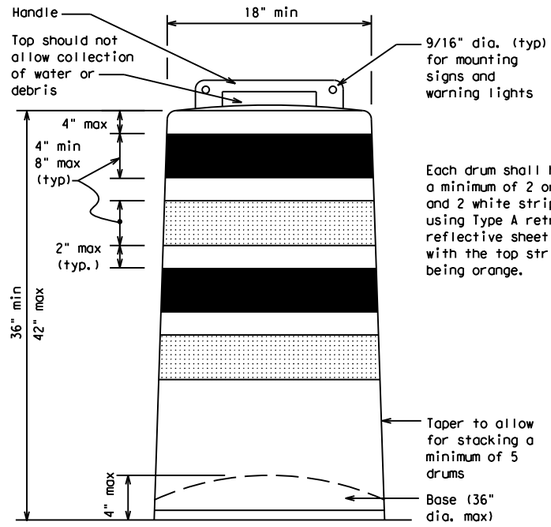
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

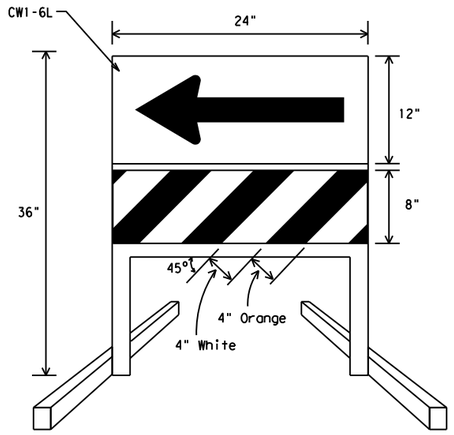
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

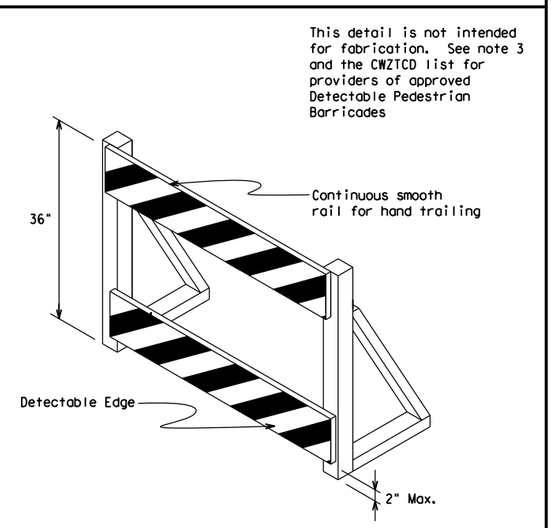
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





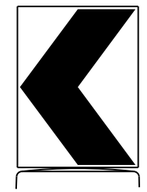
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

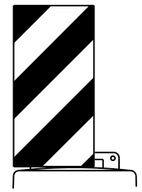


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

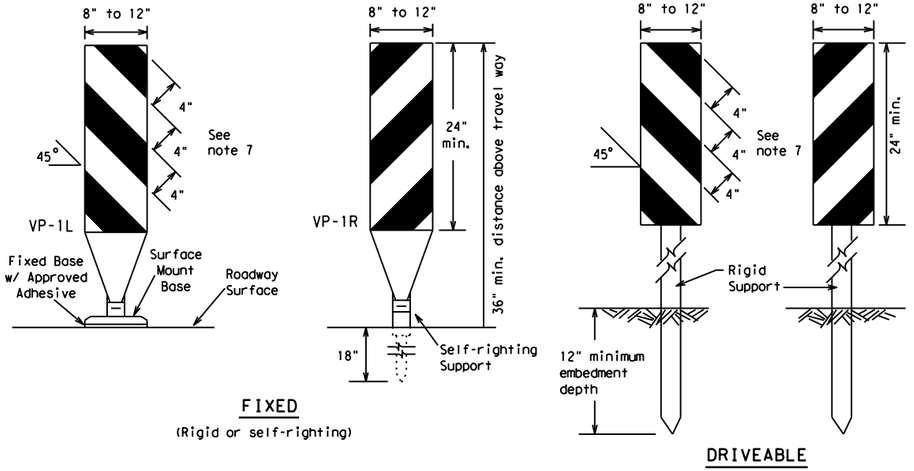
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

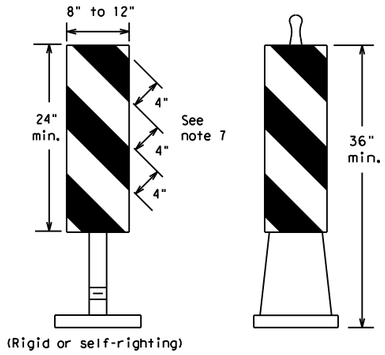
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		44



FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

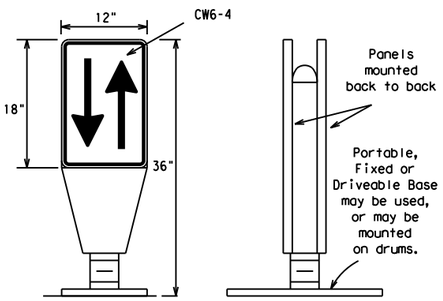


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

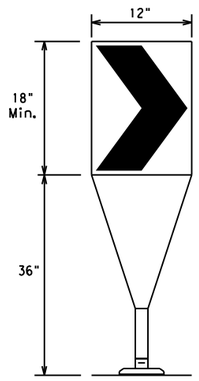
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



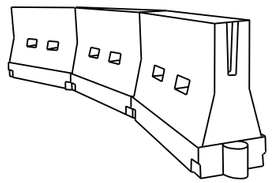
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

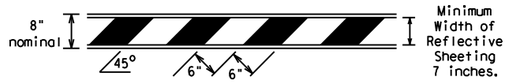
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		45

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:39 AM
FILE: G:\06750\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

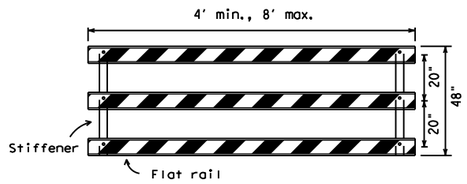
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



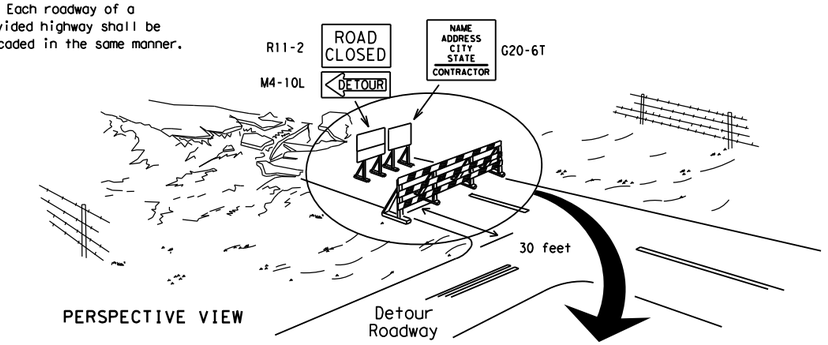
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

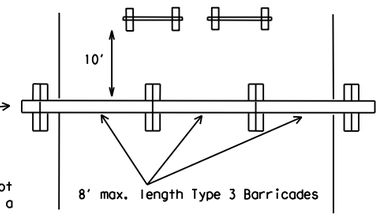
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

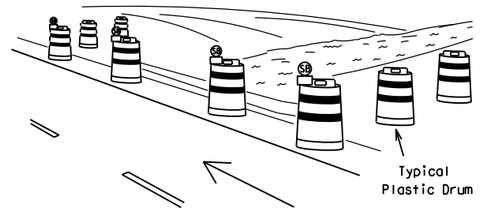
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

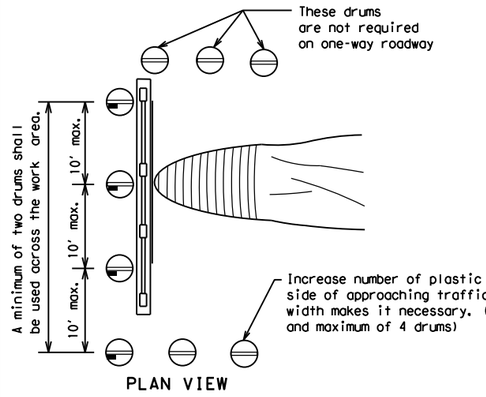
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

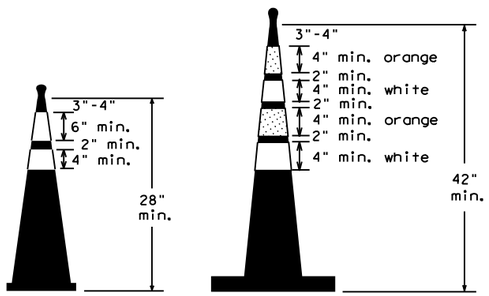
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

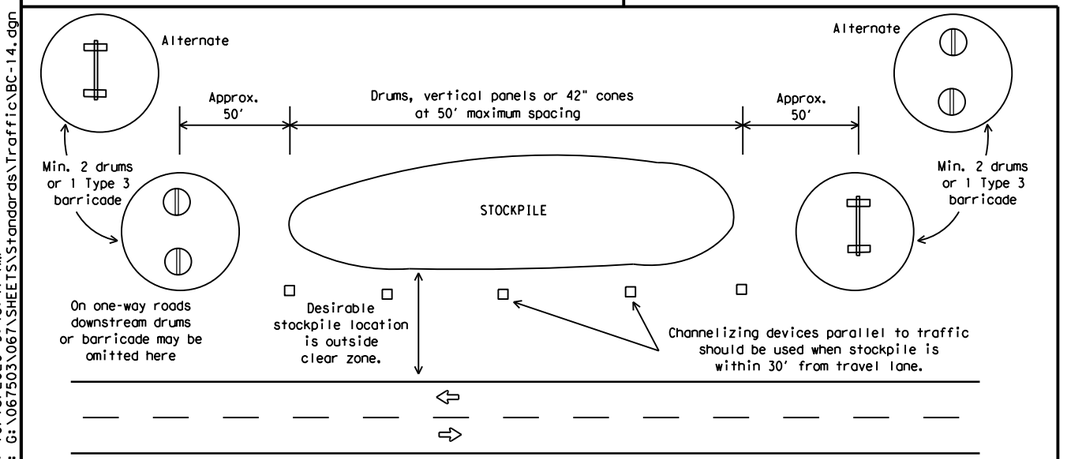
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

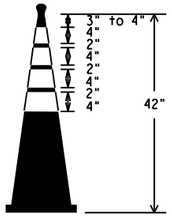
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		46

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:41 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

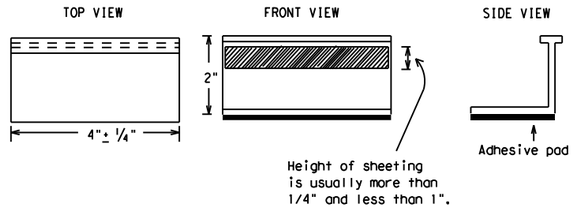
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		47
11-02 8-14				

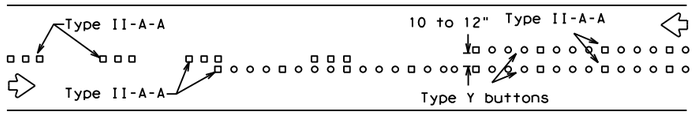
105

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:45 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

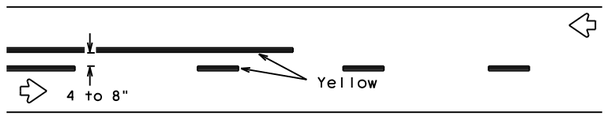
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:46:48 AM
FILE: G:\06750\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\BC-14.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

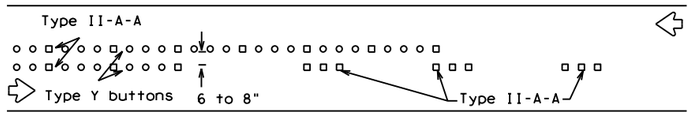
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



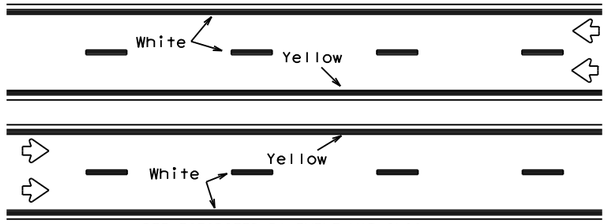
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



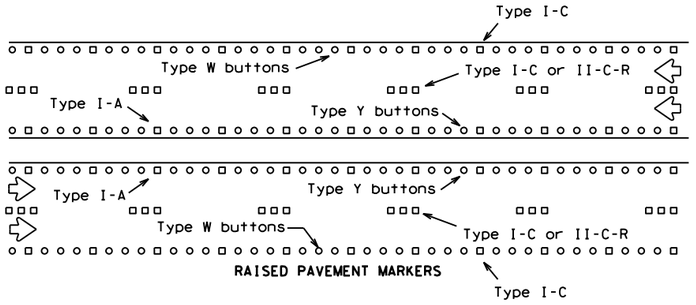
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



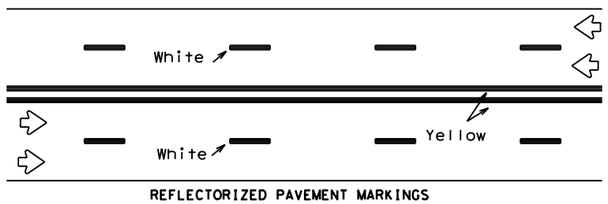
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



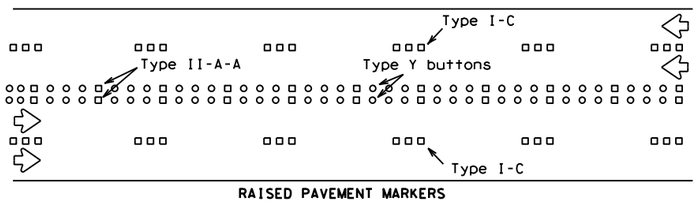
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



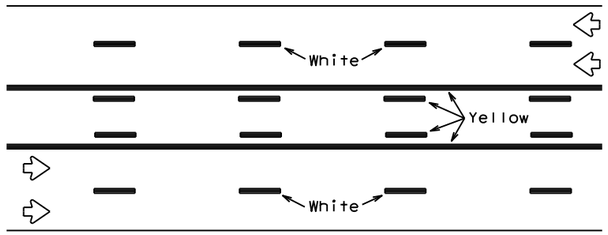
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



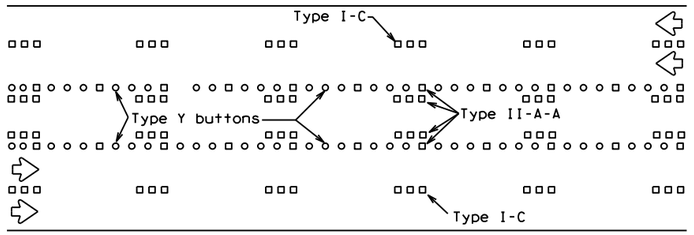
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

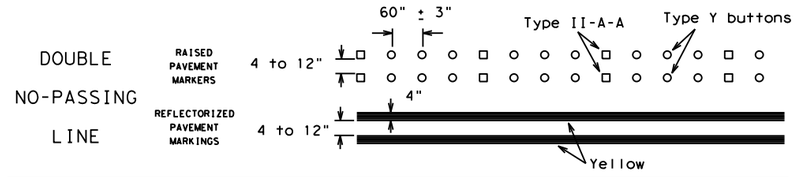
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

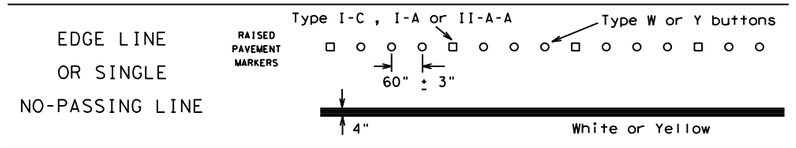
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

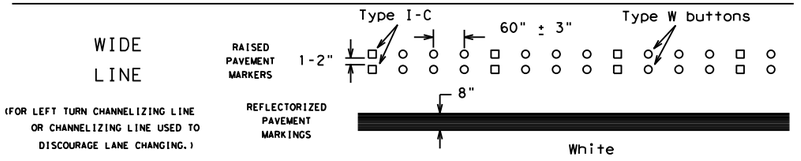


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



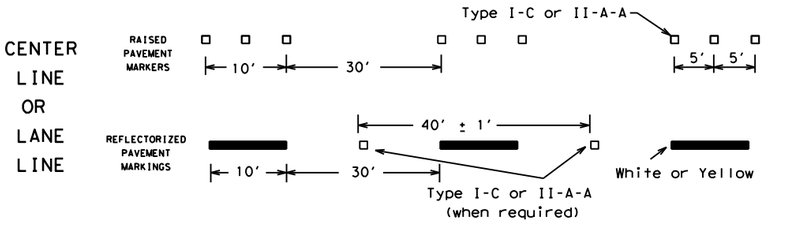
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

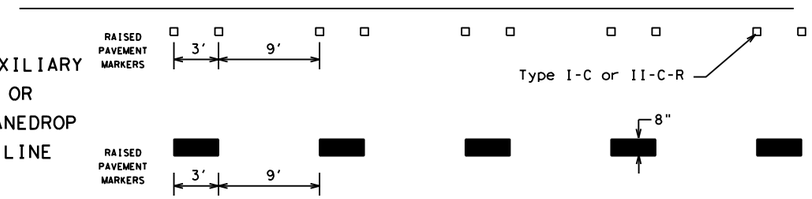


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

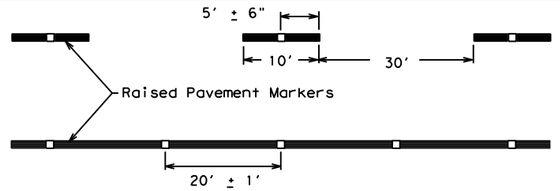


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

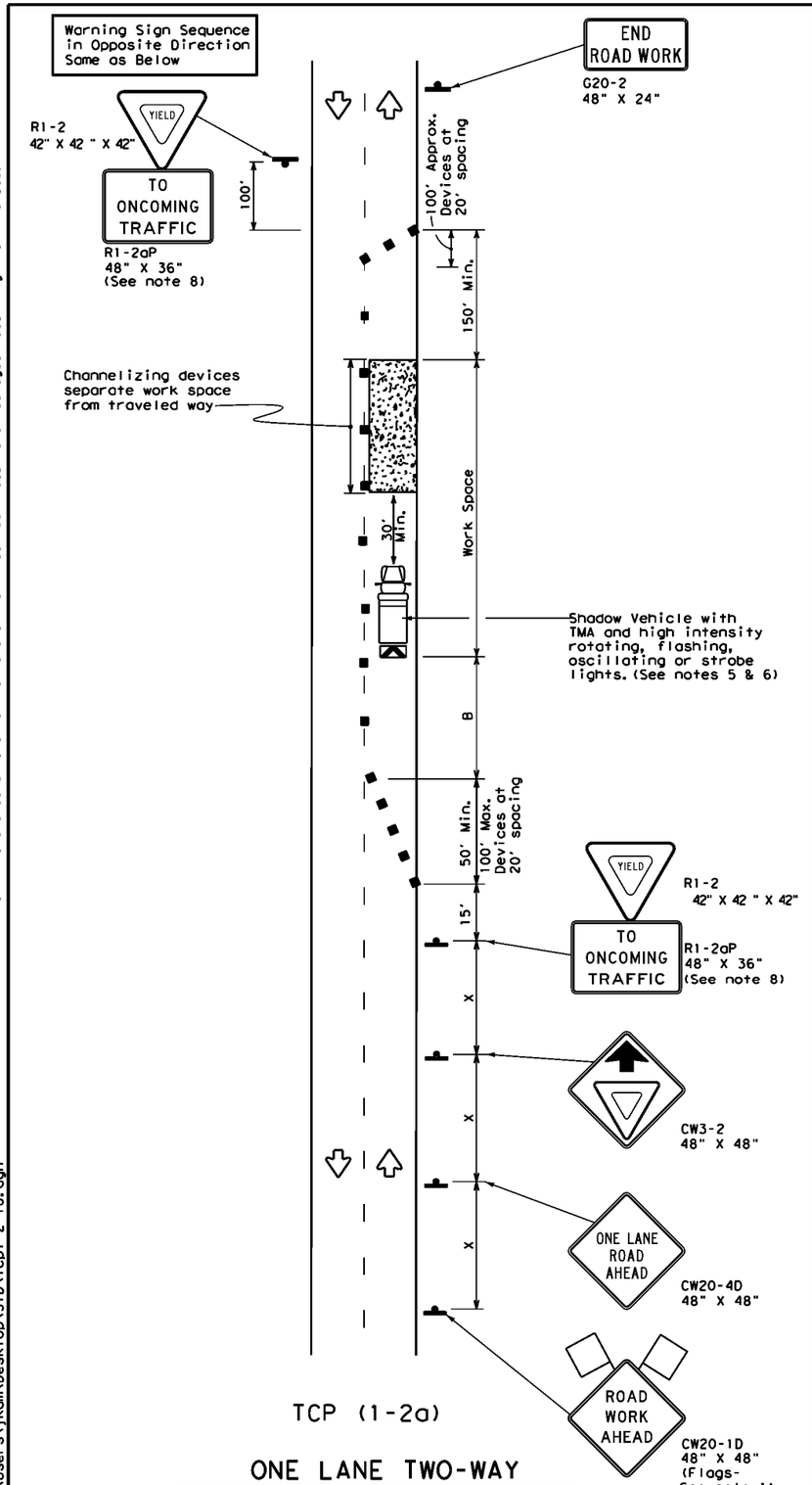
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

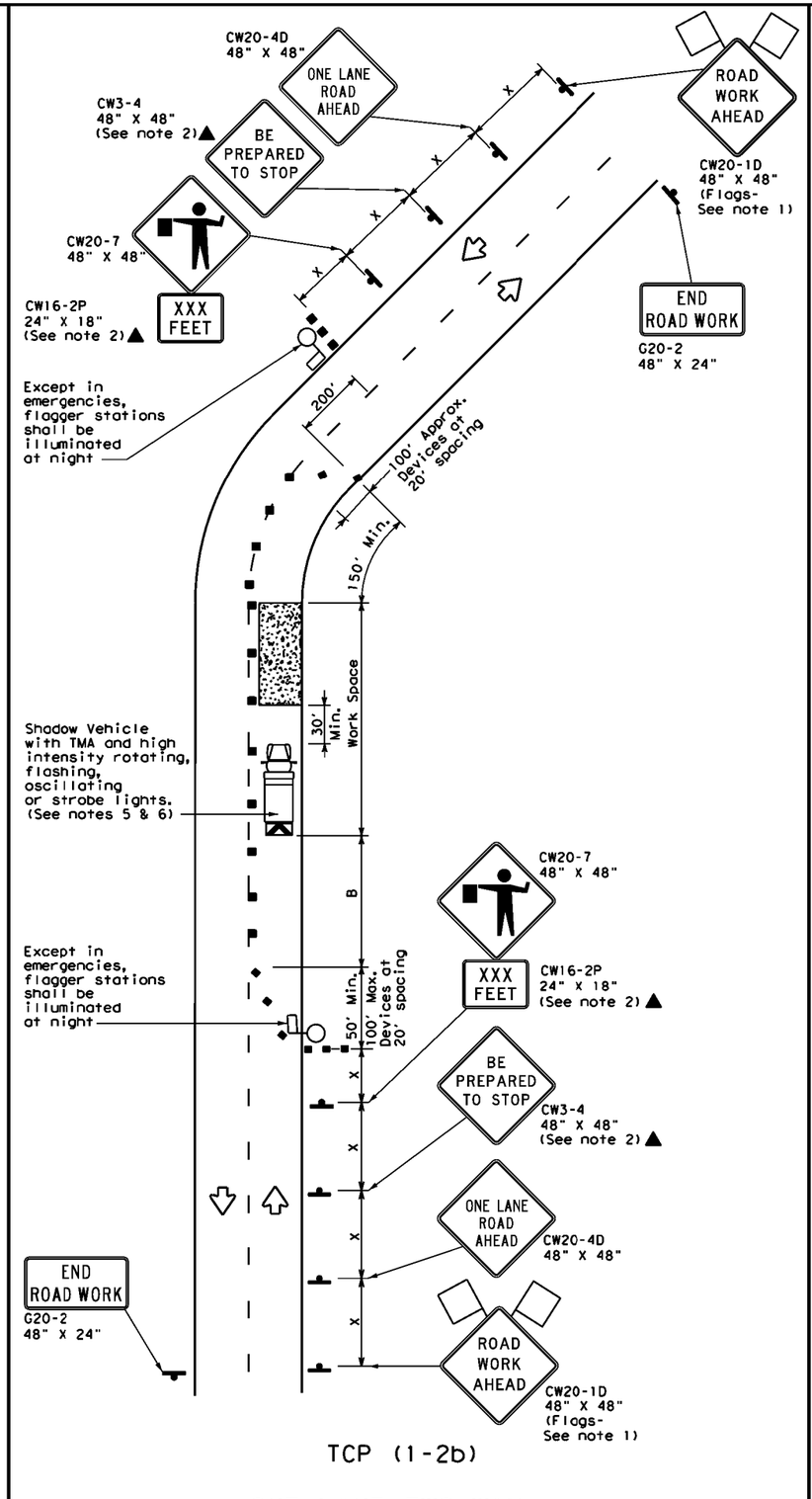
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		48
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 11/23/2020 4:39:46 PM
FILE: C:\Users\vjkam\Desktop\STD\tcp1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

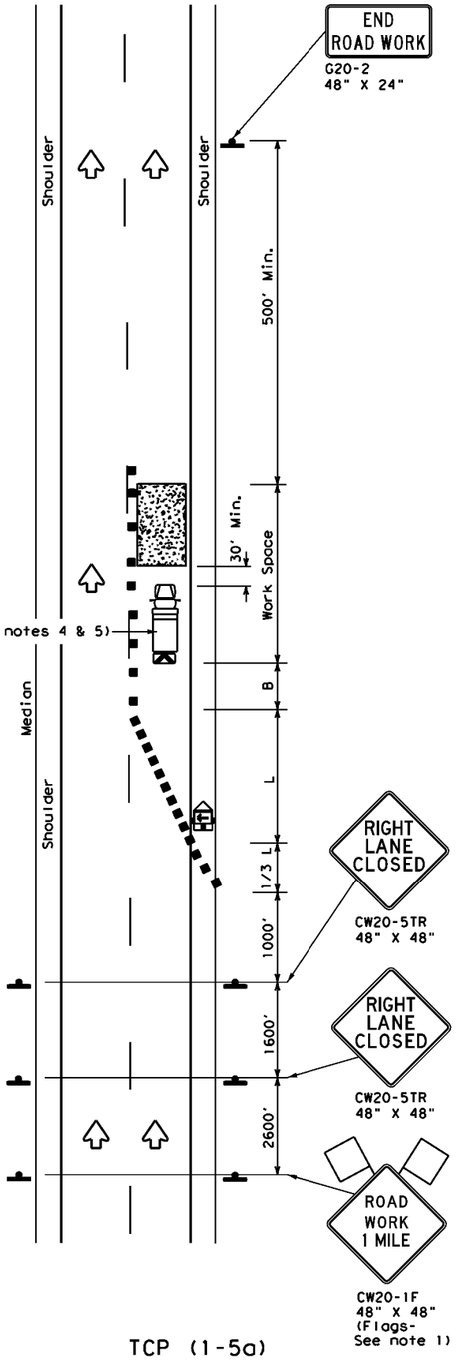
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

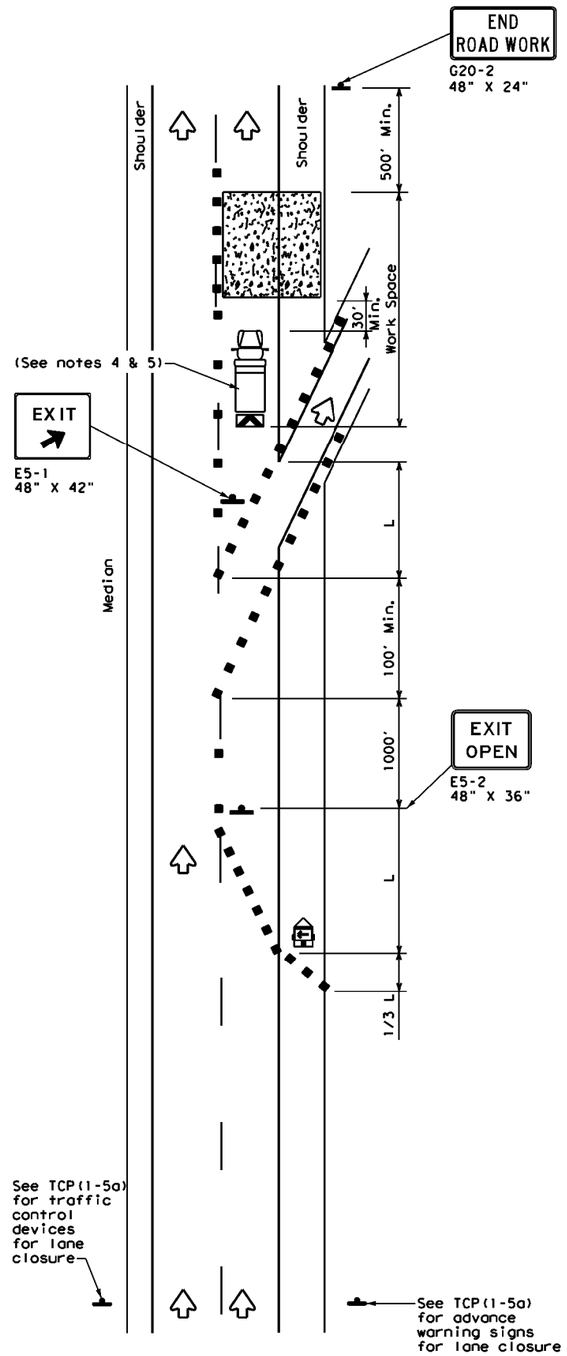
TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		48A



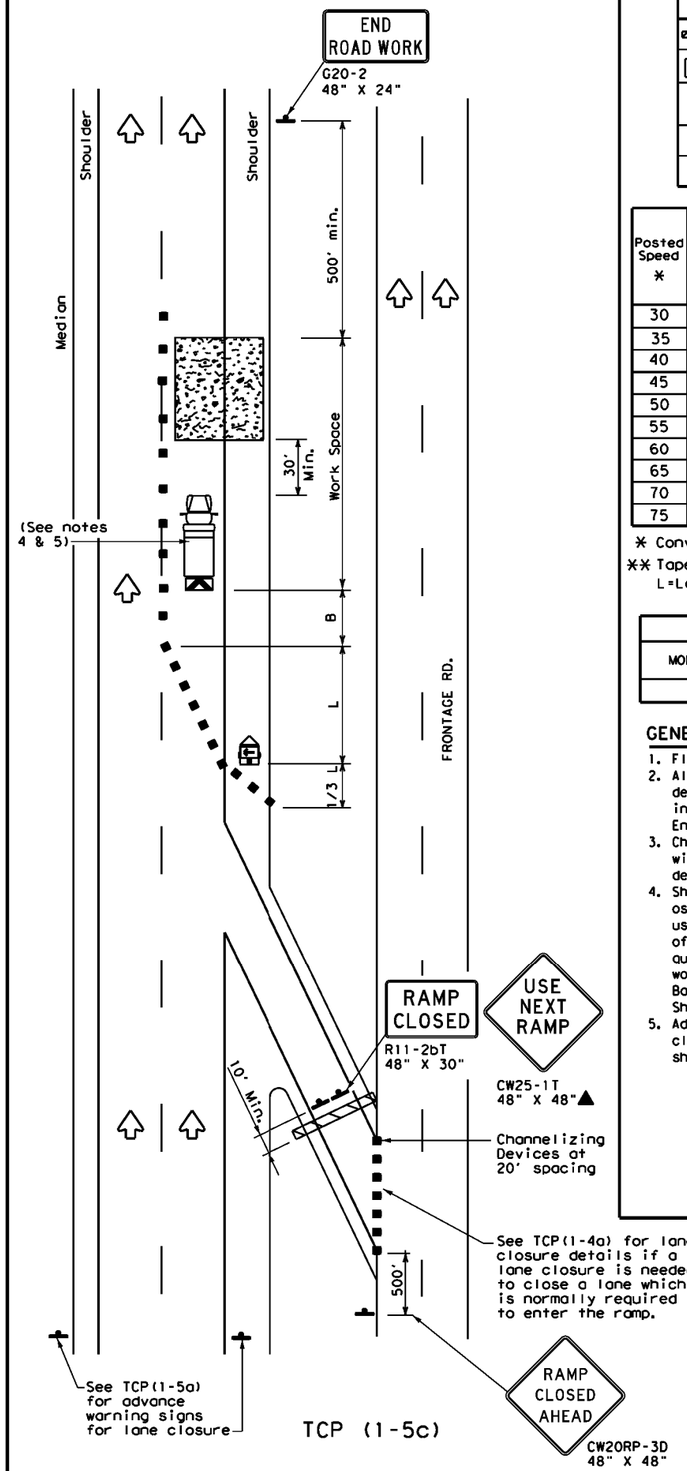
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

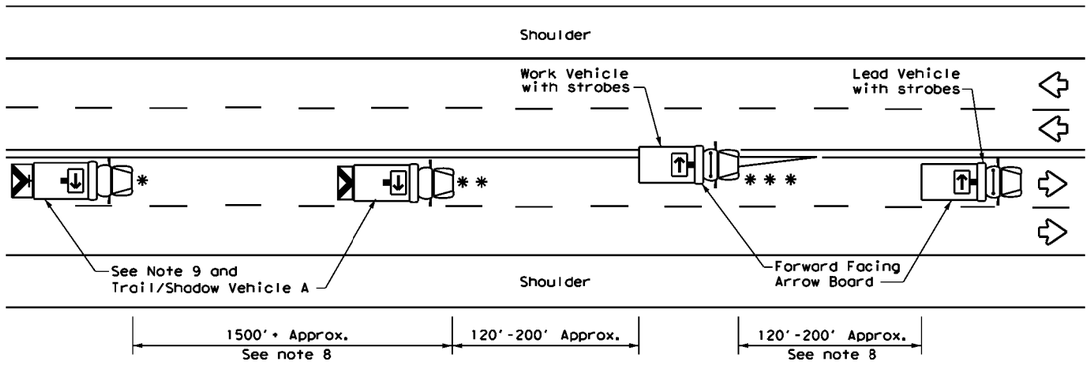
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

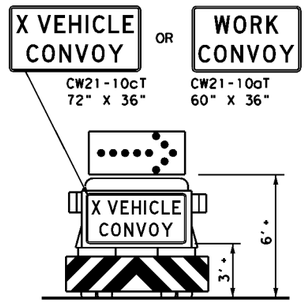
FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		48B

DATE: 11/23/2020 4:43:38 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\tcp1-5-18.dgn



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

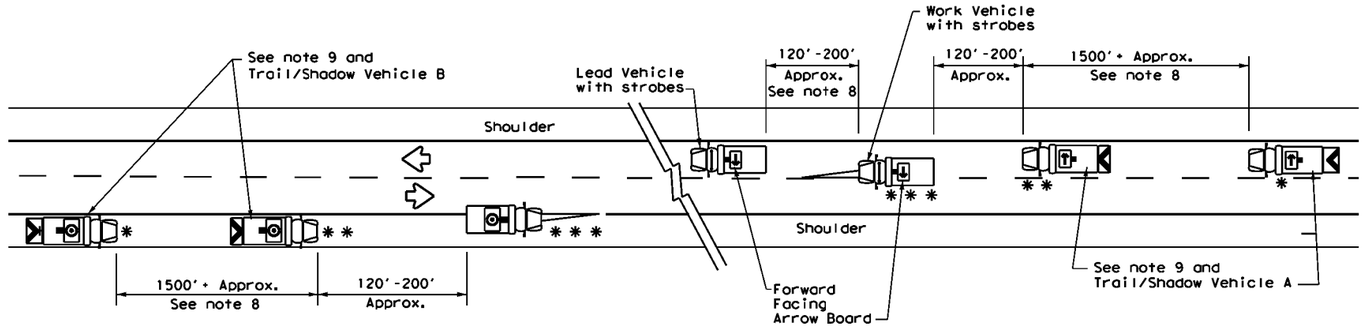
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

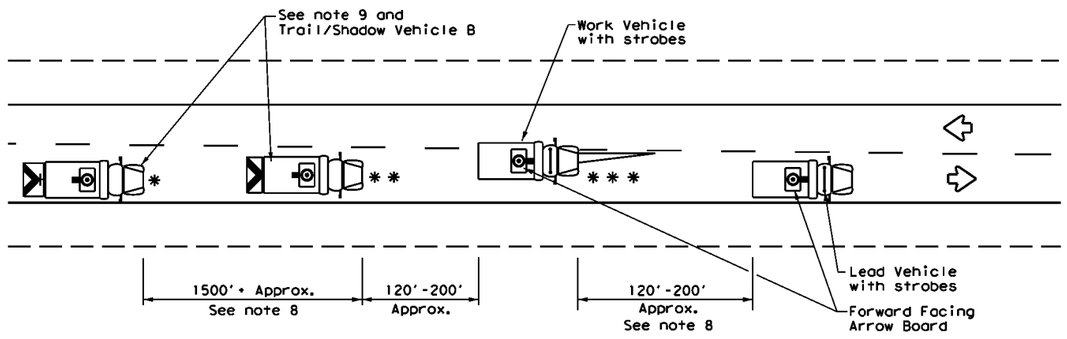
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



WORK ON SHOULDER — WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

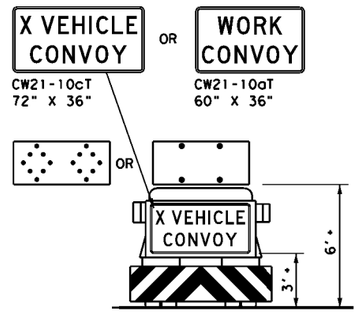
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



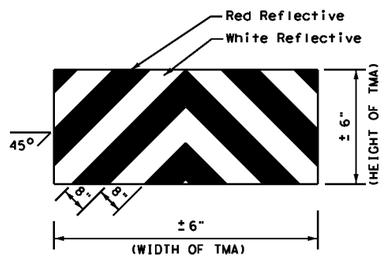
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

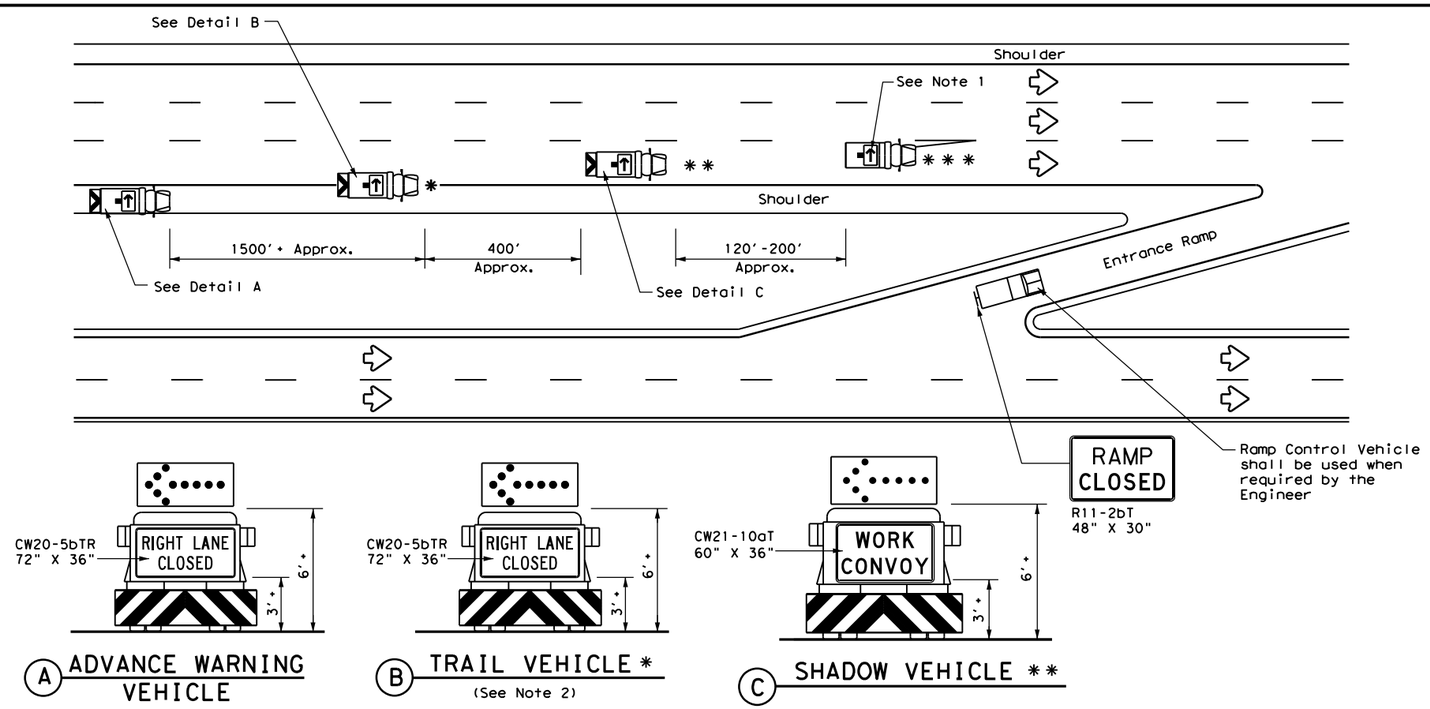
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

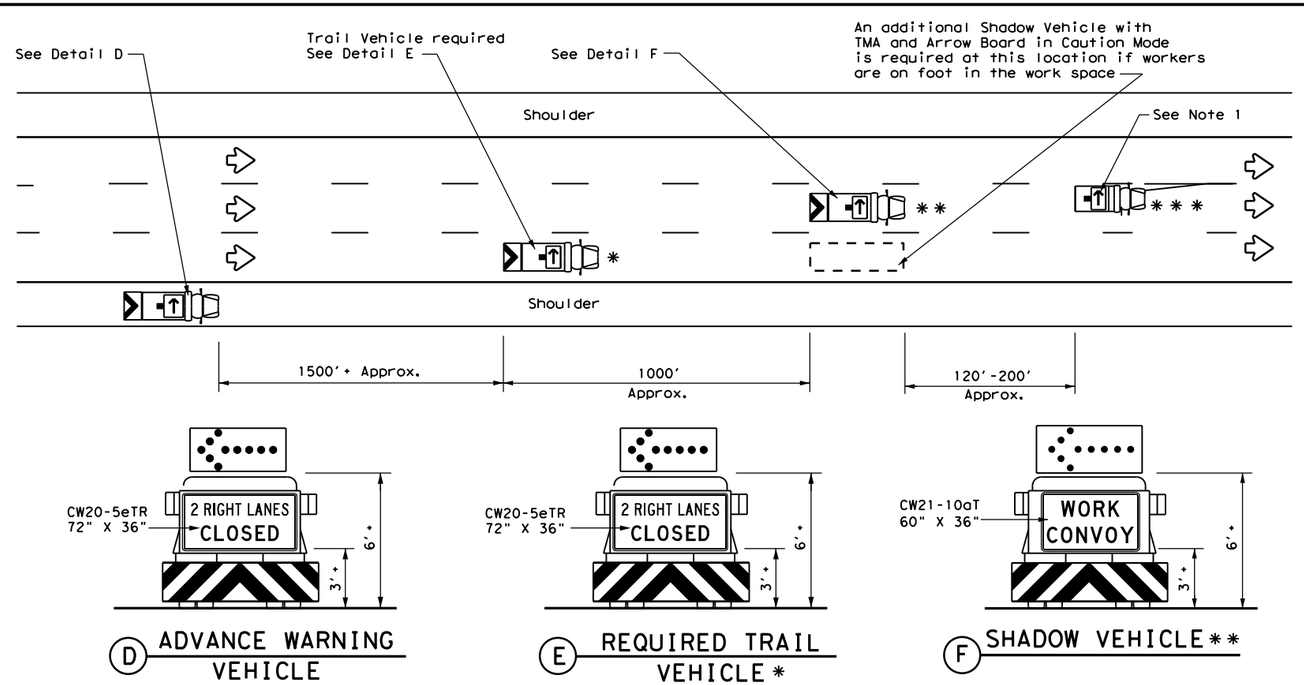
TCP (3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		48C

DATE: 11/23/2020 4:49:59 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\tcp3-1.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



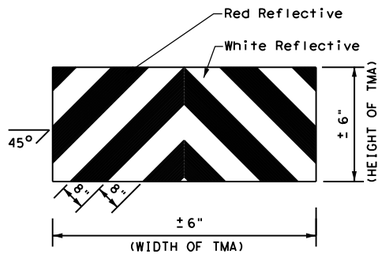
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

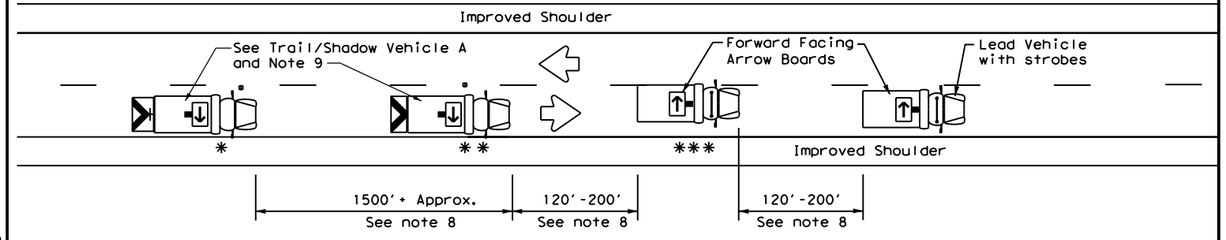
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		49
1-97				

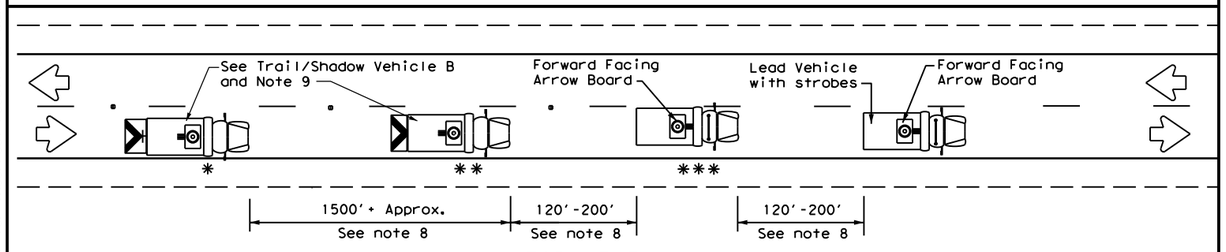
176

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:47:02 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(3-2)-13.dgn



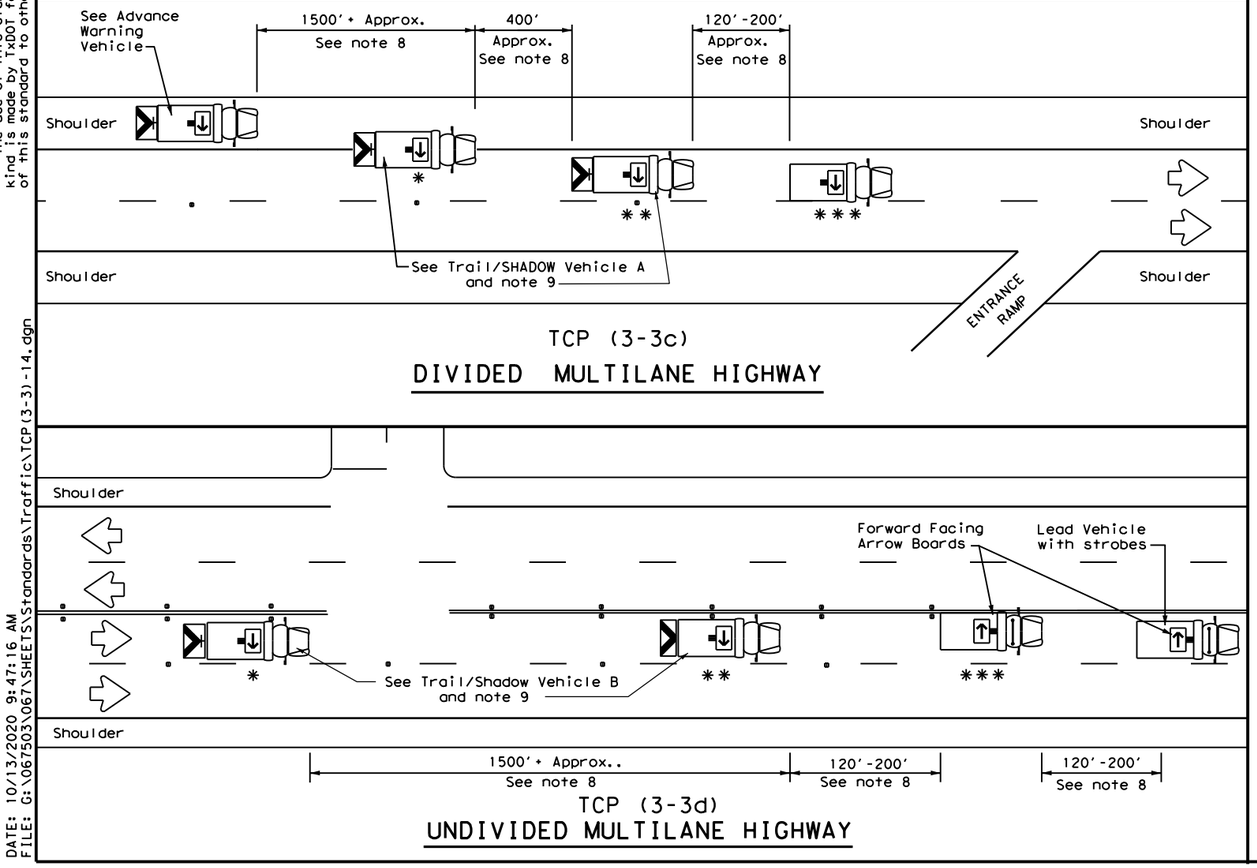
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)

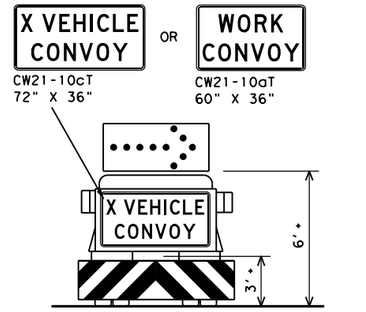


TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

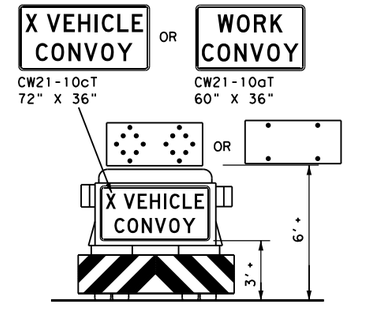
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



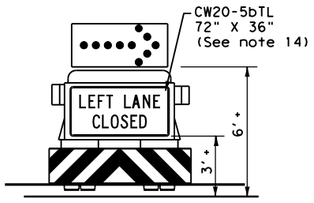
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

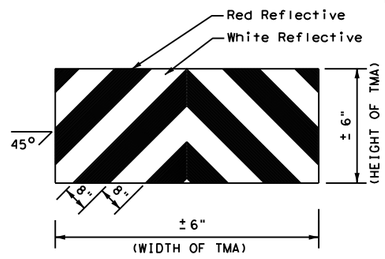


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

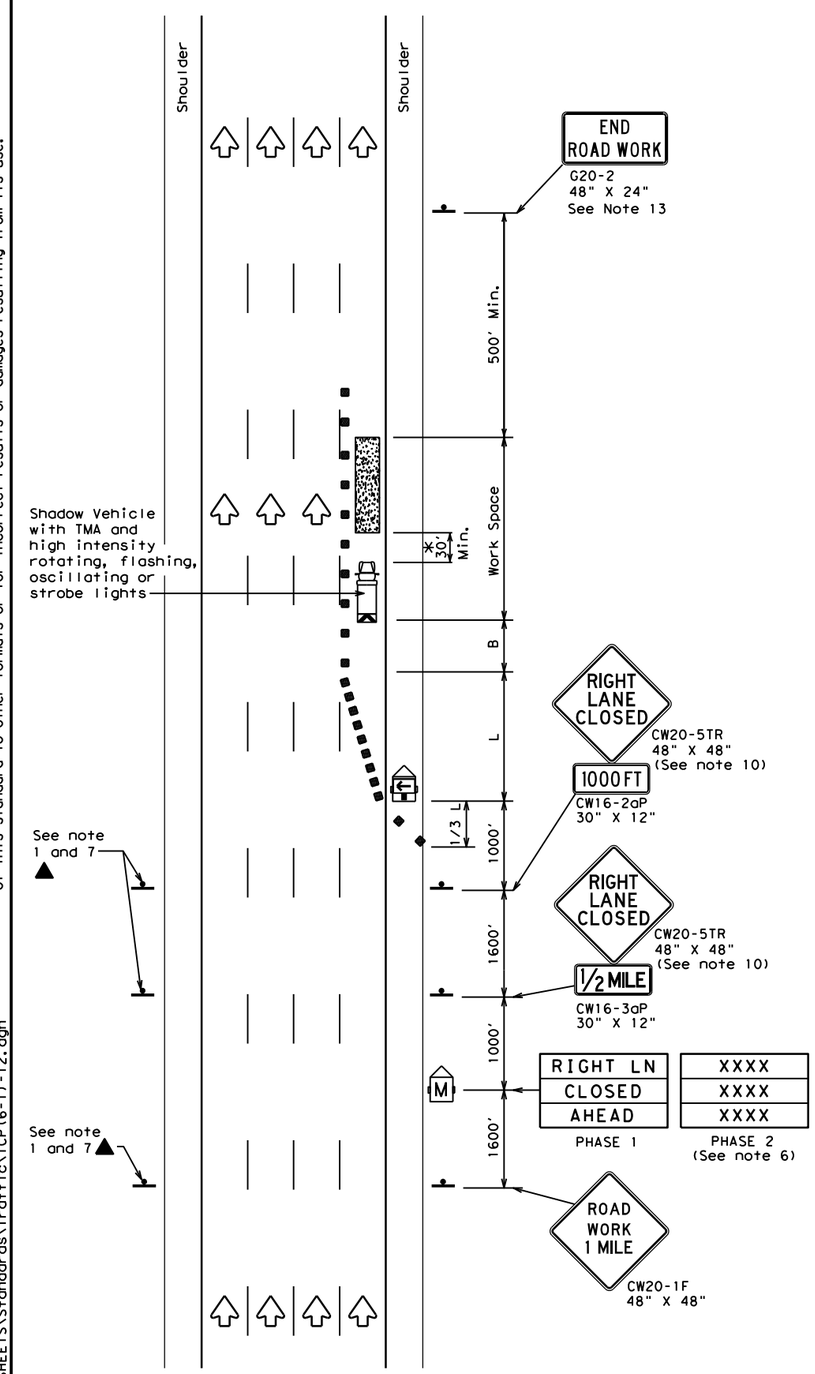
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		50
1-97 7-14				

177

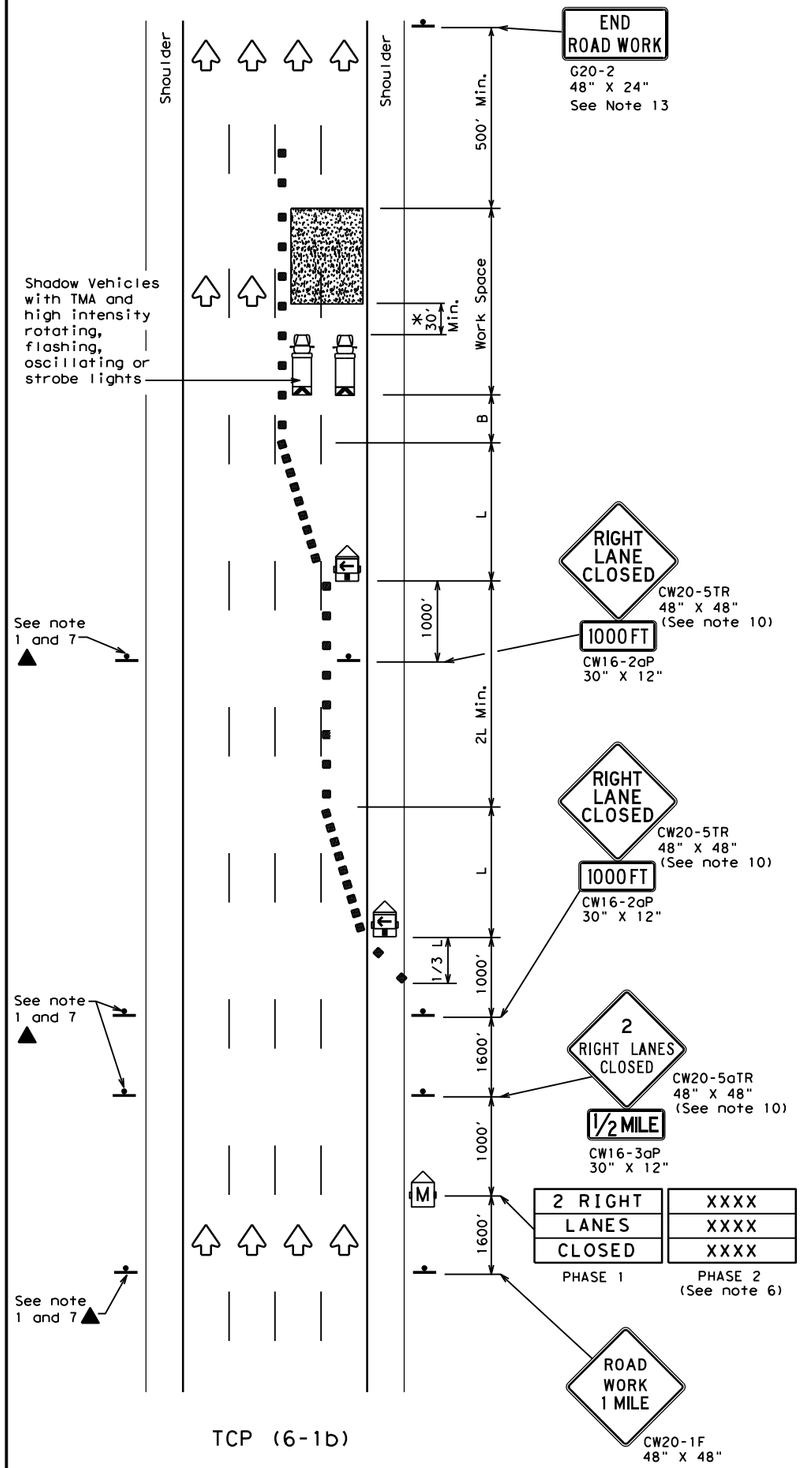
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:47:16 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(3-3)-14.dgn

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:47:29 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(6-1)-12.dgn



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

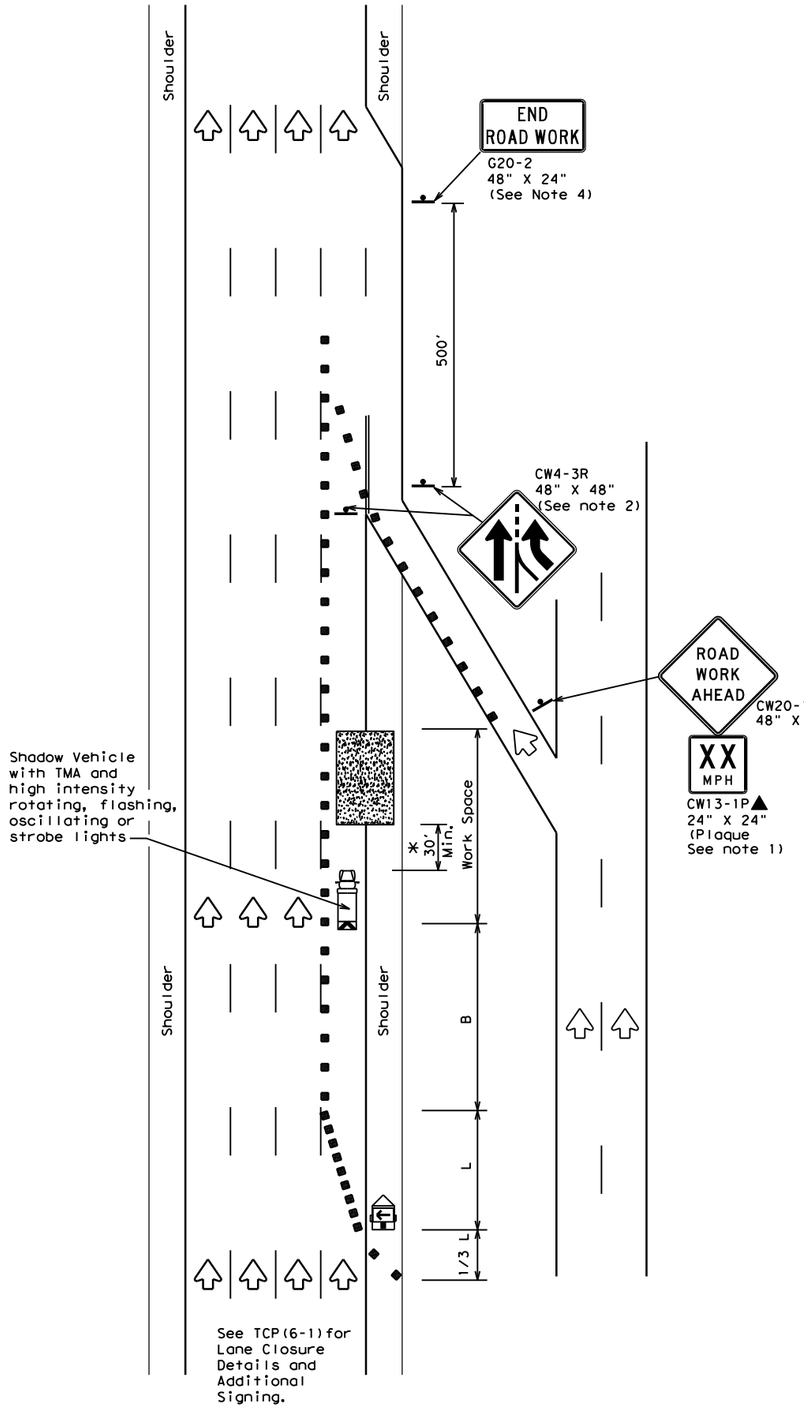
* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

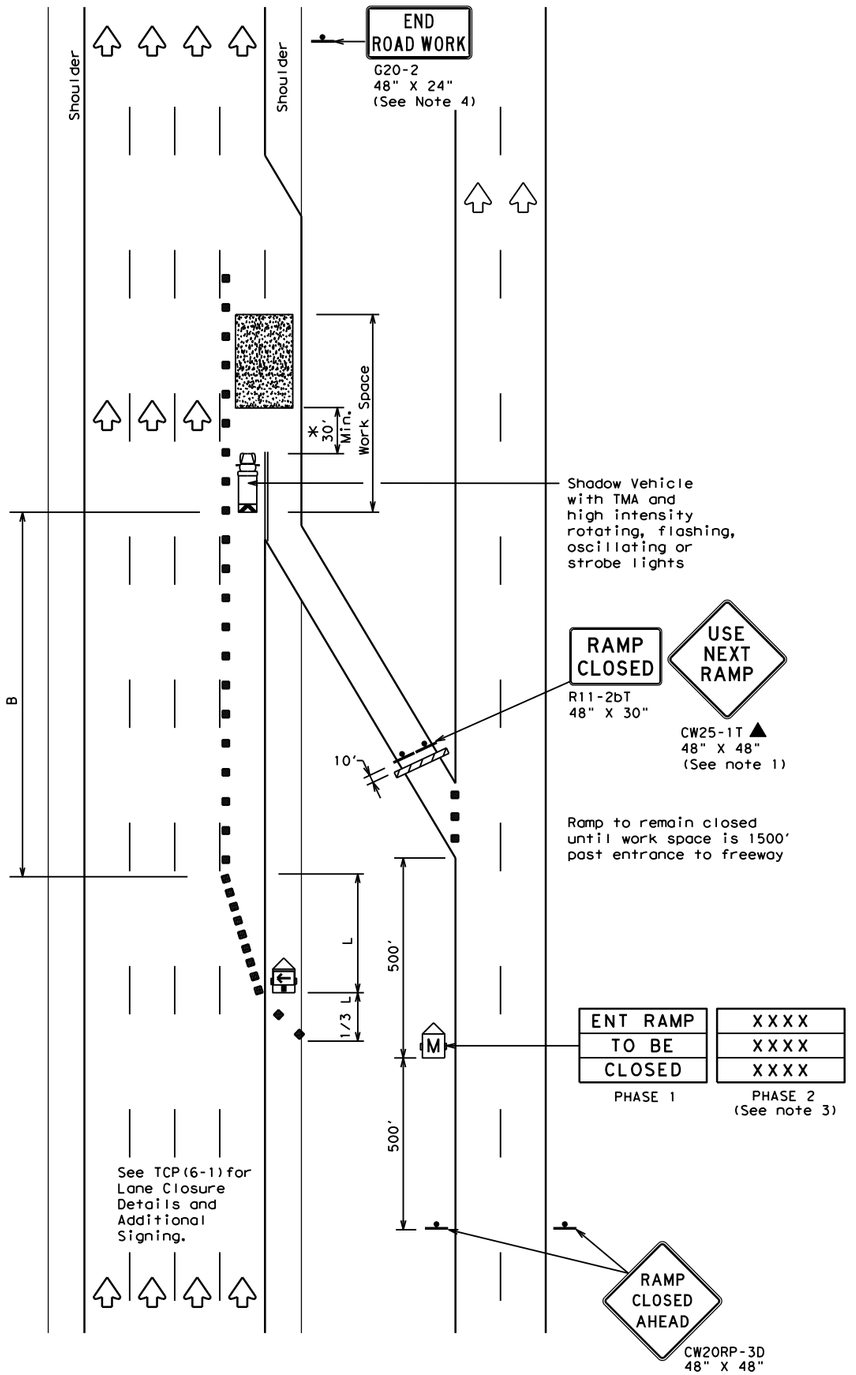
TCP(6-1)-12

FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-12	0675	03	067, ETC	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		51



TCP (6-2a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)

ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
3. See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
4. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

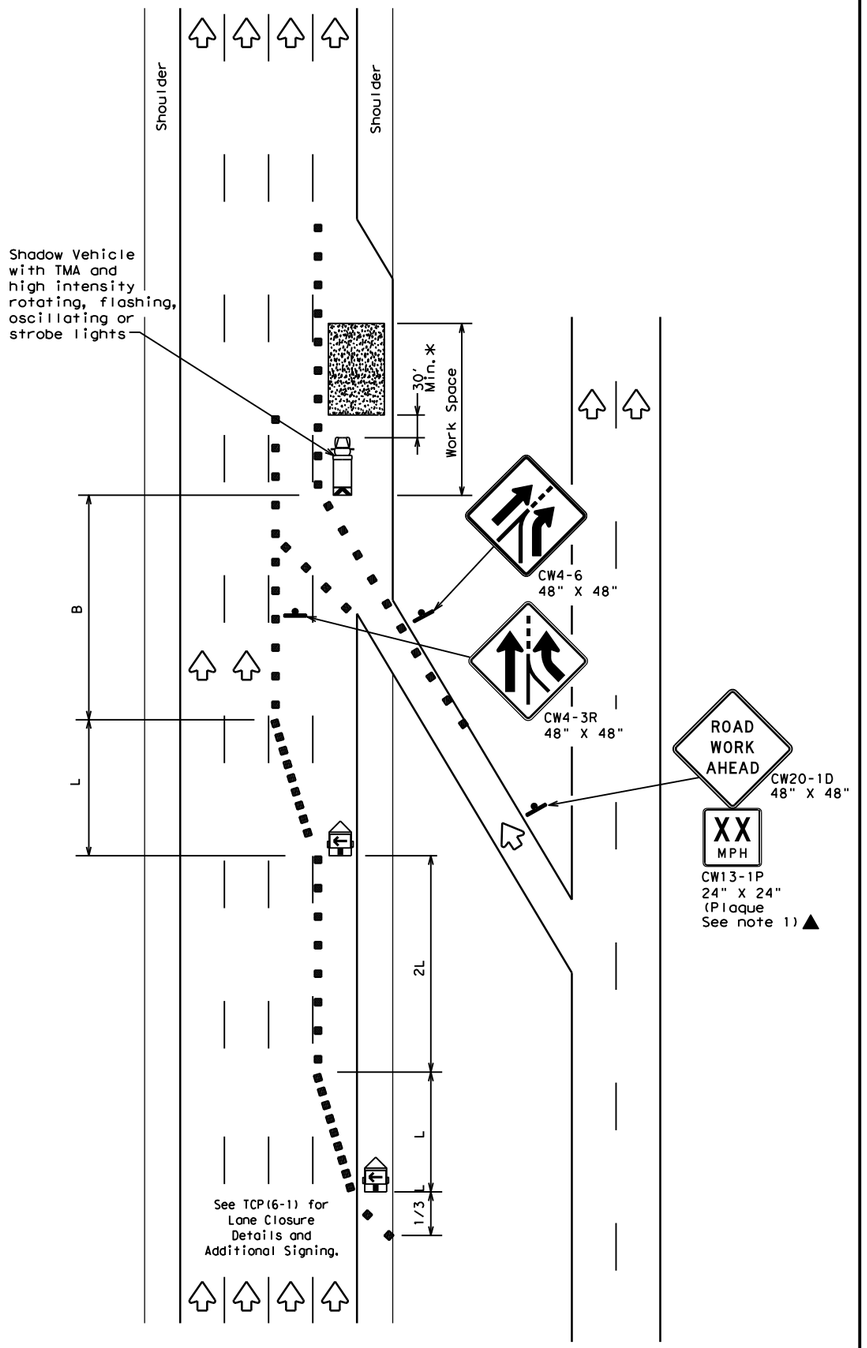
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP(6-2)-12

FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		52

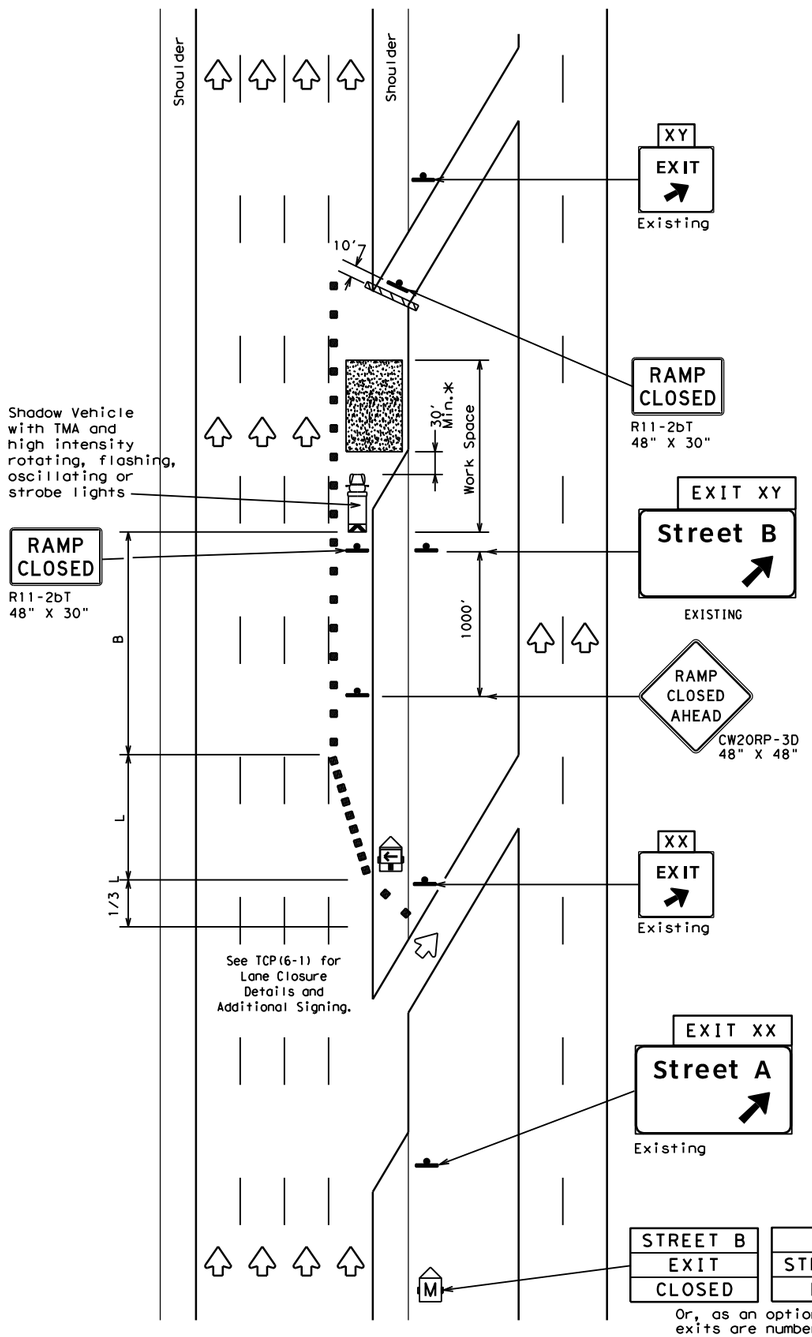
202

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:47:42 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(6-2)-12.dgn



TCP (6-3a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



STREET B	USE
EXIT	STREET A
CLOSED	EXIT

Or, as an option when exits are numbered

EXIT XY	USE
CLOSED	EXIT XX

Place 1 mile (approx.) in advance of Street A exit.

TCP (6-3b)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED

TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

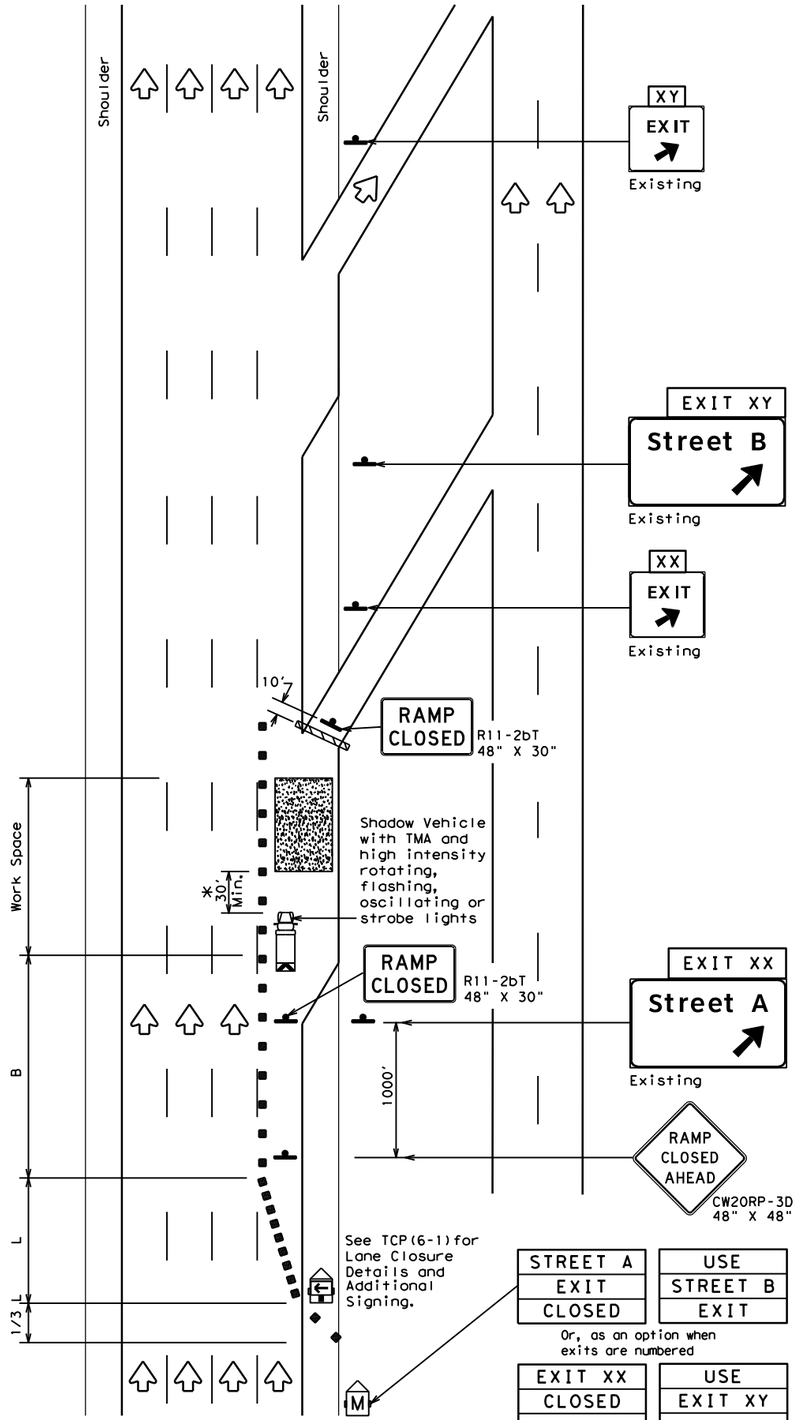
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP

TCP(6-3)-12

FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		53

203

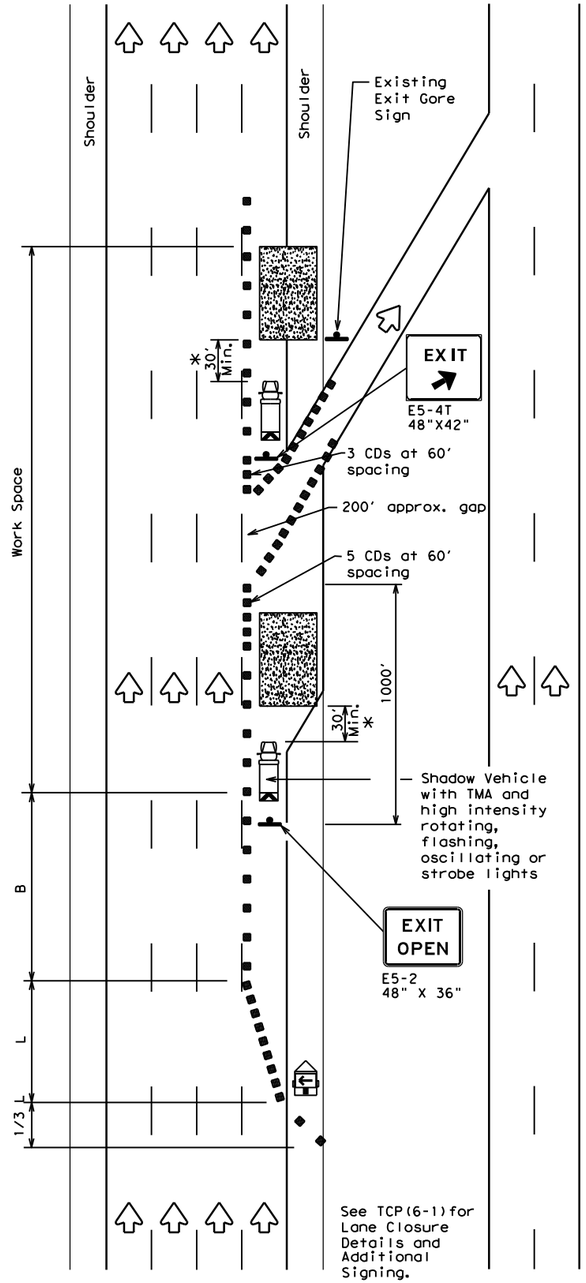
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:47:55 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(6-3)-12.dgn



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED

TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

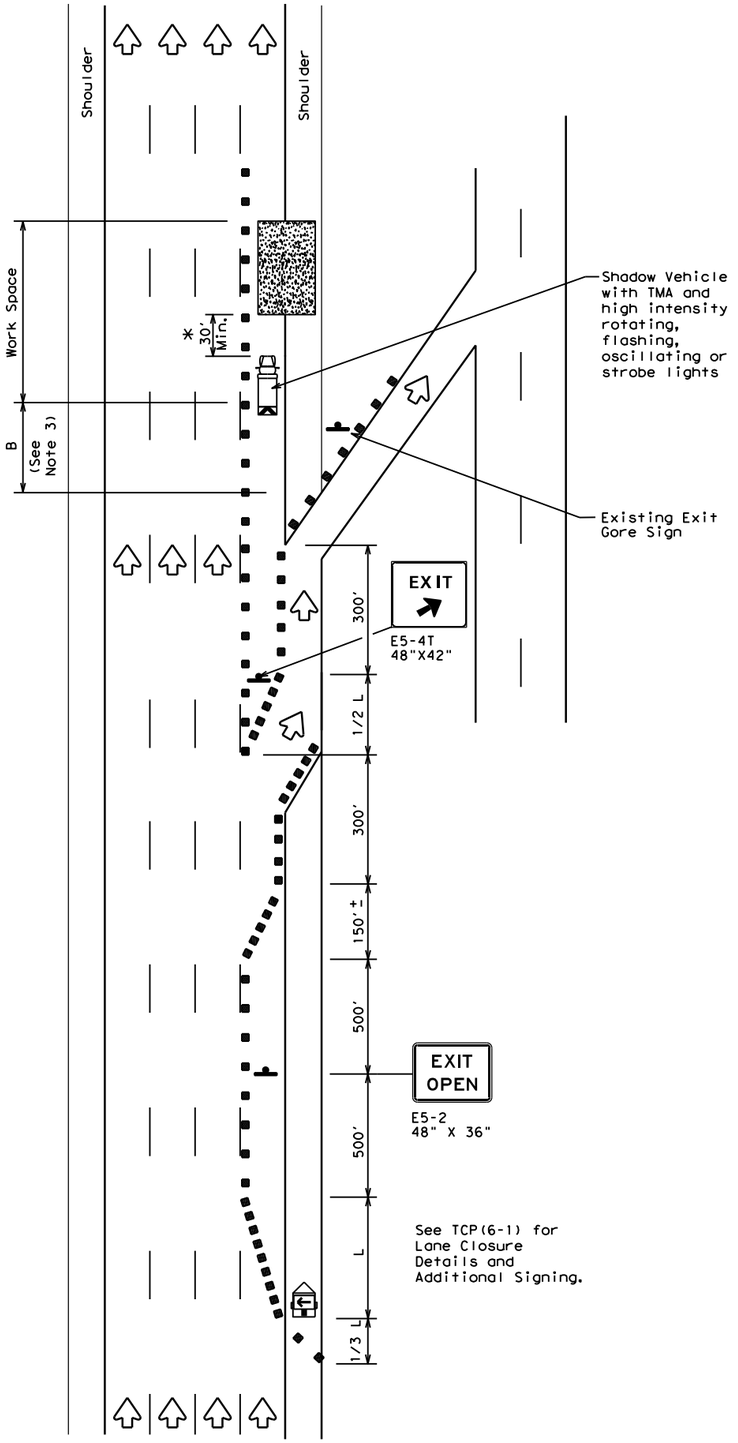
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-4)-12

FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067 ETC.	IH 45
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		54

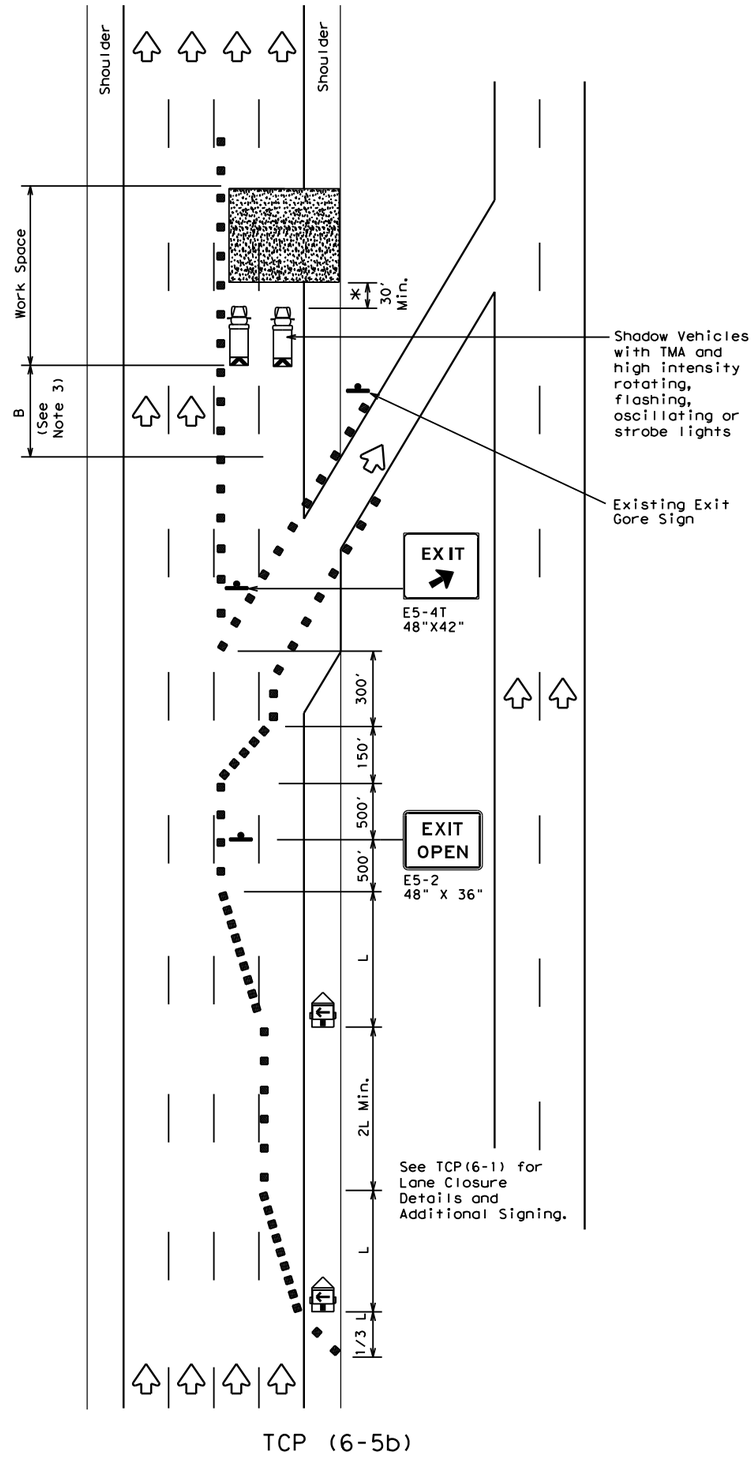
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:48:09 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(6-4)-12.dgn

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:48:23 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(6-5)-12.dgn



TCP (6-5a)

EXIT RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-5b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN
TWO LANE CLOSURE WITHIN 1500' PAST EXIT RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC standards for sign details.
3. If adequate longitudinal buffer length "B" does not exist between the work space and the exit ramp, consideration should be given to closing the ramp.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

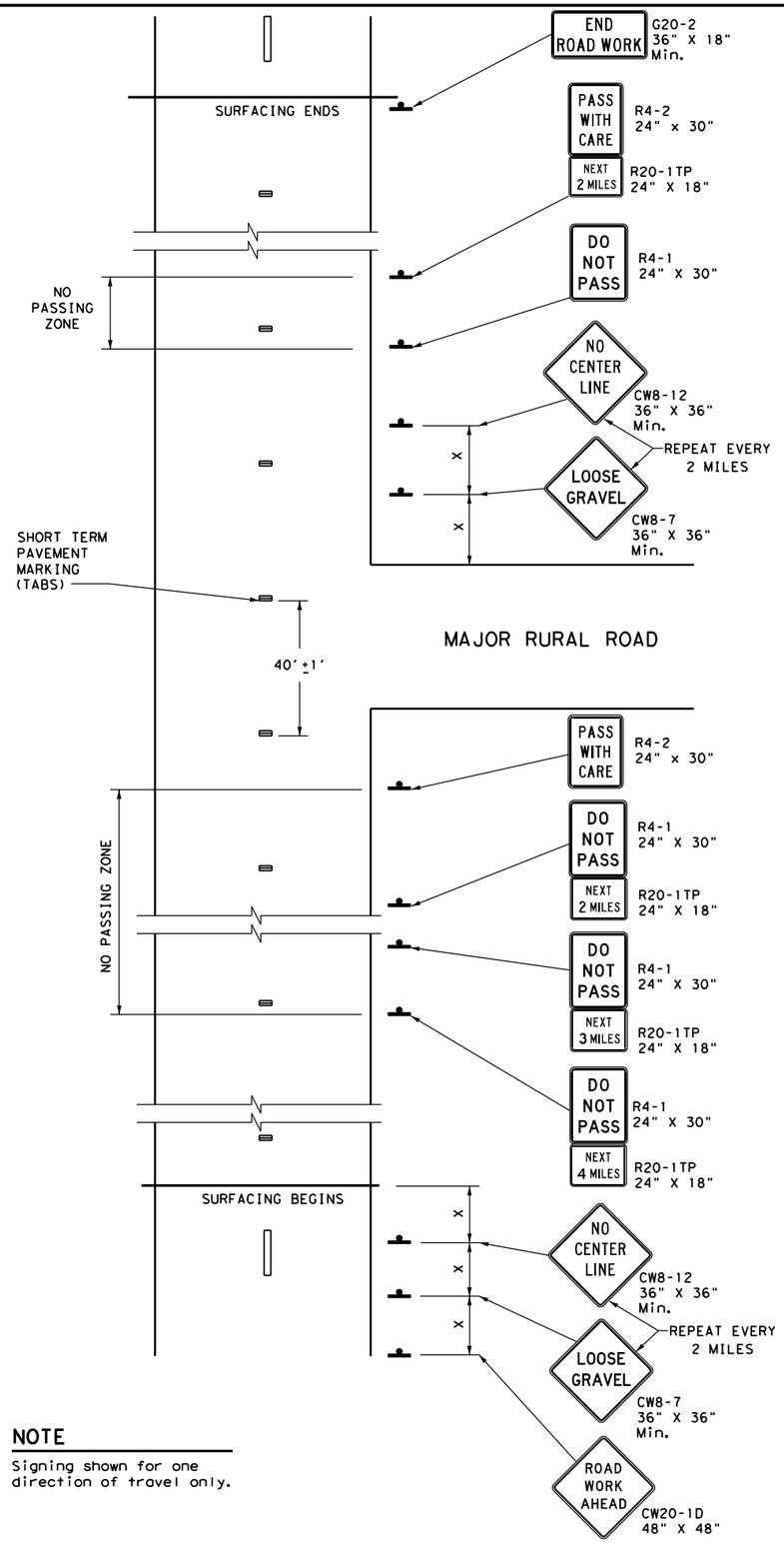
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-5)-12

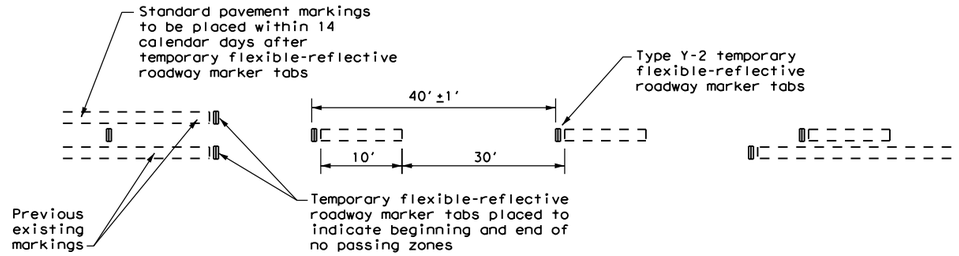
FILE: tcp6-5.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		55



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

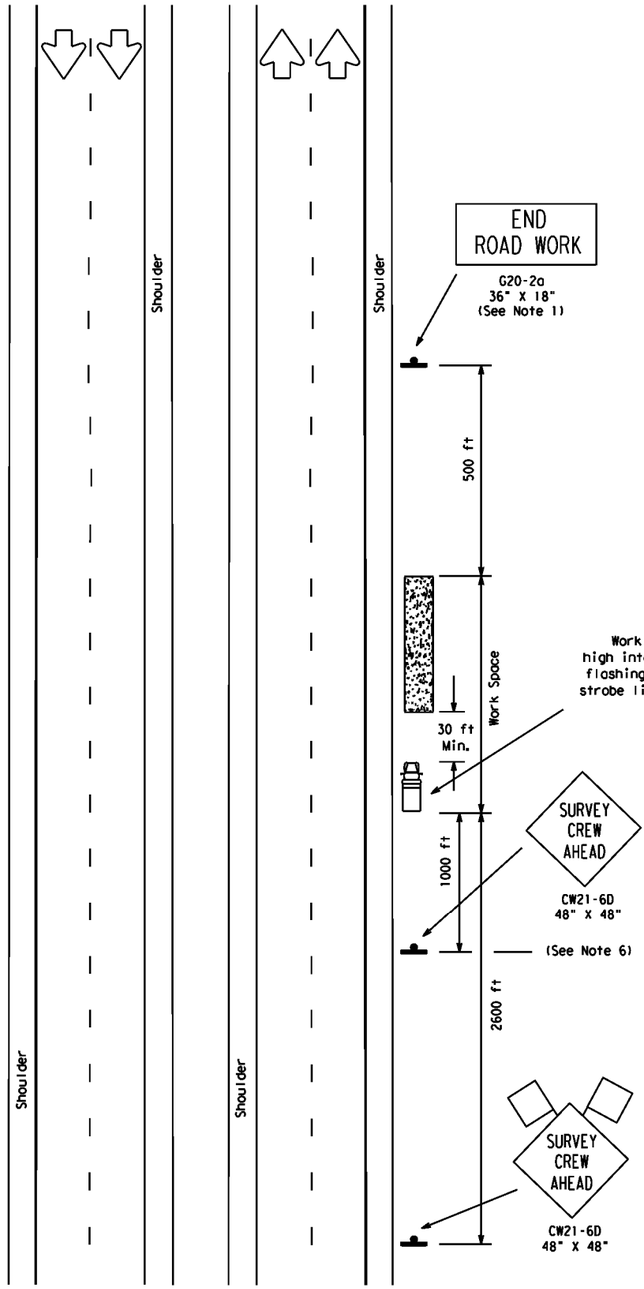
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

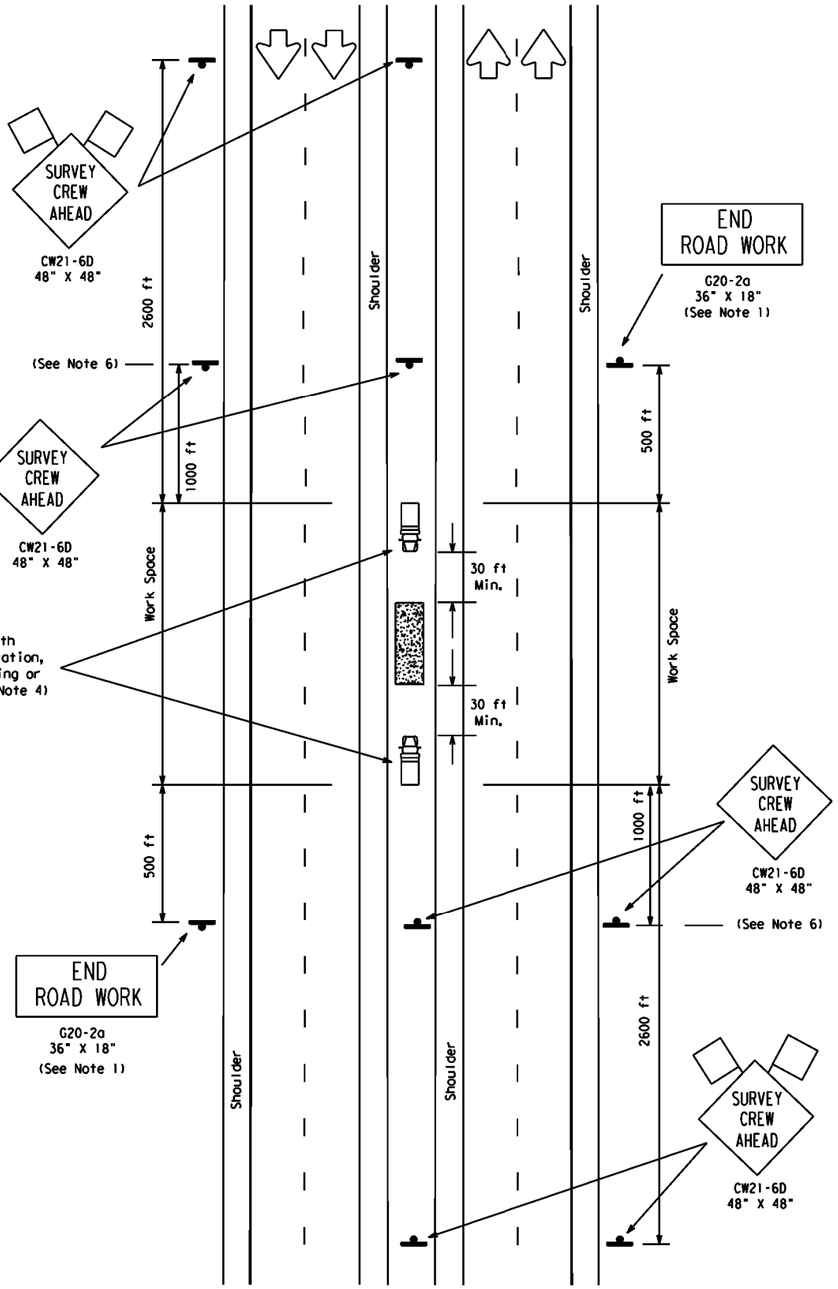
FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
4-92 4-98		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13		BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		56

210

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:48:37 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TCP(7-1)-13.dgn



TCP (S-4a)
WORK OFF RIGHT SHOULDER
OF DIVIDED ROADWAYS



TCP (S-4b)
WORK IN MEDIAN
OF DIVIDED ROADWAYS

LEGEND

Type III Barricade ■ ■ Channelizing Devices Flag
Heavy Work Vehicle Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel (M) Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
Flagger Sign Post

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. When median work is protected on one side by existing median barriers, signing and protection vehicle may be omitted for the protected direction only.
3. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" signs.
4. ⚠1 A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
5. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.
6. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign placed at 1000' ahead of the work space is optional, at the discretion of the Engineer. The signs shown at 2600' from the work space are required.
7. Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
⚠1 Corrected misspelling.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

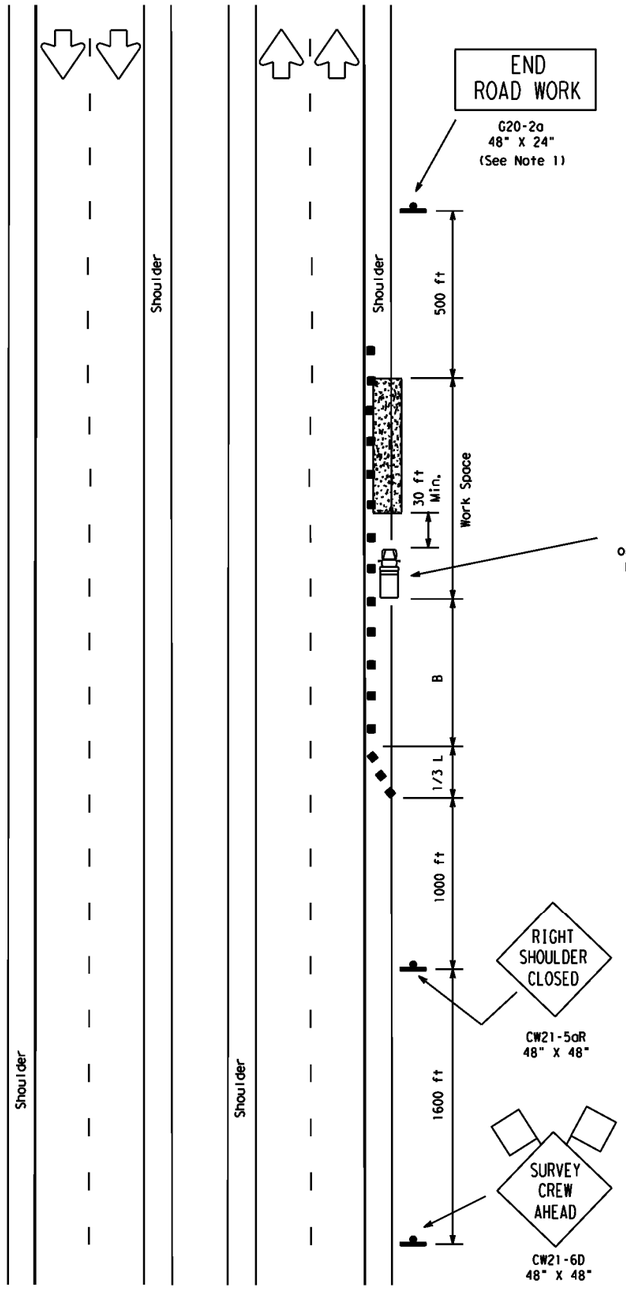
TCP(S-4)-08A

REVISIONS 8-08

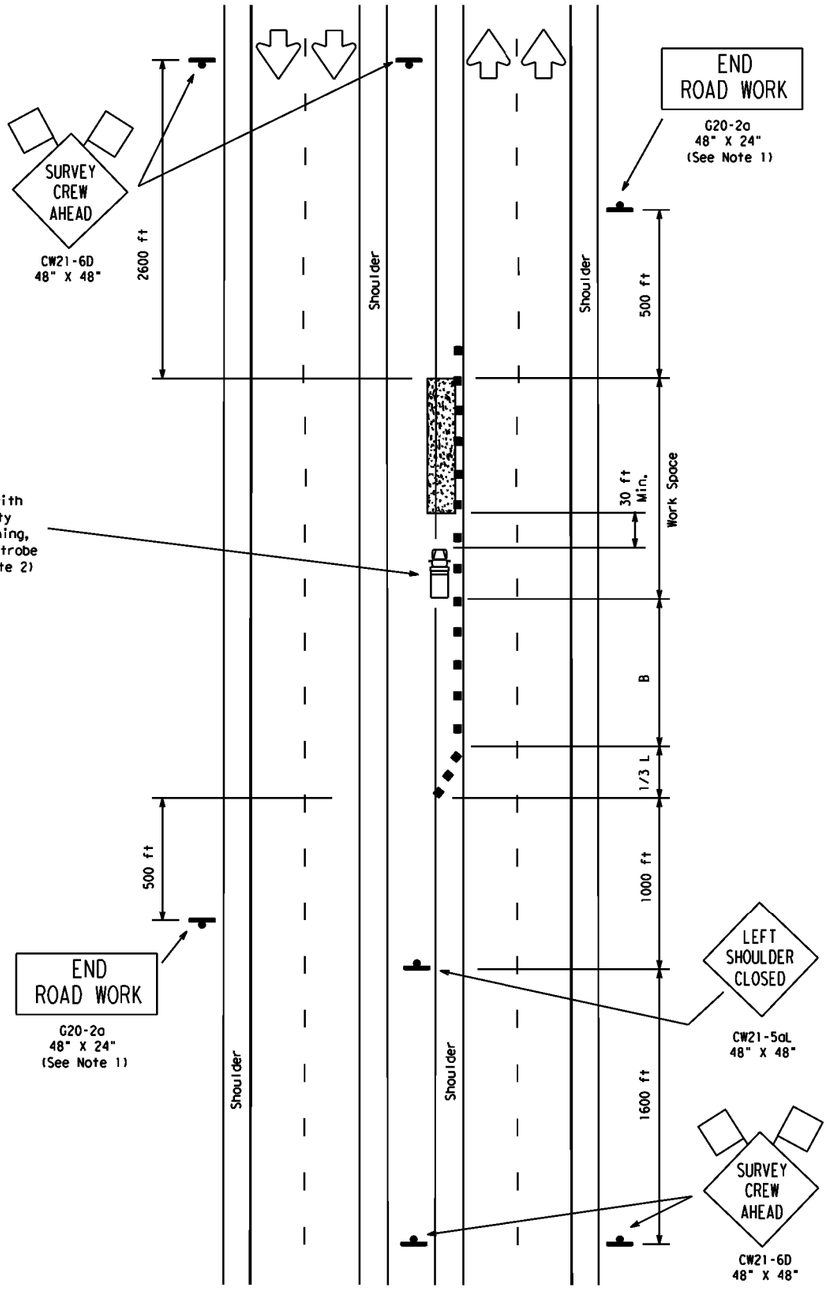
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		57

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (S-5a)
WORK ON RIGHT SHOULDER
OF DIVIDED ROADWAYS



TCP (S-5b)
WORK ON MEDIAN SHOULDER
OF DIVIDED ROADWAYS

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

LEGEND

Type III Barricade ■ ■ Channelizing Devices Flag
Heavy Work Vehicle Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel
Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
Flagger Sign Post

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. For short duration work, the Shadow Vehicle with TMA may be replaced by another Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing or strobe lights.
3. Shadow Vehicles with a TMA are desirable when workers or equipment are in the work space. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle.
4. If shoulders are not present, the 1/3L shoulder taper is to be omitted and four channelizing devices shall be placed in front of the arrow panel, perpendicular to traffic.
5. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" signs.
6. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-5)-08

REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		58

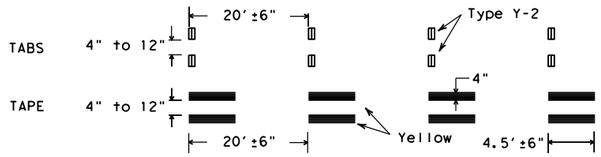
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:49:16 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\WZ(STPM)-13.dgn

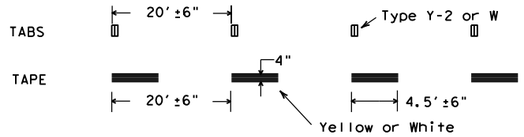
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

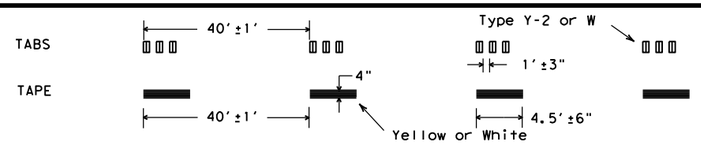


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



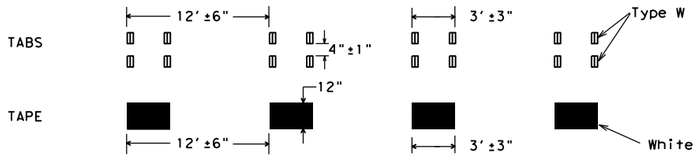
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

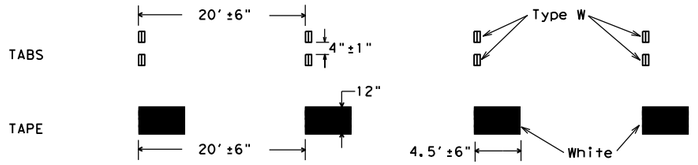


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



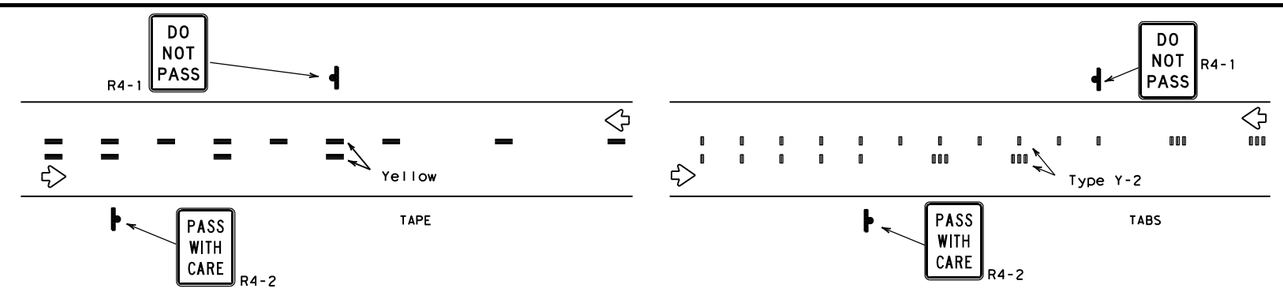
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

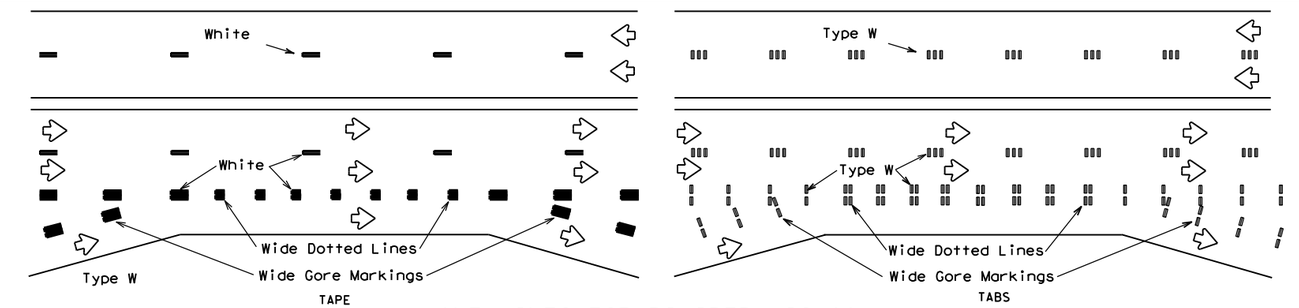
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

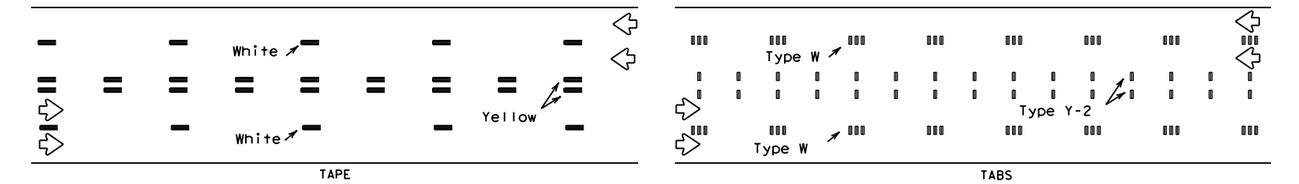
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



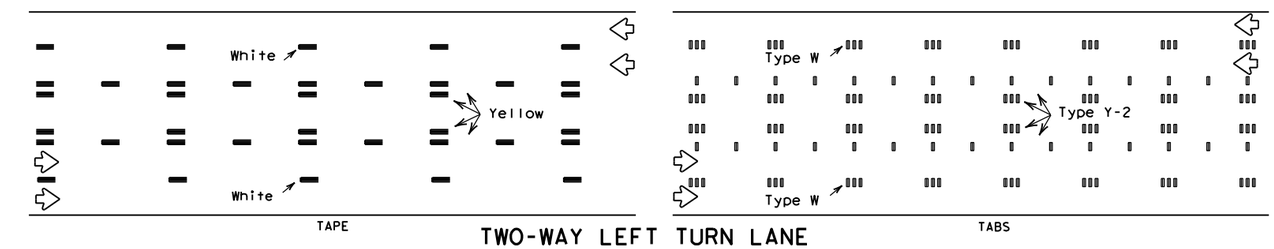
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



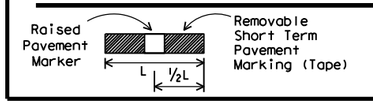
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

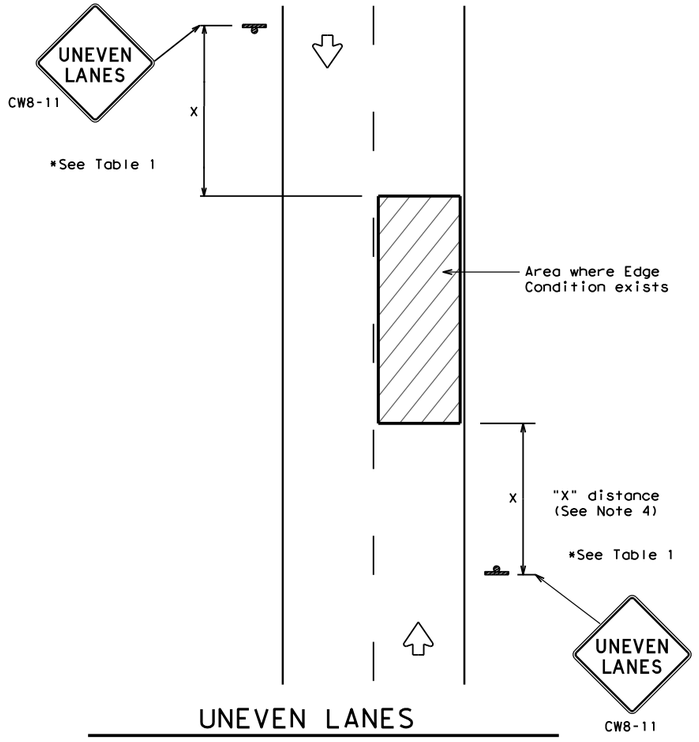
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

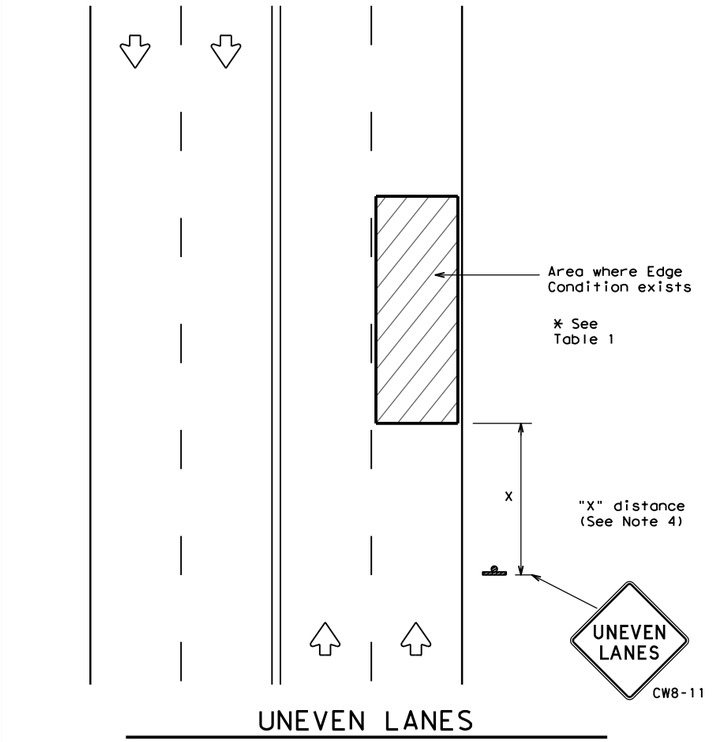
WZ(STPM)-13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		59
7-13					

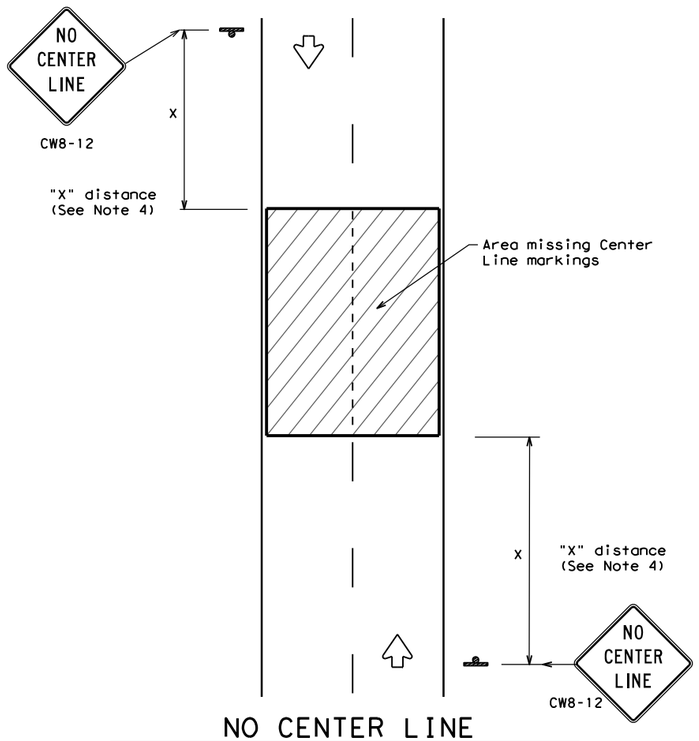
111



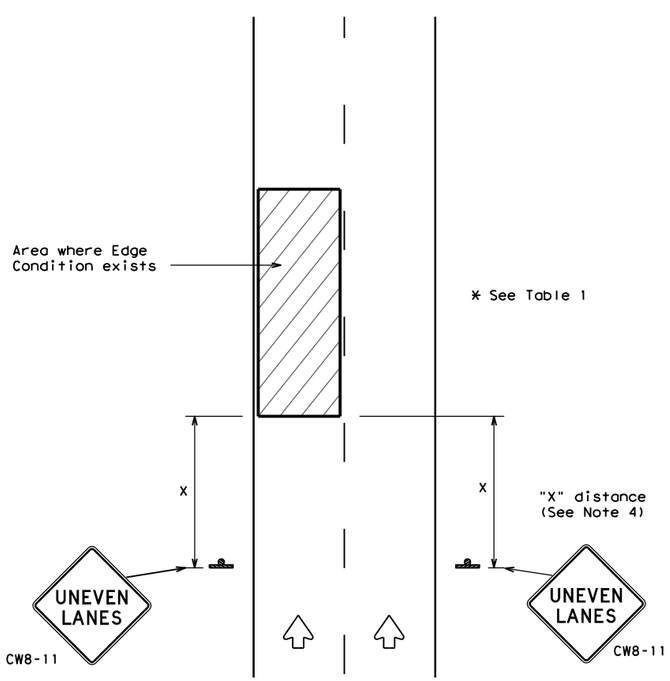
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

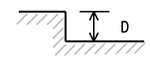
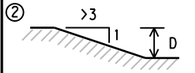
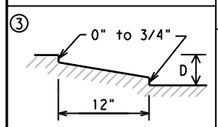
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

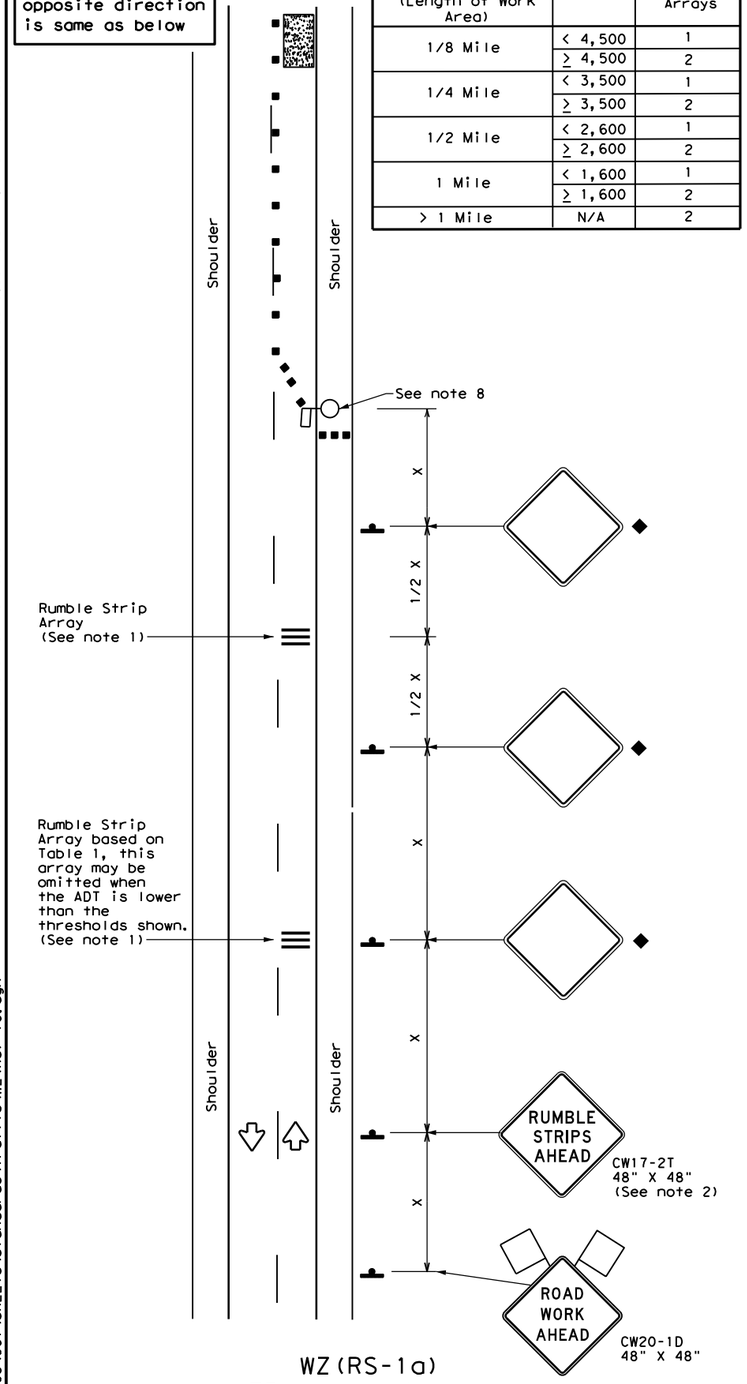
FILE:	wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
8-95 2-98 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03		BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		60

112

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:49:30 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\WZ(UL)-13.dgn

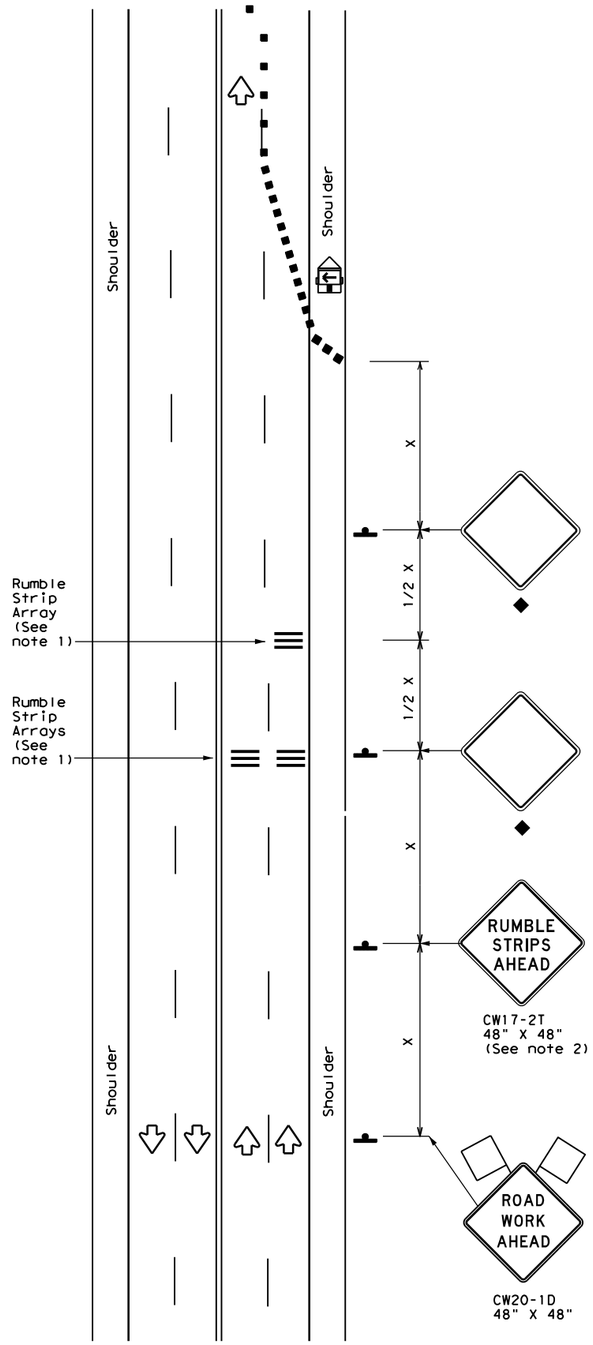
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
2-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		61

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:49:44 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\WZ(RS)-16.dgn

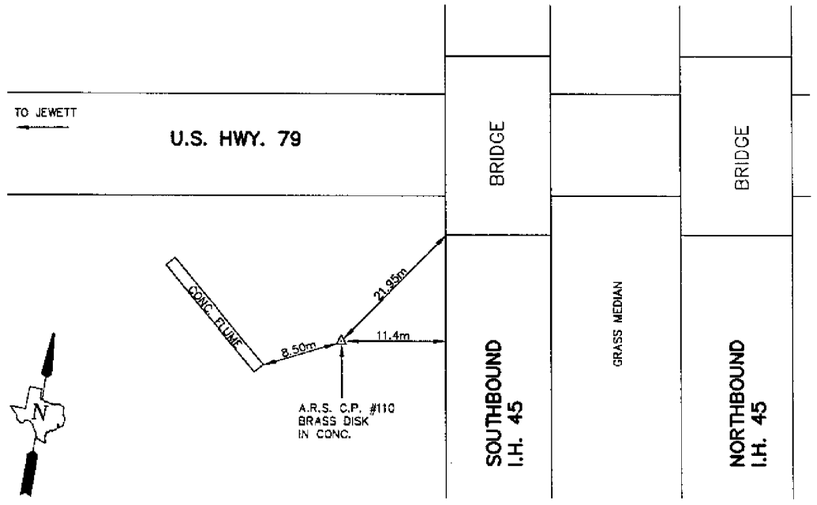
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEON COUNTY, TEXAS

020504 AK

BRYAN DISTRICT

SURVEY CONTROL POINT:
MON. NO. 110



NOT TO SCALE (MEASUREMENT IN METERS)

GENERAL LOCATION: 21.95 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHBOUND I.H.45 BRIDGE OVER U.S. HWY. 79, AND 11.4 METERS WEST OF WEST EDGE OF S.B. I.H. 45

COORDINATES: TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE
NAD 83 (1993 ADJ.) NAVD 88

SURFACE: X= 1104669.58930
Y= 3205875.37726

GRID: X= 1104537.04485
Y= 3205490.71837

WGS 84
LATITUDE = 31°27'01.76899"N
LONGITUDE = 96°04'33.53330"W

SCALE FACTOR: 1.00012
ELEVATION = 112.8955
DATE SET: JUNE 1, 1998
TYPE OF
MONUMENT: BRASS DISK IN CONCRETE
SURVEYED FROM: LEE, R1294, M1294 & C258
ALL DATA IN METERS

Ayub R. Sandhu 9/8/98

AYUB R. SANDHU
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO.
2910

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
AYUB R. SANDHU
2910
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

ARS
Engineers, Inc.
4245 N. Central Expressway Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75205
(214) 528-9668 Fax (214) 521-9214

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PROJECT

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/24/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/24/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SURVEY CONTROL SHEET

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	61A

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SURVEY CONTROL SHEET.dgn

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 7/17/2020
Time: 3:42pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443398\IH45 ALIGNMENTS.dgn
Last Revised: 7/17/2020 15:39:13

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: CL_WFTG_N
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing2

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	226+44.86 R1	10519951.5147	3622437.0840
PC	( )	229+29.76 R1	10520178.9168	3622265.4699
Tangential Direction:		N 37.0° W		
Tangential Length:		284.8914		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	229+29.76 R1	10520178.9168	3622265.4699
PI	( )	232+20.25 R1	10520410.7886	3622090.4828
CC	( )		10516865.8042	3617875.3350
PT	( )	235+10.20 R1	10520622.9373	3621892.0440
Radius:		5500.0000		
Delta:		6.0° Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		1.0°		
Length:		580.4427		
Tangent:		290.4910		
Chord:		580.1733		
Middle Ordinate:		7.6554		
External:		7.6660		
Tangent Direction:		N 37.0° W		
Radial Direction:		N 53.0° E		
Chord Direction:		N 40.1° W		
Radial Direction:		N 46.9° E		
Tangent Direction:		N 43.1° W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	235+10.20 R1	10520622.9373	3621892.0440
PC	( )	241+93.49 R1	10521121.9553	3621425.2745
Tangential Direction:		N 43.1° W		
Tangential Length:		683.2955		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	241+93.49 R1	10521121.9553	3621425.2745
PI	( )	243+31.13 R1	10521222.4707	3621331.2548
CC	( )		10521914.3688	3622272.4349
PT	( )	244+67.48 R1	10521342.1964	3621263.3667
Radius:		1160.0000		
Delta:		13.5° Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		4.9°		
Length:		273.9866		
Tangent:		137.6338		
Chord:		273.3502		
Middle Ordinate:		8.0799		
External:		8.1366		
Tangent Direction:		N 43.1° W		
Radial Direction:		N 46.9° E		
Chord Direction:		N 36.3° W		
Radial Direction:		N 60.4° E		
Tangent Direction:		N 29.6° W		

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 7/17/2020
Time: 4:04pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443398\IH45 ALIGNMENTS.dgn
Last Revised: 7/17/2020 15:39:13

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: CL_WFTG-S
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing2

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	90+00.00 R1	10513145.7559	3628060.4064
PC	( )	97+79.58 R1	10513781.2127	3627608.8181
Tangential Direction:		N 35.4° W		
Tangential Length:		779.5751		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	97+79.58 R1	10513781.2127	3627608.8181
PI	( )	98+57.63 R1	10513844.8338	3627563.6057
CC	( )		10510751.6049	3623345.6765
PT	( )	99+35.66 R1	10513907.0773	3627516.5150
Radius:		5230.0000		
Delta:		1.7° Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		1.1°		
Length:		156.0883		
Tangent:		78.0500		
Chord:		156.0826		
Middle Ordinate:		0.5823		
External:		0.5824		
Tangent Direction:		N 35.4° W		
Radial Direction:		N 54.6° E		
Chord Direction:		N 36.3° W		
Radial Direction:		N 52.9° E		
Tangent Direction:		N 37.1° W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	99+35.66 R1	10513907.0773	3627516.5150
PC	( )	101+53.58 R1	10514080.8629	3627385.0364
Tangential Direction:		N 37.1° W		
Tangential Length:		217.9175		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	101+53.58 R1	10514080.8629	3627385.0304
PI	( )	103+82.42 R1	10514263.3574	3627246.9692
CC	( )		10512352.4182	3625100.4138
PT	( )	106+10.29 R1	10514421.6201	3627081.6824
Radius:		2864.7900		
Delta:		9.1° Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		2.0°		
Length:		456.7061		
Tangent:		228.8379		
Chord:		456.2227		
Middle Ordinate:		9.0962		
External:		9.1252		
Tangent Direction:		N 37.1° W		
Radial Direction:		N 52.9° E		
Chord Direction:		N 41.7° W		
Radial Direction:		N 43.8° E		
Tangent Direction:		N 46.2° W		

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 7/17/2020
Time: 4:05pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443398\IH45 ALIGNMENTS.dgn
Last Revised: 7/17/2020 15:39:13

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: RAMP_SBENTA
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing1

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	10+00.00 R1	10513492.1761	3627814.2223
PI	( )	25+89.24 R1	10514787.6179	3626893.6148
CC	( )		10513528.2360	3627864.9643
PT	( )	11+90.69 R1	10513568.1544	3627912.7303
Radius:		62.2500		
Delta:		175.5° Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		92.0°		
Length:		190.6900		
Tangent:		1589.2412		
Chord:		124.4046		
Middle Ordinate:		59.8136		
External:		1528.2099		
Tangent Direction:		N 35.4° W		
Radial Direction:		N 54.6° E		
Chord Direction:		N 52.4° E		
Radial Direction:		S 50.1° W		
Tangent Direction:		S 39.9° E		

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/22/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA (RAMPS)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	62

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA (RAMP).dgn

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 9/27/2020
Time: 2:21pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443398\IH45 ALIGNMENTS.dgn
Last Revised: 9/27/2020 14:20:18

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: RAMP_EXIT
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing1

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	16+66.36 R1	10520402.0444	3622087.8171
PC	( )	17+32.10 R1	10520466.8163	3622076.5637
Tangential Direction:		N 9.9° W		
Tangential Length:		65.7422		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	17+32.10 R1	10520466.8163	3622076.5637
PI	( )	18+12.61 R1	10520546.1352	3622062.7830
CC	( )		10520415.4640	3621780.9915
PT	( )	18+89.41 R1	10520607.8977	3622011.1420
Radius:		300.0000		
Delta:		30.0° Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		19.1°		
Length:		157.3080		
Tangent:		80.5071		
Chord:		155.5120		
Middle Ordinate:		10.2518		
External:		10.6146		
Tangent Direction:		N 9.9° W		
Radial Direction:		N 80.1° E		
Chord Direction:		N 24.9° W		
Radial Direction:		N 50.1° E		
Tangent Direction:		N 39.9° W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	18+89.41 R1	10520607.8977	3622011.1420
PC	( )	22+08.93 R1	10520853.0197	3621806.1904
Tangential Direction:		N 39.9° W		
Tangential Length:		319.5151		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	22+08.93 R1	10520853.0197	3621806.1904
PI	( )	23+86.19 R1	10520989.0078	3621692.4879
CC	( )		10521597.0966	3622696.1059
PT	( )	25+60.72 R1	10521152.7468	3621624.5867
Radius:		1160.0000		
Delta:		17.4° Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		4.9°		
Length:		351.7982		
Tangent:		177.2598		
Chord:		350.4515		
Middle Ordinate:		13.3109		
External:		13.4654		
Tangent Direction:		N 39.9° W		
Radial Direction:		N 50.1° E		
Chord Direction:		N 31.2° W		
Radial Direction:		N 67.5° E		
Tangent Direction:		N 22.5° W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	25+60.72 R1	10521152.7468	3621624.5867
PC	( )	29+46.14 R1	10521508.7641	3621476.9494
Tangential Direction:		N 22.5° W		
Tangential Length:		385.4155		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	29+46.14 R1	10521508.7641	3621476.9494
PI	( )	29+56.46 R1	10521518.2937	3621472.9976
CC	( )		10521301.3447	3620976.7717
PT	( )	29+66.77 R1	10521527.6657	3621468.6857
Radius:		541.4800		
Delta:		2.2° Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		10.6°		
Length:		20.6304		
Tangent:		10.3164		
Chord:		20.6291		
Middle Ordinate:		0.0982		
External:		0.0983		
Tangent Direction:		N 22.5° W		
Radial Direction:		N 67.5° E		
Chord Direction:		N 23.6° W		
Radial Direction:		N 65.3° E		
Tangent Direction:		N 24.7° W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	29+66.77 R1	10521527.6657	3621468.6857
POE	( )	32+46.14 R1	10521781.4594	3621351.9197
Tangential Direction:		N 24.7° W		
Tangential Length:		279.3663		

11/22/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA (RAMPS)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	63

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA (RAMP)2.dgn

Vertical Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 7/17/2020
Time: 4:06pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443398\IH45 ALIGNMENTS.dgn
Last Revised: 7/17/2020 16:06:50

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Horizontal Alignment: CL_WFTG-S
Horizontal Description:
Horizontal Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing2

Vertical Alignment: VC_WFTG_S
Vertical Description:
Vertical Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing2

	Station	Elevation
Element: Linear		
POB	92+50.00 R1	385.1011
PVC	93+15.55 R1	384.8392
Tangent Grade:	-0.3996%	
Tangent Length:	65.5500	
Element: Symmetrical Parabola		
PVC	93+15.55 R1	384.8392
PVI	95+15.55 R1	384.0400
PVT	97+15.55 R1	377.0410
Length:	400.0000	
Entrance Grade:	-0.3996%	
Exit Grade:	-3.4995%	
r = (g2 - g1) / L:	-0.7750	
K = l / (g2 - g1):	129.0351	
Middle Ordinate:	-1.5500	
Element: Linear		
PVT	97+15.55 R1	377.0410
PVC	97+64.90 R1	375.3140
Tangent Grade:	-3.4995%	
Tangent Length:	49.3500	
Element: Symmetrical Parabola		
PVC	97+64.90 R1	375.3140
PVI	99+79.90 R1	367.7900
PVT	101+94.90 R1	374.8061
VLOW	99+87.41 R1	371.4206
Length:	430.0000	
Entrance Grade:	-3.4995%	
Exit Grade:	3.2633%	
r = (g2 - g1) / L:	1.5727	
K = l / (g2 - g1):	63.5830	
Middle Ordinate:	3.6350	
Element: Linear		
PVT	101+94.90 R1	374.8061
PVC	102+25.00 R1	375.7883
Tangent Grade:	3.2633%	
Tangent Length:	30.1000	
Element: Symmetrical Parabola		
PVC	102+25.00 R1	375.7883
PVI	102+75.00 R1	377.4200
PVT	103+25.00 R1	378.1691
Length:	100.0000	
Entrance Grade:	3.2633%	
Exit Grade:	1.4982%	
r = (g2 - g1) / L:	-1.7651	
K = l / (g2 - g1):	56.6527	
Middle Ordinate:	-0.2206	
Element: Linear		
PVT	103+25.00 R1	378.1691
POE	103+70.00 R1	378.8432
Tangent Grade:	1.4982%	
Tangent Length:	44.9998	

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA (RAMP).dgn

Vertical Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 10/27/2020
Time: 1:13pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443398\IH45 ALIGNMENTS.dgn
Last Revised: 10/27/2020 13:12

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Horizontal Alignment: RAMP_EXIT
Horizontal Description:
Horizontal Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing1
Vertical Alignment: VC_EXITRP1
Vertical Description:
Vertical Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing1

	Station	Elevation
Element: Linear		
POB	16+66.36 R1	365.7426
PVC	17+10.15 R1	365.5894
Tangent Grade:	-0.35%	
Tangent Length:	43.7846	
Element: Symmetrical Parabola		
PVC	17+10.15 R1	365.5894
PVI	19+10.15 R1	364.8894
PVT	21+10.15 R1	370.2891
VLOW	17+56.05 R1	365.5091
Length:	400	
Entrance Grade:	-0.35%	
Exit Grade:	2.70%	
r = (g2 - g1) / L:	0.7625	
K = l / (g2 - g1):	131.1542	
Middle Ordinate:	1.5249	
Element: Linear		
PVT	21+10.15 R1	370.2891
PVI	21+22.03 R1	370.6099
Tangent Grade:	2.70%	
Tangent Length:	11.8841	

Vertical Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 7/17/2020
Time: 4:07pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443398\IH45 ALIGNMENTS.dgn
Last Revised: 7/17/2020 16:06:50

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Horizontal Alignment: RAMP_SBENTA
Horizontal Description:
Horizontal Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing1

Vertical Alignment: VC_TA_ENT
Vertical Description:
Vertical Style: - Horizontal Alignment w/Stationing1

	Station	Elevation
Element: Linear		
POB	10+37.57 R1	383.2300
PVI	11+35.62 R1	382.7398
Tangent Grade:	-0.5000%	
Tangent Length:	98.0475	
Element: Linear		
PVI	11+35.62 R1	382.7398
POE	11+65.98 R1	382.4829
Tangent Grade:	-0.8460%	
Tangent Length:	30.3638	

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA (RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	64

Superelevation Data Report

Report Created: 9/27/2020
Time: 2:05pm

File Name:

Input Grid Factor:

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Section Name: RAMP_EXIT-1
Base Horizontal Name: RAMP_EXIT
Standards Filename: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\dms98263\Linear_1.5-Lane_15-45mph.sep
Design Speed: 15
Pivot Method:
Transition Type: Linear
Number Of Lanes: 1
Facility: Undivided
E Selection: 6% e max 15mph
L Selection: all cases

Superelevation: LT LANE

Station	Cross Slope	Point Type	Transition Type
17+15.26 R1	-3.04%	Normal Crown In	
17+50.00 R1	-3.20%	Full Super In	Linear
18+75.00 R1	-3.20%	Full Super Out	Linear
19+82.00 R1	-2.00%	Normal Crown Out	Linear
20+56.40 R1	-2.00%	Normal Crown	Linear

Superelevation: RT LANE

Station	Cross Slope	Point Type	Transition Type
17+15.26 R1	3.04%	Normal Crown In	
17+50.00 R1	3.20%	Full Super In	Linear
18+75.00 R1	3.20%	Full Super Out	Linear
19+82.00 R1	2.00%	Normal Crown Out	Linear
20+56.40 R1	2.00%	Normal Crown	Linear

	DESIGN SPEED MPH		
IH 45 MAIN LANE	70		
FRONTAGE RD 4R	50		USE RURAL COLLECTOR RD, TABLE 3-19, ROLLING
RAMP 4R	50		CHAPTER 3, SECTION 6, TABLE 3-20
RAMP TERMINAL	15		
FRONTAGE RD 3R	40		USE 3R FRONTAGE RD, TABLE 4-4
SUPER ELEVATION TRANSITION (50MPH)		5.6% TO 3.14%	
		G=0.5	
		W=16FT	
		TRANSITION=78.72'	
ALL INFORMATION IS FROM TxDOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL, 2018			

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

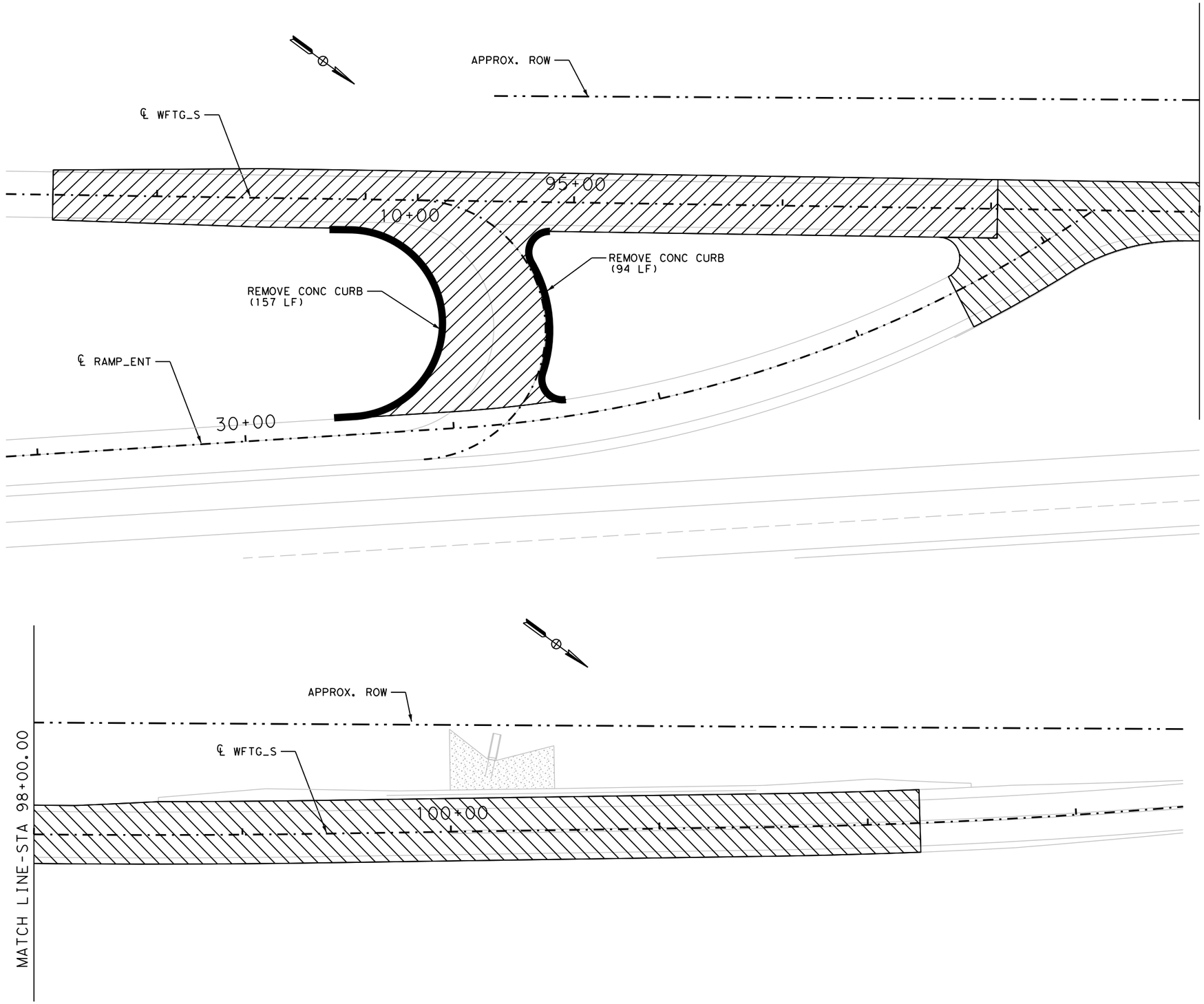
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SUPERELEVATION AND DESIGN DATA (RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	65

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\SUPERELEVATION AND DESIGN DATA (RAMP).dgn



LEGEND

REMOVE FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MILL ASPHALT CONC (VARIES DEPTH)

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 25 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

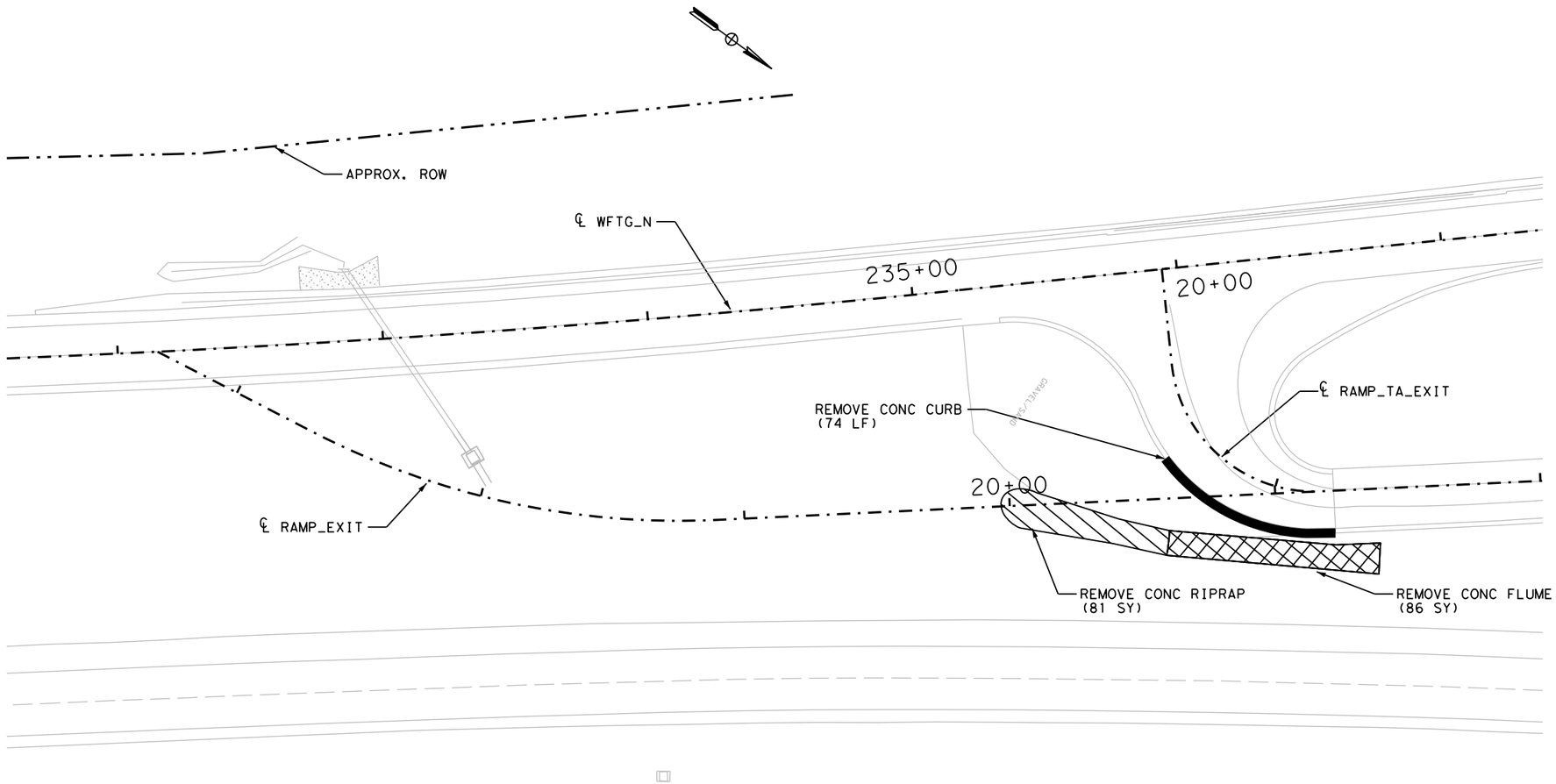
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

REMOVAL LAYOUT (RAMP)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB / SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC. / 66

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jamkeong.kam\d0443647\REMOVAL_LAYOUT1.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 25 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

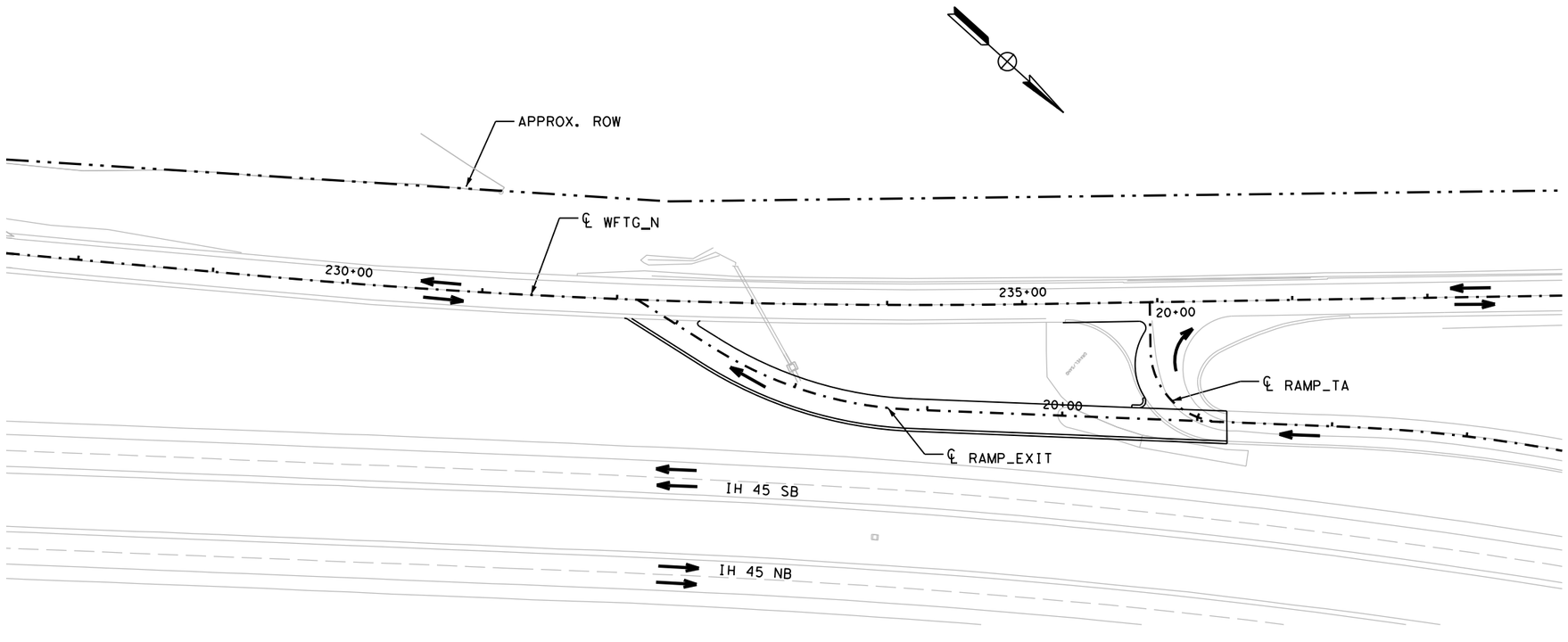
REMOVAL LAYOUT (RAMP)

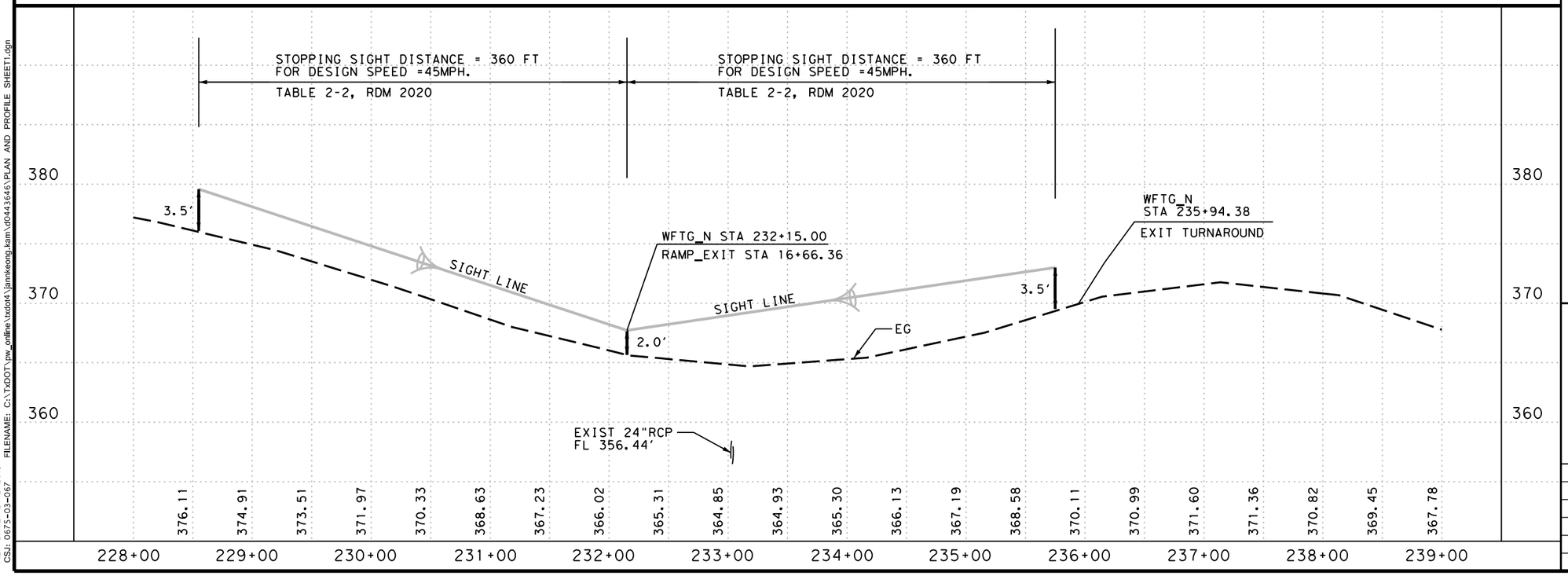
SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	67

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443647\REMOVAL LAYOUT2.dgn





JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT
0 5 10 20 FT
VERTICAL

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

PLAN & PROFILE (RAMPS)

WEST FRONTAGE RD AT EXIT RAMP

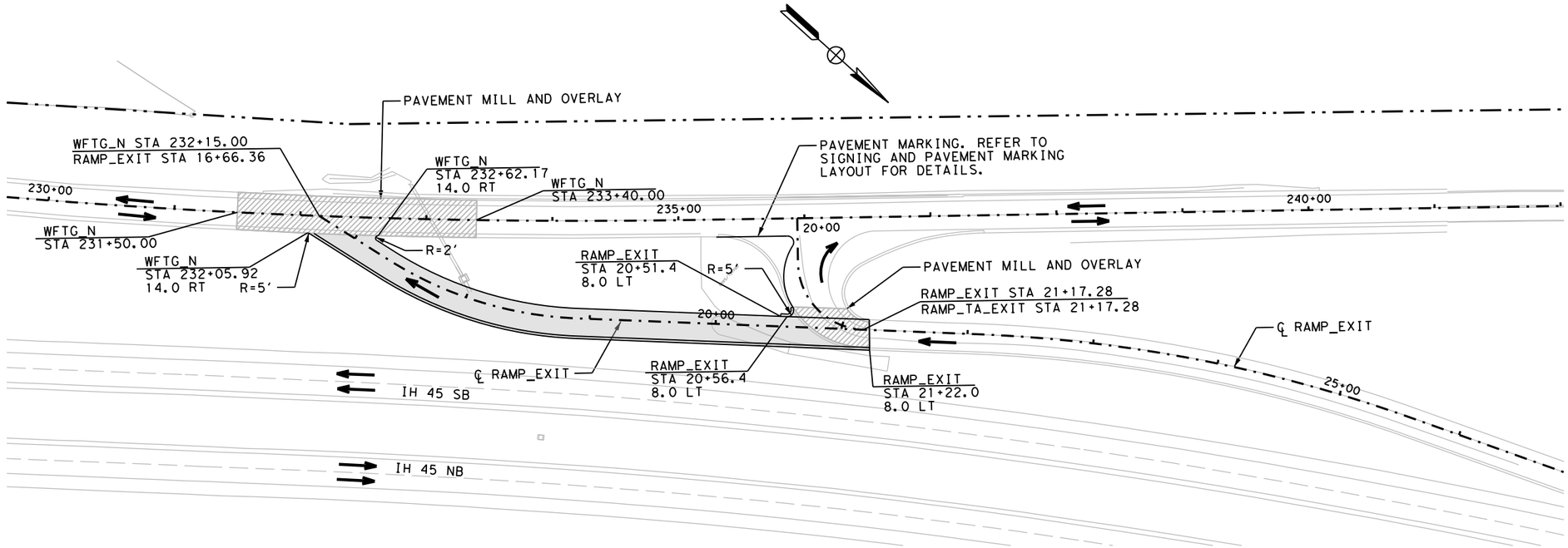
SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS

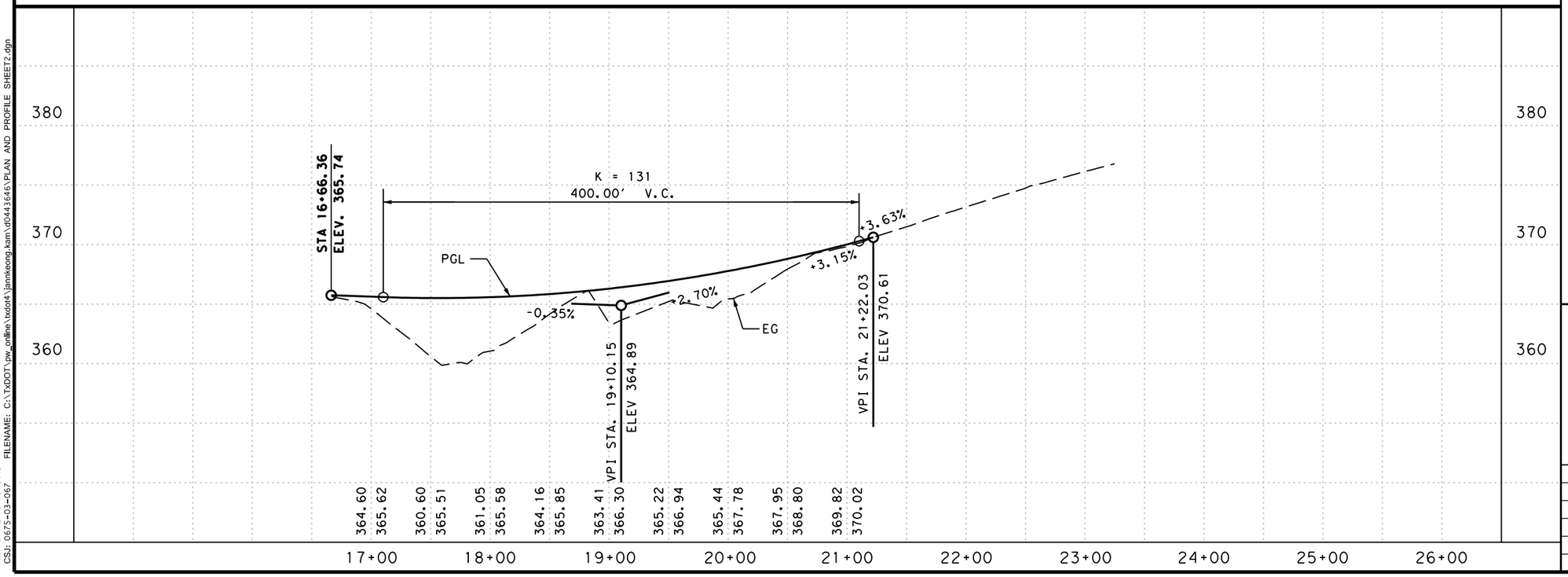
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	68

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET1.dgn





REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\lxdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET2.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT
0 5 10 20 FT
VERTICAL

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

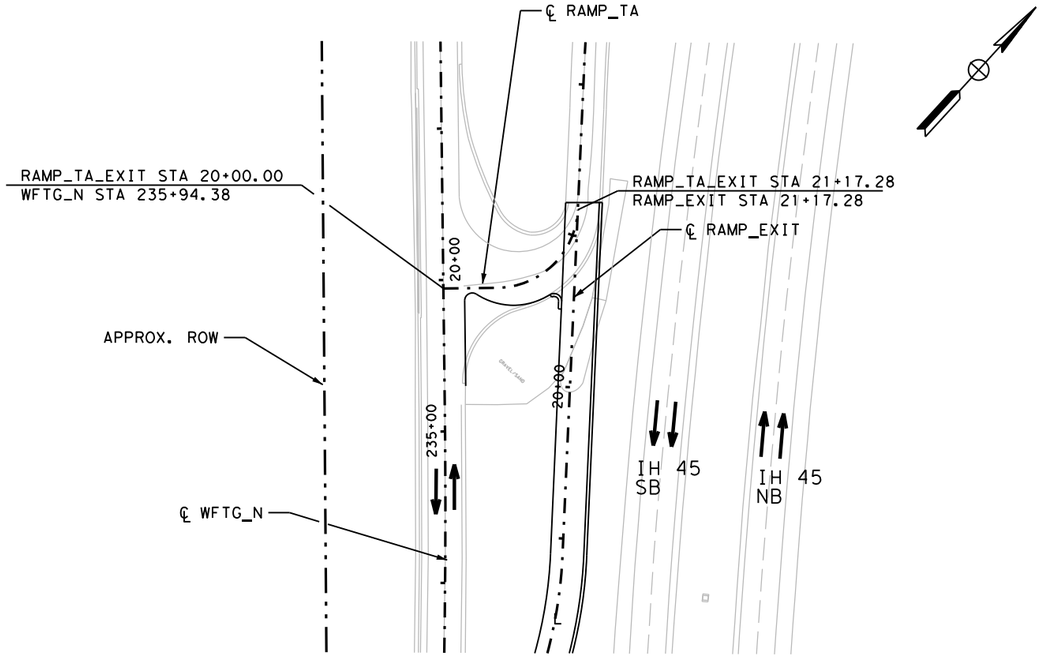
PLAN & PROFILE (RAMPS)

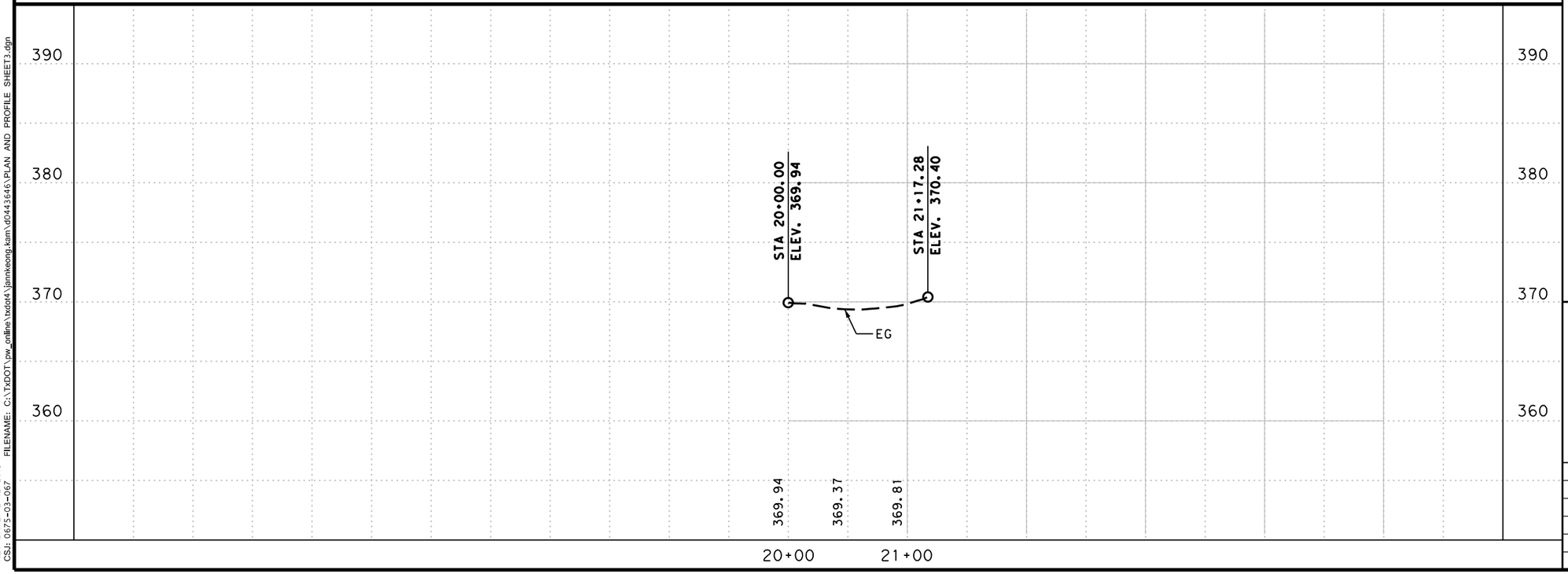
EXIT RAMP

SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	69





REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TXDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET3.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT
0 5 10 20 FT
VERTICAL

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

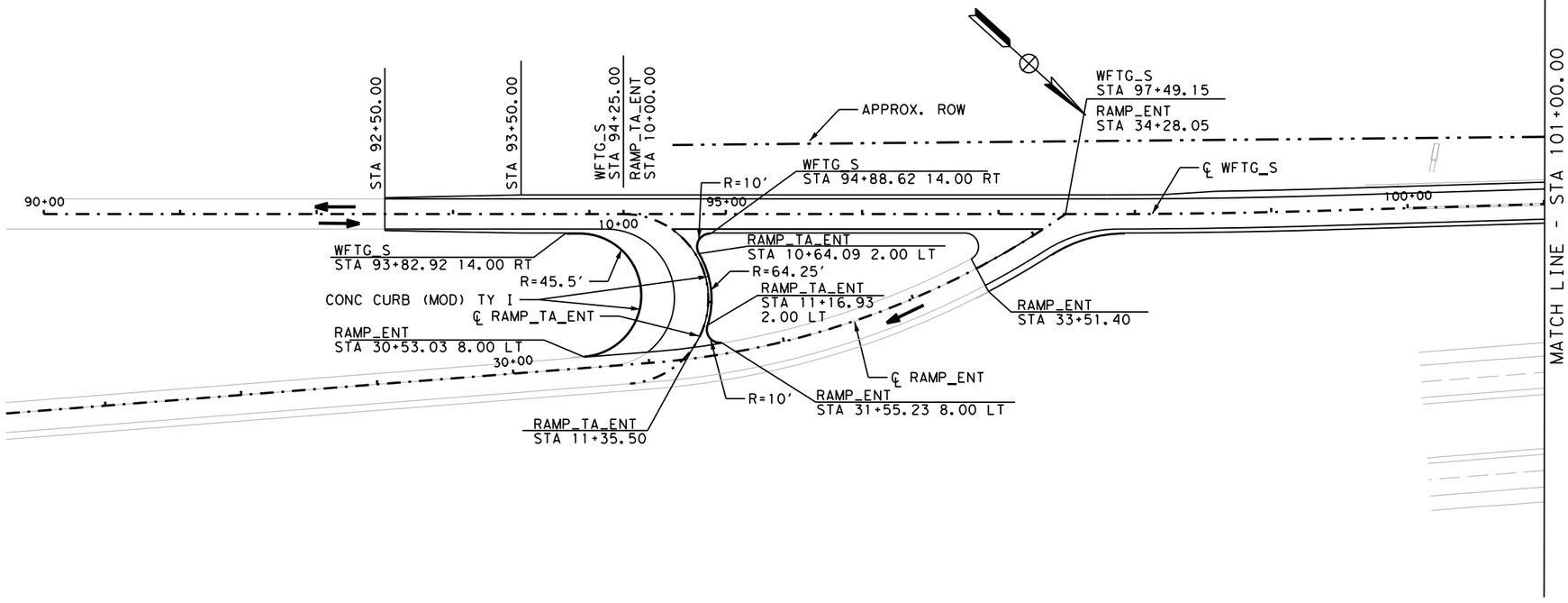
PLAN & PROFILE
(RAMPS)
EXIT RAMP TURN AROUND

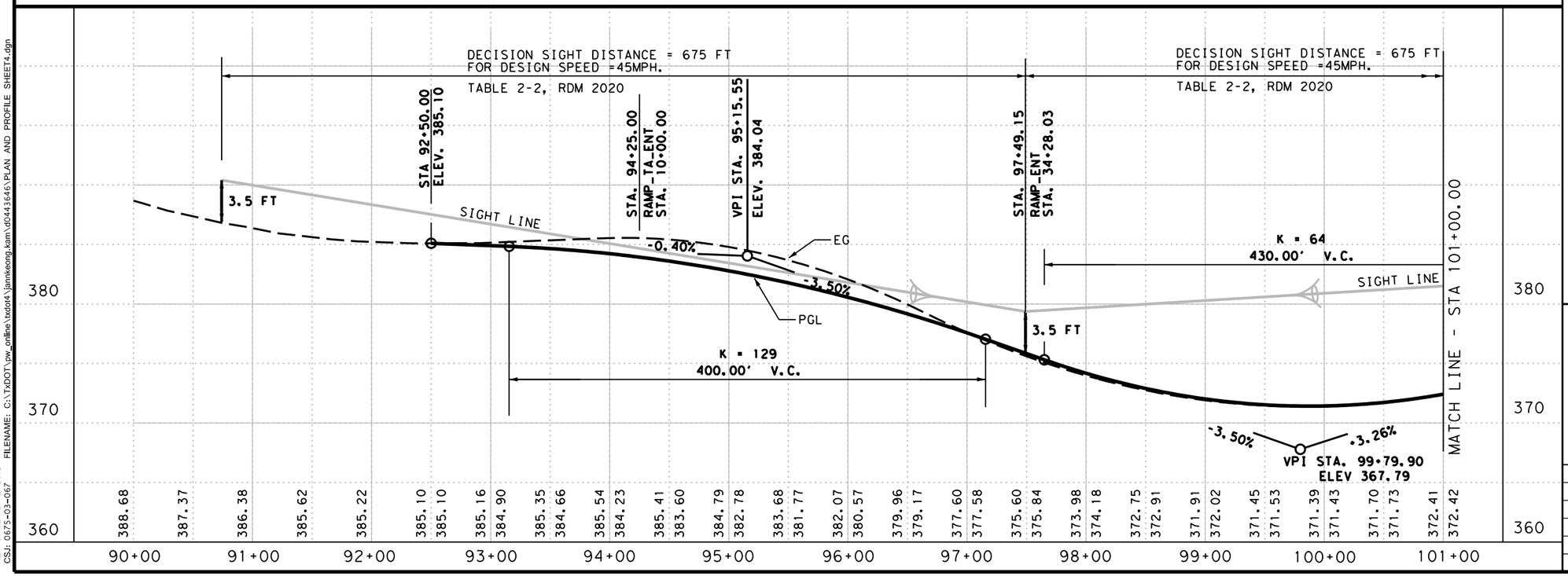
SHEET 3 OF 6 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	70





STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT
0 5 10 20 FT
VERTICAL

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

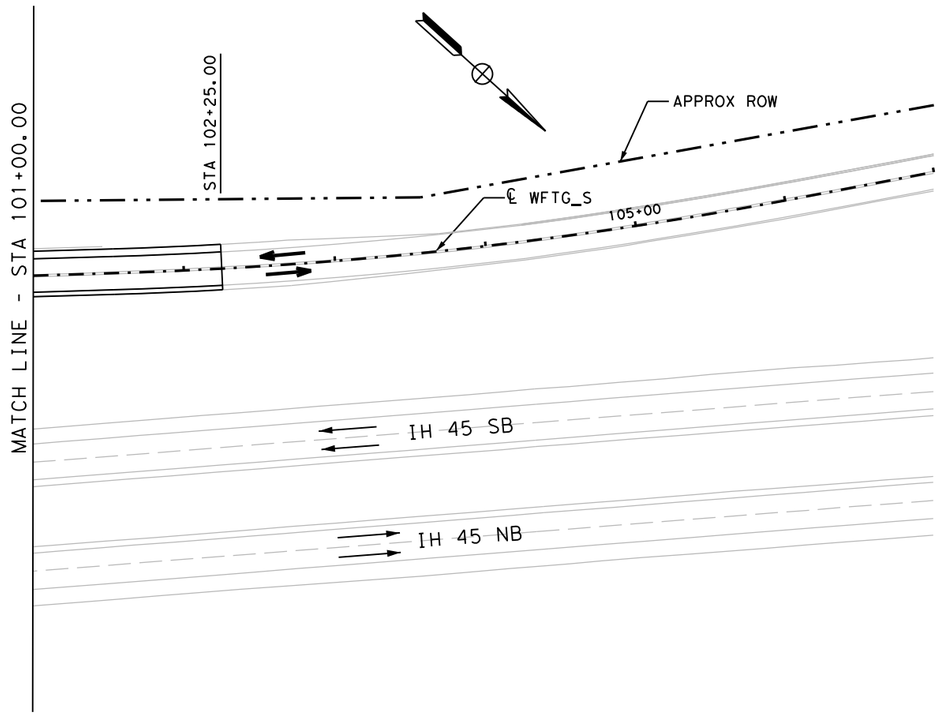
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

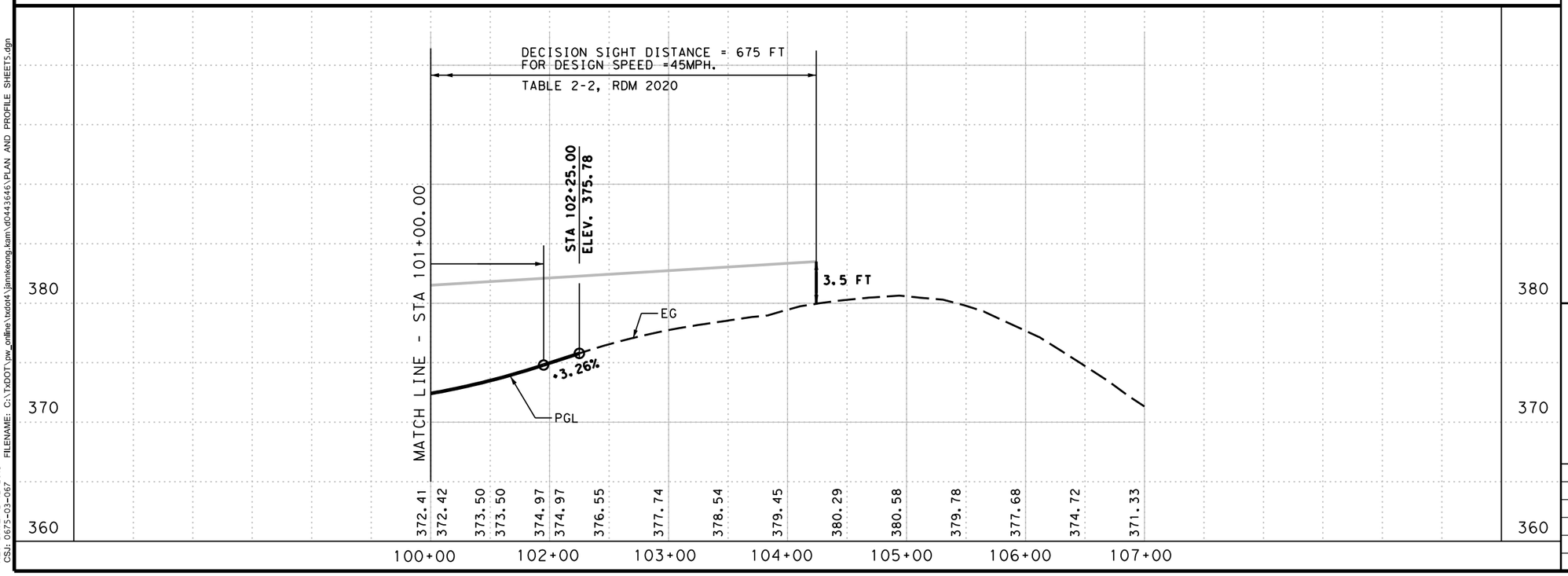
PLAN & PROFILE (RAMPS)

WEST FRONTAGE RD AT ENTRANCE RAMP

SHEET 4 OF 6 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB / SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC. / 71





JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT
0 5 10 20 FT
VERTICAL

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

PLAN & PROFILE (RAMPS)

WEST FRONTAGE RD AT ENTRANCE RAMP

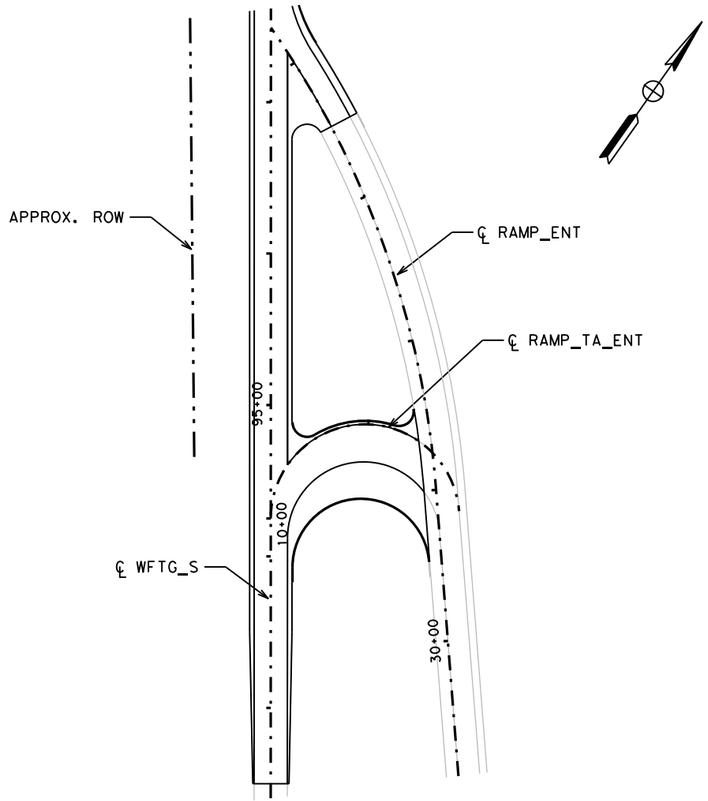
SHEET 5 OF 6 SHEETS

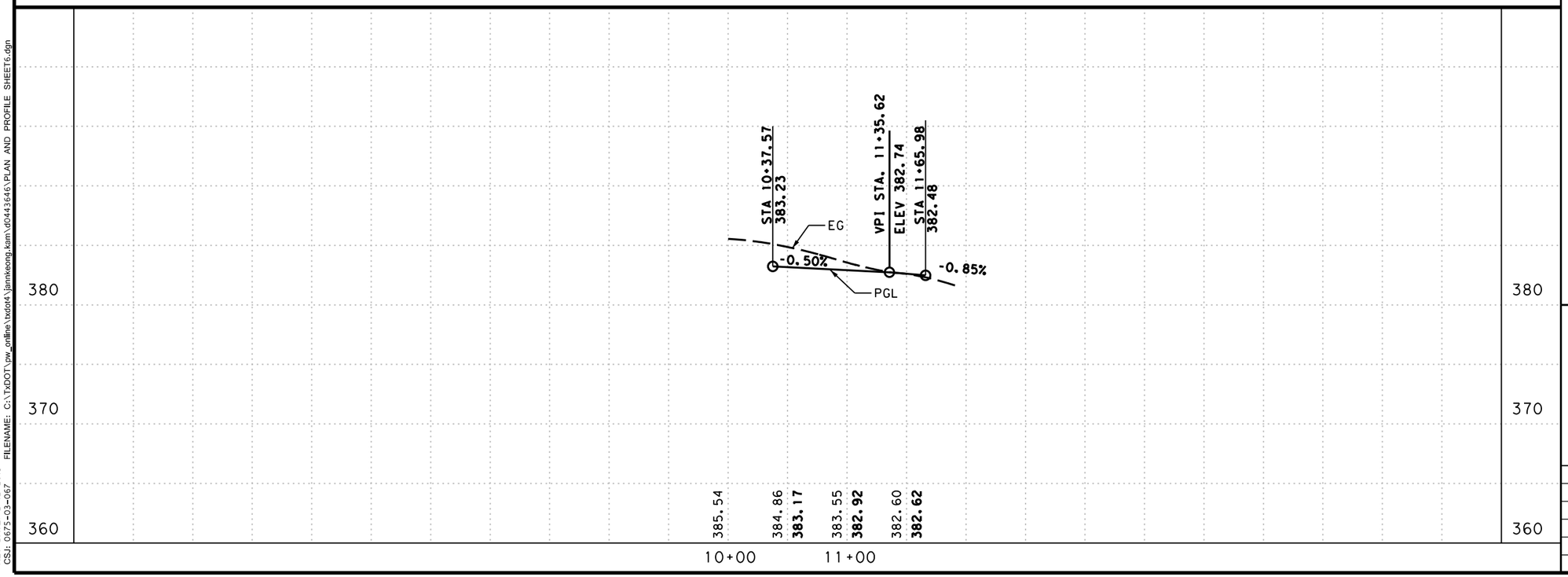
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	72

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS.dgn





REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\vxdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET6.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT
0 5 10 20 FT
VERTICAL

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

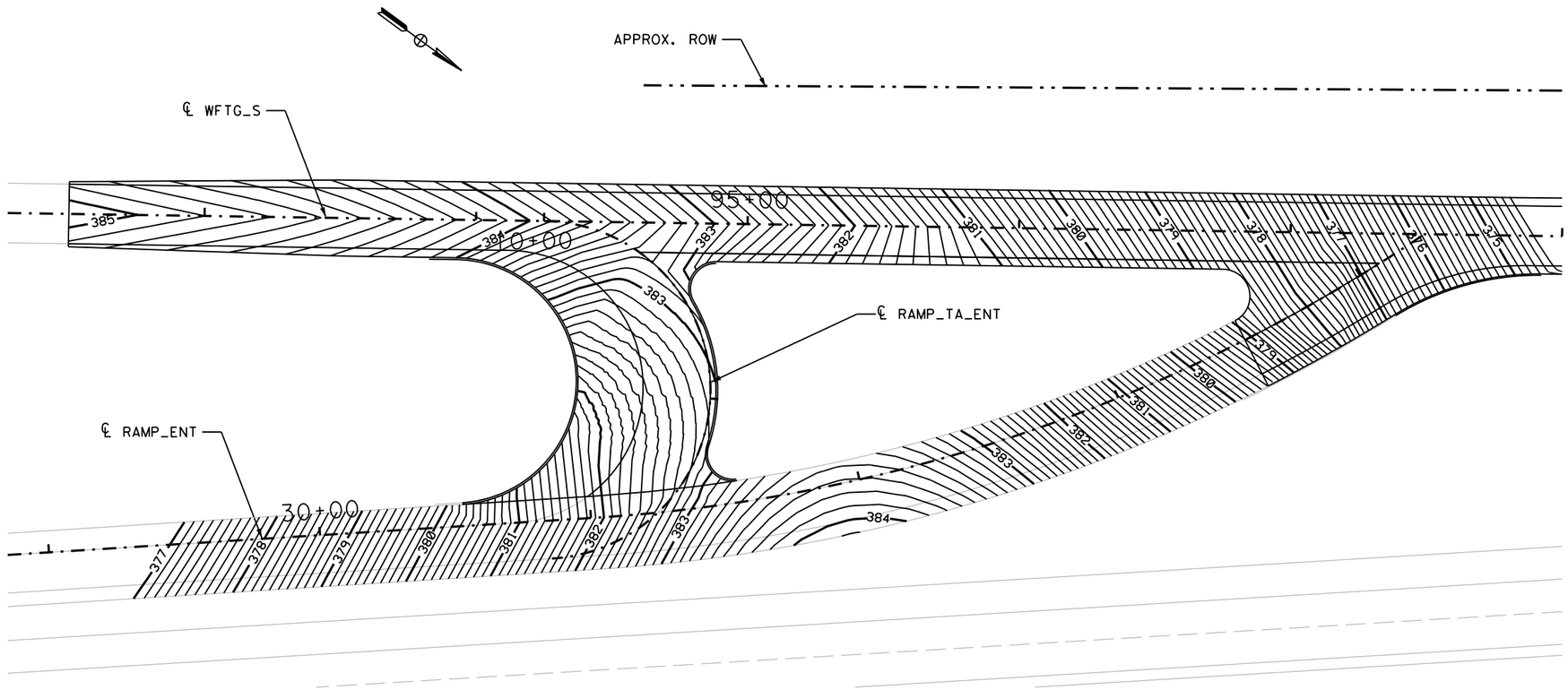
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

PLAN & PROFILE (RAMPS)

ENTRANCE RAMP TURN AROUND

SHEET 6 OF 6 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB / SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC. / 73



REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\INTERSECTION DETAIL (RAMPS)1.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 25 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

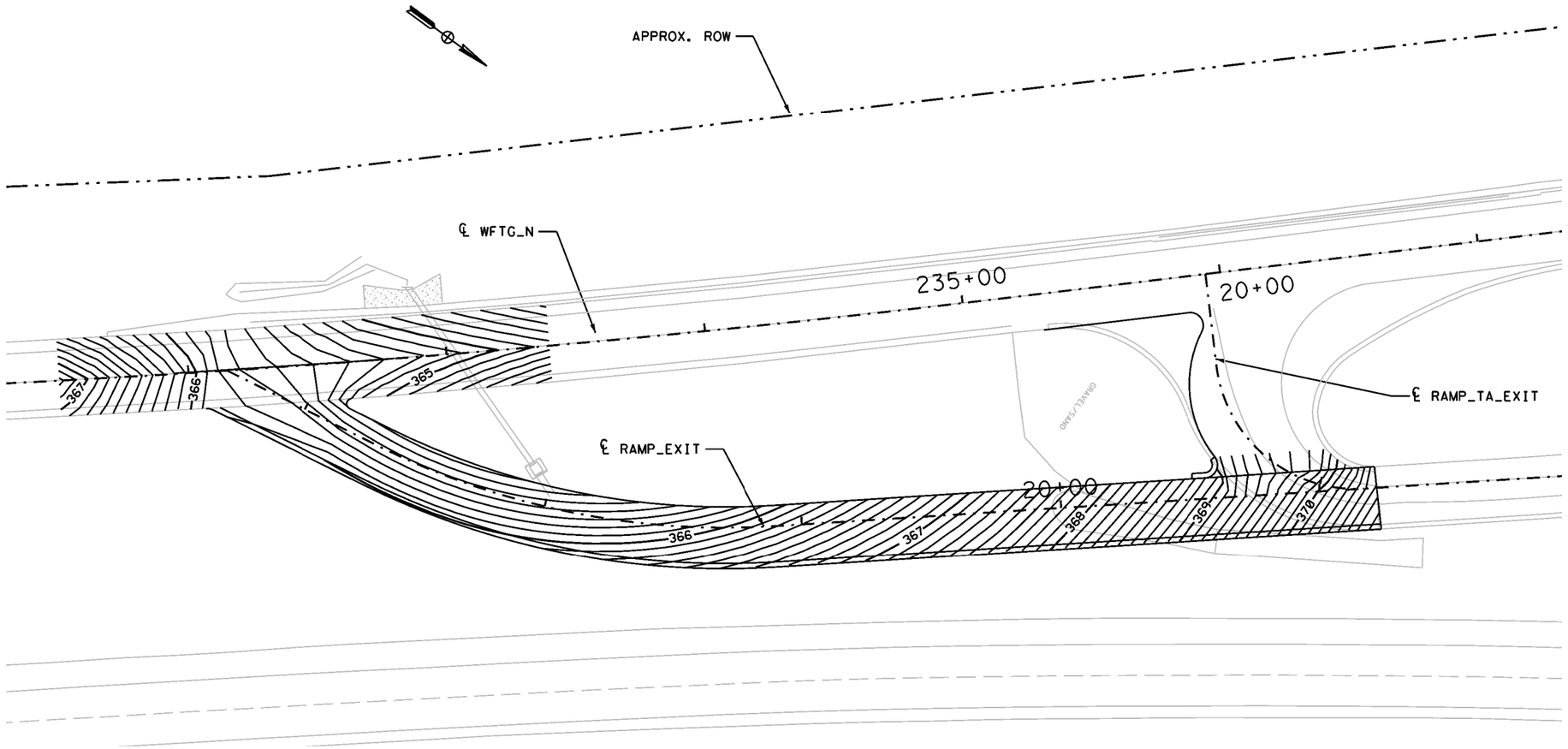
INTERSECTION DETAIL (RAMPS)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	74



REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

FILENAME: C:\TxDOT_pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0443646\INTERSECTION DETAIL (RAMPS)2.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/21/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 25 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
12/21/2020	

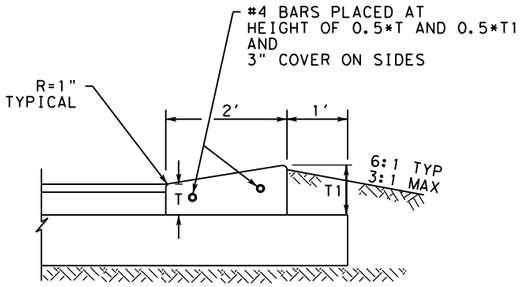
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

INTERSECTION DETAIL (RAMPS)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

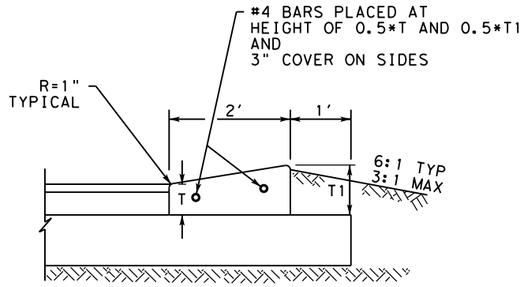
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	75



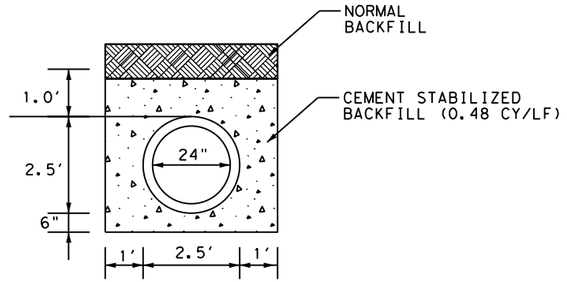
CONC CURB (MOD) (TYPE I) T=6", T1=10"

(See "CCCG-12" for other Curb Details,
See "Typical Sections" for Pavement Details)

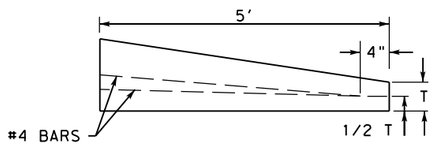


RIBBON CURB T=6", T1=6"

(See "CCCG-12" for other Curb Details,
See "Typical Sections" for Pavement Details)



CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL



CONC CURB (MOD) (TYPE I)
CURB END TAPER DETAIL

11/22/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

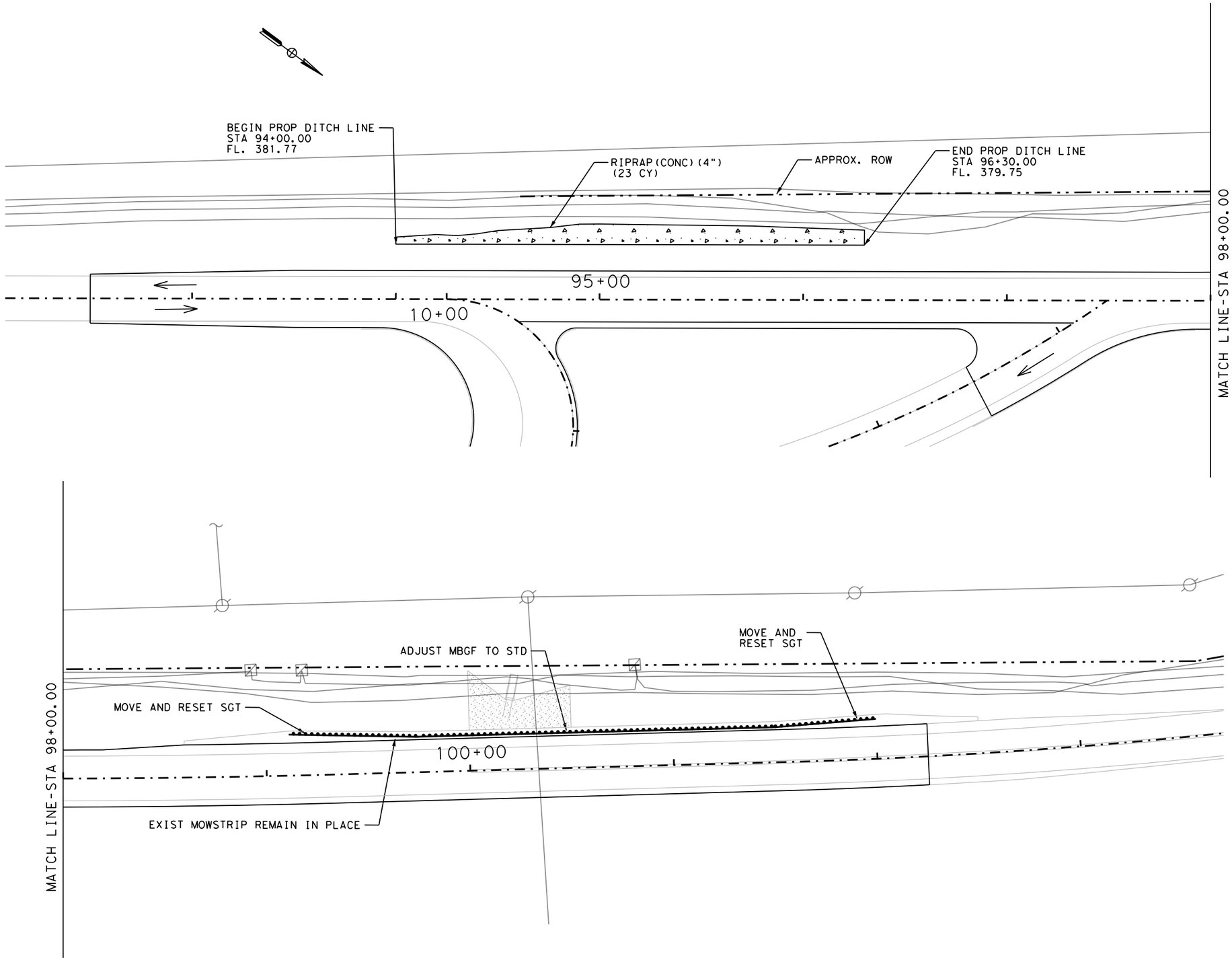
MISC DETAILS (RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	76

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0457393\MISC DETAILS.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

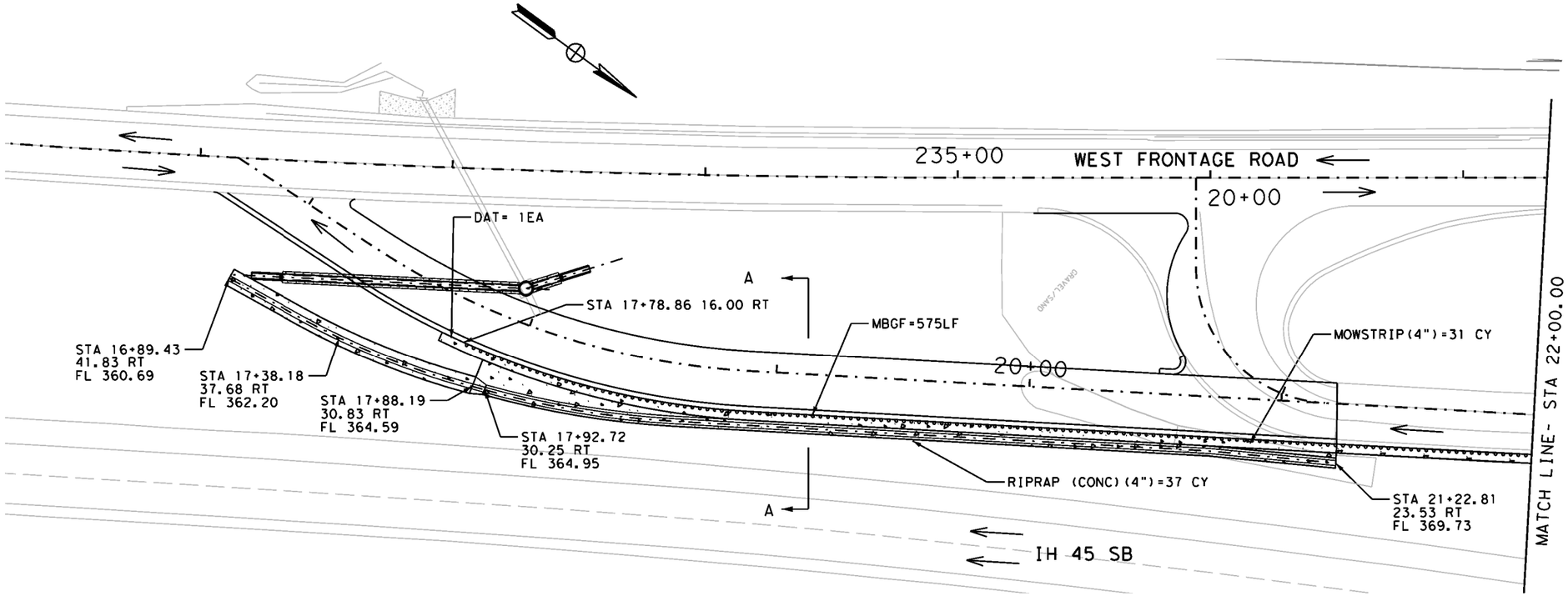
DRAINAGE AND MBGF LAYOUT

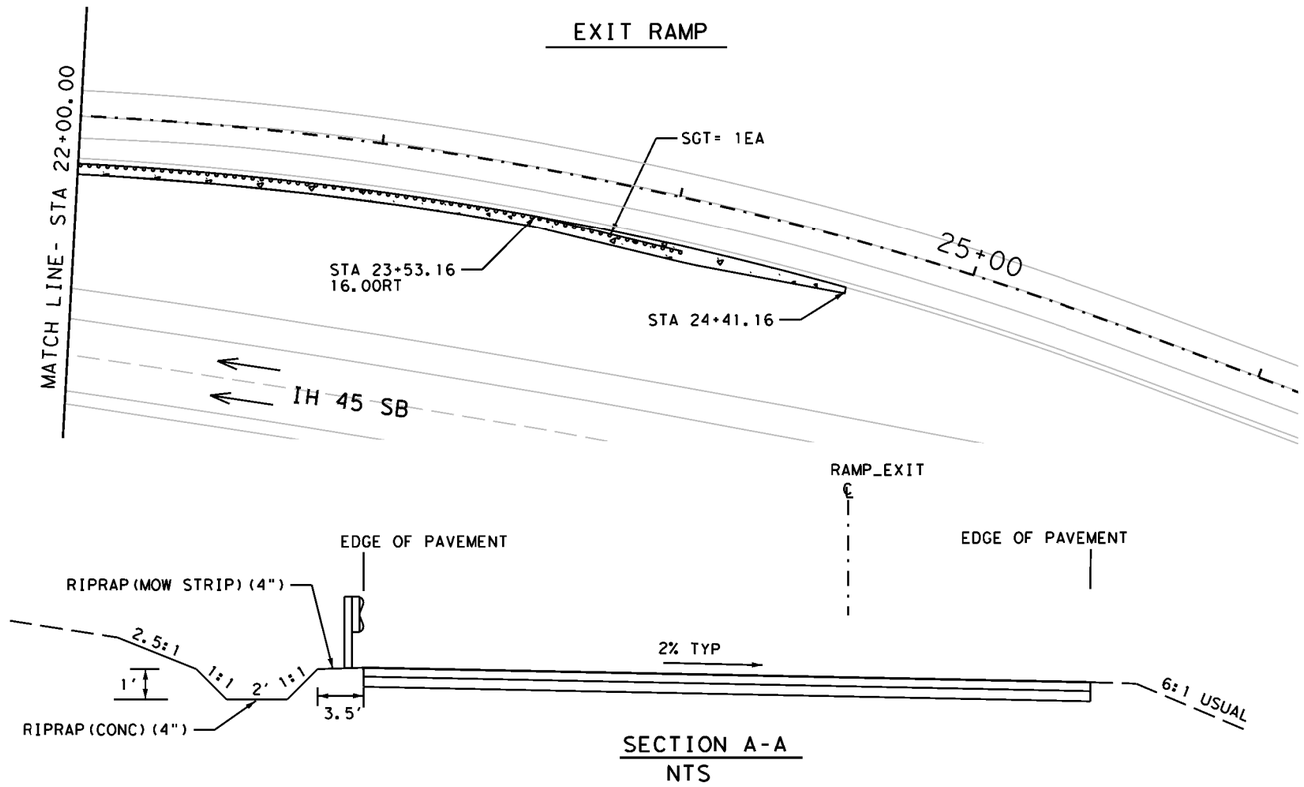
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	77

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TXDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0457393\DRAINAGE AND MBGF LAYOUT 1.dgn





SECTION A-A
NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

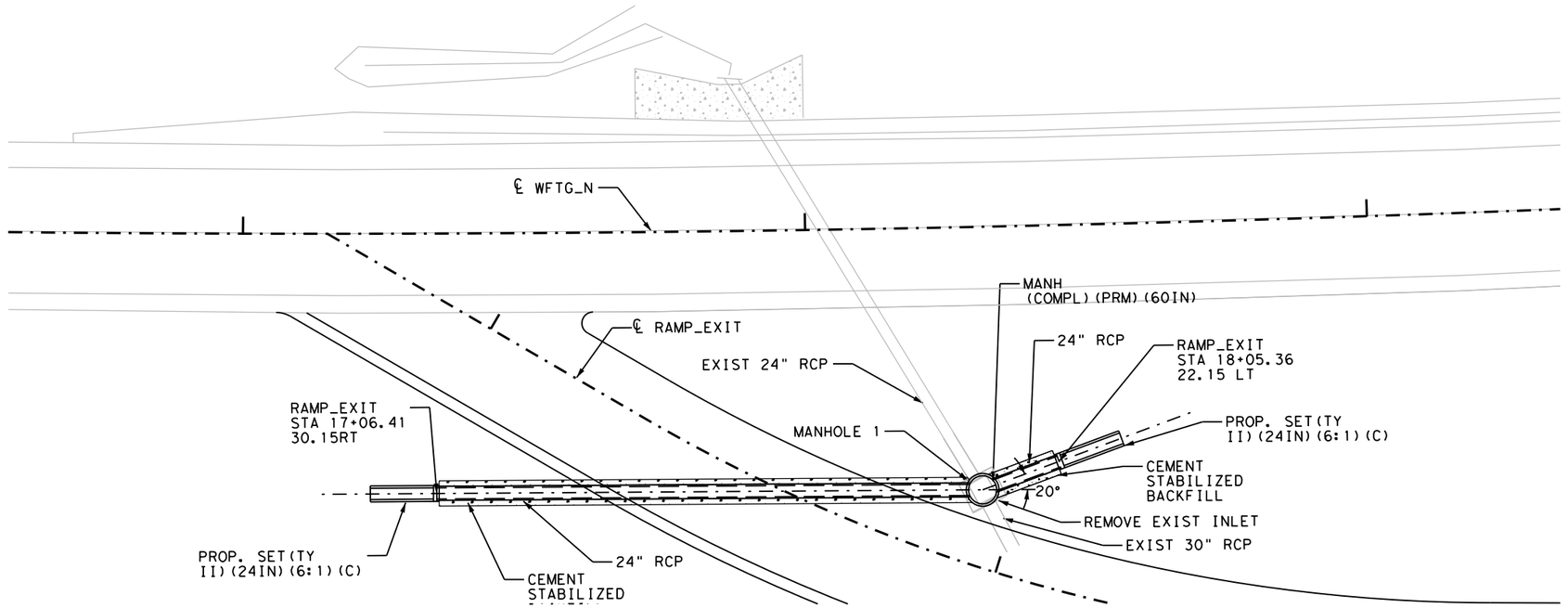
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

DRAINAGE AND MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

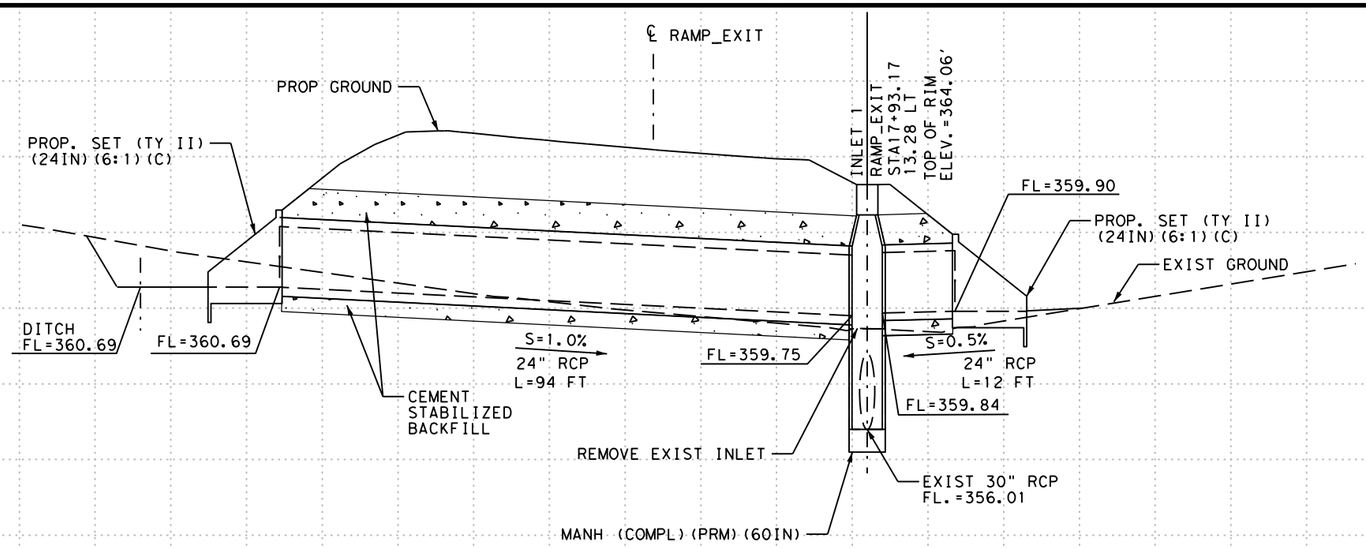
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB / SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC. / 78

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0457393\DRAINAGE AND MBGF LAYOUT 2.dgn



SHEET SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
400	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	51
464	RC PIPE(CL III)(24IN)	LF	106
465	MANH (COMPL)(PRM)(60IN)	EA	1
467	SET(TY II)(24 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(C)	EA	2



GENERAL NOTES:

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT
0 5 10 20 FT
VERTICAL

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

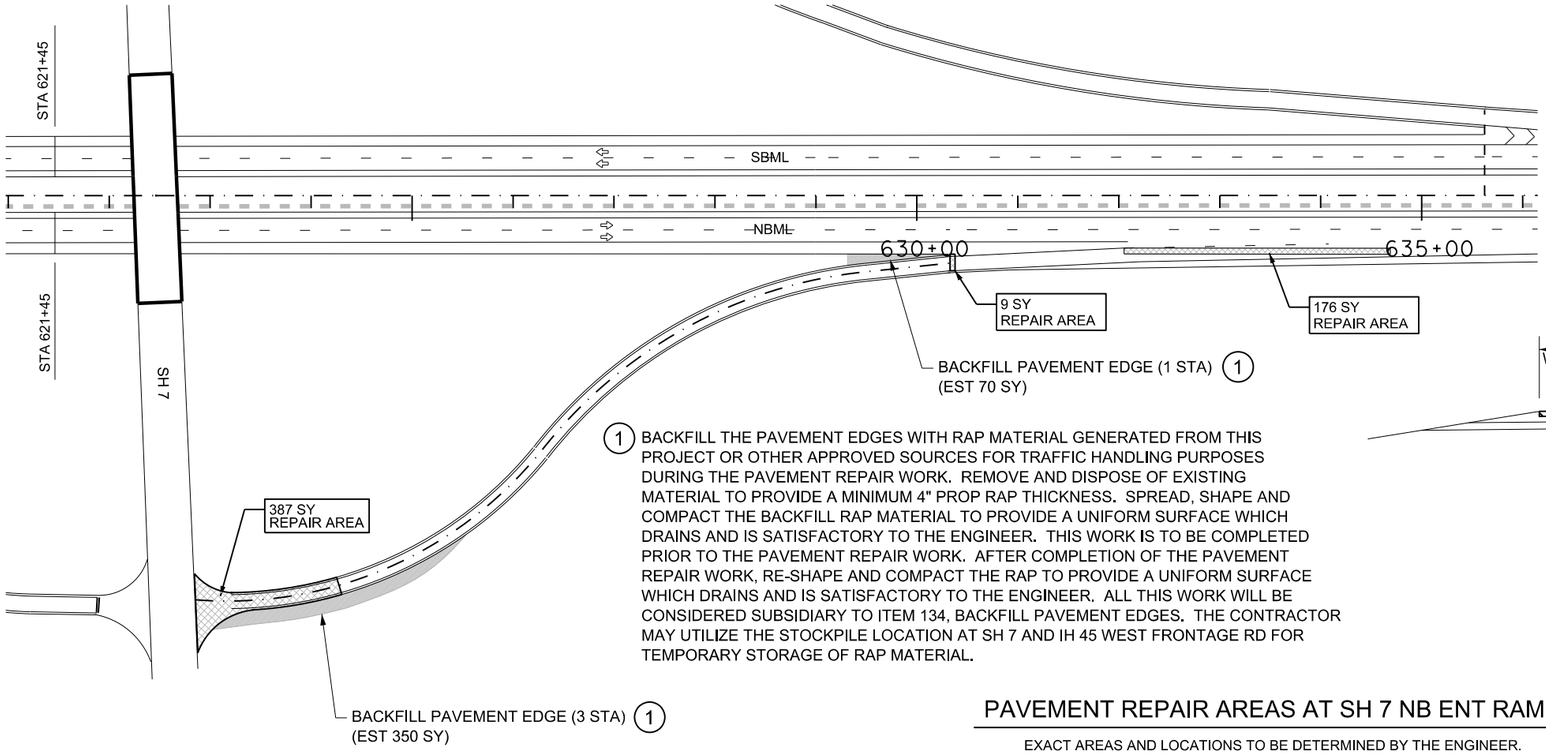
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District
©2020

DRAINAGE PLAN & PROFILE

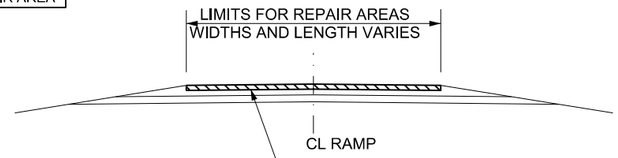
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	79

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0457393\DRAINAGE PLAN AND PROFILE1.dgn



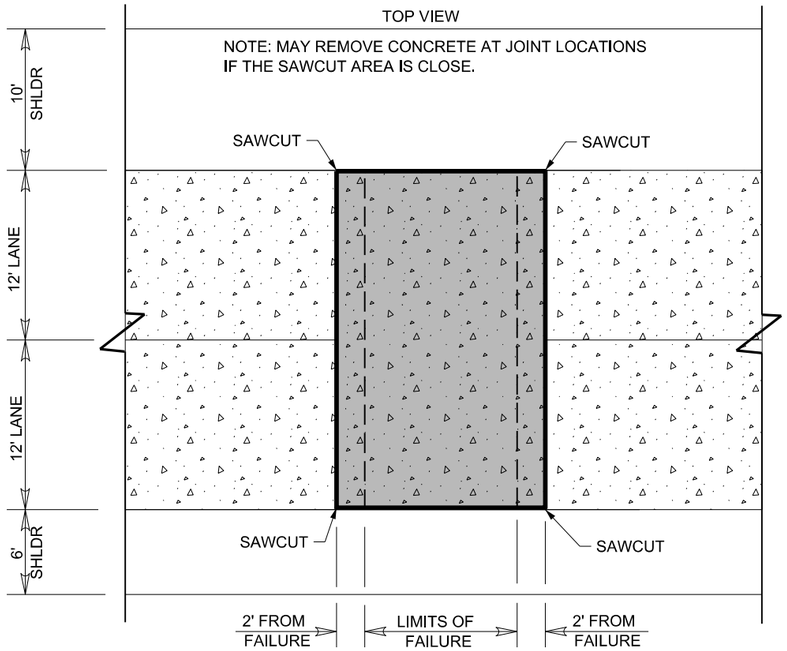
1 BACKFILL THE PAVEMENT EDGES WITH RAP MATERIAL GENERATED FROM THIS PROJECT OR OTHER APPROVED SOURCES FOR TRAFFIC HANDLING PURPOSES DURING THE PAVEMENT REPAIR WORK. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING MATERIAL TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM 4" PROP RAP THICKNESS. SPREAD, SHAPE AND COMPACT THE BACKFILL RAP MATERIAL TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM SURFACE WHICH DRAINS AND IS SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE PAVEMENT REPAIR WORK. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PAVEMENT REPAIR WORK, RE-SHAPE AND COMPACT THE RAP TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM SURFACE WHICH DRAINS AND IS SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER. ALL THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134, BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES. THE CONTRACTOR MAY UTILIZE THE STOCKPILE LOCATION AT SH 7 AND IH 45 WEST FRONTAGE RD FOR TEMPORARY STORAGE OF RAP MATERIAL.

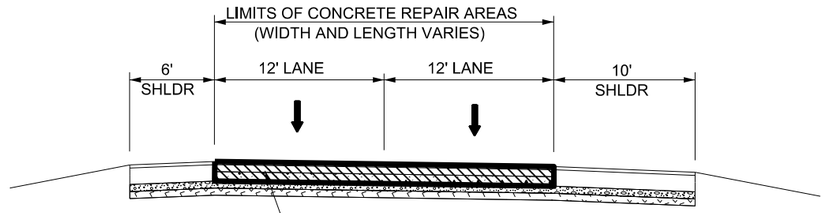


SEE MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY FOR LOCATIONS AND AREAS.
EXACT AREAS AND LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

PAVEMENT REPAIR AREAS AT SH 7 NB ENT RAMP

EXACT AREAS AND LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
SEE MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY





SEE MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY FOR LOCATIONS AND AREAS.
EXACT AREAS AND LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR FOR NORTHBOUND AND SOUTHBOUND LANES

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

12/29/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
12/29/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAILS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

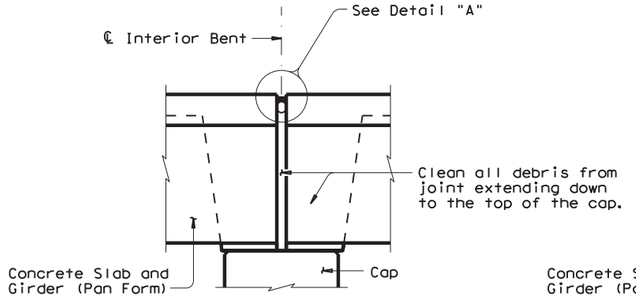
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	80

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Road\PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL.dgn

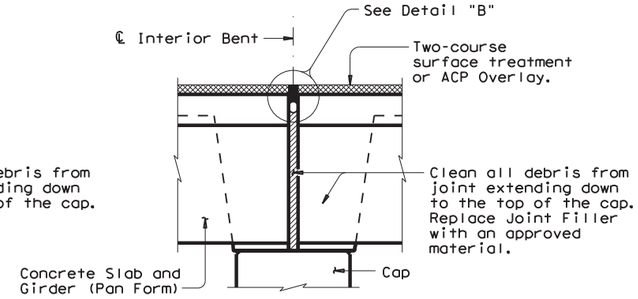
PATH:

LEVELS DISPLAYED

1

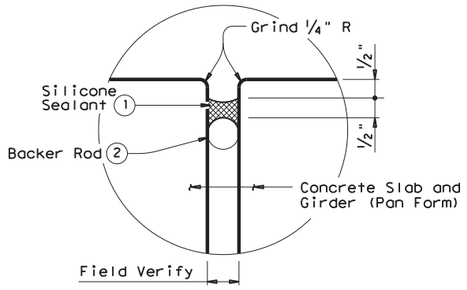


JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL
(used without ACP Overlay)

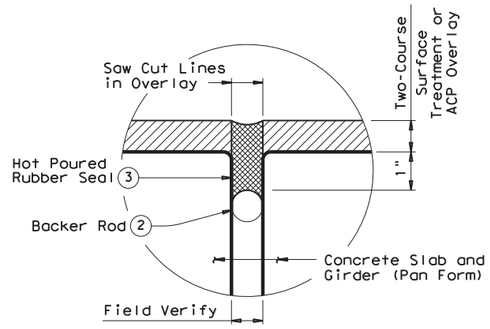


JOINT WITH HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL
(used with ACP Overlay)

EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB & GIRDER JOINT REPAIR



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

(1) Use Class 7 silicone sealant. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks."

(2) Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant.

(3) Use Class 3 hot poured rubber seal. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks."

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING CONCRETE GIRDER JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL:

1) Clean joint opening of all old expansion materials/devices, dirt, and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks." Clean joint out full depth of the joint.

2) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.

3) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. The backer rod must be 25% larger than the joint opening.

4) Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 Silicone. Recess seal ½" below top of concrete in travel lanes and ⅛" below top of concrete in shoulders.

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING CONCRETE GIRDER JOINT WITH HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL:

1) Saw cut through the asphalt at the centerline of joint. Make multiple saw cuts to create a ½" minimum joint opening or match the existing joint opening. Clean joint opening of all old expansion materials/devices, bituminous materials, dirt, grease and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks."

2) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.

3) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. Backer rod must be of the type that can handle the heat and be compatible with the hot poured rubber seal. The backer rod must be 25% larger than the joint opening.

4) Seal the joint opening with a Class 3, "Hot Poured Rubber." Seal flush to the top of the asphaltic concrete pavement.

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING ARMOR JOINTS:

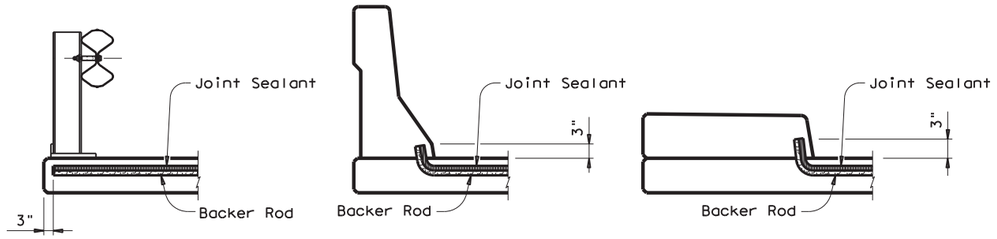
1) Remove existing seal.

2) Abrasive blast clean existing steel surface where silicone seal is to be placed.

3) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.

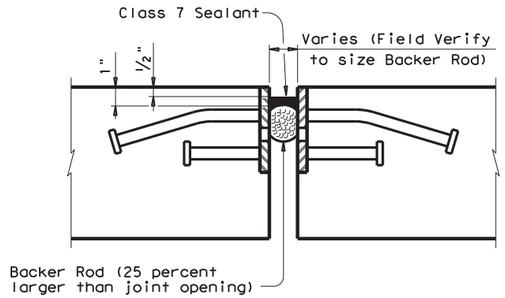
4) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. The backer rod must be 25% larger than the joint opening.

5) Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 Silicone. Recess seal ½" below top of concrete in travel lanes and ⅛" below top of concrete in shoulders.



SHOWN AT STEEL RAIL | SHOWN AT BARRIER RAIL | SHOWN AT CURB

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS



CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING ARMOR JOINTS

(Showing Armor Joint Section)

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES D. REED
111662
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Signed 11/16/2020

GENERAL NOTES:

Cleaning existing joint opening (full depth) of all debris, providing and placing backer rod, saw-cutting joint opening, and sealing joint is paid for by Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks" and measured by the foot of "Cleaning and Sealing of Existing Joints."

Obtain approval for all tools, equipment, materials and techniques proposed for use to prepare the joint.

For Class 3 Hot Poured Rubber Seal, provide backer rod compatible with the hot poured rubber sealant and rated for a minimum of 400°F.

Provide Class 3 sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in asphalt overlay.

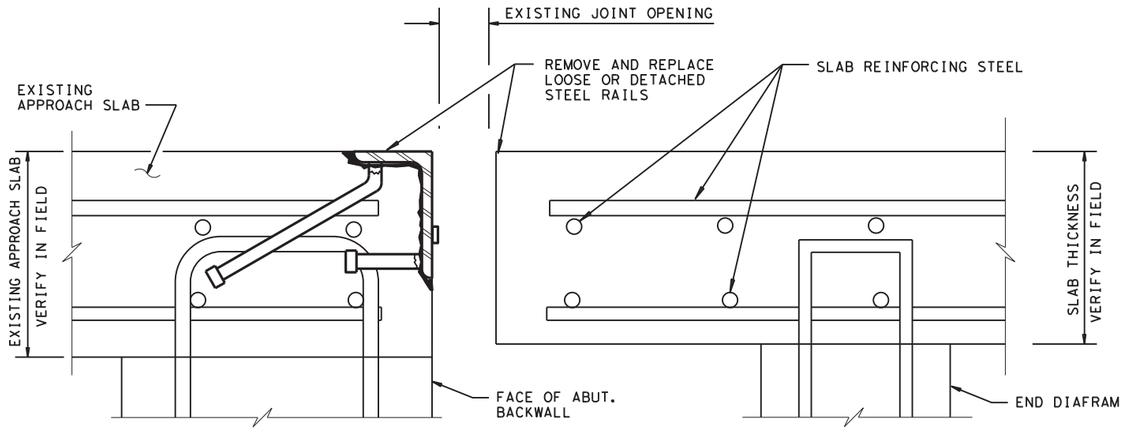
Provide Class 7 silicone sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in concrete.

Extend sealant up into rail or curb 3 inches on low side or sides of deck. If the Class 7 Sealant cannot be effectively placed in the vertical position, a Class 4 Sealant compatible with the Class 7 sealant is allowed for the extension of the seal into the curb or rail. Prepare surfaces where sealant is to be placed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division

CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS

FILE: beejr001.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	DISTRICT			SHEET
REVISIONS	BRYAN			81
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	LEON, ETC.	0675	03	067,ETC.	IH 45

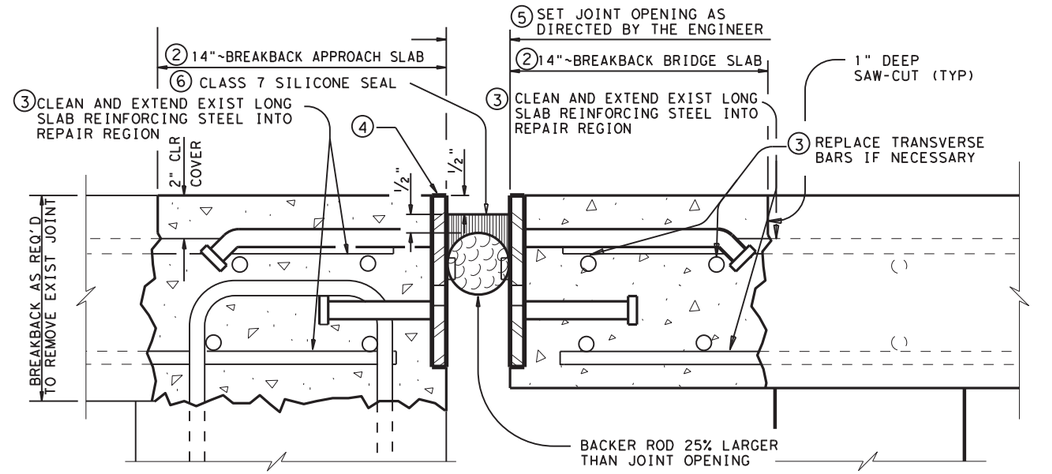


ABUTMENT BACKWALL WITH APPROACH SLAB

BRIDGE SLAB WITH END DIAFRAM

① SECTION THRU EXISTING EXPANSION JOINT

(ACTUAL JOINT CONFIGURATION MAY BE OTHER THAN SHOWN)



ABUTMENT BACKWALL WITH APPROACH SLAB

BRIDGE SLAB WITH END DIAFRAM

SECTION THRU FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT REPLACEMENT

NOTES:

① CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ACTUAL JOINT CONDITION, REPAIR LIMITS AND BRIDGE CONFIGURATION PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

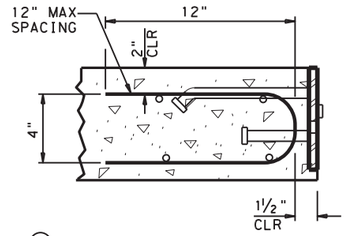
② BREAKBACK CONCRETE TO MINIMUM LENGTH SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. WHEN REINFORCING STEEL IS NOT EXISTING AS SHOWN, THE BREAKBACK WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE LONGER TO ACCOMMODATE THE ADDITIONAL REINFORCING STEEL. OTHER TYPE JOINTS MAY REQUIRE A LONGER BREAKBACK TO MAINTAIN 1" CLEAR FROM EXISTING CONCRETE TO HEAD OF STUD. POWER-DRIVEN TOOLS NOT HEAVIER THAN THE NOMINAL 30 POUND CLASS WILL BE PERMITTED FOR THE REMOVAL OF CONCRETE.

③ SALVAGE EXISTING REINFORCING STEEL WHERE POSSIBLE. ALL EXISTING STEEL SHALL BE CLEANED AND EXTENDED INTO REPAIR. WHEN STEEL SHOWN IS NOT PRESENT, ADDITIONAL STEEL SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN. REPLACE STEEL WHEN NOT SALVAGABLE. SALVAGE EXSITING TRANSVERSE REINFORCING STEEL OR REPLACE. ENSURE TRANSVERSE #5 BARS ARE SPACED AT A MINIMUM OF 6". PLACE FIRST ROW OF TRANSVERSE BARS 2" FROM ARMOR JOINT.

④ SEE CORRESPONDING ARMOR JOINT STANDARD FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

⑤ JOINT OPENING SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON THE ARMOR JOINT STANDARD.

⑥ SEAL WHEN REQUIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. EXTEND SEALANT UP INTO RAIL OR CURB 6" ON LOW END OF DECK. IF UNABLE TO GET A CLASS 7 SEALANT IN VERTICAL LEG, A CLASS 4 SEALANT SHALL BE USED.



③ ADDITIONAL STEEL (#4)

Signed 11/13/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/12/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

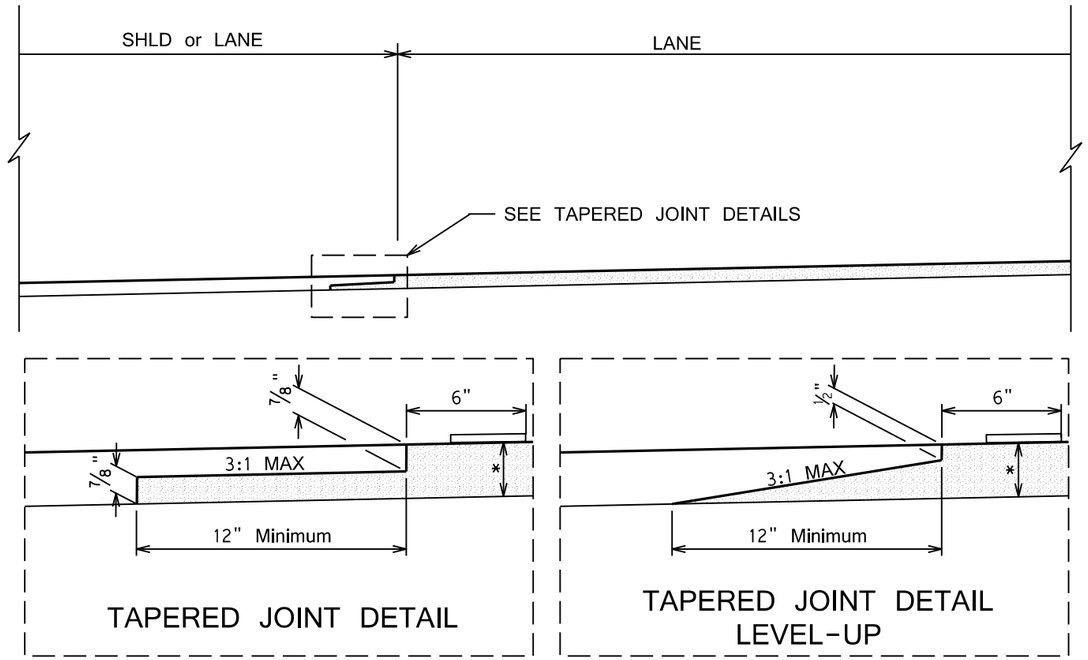
BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR DETAILS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	82

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Road\BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR DETAIL.dgn



* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR DEPTH AND TYPE OF HMA.

NOTES:

LONGITUDINAL JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY TAPERING THE BITUMINOUS MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION SHALL EXTEND BEYOND THE NORMAL LANE WIDTH. THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE USE OF AN APPROVED STRIKE-OFF DEVICE THAT WILL PROVIDE A UNIFORM SLOPE AND WILL NOT RESTRICT THE MAIN SCREED. TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER BEFORE THE ADJACENT MAT IS PLACED. FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING THE TAPER AREA, WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED. COMPACTION OF THE INITIAL TAPER SECTION WILL BE REQUIRED AS NEAR TO FINAL DENSITY AS POSSIBLE.

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

Bryan District Standard

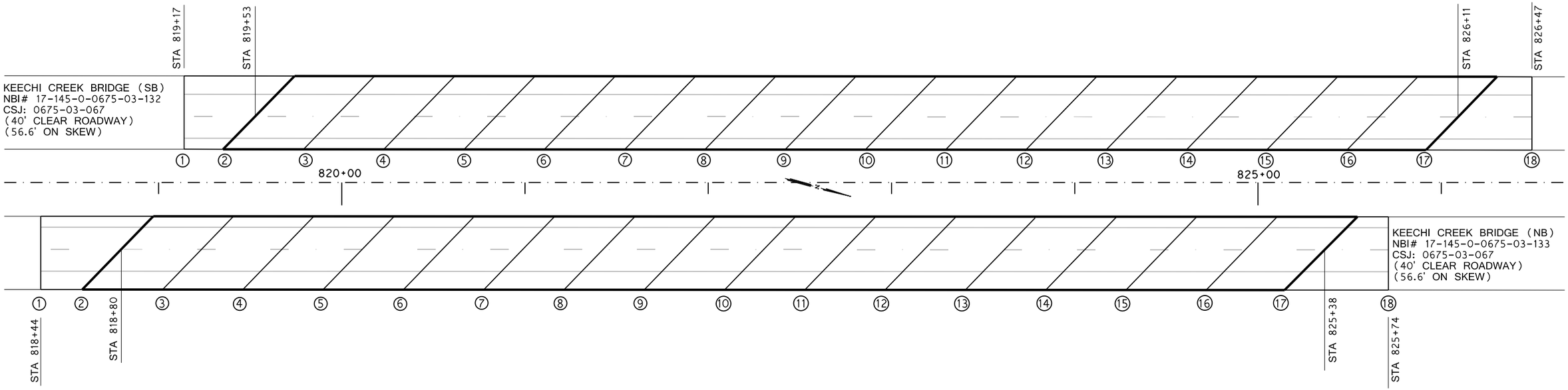
HOT MIX LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAILS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	83

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\District\HOT MIX LONG JOINT DETAILS.dgn



Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/12/2020	

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Dan A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

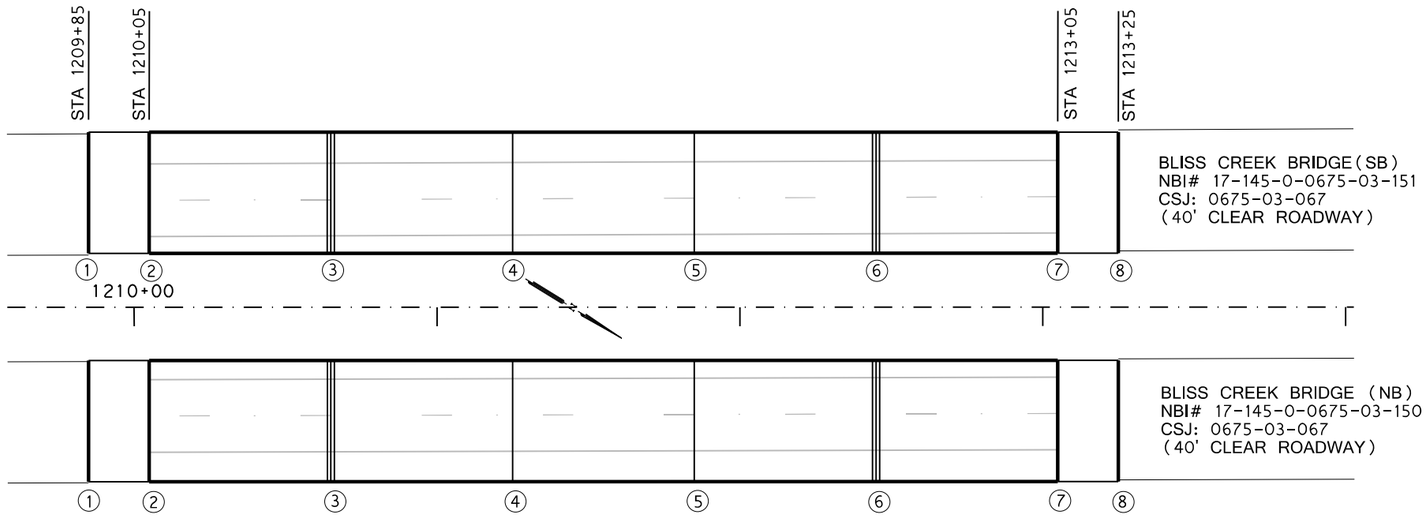
BRIDGE JOINT LAYOUT

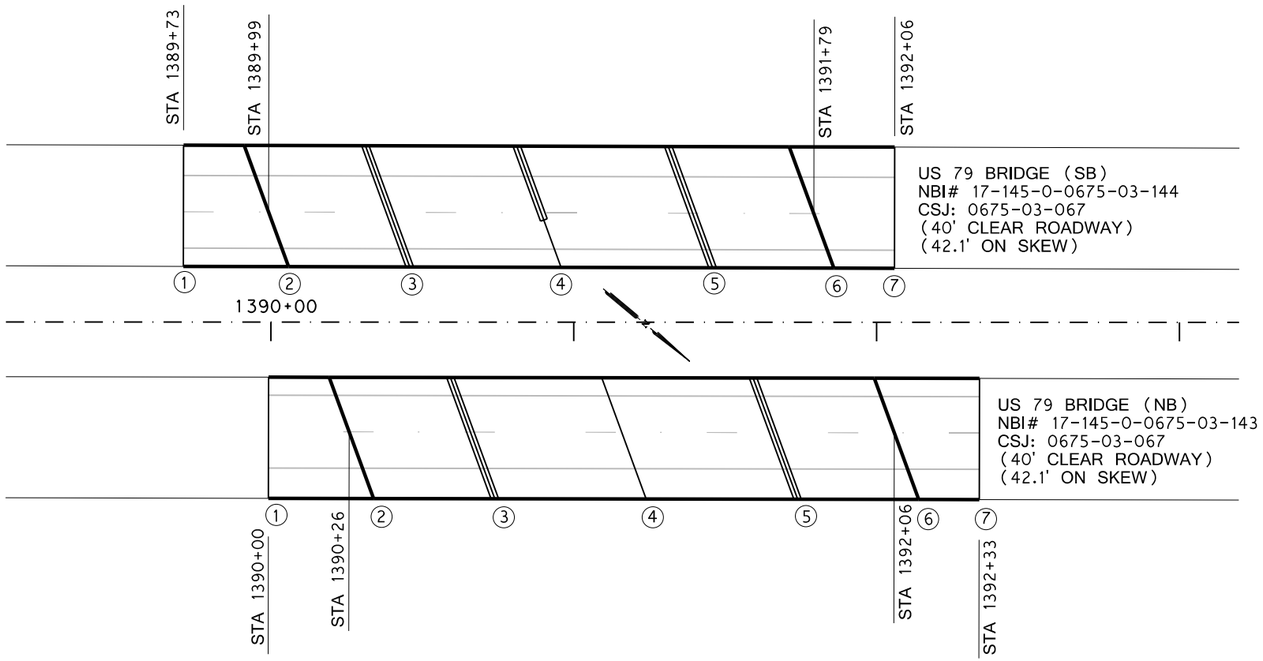
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	84

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Road\BRIDGE JOINT LAYOUT.dgn





REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Road\BRIDGE JOINT LAYOUT.dgn

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/12/2020	

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

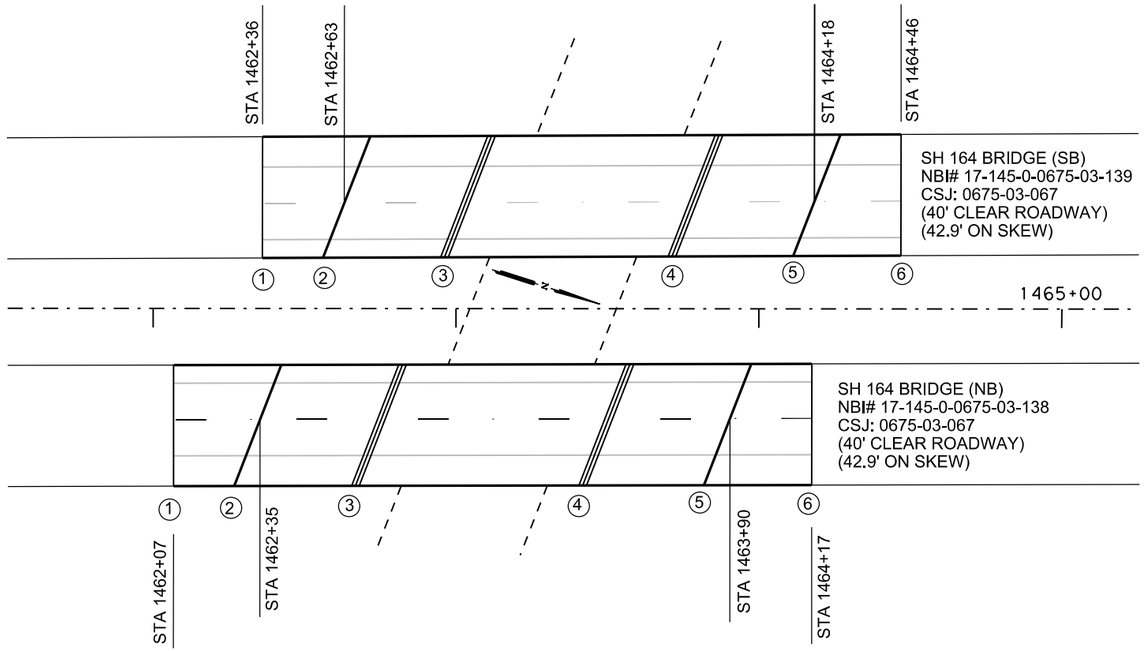
11/20/2020

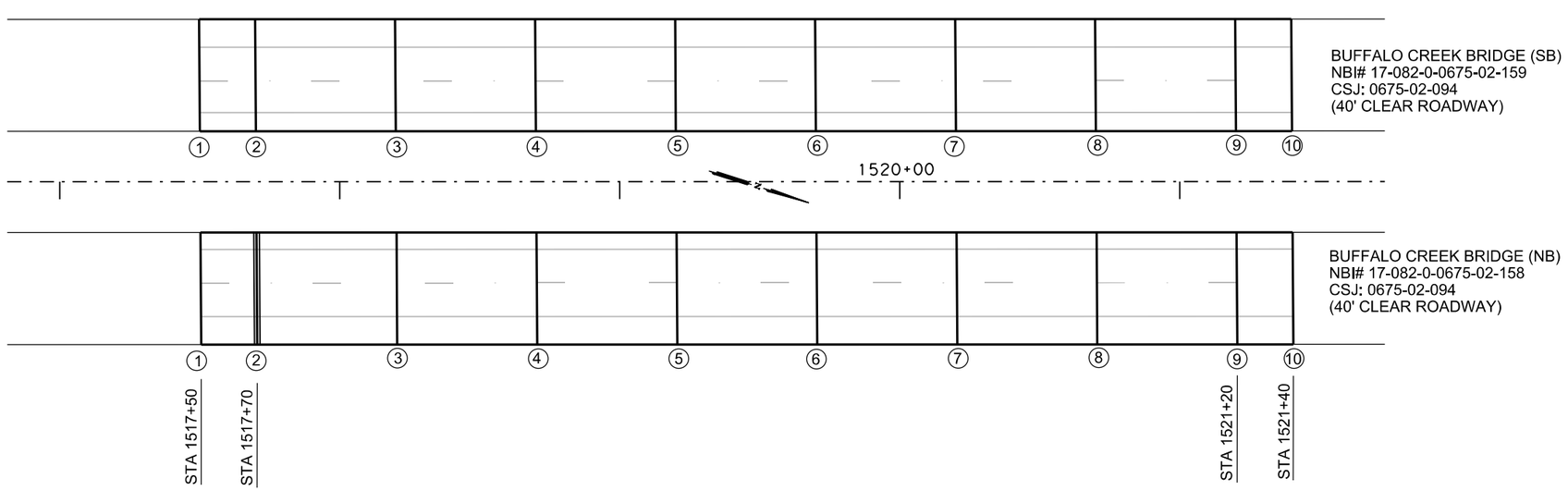
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

BRIDGE JOINT LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6		IH 45	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	85





STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Dan A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

BRIDGE JOINT LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

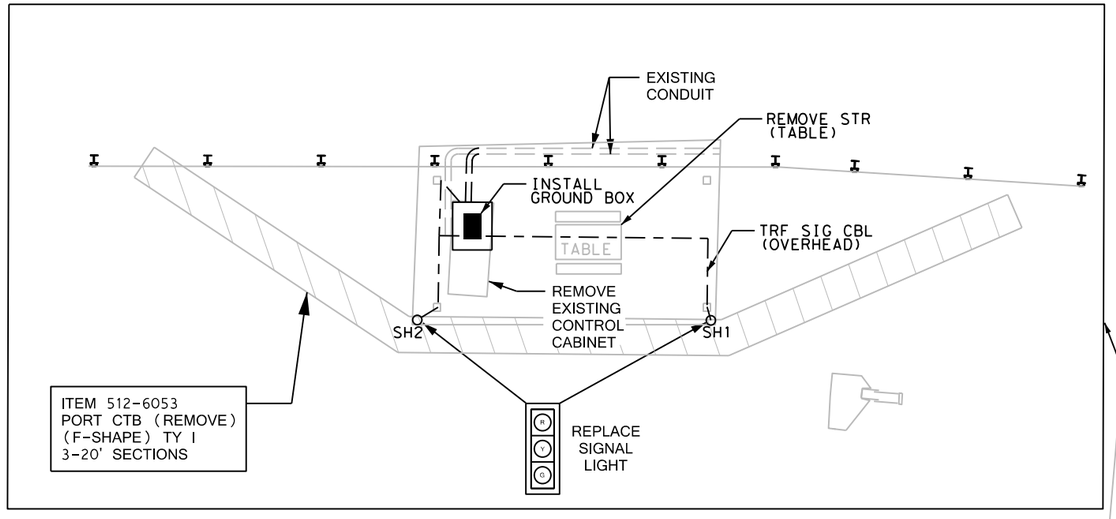
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

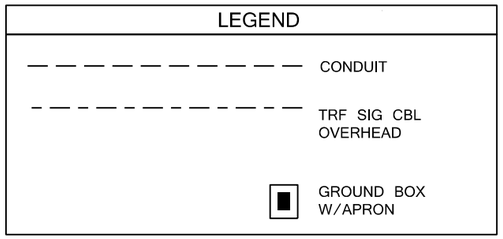
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

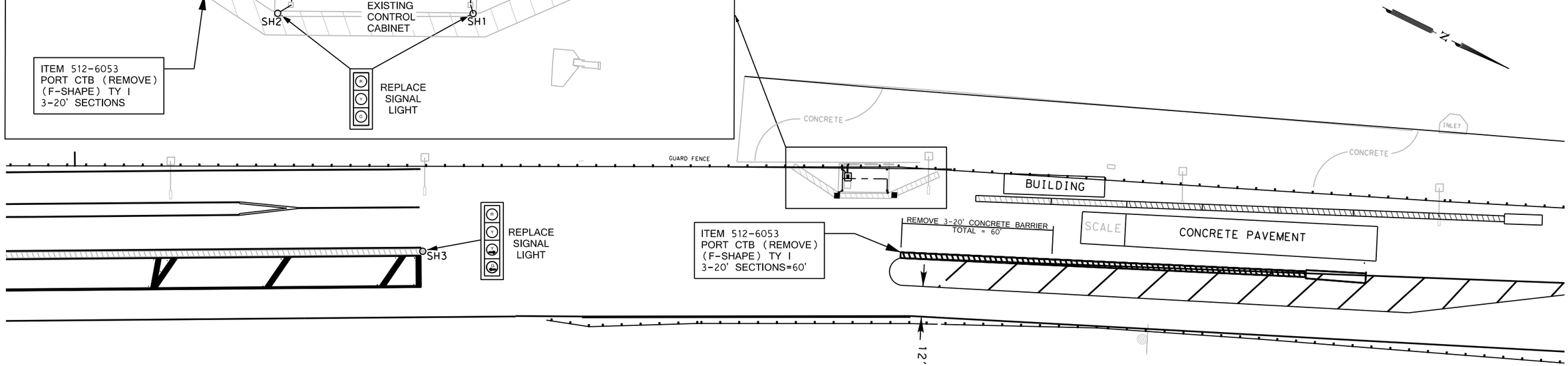
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	86

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Road\BRIDGE JOINT LAYOUT.dgn







NOTES:
1. REMOVE EXISTING CONTROLLER CABINET. THE REMOVAL OF THE CONDUIT FROM THE CABINET TO THE AWNING IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 690-6038.
2. REMOVE EXISTING CONTROLLER FOUNDATION. THE REALIGNMENT OF THE EXISTING CONDUITS IN THE FOUNDATION TO THE NEW GROUND BOX IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 690-6063.
3. INSTALL REROUTE RMC CONDUIT AND INSTALL GROUND BOX. ITEMS 104-6028 AND 420-6003 ARE PROVIDED TO PAY FOR THE CUT AND RESTORE CONCRETE REQUIRED TO ALIGN THE EXISTING ABOVE GROUND RMC FROM THE DPS BUILDING AND THE AWNING TO THE NEW GROUND BOX. RUN THE RMC DOWN THE SOUTHWEST AWNING SUPPORT ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE SUPPORT. TURN THE RMC FROM THE BUILDING UNDERGROUND AT THE JOINT BETWEEN THE CONCRETE UNDER THE AWNING AND THE CONCRETE UNDER THE GUARDRAIL.
4. A SINGLE INSULATED GROUNDING CONDUCTOR AND 5 CONDUCTOR SIGNAL CABLE WILL BE RUN FROM THE NEW GROUNG BOX TO THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS ON THE AWNING. THIS IS NOT A TRAFFIC SIGNAL, AND SPLICES ARE ALLOWED IN JUNCTION BOXES AND GROUND BOXES. SPLICES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED IN THE RMC.
5. REMOVE EXISTING TABLE USING ITEM 496-6052. IF BOLTED TO THE CONCRETE, GRIND THE BOLT SMOOTH TO THE SURFACE, AND THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDARY TO THE REMOVAL.
6. DISPOSE OF ALL MATERIAL, AND ENSURE THE WORK IS DONE IN A NEAT AND WORKMEN-LIKE MANNER. THIS INCLUDES ENSURING ANY NEW CONCRETE HAS A SMOOTH TRANSITION TO THE ADJACENT SURFACE.

DS

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFREY D. MILES
102260
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Jeff Miles
589D3E0B31FA414...
12/22/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
12/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

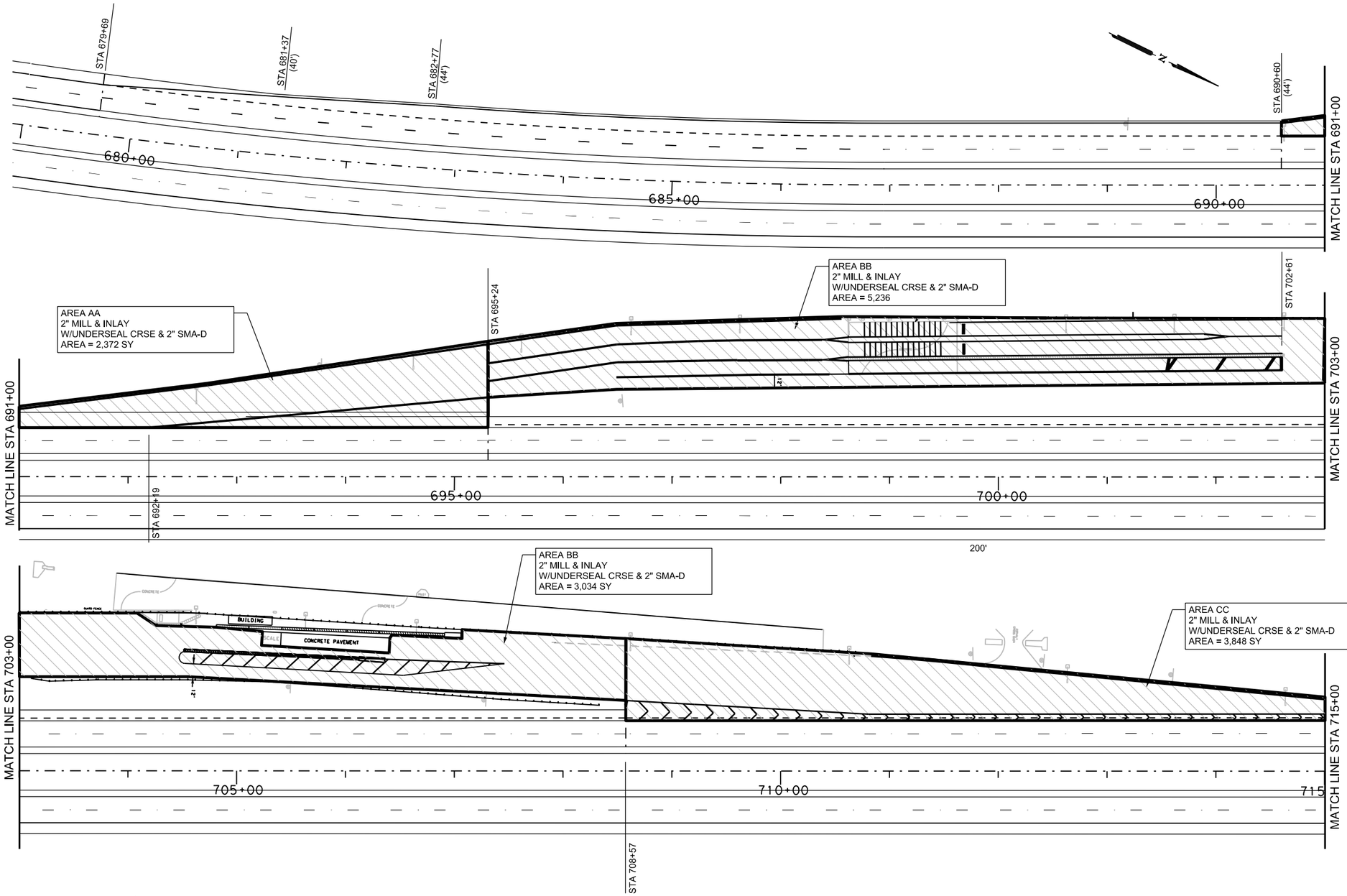
MISC WORK AT WEIGH STATION

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	87

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\MISC WORK AT WEIGH STATION.dgn



LEGEND

2" MILL & INLAY W/UNDERSEAL CRSE & 2" SMA-D

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

RAMP AND GORE HMA TRANSITION DETAIL (WEIGH STATION)

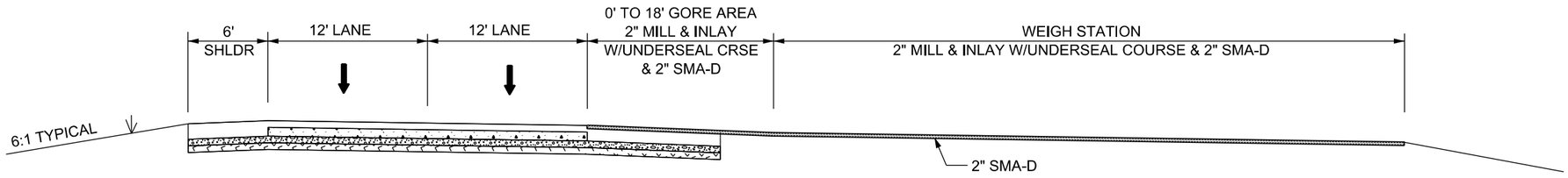
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	88

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\RAMP AND GORE HMA TRANSITION DETAIL (WEIGH STATION).DGN



SECTION AT WEIGH STATION

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\RAMP AND GORE HMA TRANSITION DETAIL (WEIGH STATION).DGN

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

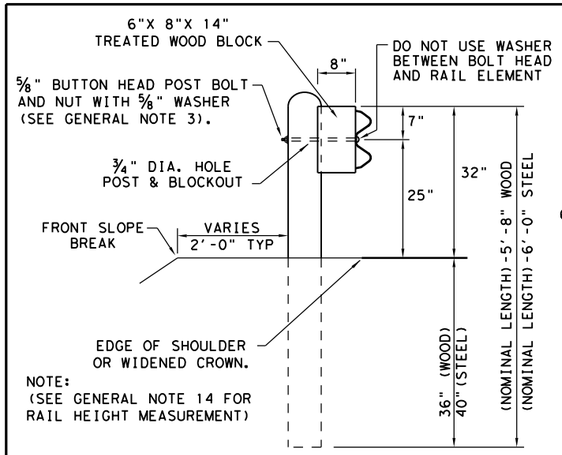
RAMP AND GORE HMA TRANSITION DETAIL (WEIGH STATION)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

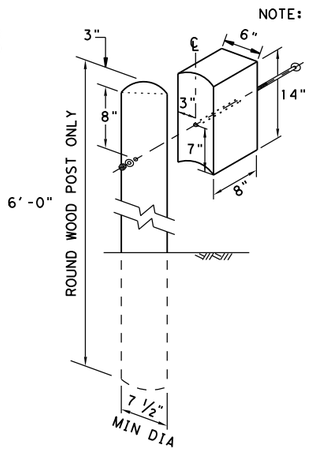
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	89

DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\GF(31)-19.dgn

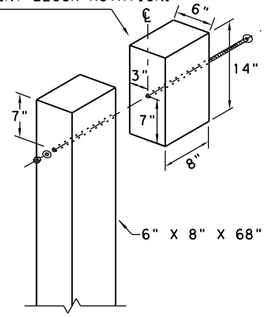


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

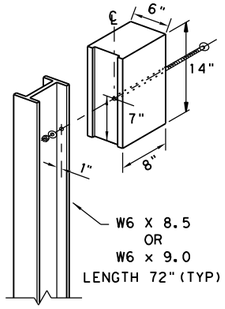


WOOD BLOCK TO
ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

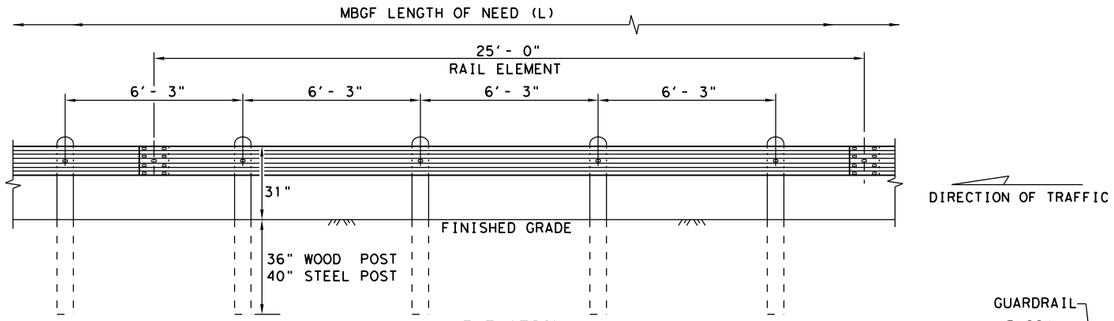


WOOD BLOCK TO
RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



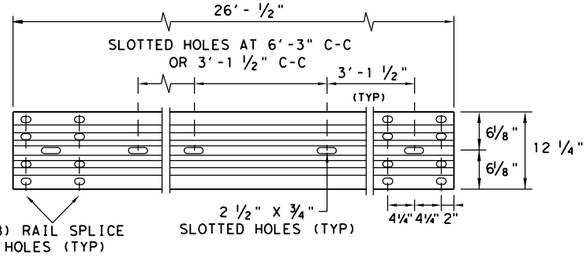
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK
TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



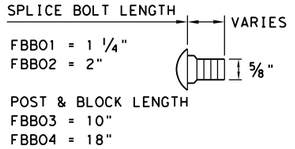
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



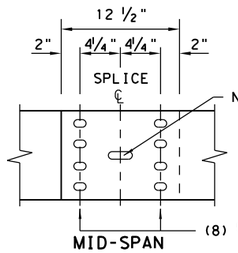
ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



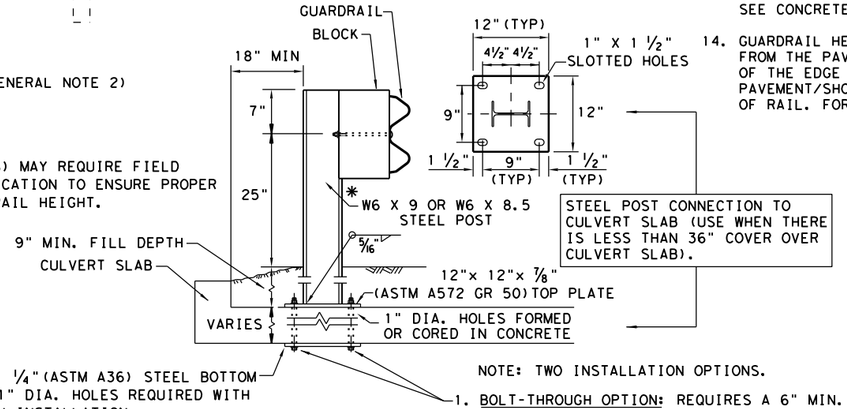
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN
RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

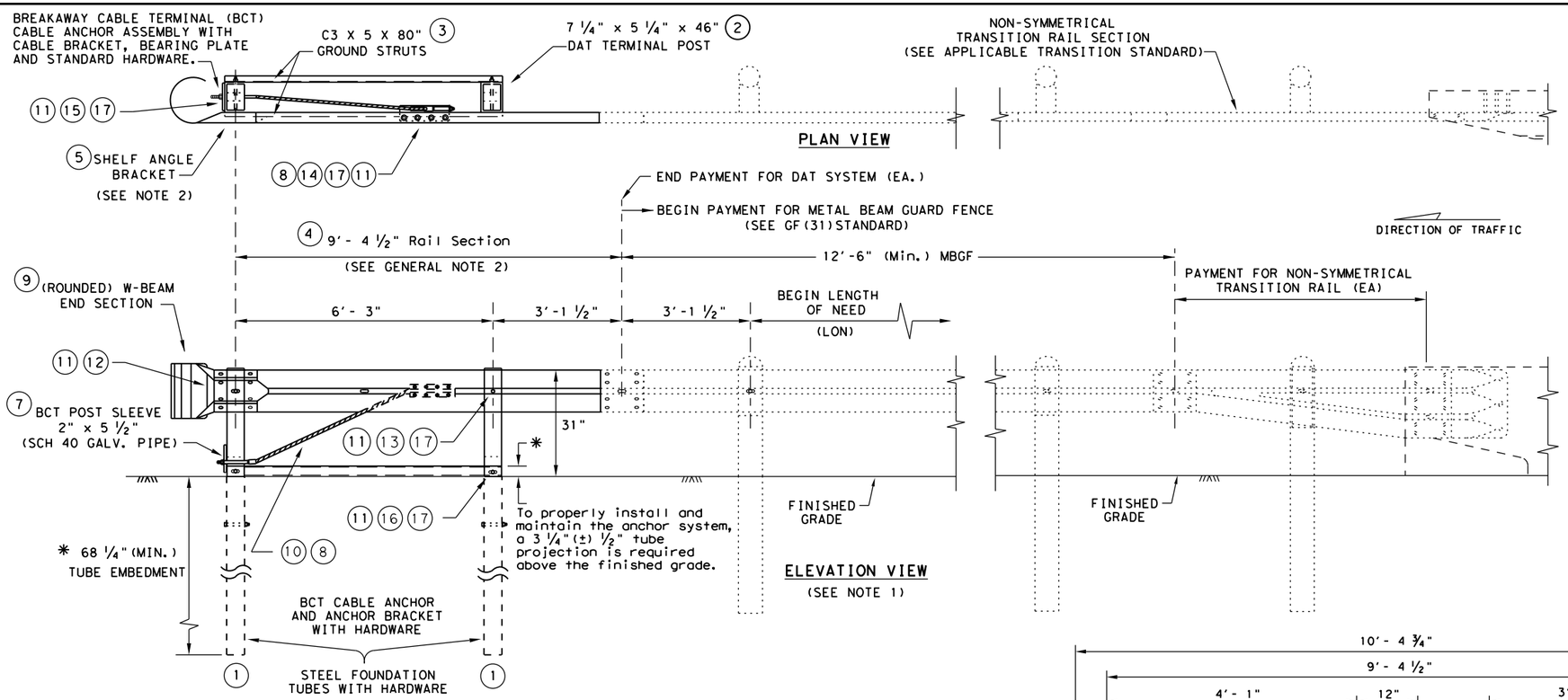
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		90	

DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\GF(31)dat-19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

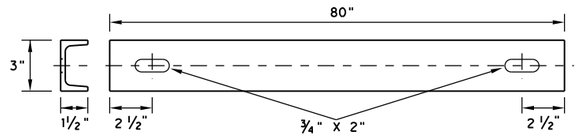
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

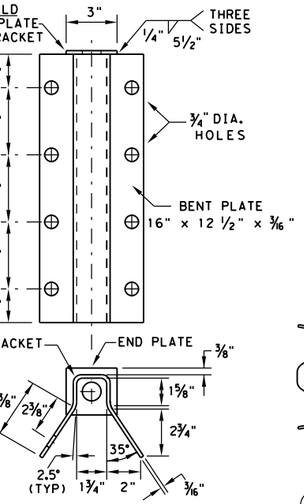
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

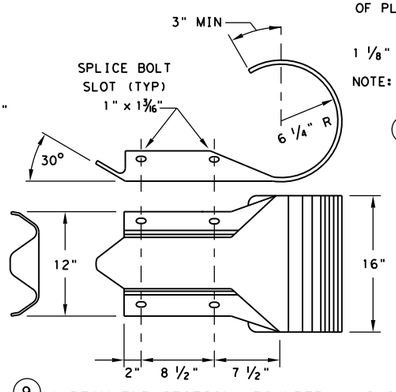
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



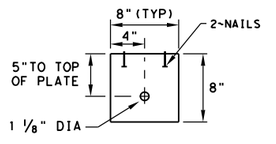
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

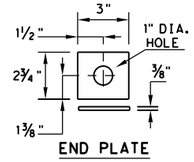


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

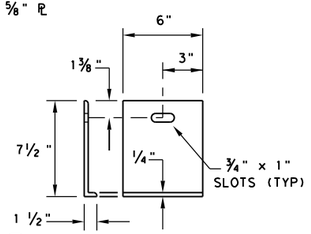


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

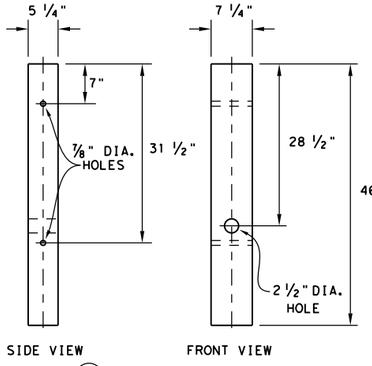
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



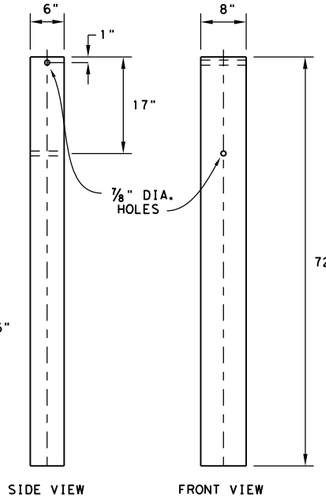
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation

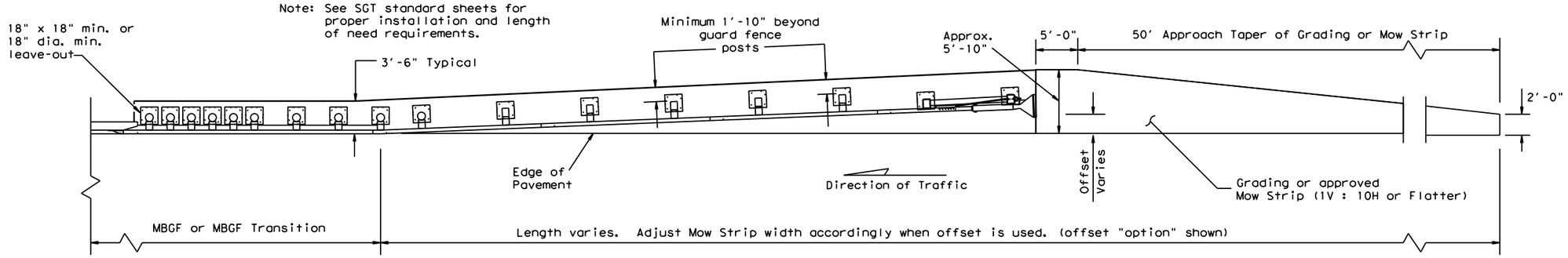
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

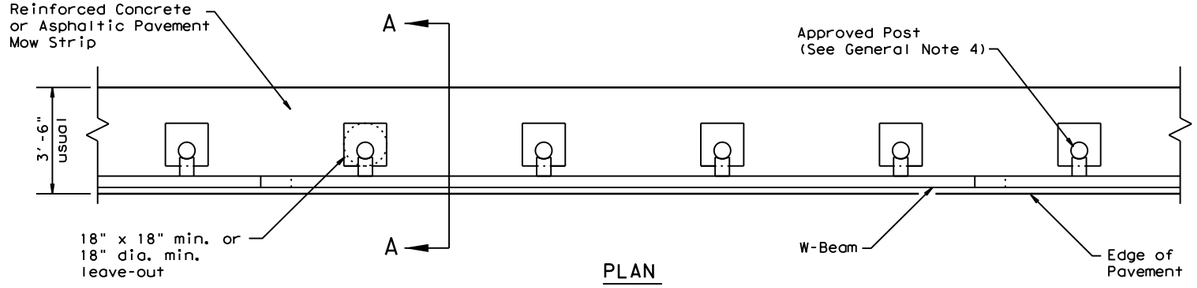
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		91	

DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\GF(31)MS-19.dgn

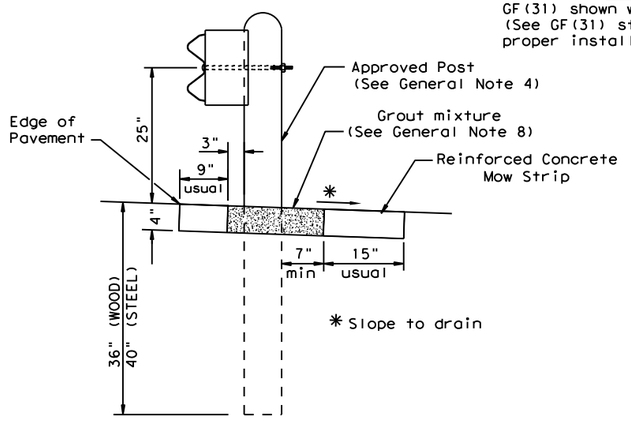


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



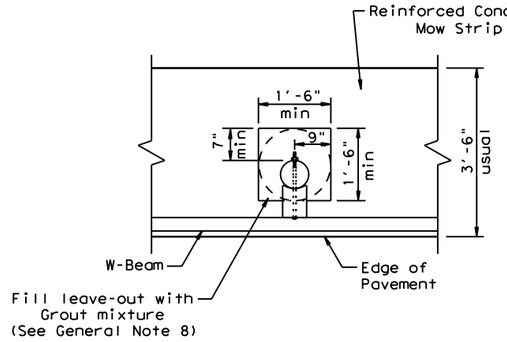
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

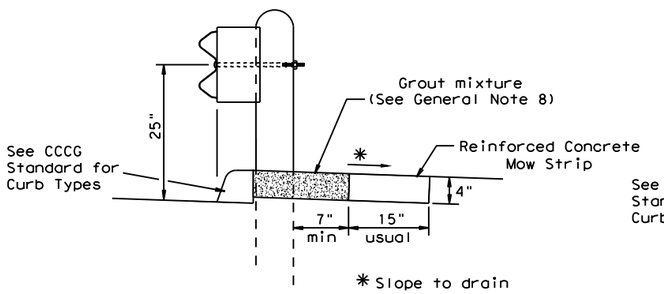
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

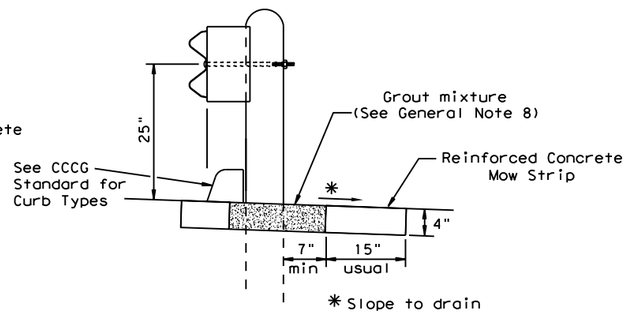
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



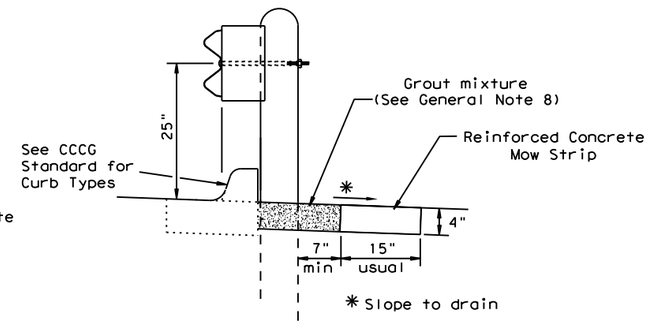
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		92

DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\SGT(10S)31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

B B A A

SEE NOTE: C

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

SEE DETAIL 3

⅞" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

(8) ⅝"x 1- ¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

(8) ⅝"x 1- ¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

6'-1⅜"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅞"DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" X 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" X 1- ½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" X 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" X 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

POST(2)

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'- 9 ½"

⅞"DIA. YIELDING HOLES

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

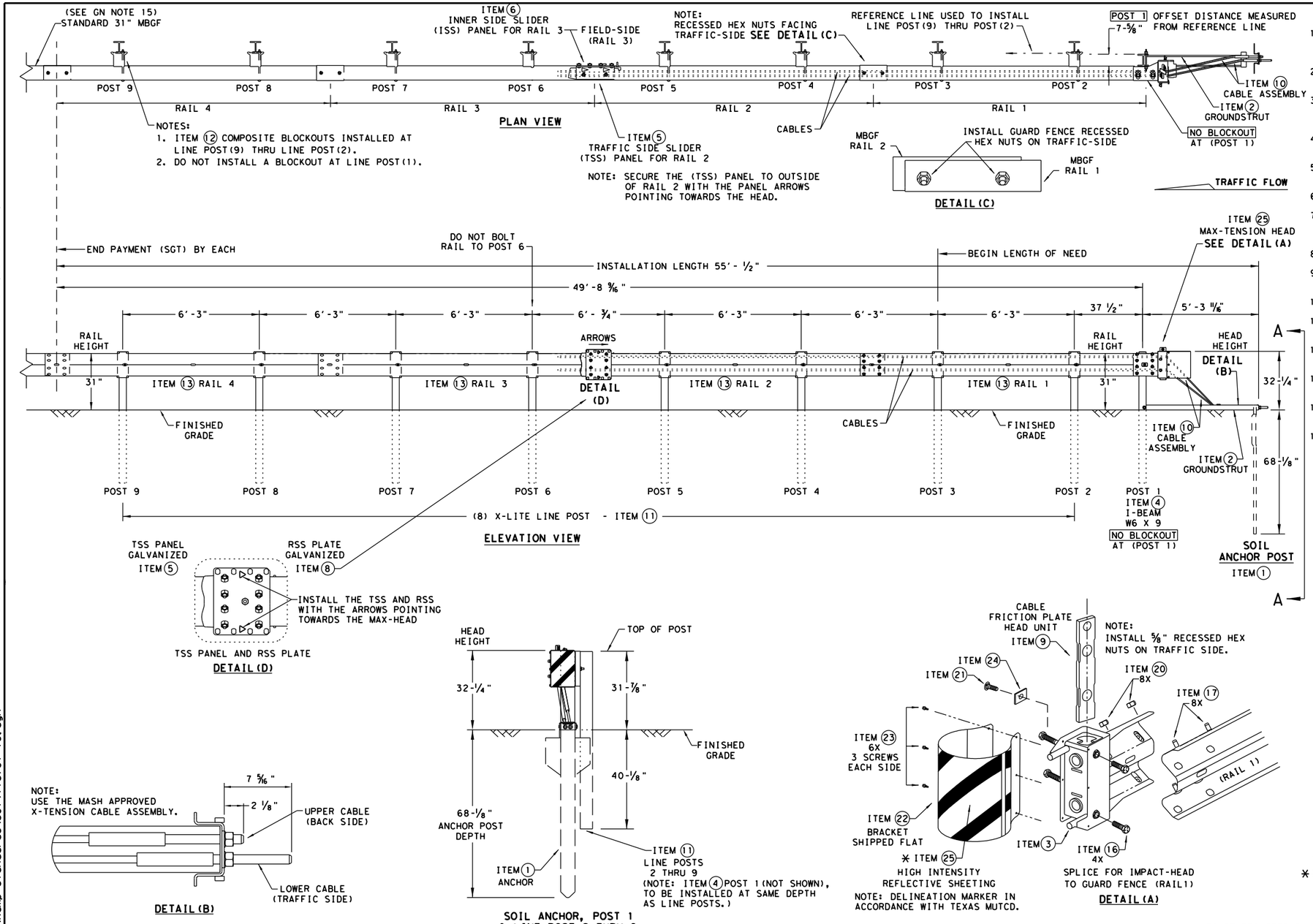
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP		
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		93		



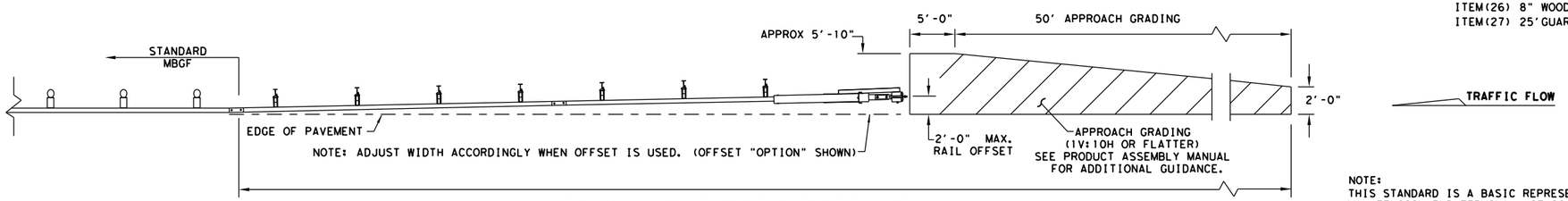
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS



TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

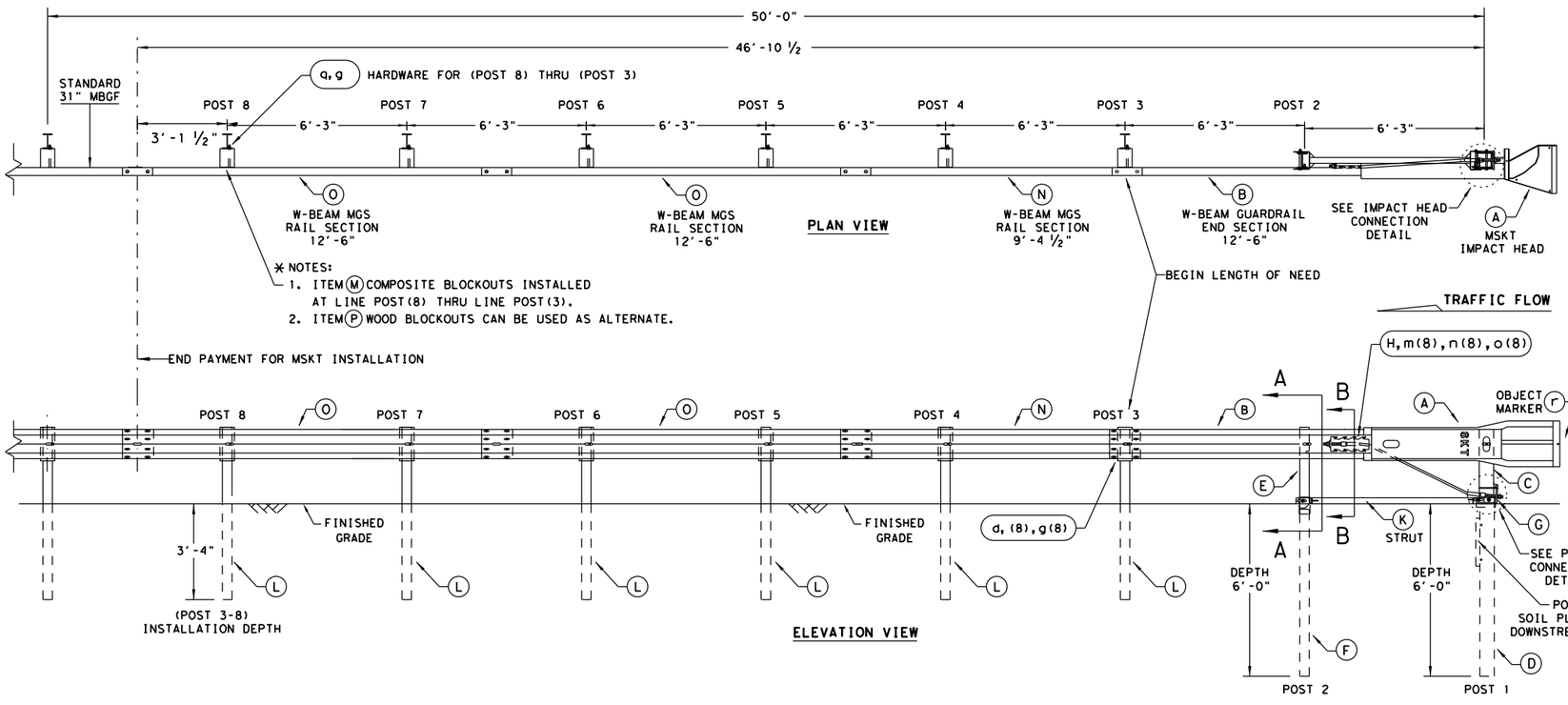
Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

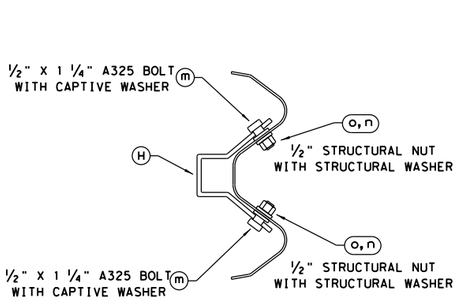
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		94

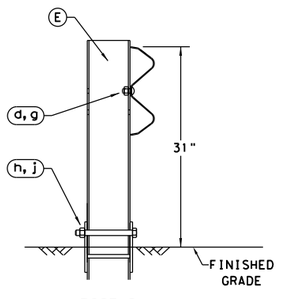
DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\SGT(11S)31-18.dgn

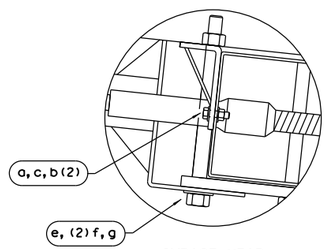
DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\SGT(12S)31-18.dgn

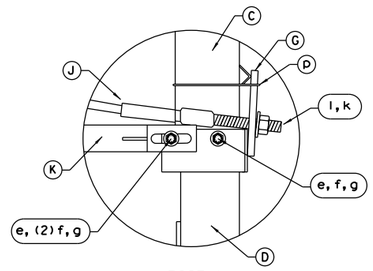


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









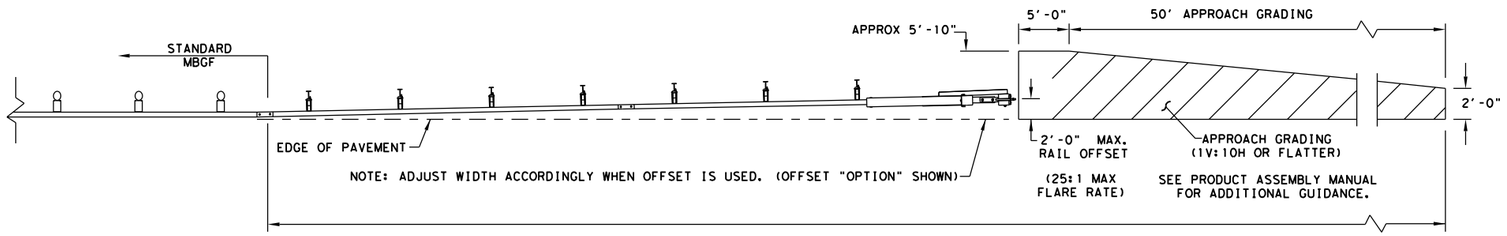
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

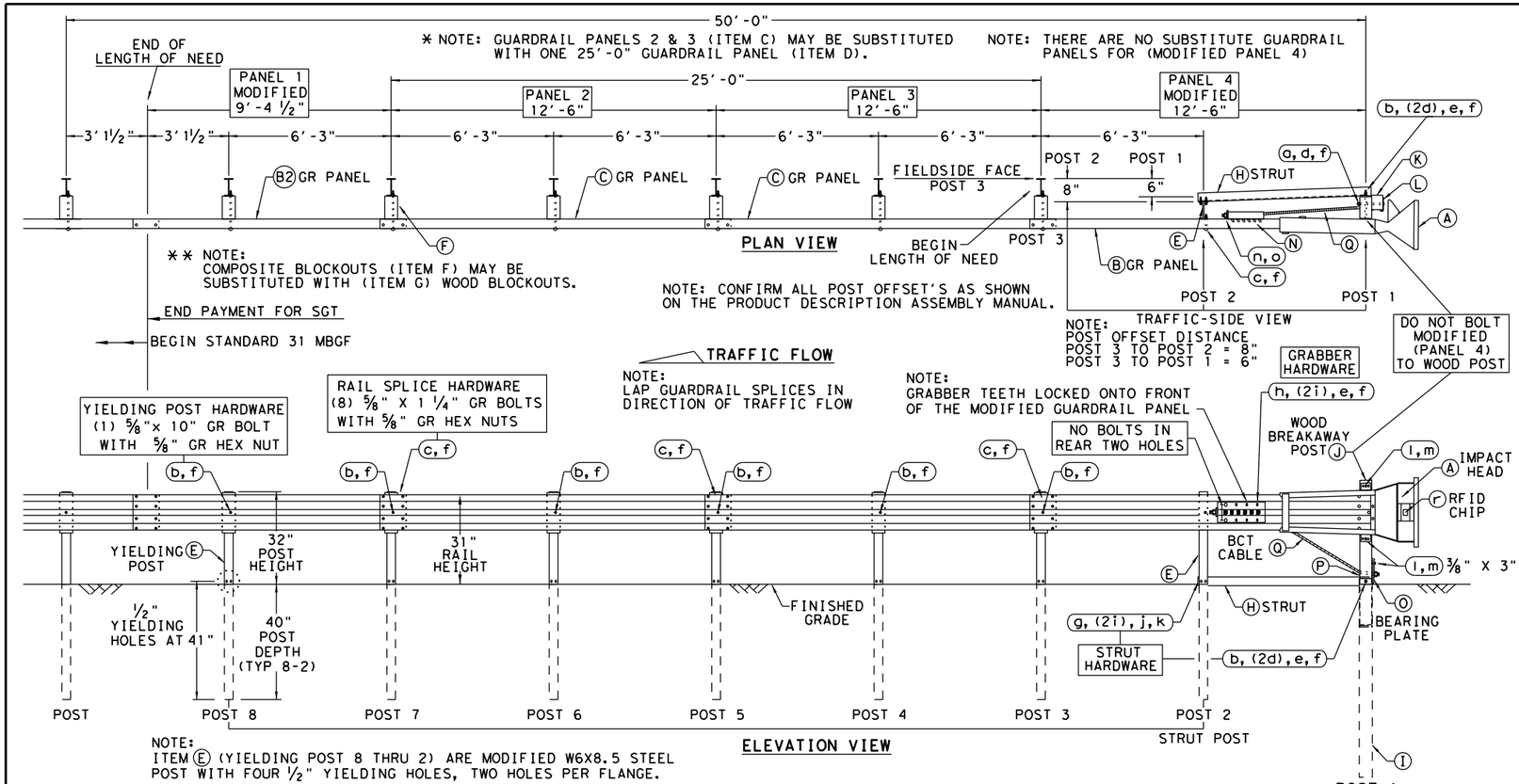
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		95	

DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\SGT(15)31-20.dgn

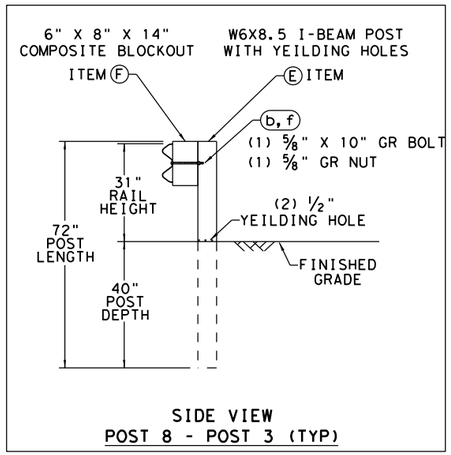


GENERAL NOTES

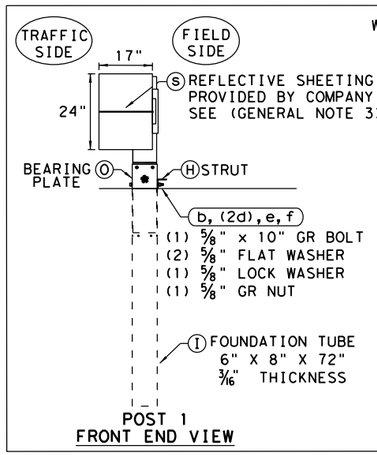
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

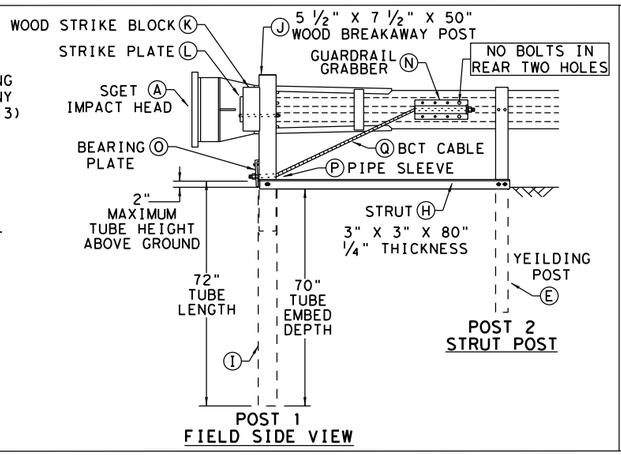
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



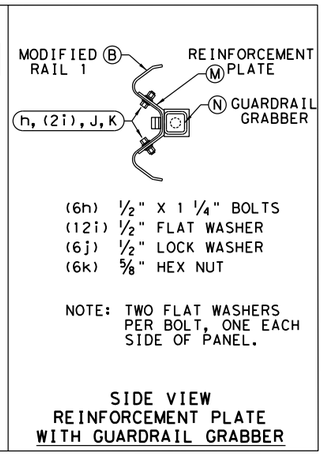
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



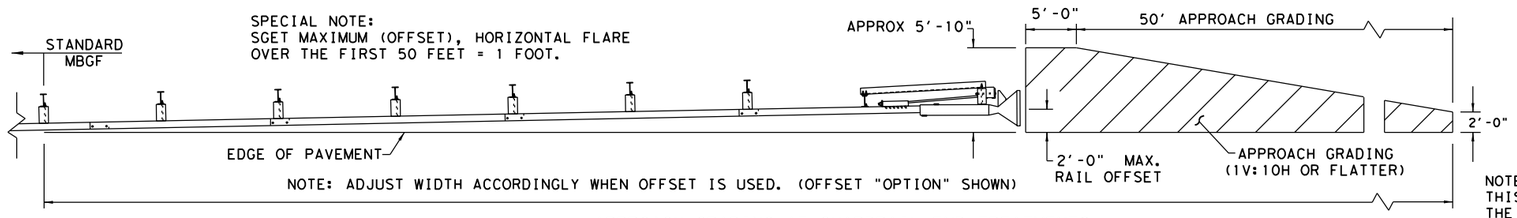
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

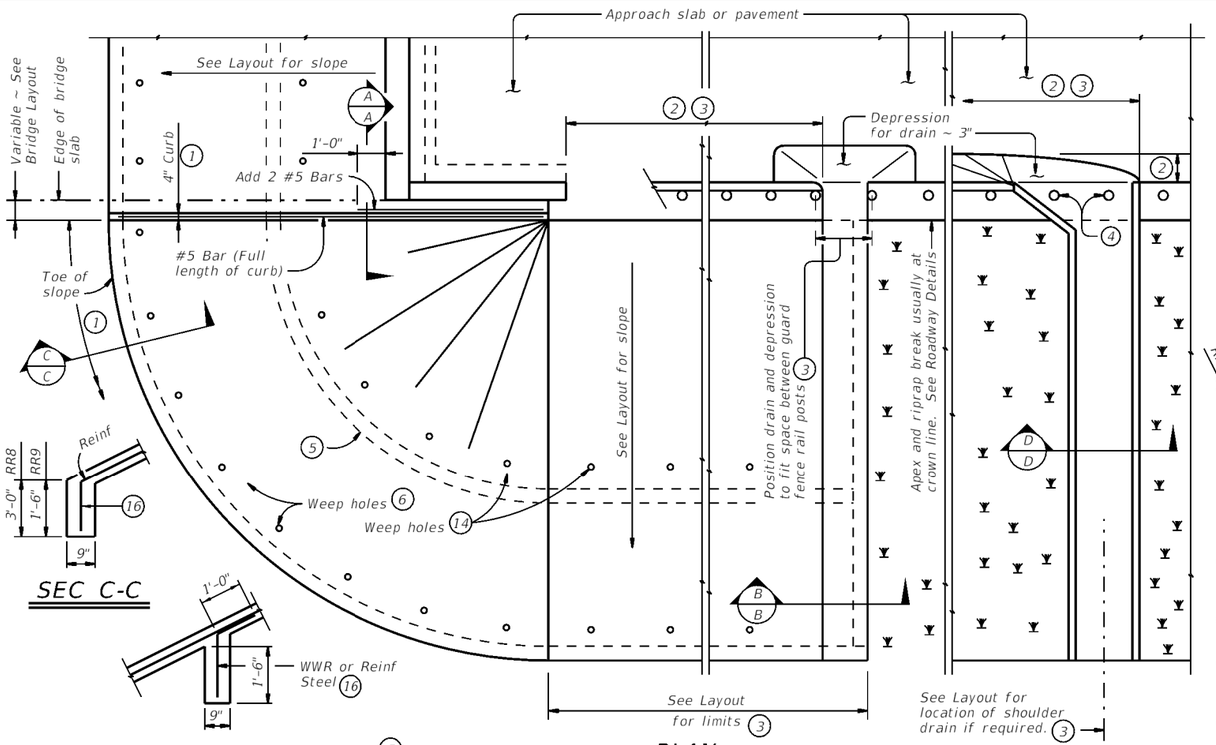
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

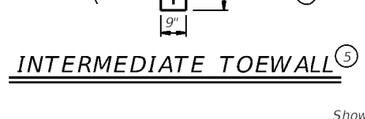
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt15320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP	
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		96	

DATE: 11/23/2020 2:15:57 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkom\Desktop\STD\CRR.dgn

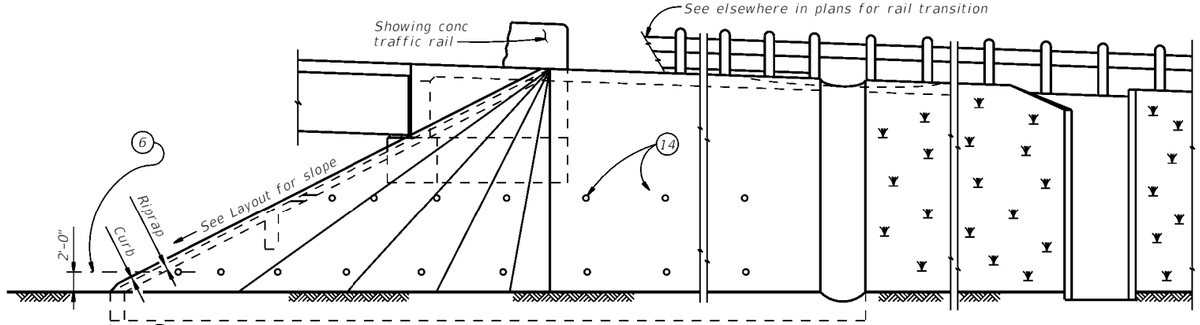


PLAN

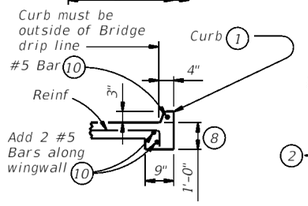


SEC C-C

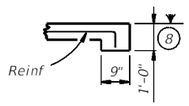
INTERMEDIATE TOEWALL (5)



ELEVATION

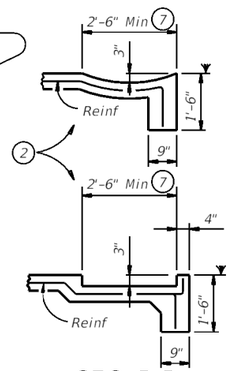


SEC A-A



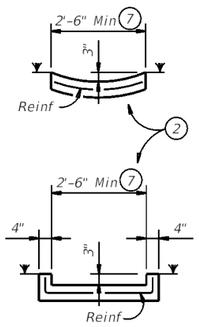
SEC B-B

(No drain)



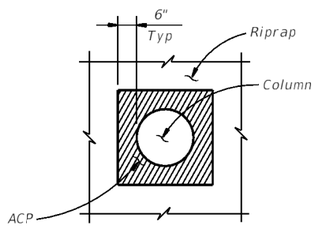
SEC B-B

(Shoulder drain integral with riprap)



SEC D-D

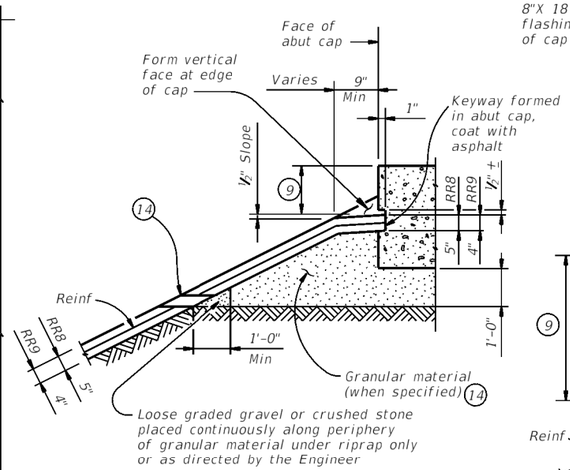
(Shoulder drain)



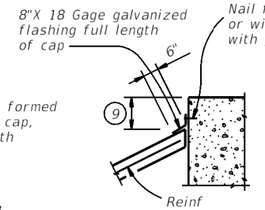
Riprap blockout to be filled with ACP. (Subsidiary to riprap)

RIPRAP DETAIL AT COLUMNS

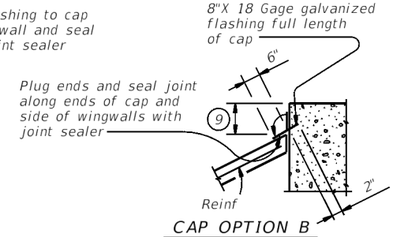
(As directed by the Engineer)



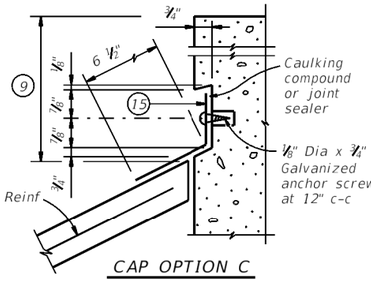
SHOWING KEYWAY OPTION



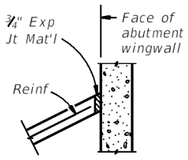
CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

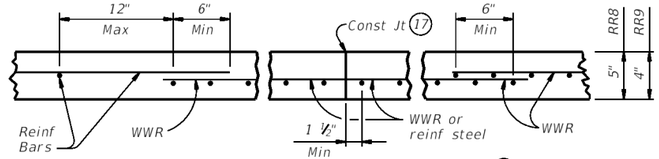


CAP OPTION C



SECT THRU RIPRAP AT WINGWALL (12)

SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP (11)



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS (13)

See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

1. When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
2. Limits and configuration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
3. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
4. See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
5. Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the specifications.
6. Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
7. Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
8. Wall extension may be reduced or modified if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
9. Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
10. #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic fiber reinforcing option is selected.
11. Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
12. Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
13. Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
14. If granular material is specified, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
15. 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
16. Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
17. WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing fiber is utilized.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF
4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF
#3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF
6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.

Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.

Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.

Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, flashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap".

See Layout for limits of riprap.

RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.

RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

Texas Department of Transportation

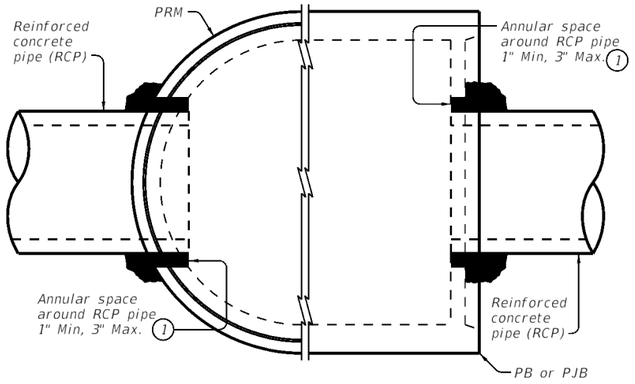
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS
EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 & RR9)

CRR

FILE: crrstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96A

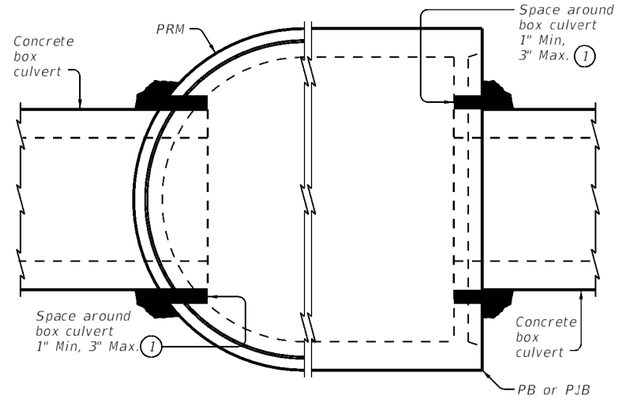
DATE: 11/23/2020 2:19:24 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\PBGC.dgn



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

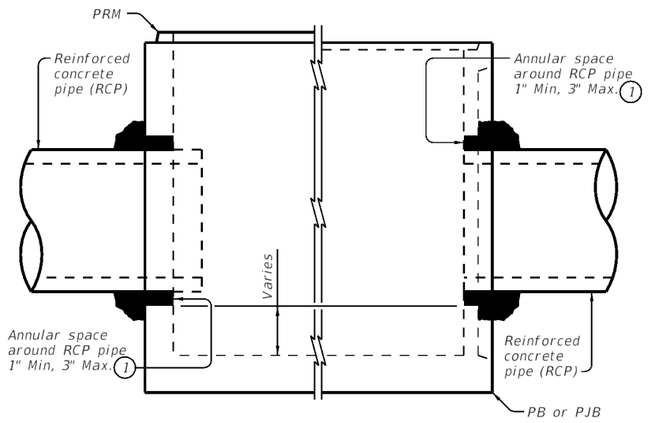
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

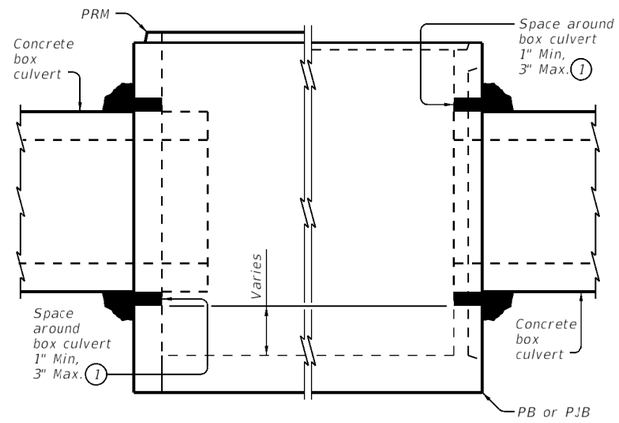
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

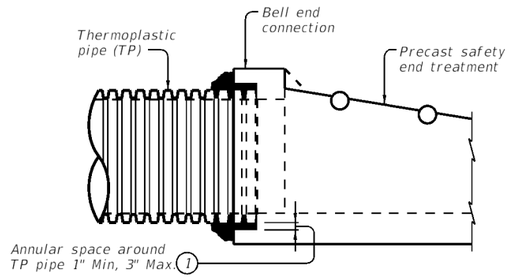
TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



TYPICAL PARTIAL ELEVATION OF PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENTS

Showing square PSET for parallel drainage, cross drainage shown similar.

(1) Completely fill the void between the precast structure and the connecting pipe or box with cementitious grouts and mortars in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendations.

Do not use bricks, masonry blocks, native stone, or similar materials in conjunction with grouted connections when filling void spaces around pipes or box culverts.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide grouted connections in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application".

GENERAL NOTES:

See applicable standards for notes and details not shown:

- Precast Base (PB)
- Precast Junction Box (PJB)
- Precast Round Manhole (PRM)
- Precast Safety End Treatments C/D Square (PSET-SC)
- Precast Safety End Treatments P/D Square (PSET-SP)

Provide Concrete Box Culverts in accordance with Item 462 "Concrete Box Culverts and Drains".

Provide Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe".

Provide Thermoplastic Pipe (TP) in accordance with Special Specification Thermoplastic Pipe.

Payment for grouted connections is considered subsidiary to other bid Items.

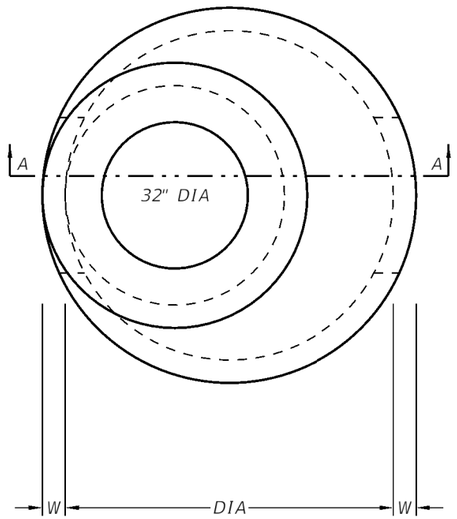
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

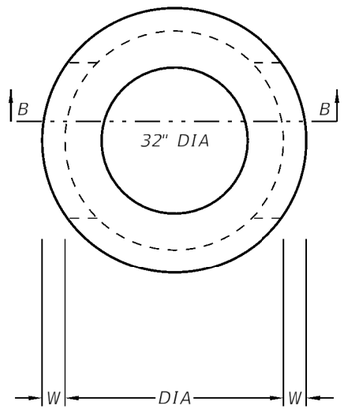
PIPE AND BOX GROUTED CONNECTIONS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES

PBGC

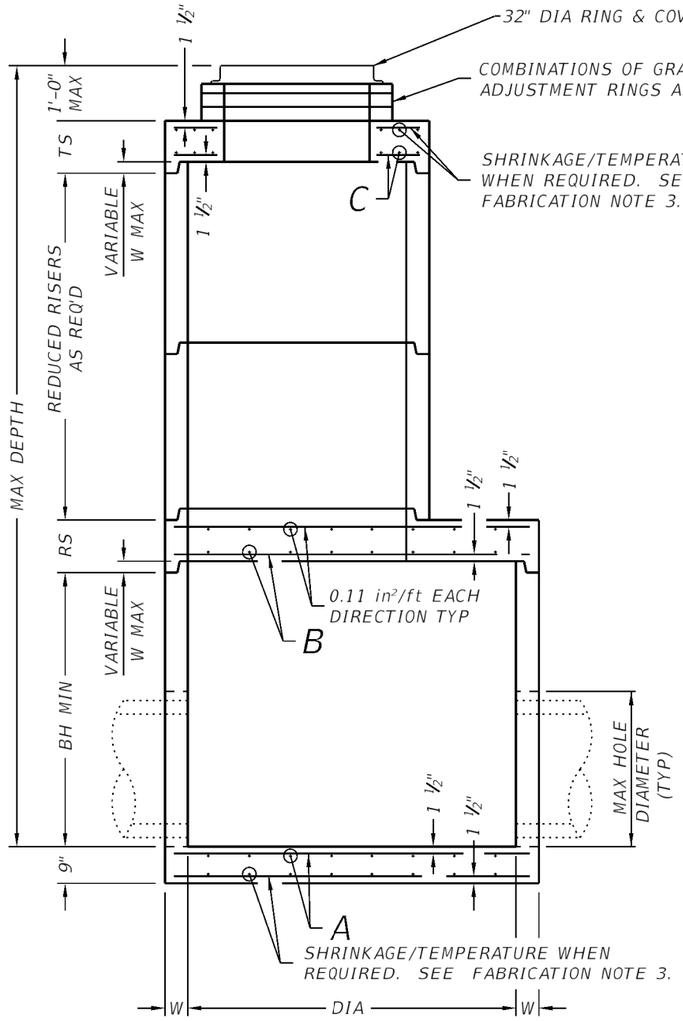
FILE: pbgcstd1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96B



PLAN VIEW "A"

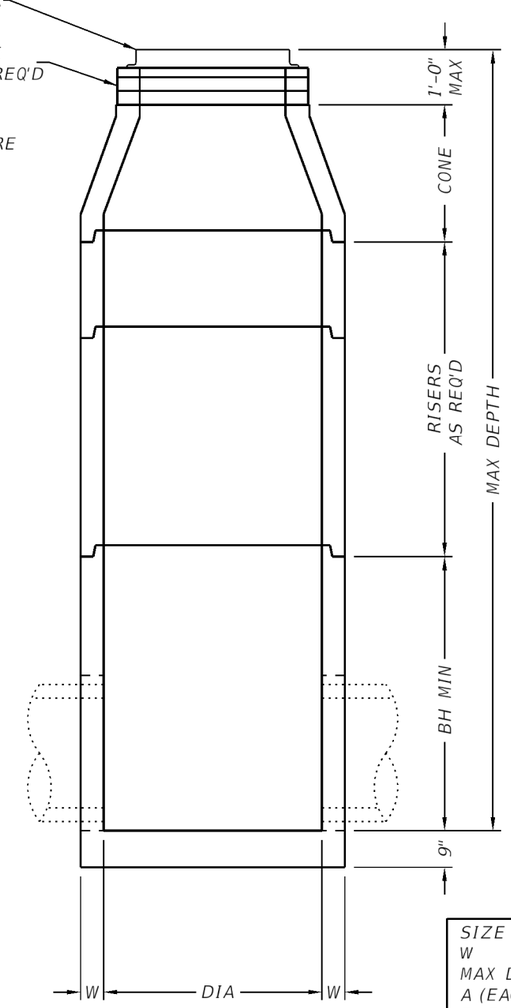


PLAN VIEW "B"



SECTION A-A

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION
SHOWING FLAT SLAB TOP



SECTION B-B

ROUND RISER OPTION
SHOWING CONE

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR. Provide circumferential reinforcing steel in vertical walls of base, riser and cone in accordance with ASTM C478.
3. Slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
4. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
5. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
6. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
7. Provide cast iron solid cover, unless noted otherwise elsewhere in the plans.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Cones may be concentric or eccentric. Reduction cones are acceptable. See Manufacturer for cone dimensions.
2. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to this item.
3. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
4. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Initial installation of grade adjustment rings is limited to 1'-0" Max as shown.
6. Grade adjustment rings may be increased to 2'-0" Max when future construction affects final grade of structure. Make adjustments greater than 2'-0" with additional risers. Adjustments may be made up to the Max depth shown. Structure must be evaluated if Max depth will be exceeded.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designed according to ASTM C478.
2. Payment for manhole is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type and size.
3. Pipe OD + placement tolerance must be equal or less than Max hole diameter. For rigid pipe, placement tolerance is 4" Max, 2" Min. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

SIZE (DIA)	48 in	60 in	72 in
W	5 in	6 in	7 in
MAX DEPTH	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft
A (EACH WAY)	0.22 in²/ft	0.30 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
B (EACH WAY)	N/A	0.37 in²/ft	0.62 in²/ft
C (EACH WAY)	0.24 in²/ft	0.46 in²/ft	0.46 in²/ft
BH MIN	12 in	36 in	36 in
TS	9 in	9 in	9 in
RS	N/A	9 in	12 in
REDUCED RISER DIA	N/A	48 in	48/60 in
MAX HOLE DIA	32 in	40 in	54 in

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

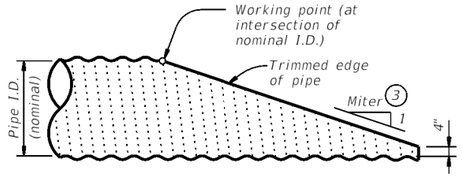
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE

PRM

FILE: prestd02-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96C

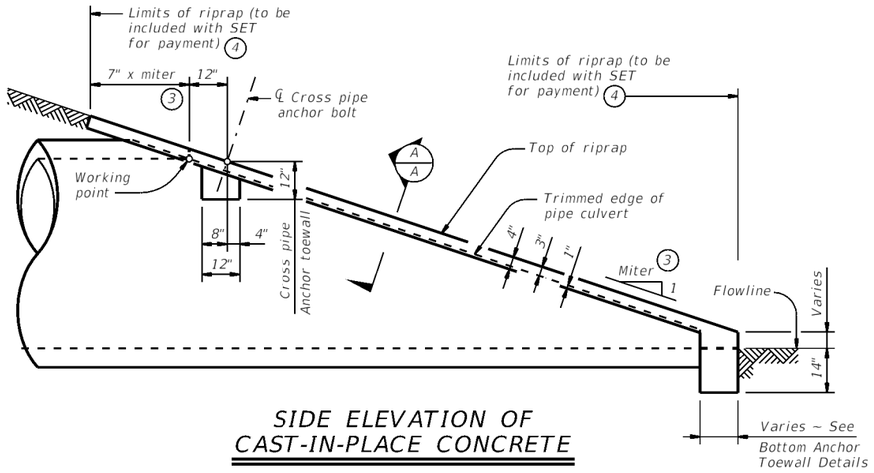
DATE: 11/23/2020 2:13:54 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\PRM.dgn



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

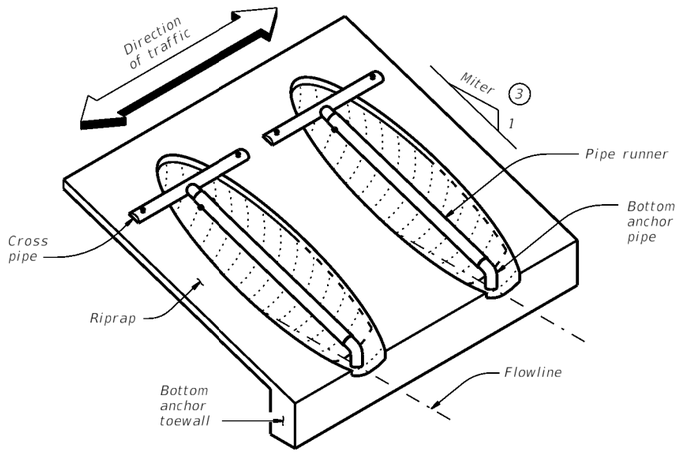
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

DATE: 11/23/2020 1:50:31 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\setpcdse-20.dgn

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

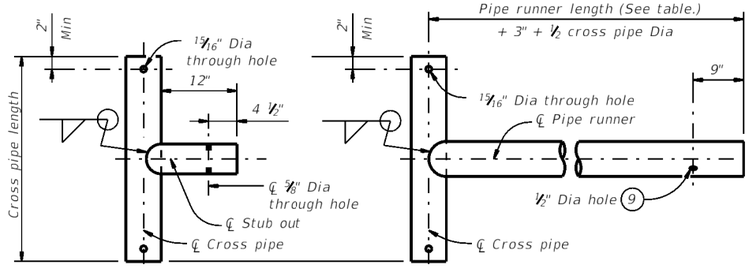
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

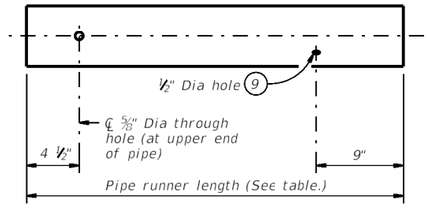
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST.	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96D

DATE: 11/23/2020 1:51:27 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\setpcdse-20.dgn



OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

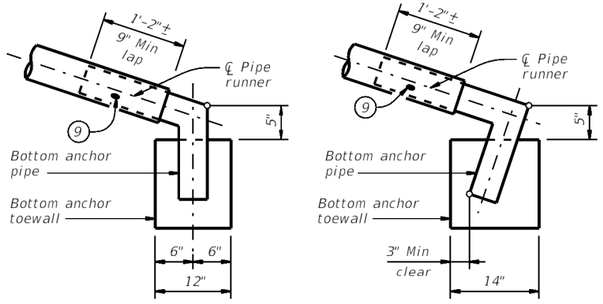


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

OPTION B1 OPTION B2

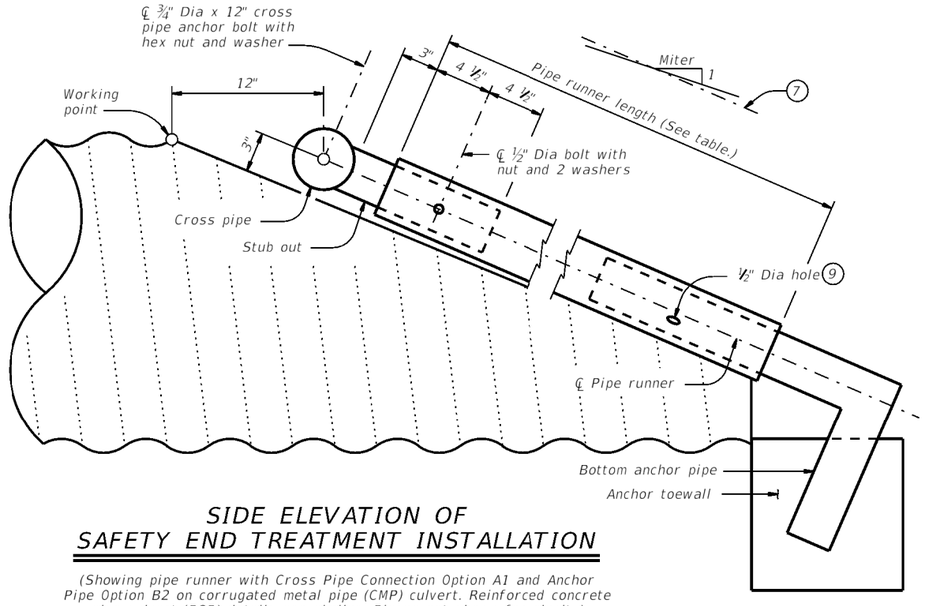
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

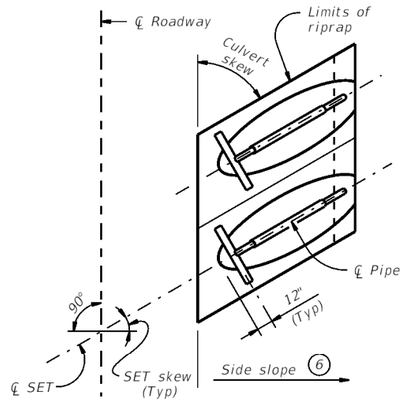
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)

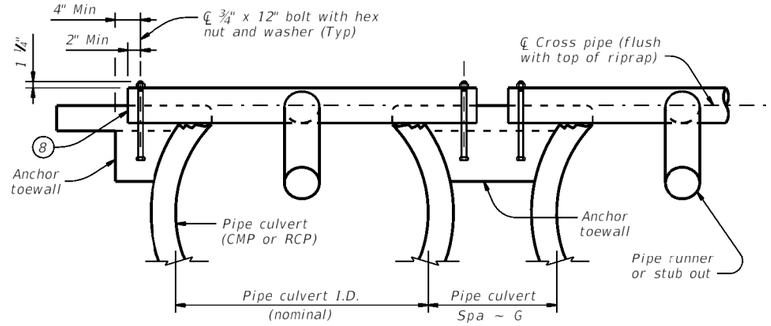


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

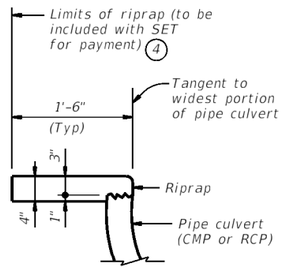
(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)



PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

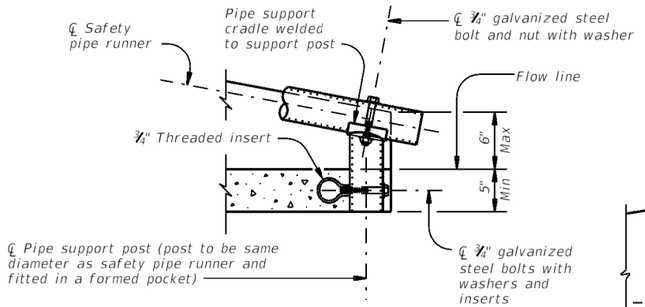
SETP-CD

FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96E

DATE: 11/23/2020 1:55:35 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\psetscss-20.dgn

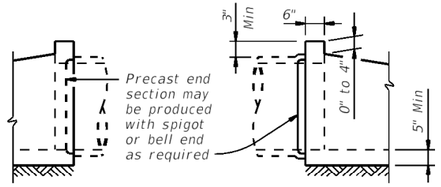
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe Skew	Single Pipe Runners Required	Multiple Pipes Skew	Multiple Pipes Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 ½"	N/A	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



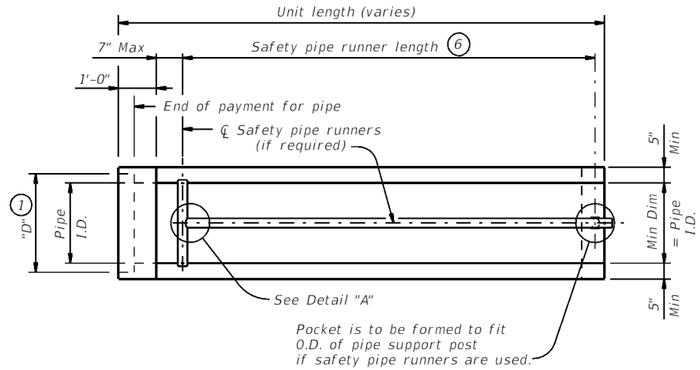
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



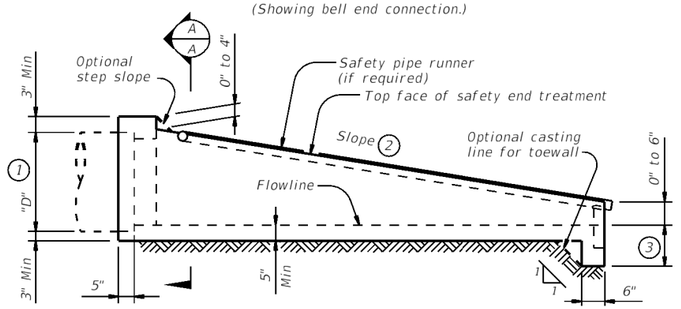
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)

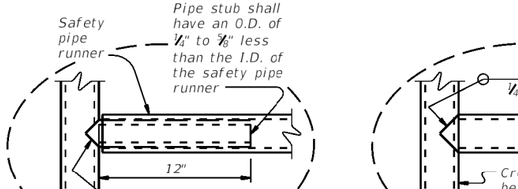


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

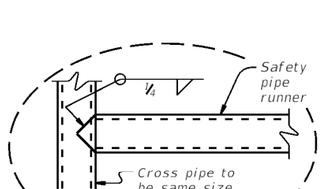
(Showing bell end connection.)

OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM

OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM



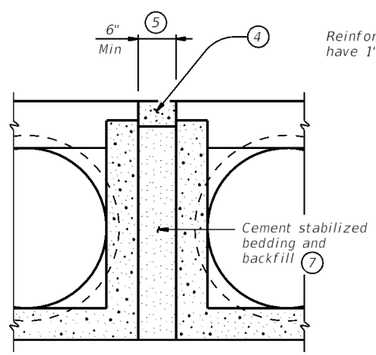
OPTION A



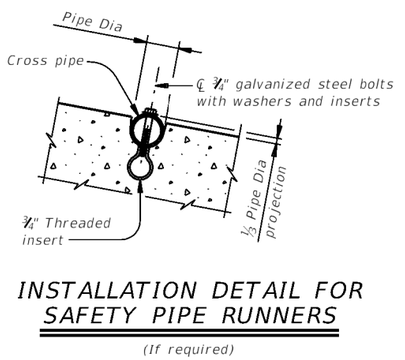
OPTION B

DETAIL A

(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SECTION A-A

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).
B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

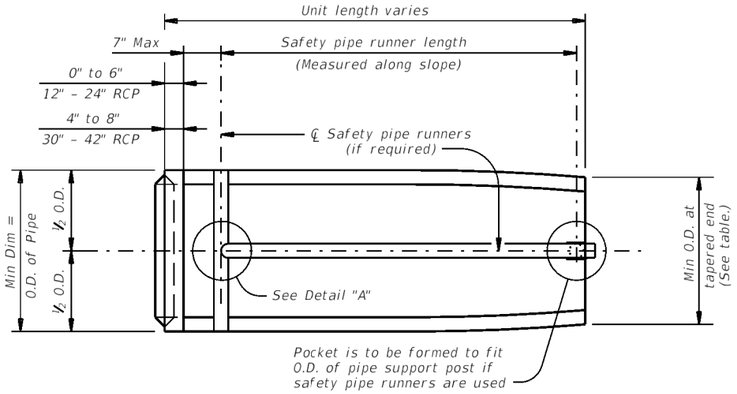
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-SC

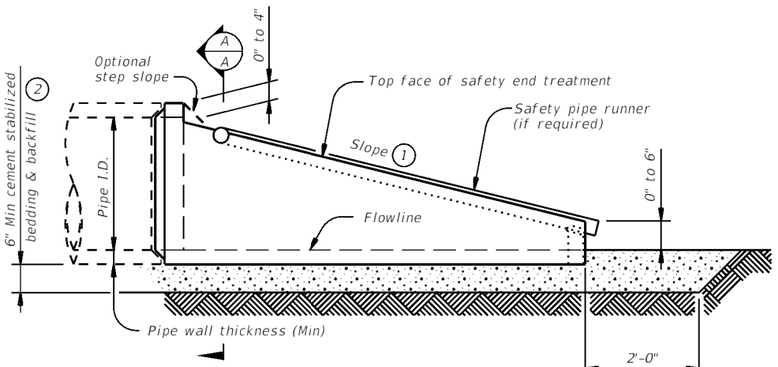
FILE: psetscss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96F

DATE: 11/23/2020 2:28:36 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STDNPSET-RC.dgn



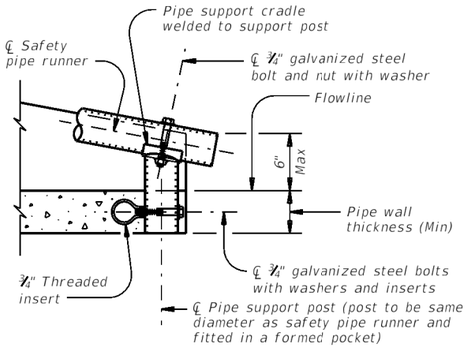
PLAN VIEW

(Showing spigot end connection.)



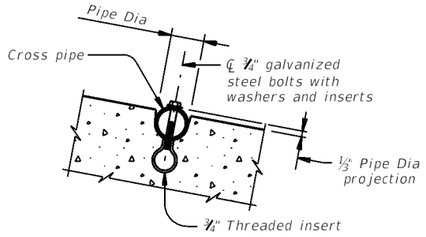
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing spigot end connection.)



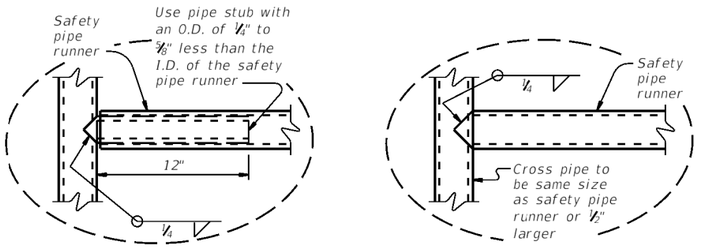
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

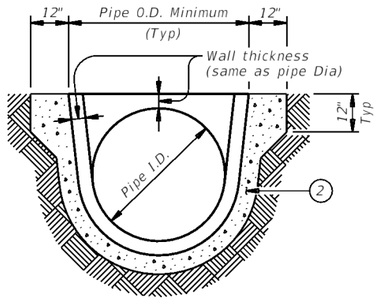
(If required)



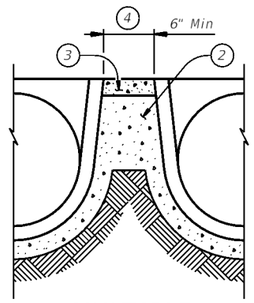
OPTION A

OPTION B

DETAIL A



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MAX SAFETY PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED SAFETY PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' – 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' – 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' – 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' – 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(2) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(3) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap be considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment".

(4) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. / ft. of pipe)	Slope	Minimum Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipe	
							Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' – 0"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	2' – 8"				
					6:1	4' – 0"				
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' – 10"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	3' – 9"				
					6:1	5' – 8"				
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	3' – 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	4' – 10"				
					6:1	7' – 3"				
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	5' – 3"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 30°	No
					4:1	7' – 0"			> 30°	Yes
					6:1	10' – 6"				
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	3:1	6' – 3"	≤ 15°	No	≤ 15°	No
					4:1	8' – 2"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
					6:1	12' – 1"				
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	3:1	7' – 10"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
					4:1	10' – 4"	> 0°	Yes		
					6:1	15' – 4"				
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	3:1	9' – 6"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
					4:1	12' – 6"				
					6:1	18' – 7"				

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (CRP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C–76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre–formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading, and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280–1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross–Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

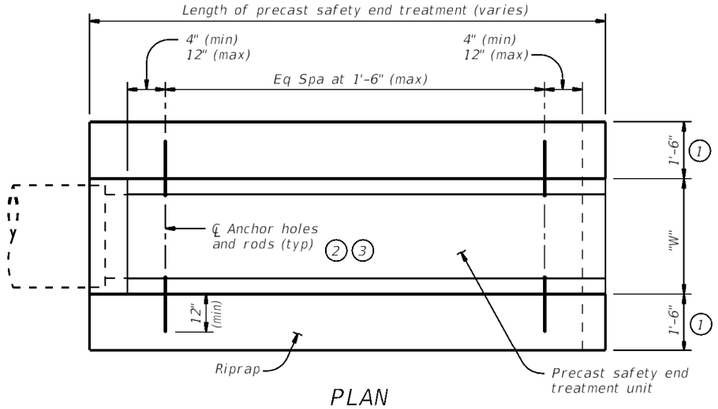
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

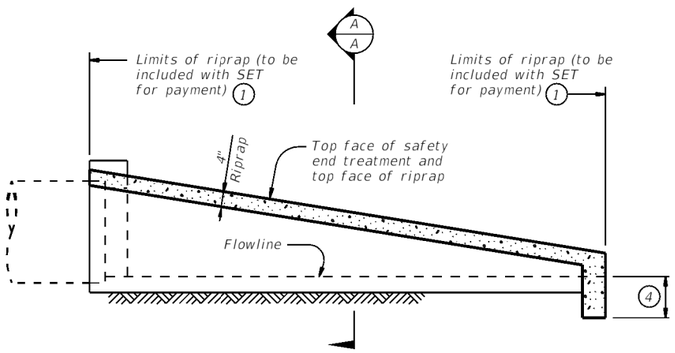
PSET-RC

FILE: psetrcss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96G

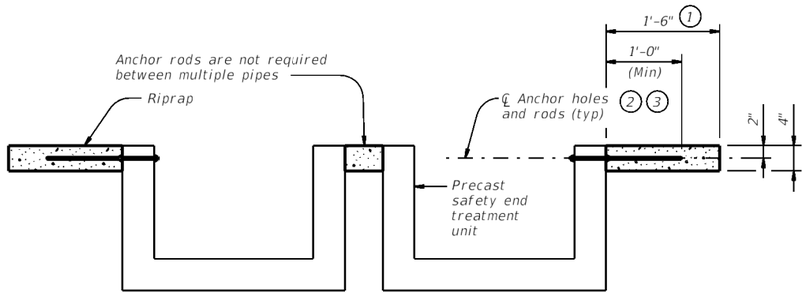
DATE: 11/23/2020 2:32:25 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkom\Desktop\STD\PSET-RR.dgn



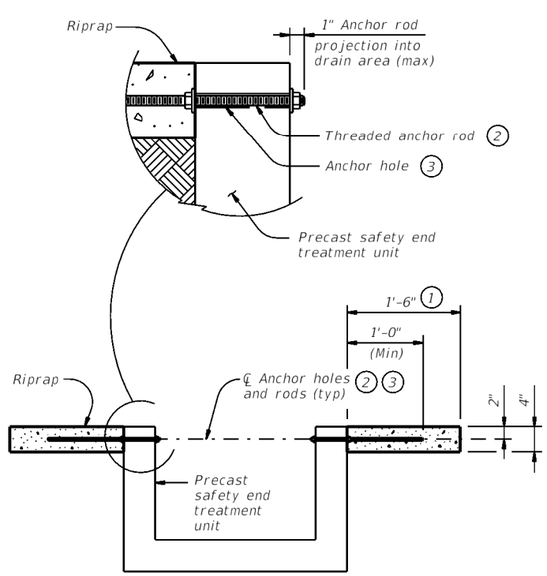
PLAN



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) 5

Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards				PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards			
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7

(1) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.

(2) 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

(3) 3#4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.

(4) Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Saftey End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown.

For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in./ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrprecast.com.

Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.

Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

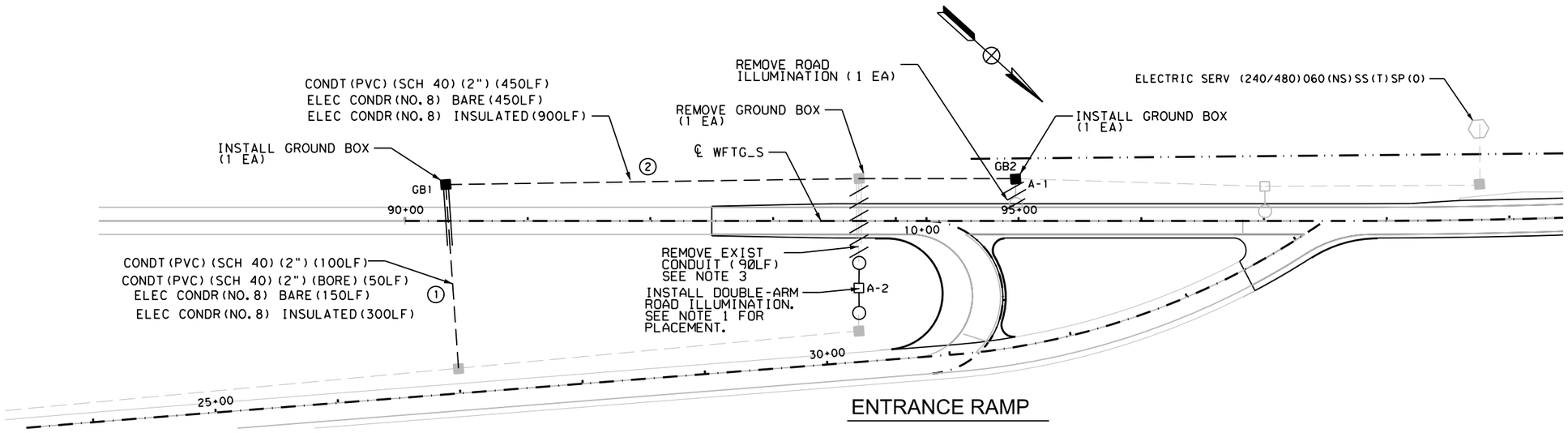
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

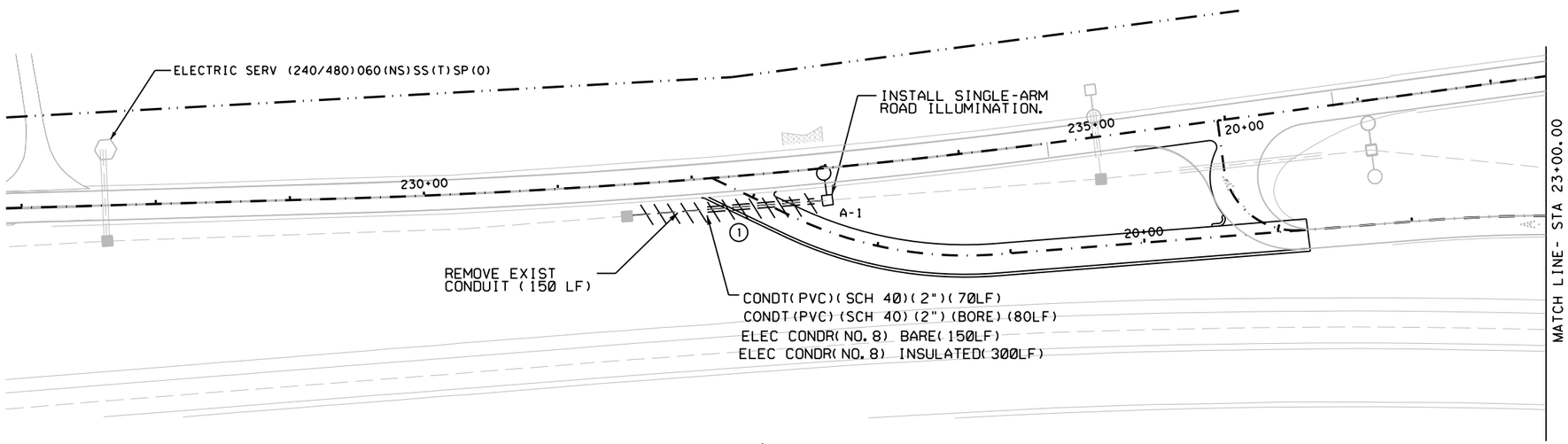
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II
RIPRAP DETAILS

PSET-RR

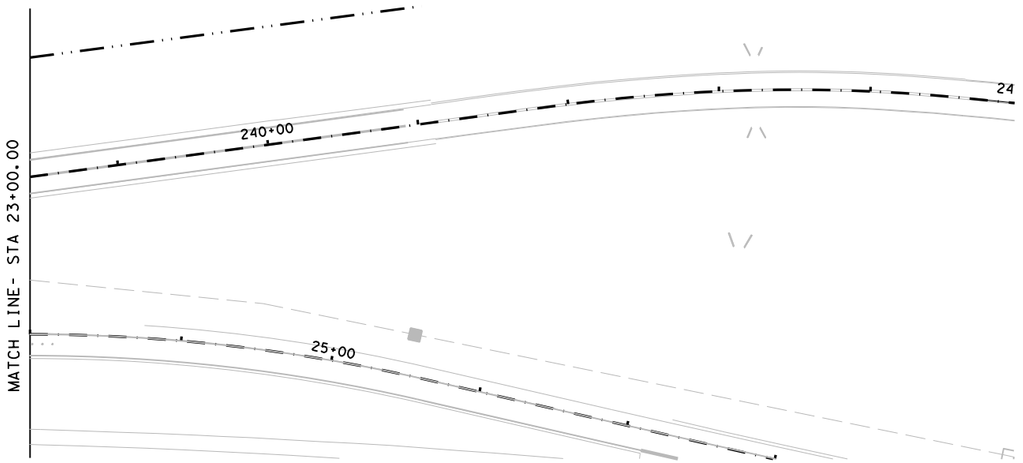
FILE: psetrrse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		96H



ENTRANCE RAMP



EXIT RAMP



NOTE:
1. THE NEW POLE NEEDS TO BE INSTALLED APPROX. 30' FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT. ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY FOUNDATION LOCATION IN FIELD.
2. TAKE ALL SALVAGED MATERIALS TO TXDOT SPECIFIED FACILITY.
3. REMOVE ALL EXISTING WIRE FROM POLE A-1 TO POLE A-2.

DS

STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFREY D. MILES
102260
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Jeff Miles 11/19/2020
589D3E0B31FA414...

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
$DATE$	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

ILLUMINATION LAYOUT (RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	97

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: $FILE$

ELECTRICAL SERVICE 2014 DATA SHEET

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service *Conduit Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Lighting Contactor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Dircuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
ES-1		ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060 (NS)SS(T)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	2P/ 60	N/A	A	2P/20	4	1.9
ES-2		ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060 (NS)SS(T)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	2P/ 60	N/A	A	2P/20	5	2.4

SOUTHBOUND EXIT RAMP

SUMMARY OF CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS					
RUN NO.	CIRCUIT	CONDUIT		CONDUCTORS	
		2" PVC SCHD 40	2" PVC SCHD 40 BORE	#8 AWG (INS)	#8 AWG (BARE)
		(FT)	(FT)	(FT)	(FT)
1	A	70	80	300	150
	TOTAL	70	80	300	150

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY SUMMARY				
POLE ID	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET	TYPE
A-1	WFRD	233+00.00	25.00' RT	(TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED

SOUTHBOUND ENTRANCE RAMP

SUMMARY OF CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS					
RUN NO.	CIRCUIT	CONDUIT		CONDUCTORS	
		2" PVC SCHD 40	2" PVC SCHD 40 BORE	#8 AWG (INS)	#8 AWG (BARE)
		(FT)	(FT)	(FT)	(FT)
1	A	100	50	300	150
2	A	450		900	450
	TOTAL	550	50	1200	600

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY SUMMARY				
POLE ID	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET	TYPE
A-1	WFRD	94+99.00	35.00'LT	REMOVE LUMINAIRE POLE
A-2	WFRD	93+70.00	55.00' RT	(TY SA) 40T-8-8 (250W EQ) LED

SCHEDULE OF GROUND BOXES			
NUMBER	TYPE	NUMBER	TYPE
GB-1	A W/APRON		
GB-2	A W/APRON		

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
$DATE$	

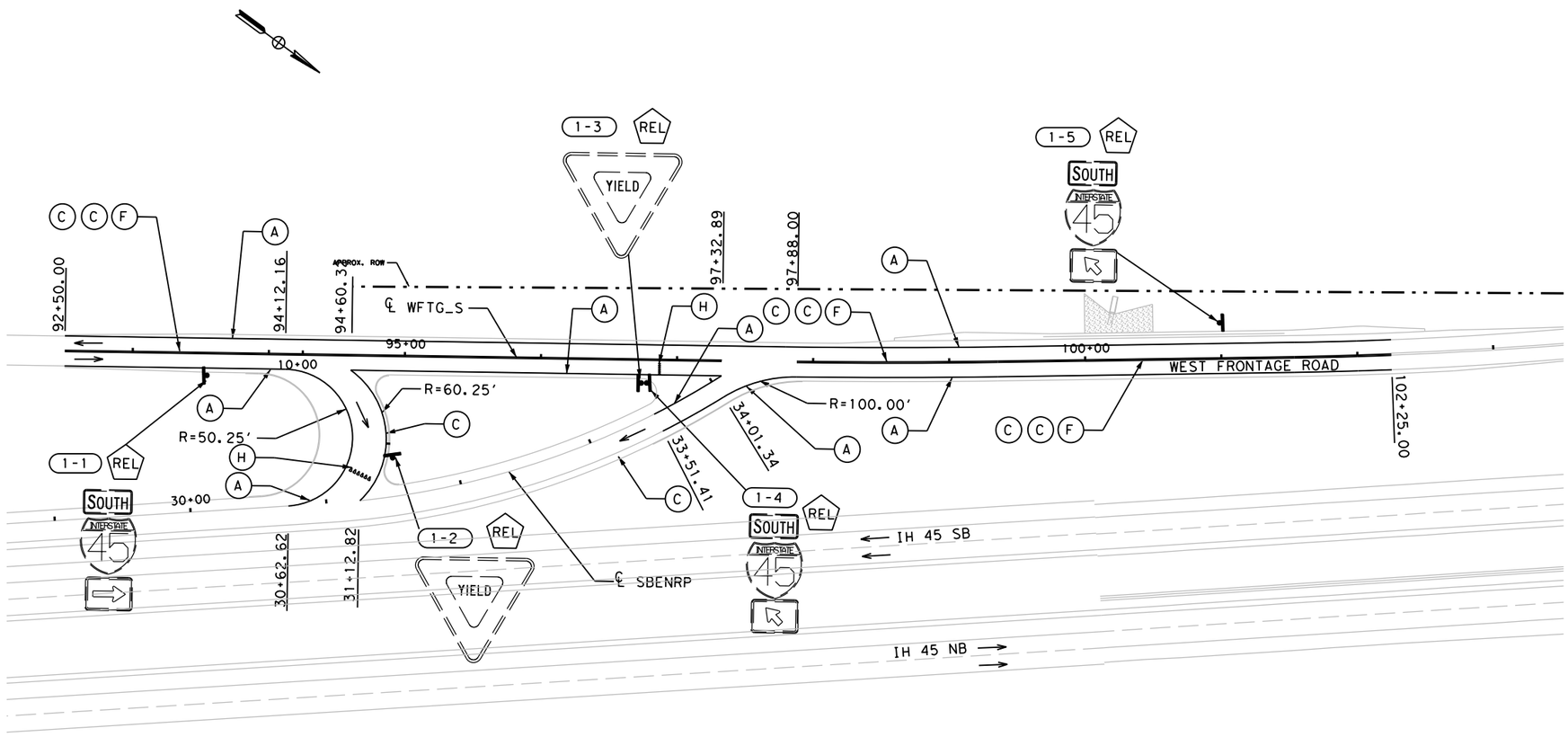
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

ILLUMINATION SUMMARY TABLE (RAMPS)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	98

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: $FILE$



ENTRANCE RAMP

LEGEND	
#-#	SIGN NUMBER
REM	REMOVE SIGN
INST	INSTALL SIGN
REL	RELOCATE SIGN
R/I	REMOVE AND INSTALL SIGN
A	(W)(4")(SLD)
B	(W)(4")(BRK)
C	(Y)(4")(SLD)
D	(Y)(4")(BRK)
E	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE I-C
F	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE II A-A
G	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE II-C-R
H	(W)36" YLD TRI
I	(W)12"(SLD)
→	TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTE

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY THE SIGN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT SHOWN IN SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS. REFER TO SMD(GEN)-08 FOR DETAILS.
2. SALVAGED SIGNS SHALL BE PROTECTED AND DELIVERED TO LOCAL TxDOT LEON COUNTY MAINTENANCE OFFICE.

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT (RAMPS)

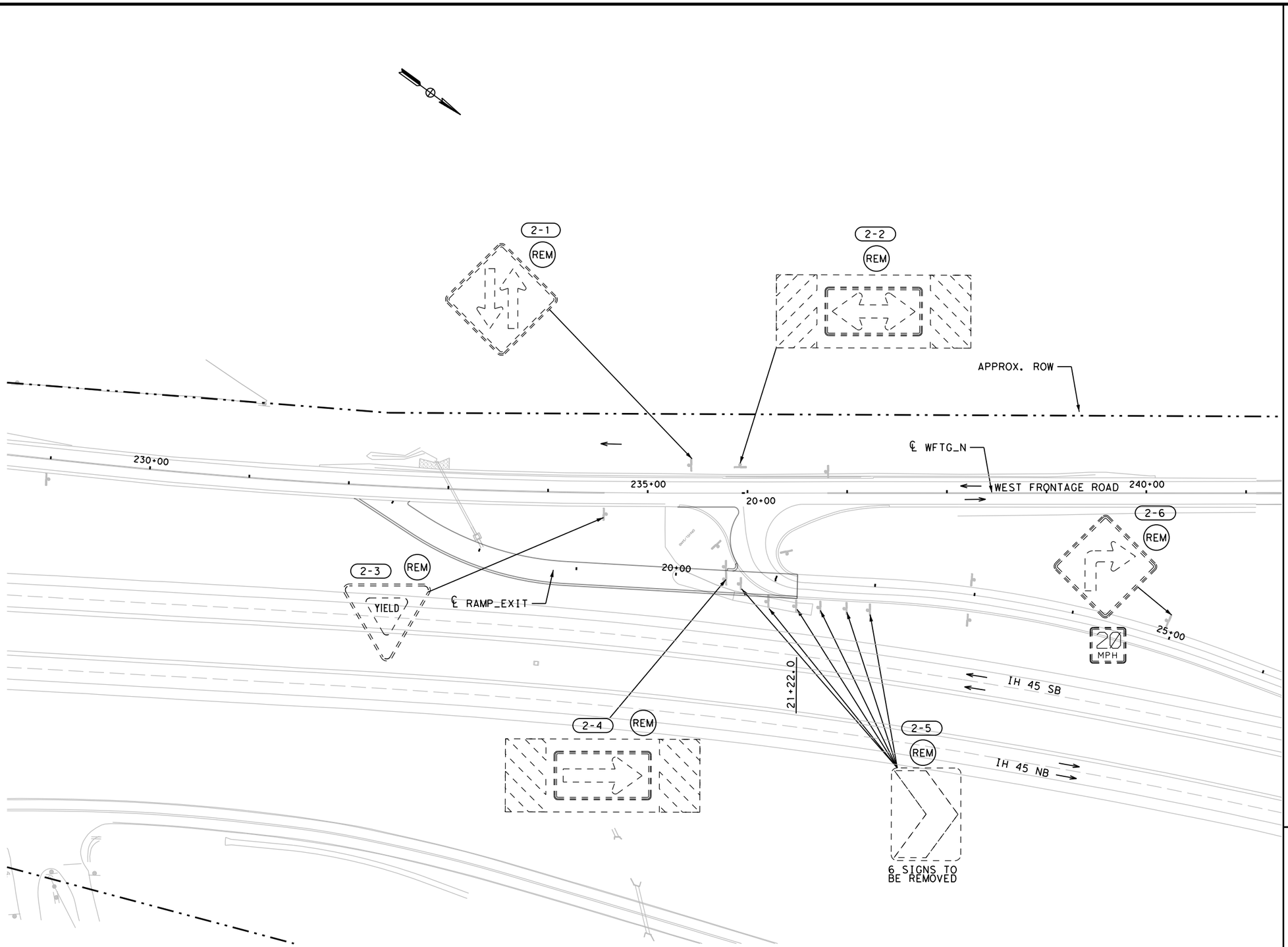
SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	99

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0447657\SIGNINGS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS1.dgn



EXIT RAMP (SIGNS REMOVAL)

LEGEND	
#-#	SIGN NUMBER
REM	REMOVE SIGN
INST	INSTALL SIGN
REL	RELOCATE SIGN
R/I	REMOVE AND INSTALL SIGN
Ⓐ	(W)(4")(SLD)
Ⓑ	(W)(4")(BRK)
Ⓒ	(Y)(4")(SLD)
Ⓓ	(Y)(4")(BRK)
Ⓔ	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE I-C
Ⓕ	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE II A-A
Ⓖ	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE II-C-R
Ⓗ	(W)36" YLD TRI
Ⓘ	(W)12"(SLD)
→	TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTE

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY THE SIGN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT SHOWN IN SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS. REFER TO SMD(GEN)-08 FOR DETAILS.
2. SALVAGED SIGNS SHALL BE PROTECTED AND DELIVERED TO LOCAL TxDOT LEON COUNTY MAINTENANCE OFFICE.

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

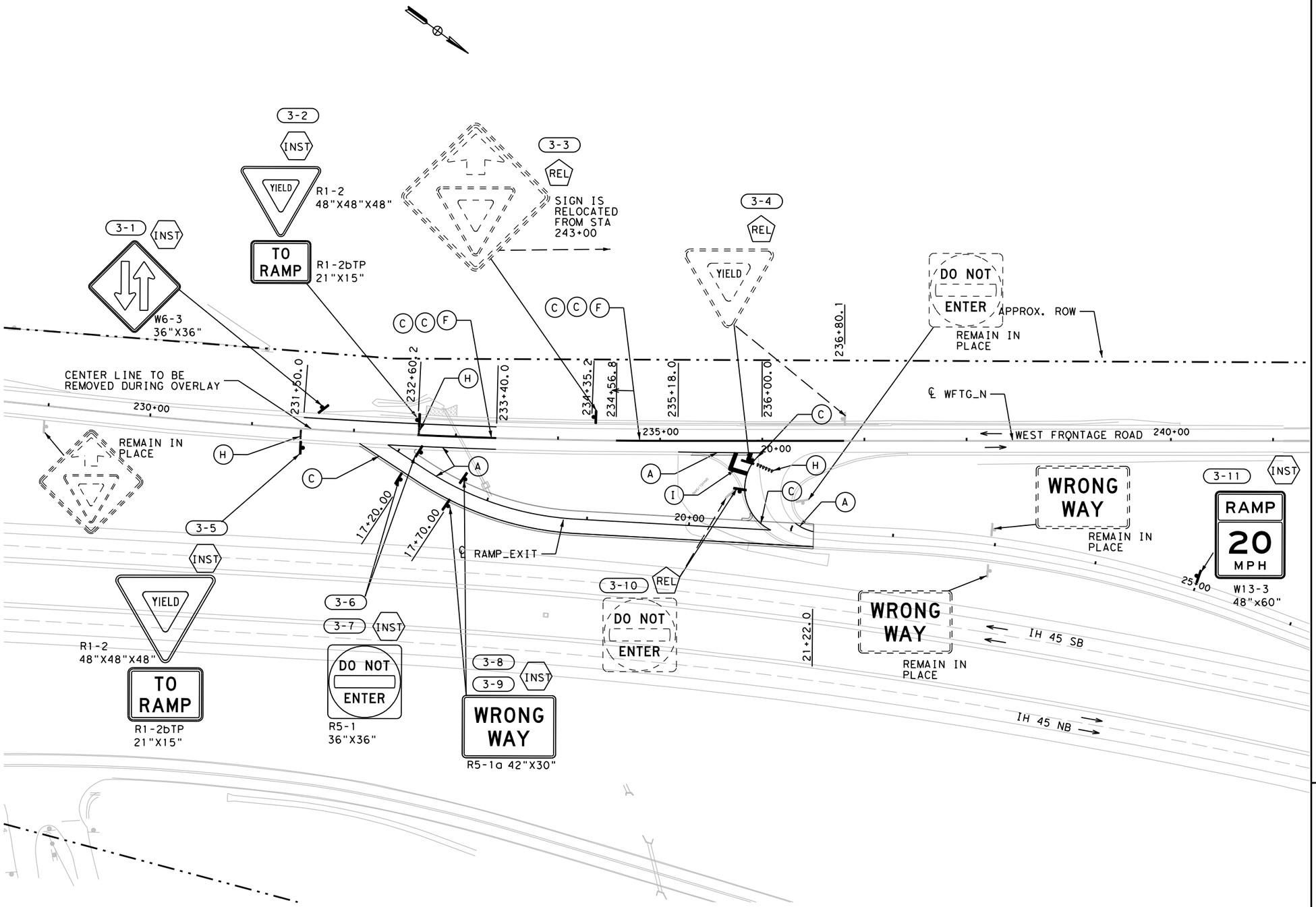
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT (RAMPS)

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		HIGHWAY NUMBER
6			IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	100

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0447657\SIGNINGS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS2.dgn



EXIT RAMP

LEGEND	
#-#	SIGN NUMBER
REM	REMOVE SIGN
INST	INSTALL SIGN
REL	RELOCATE SIGN
R/I	REMOVE AND INSTALL SIGN
Ⓐ	(W)(4")(SLD)
Ⓑ	(W)(4")(BRK)
Ⓒ	(Y)(4")(SLD)
Ⓓ	(Y)(4")(BRK)
Ⓔ	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE I-C
Ⓕ	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE II A-A
Ⓖ	PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE II-C-R
Ⓗ	(W)36" YLD TRI
Ⓘ	(W)12"(SLD)
→	TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTE

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY THE SIGN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT SHOWN IN SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS. REFER TO SMD(GEN)-08 FOR DETAILS.
2. SALVAGED SIGNS SHALL BE PROTECTED AND DELIVERED TO LOCAL TxDOT LEON COUNTY MAINTENANCE OFFICE.

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HORIZONTAL
0 50 100 200 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

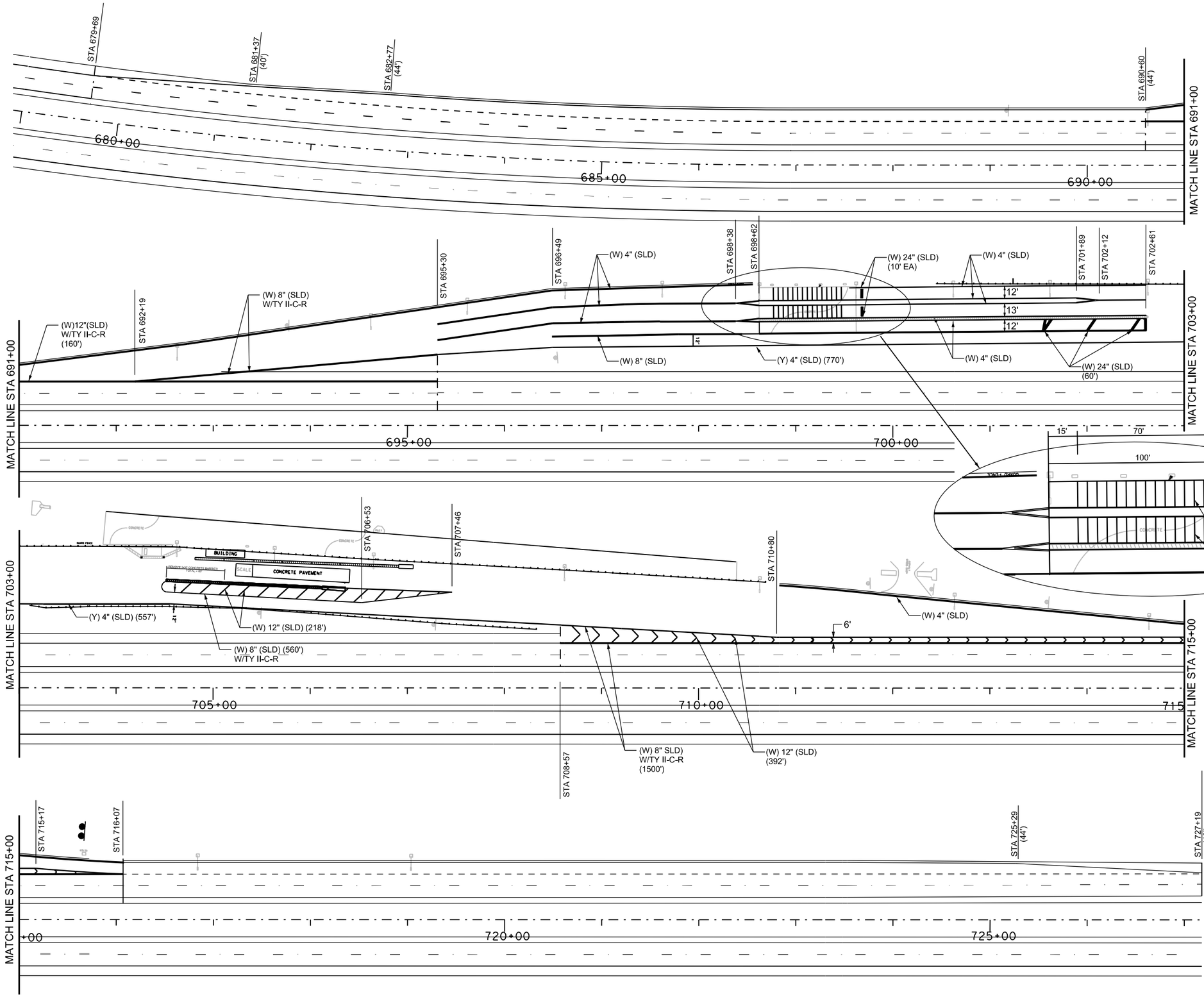
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT (RAMPS)

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	100A

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TXDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0447657\SIGNINGS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS3.dgn



KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Dan A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

WEIGH STATION STRIPING LAYOUT

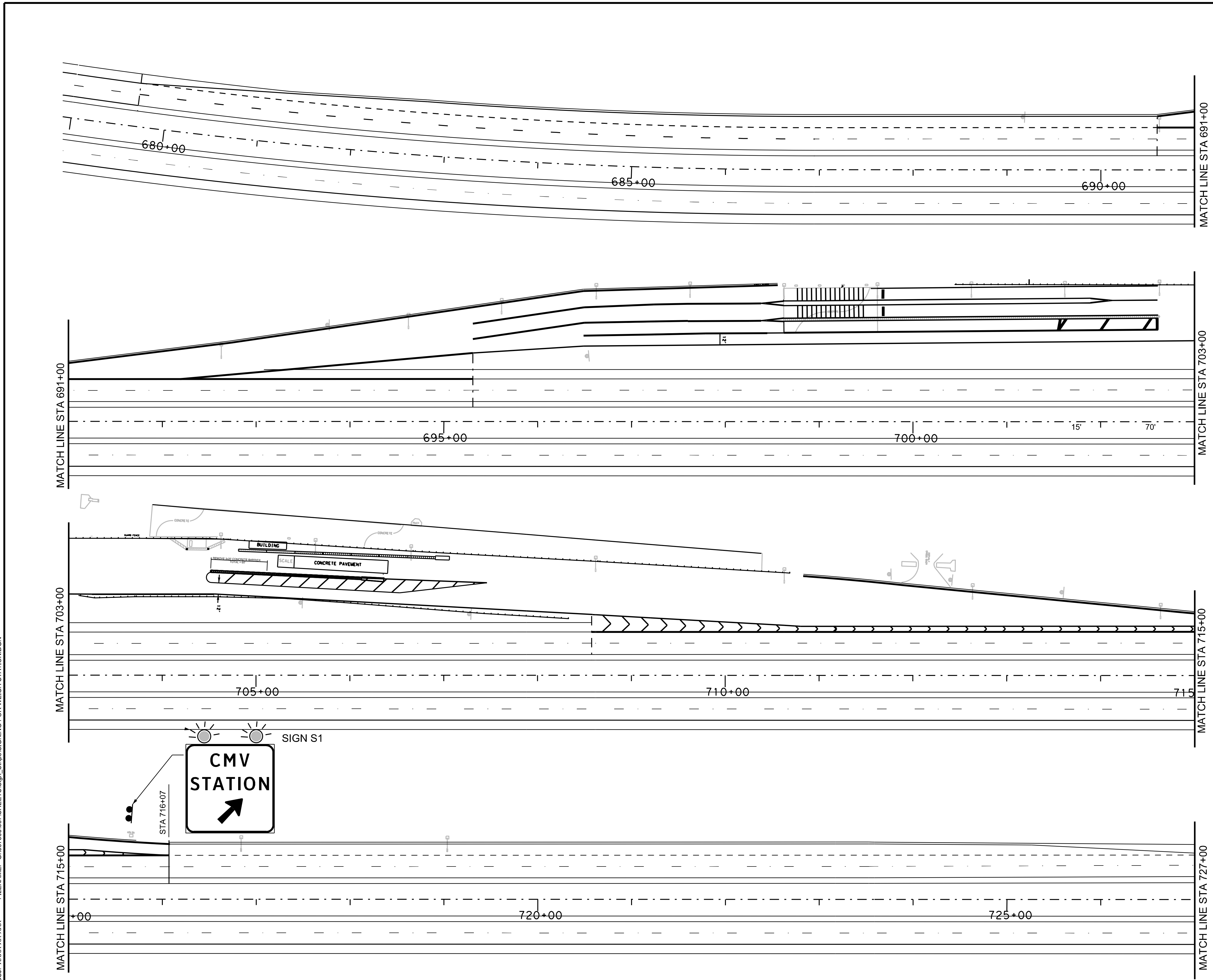
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	101

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067

FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\RAMP AND GORE STRIPING LAYOUT_02 (WS).DGN



STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

©2020

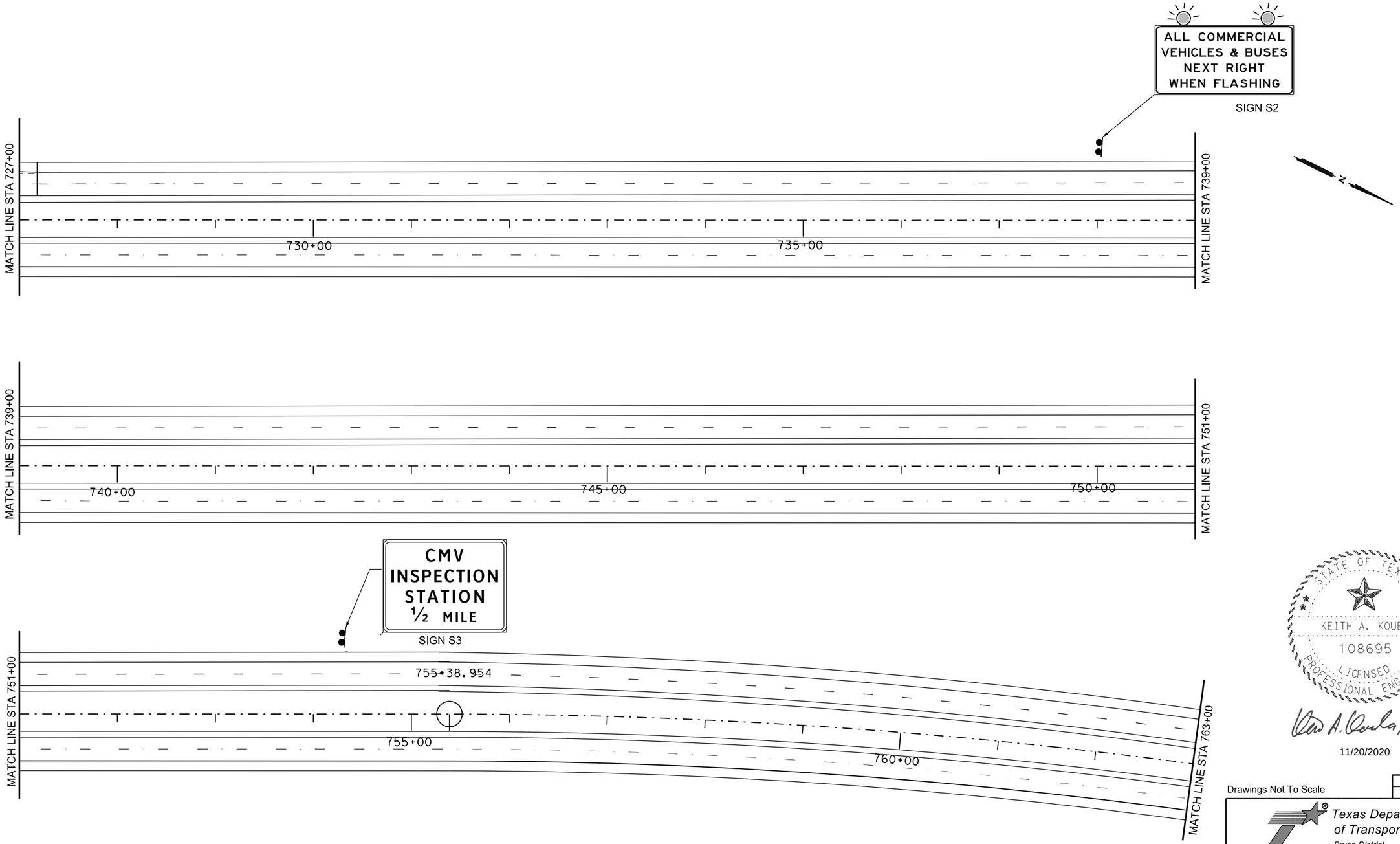
SIGNING FOR WEIGH STATION

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		HIGHWAY NUMBER
6			IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	102

FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\SIGNING FOR WEIGH STATION.DGN

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: XXXX-XX-XXX



STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SIGNING FOR WEIGH STATION

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

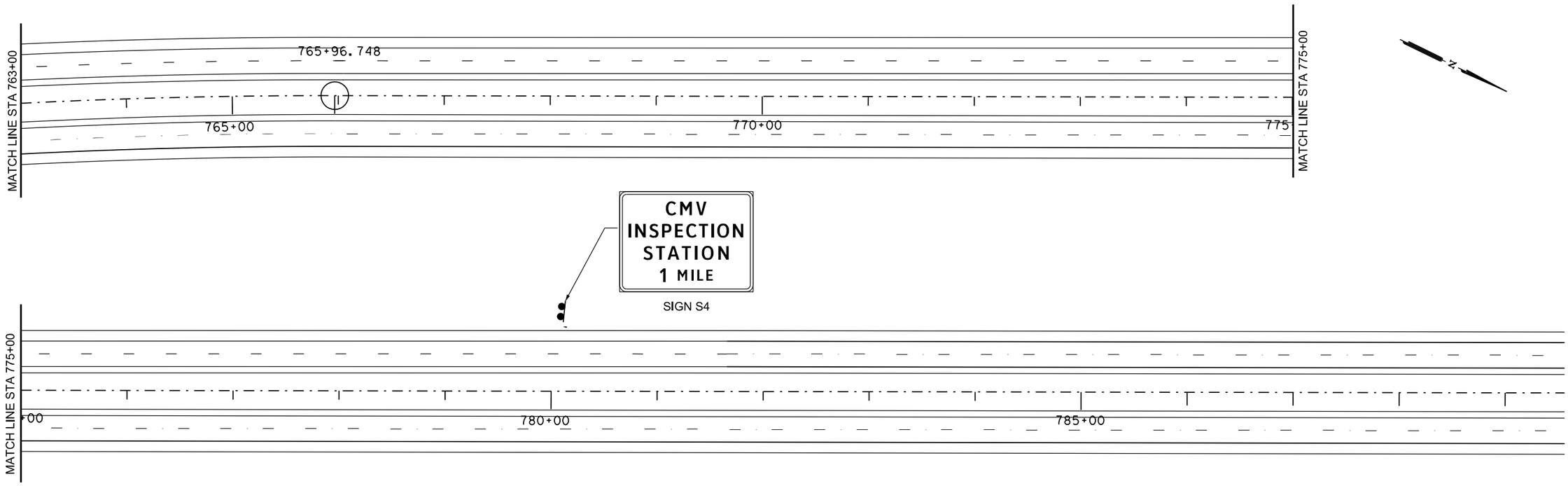
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	103

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: XXXX-XX-XXX

FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\SIGNING FOR WEIGH STATION.DGN



REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: XXXX-XX-XXX

FILENAME: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\SIGNING FOR WEIGH STATION.DGN

Drawings Not To Scale

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/20/2020	

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Ken A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

Texas Department of Transportation ©2020
Bryan District

SIGNING FOR WEIGH STATION

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	104

END PROJECT
CONT 0675-03-067
STA 1508+50
REF. MRK. = 180+0.876

BEGIN PROJECT
CONT 0675-03-067
STA 621+45
REF. MRK. = 164+0.066

L1 (STA 666+75 (NB)
L2 (STA 1367+70 (NB)
L3 1505+50 (NB)
L4 STA 652+52 (SB)
L5 STA 1489+33 (SB)
S1 STA 715+82 (SB)
S2 STA 737+90 (SB)
S3 STA 754+30 (SB)
S4 STA 780+00 (SB)

ANDERSON COUNTY
FREESTONE COUNTY
LIMESTONE COUNTY
ROBERTSON COUNTY
MADISON COUNTY
HOUSTON COUNTY

LEON COUNTY

BUFFALO
OAKWOOD
JEWETT
CENTERVILLE
MARQUEZ
LEONA
NORMANGEE

TRINITY RIVER
NAVASOTA RIVER

N

0 5 10 MI

STATE OF TEXAS
KEITH A. KOUBA
108695
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Keith A. Kouba, P.E.

11/20/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/13/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SMALL AND LARGE SIGN LOCATION MAP

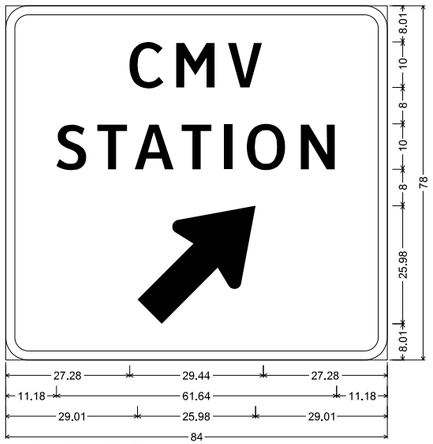
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	105

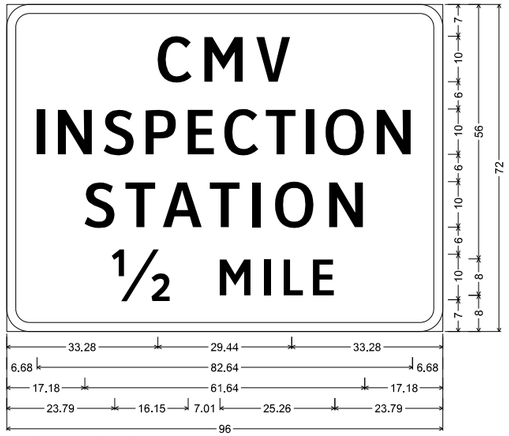
REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\SMALL AND LARGE SIGN LOCATION MAP.dgn

S1 STA 715+82



Identifier : D8-1bT_84x78;
5.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
[CMV] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [STATION] ClearviewHwy-4-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 33.00" X 20.25" 45°;

S3 STA 754+30



Identifier : D8-1aT_96x72;
5.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
[CMV] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [INSPECTION] ClearviewHwy-4-W 80% spacing;
[STATION] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [½ MILE] ClearviewHwy-4-W;

S2 STA 737+90

Identifier : R13-1T_MOD;
1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on White;
[ALL COMMERCIAL] C 65% spacing; [VEHICLES & BUSES] C 75% spacing;
[NEXT RIGHT] C; [WHEN FLASHING] C;

S4 STA 780+00

Identifier : D8-1T_96x72;
5.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
[CMV] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [INSPECTION] ClearviewHwy-4-W 80% spacing;
[STATION] ClearviewHwy-4-W; [1 MILE] ClearviewHwy-4-W;

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\SMALL SIGN DETAILS.DGN

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW J. HOLICK
96521
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/13/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/13/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

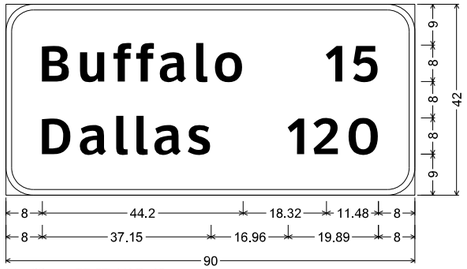
SMALL SIGN DETAILS (SOUTHBOUND LANES)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

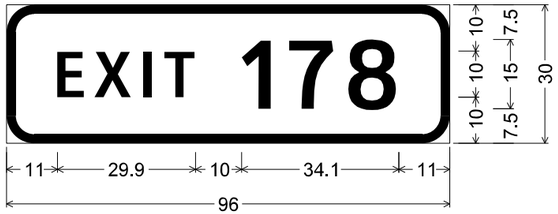
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	106

L1 STA 666+75

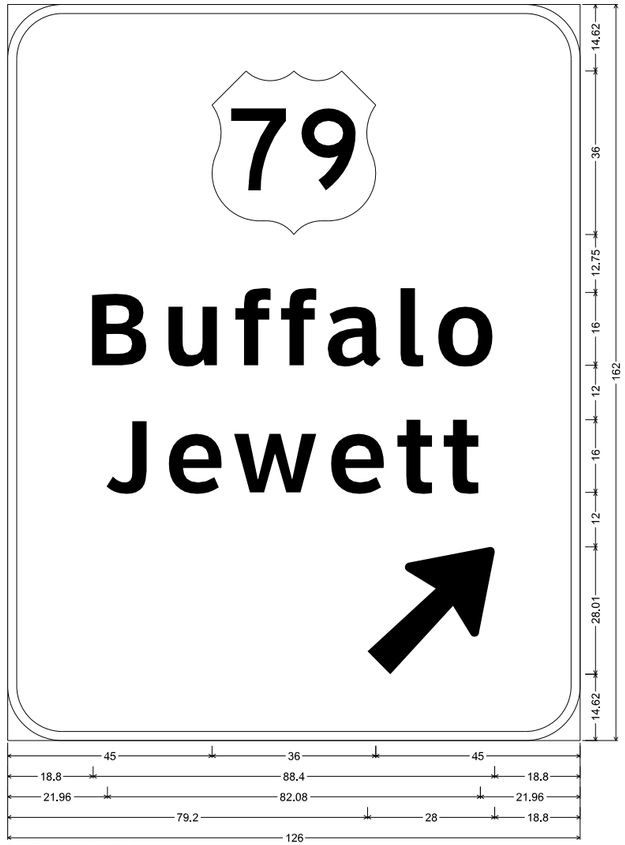


Identifier : E7-2T_VARx42;
6.00" Radius, 1.25" Border, White on Green;
[Buffalo] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; [15] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
[Dallas] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; [120] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;

L2 STA 1367+70

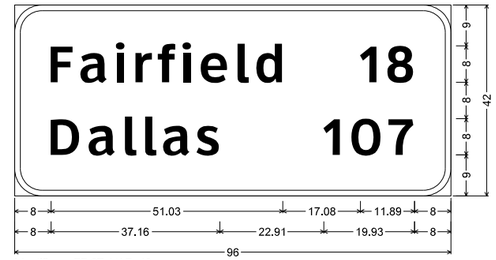


E1-5P_96x30;
6.0" Radius, 2.0" Border, White on, Green;
"EXIT 178", ClearviewHwy-4-W;



Identifier : E1-2_VARx120;
12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
US 79 M1-4; [Buffalo] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; [Jewett] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; Arrow A-3 - 35.63° 45°;

L3 STA 1505+50



Identifier : E7-2T_VARx42;
6.00" Radius, 1.25" Border, White on Green;
[Fairfield] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; [18] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
[Dallas] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; [107] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\LARGE SIGN DETAILS.DGN

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW J. HOLICK
96521
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/13/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/13/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

LARGE SIGN DETAILS (NORTHBOUND LANES)

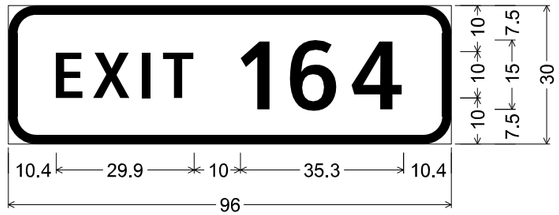
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

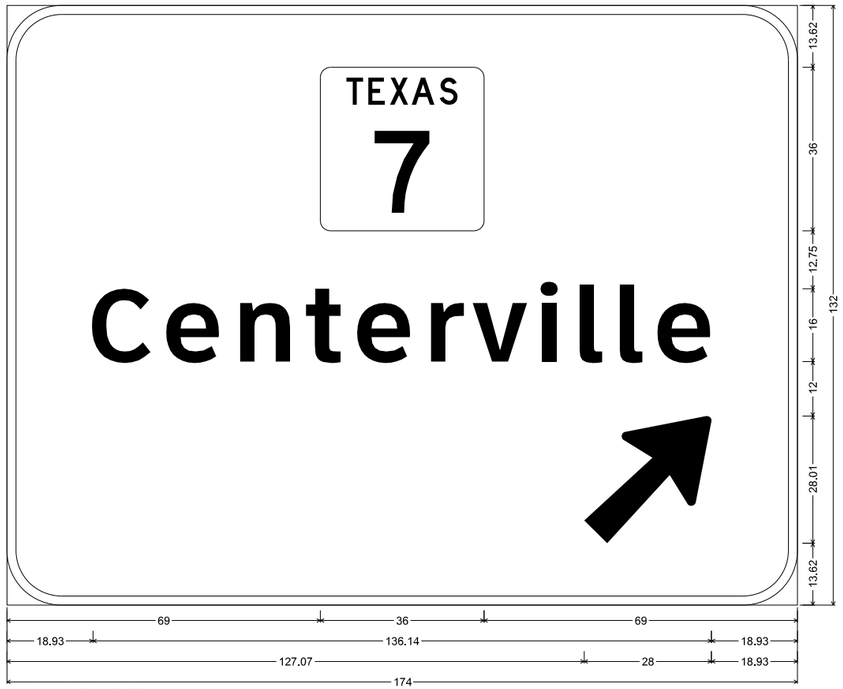
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	107

L4 STA 652+52

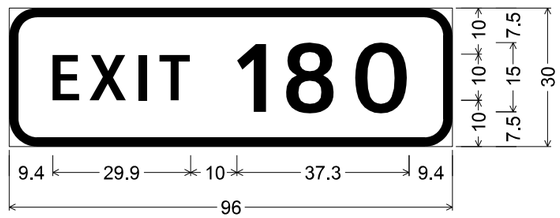


E1-5P_96x30;
6.0" Radius, 2.0" Border, White on, Green;
"EXIT 164", ClearviewHwy-4-W;

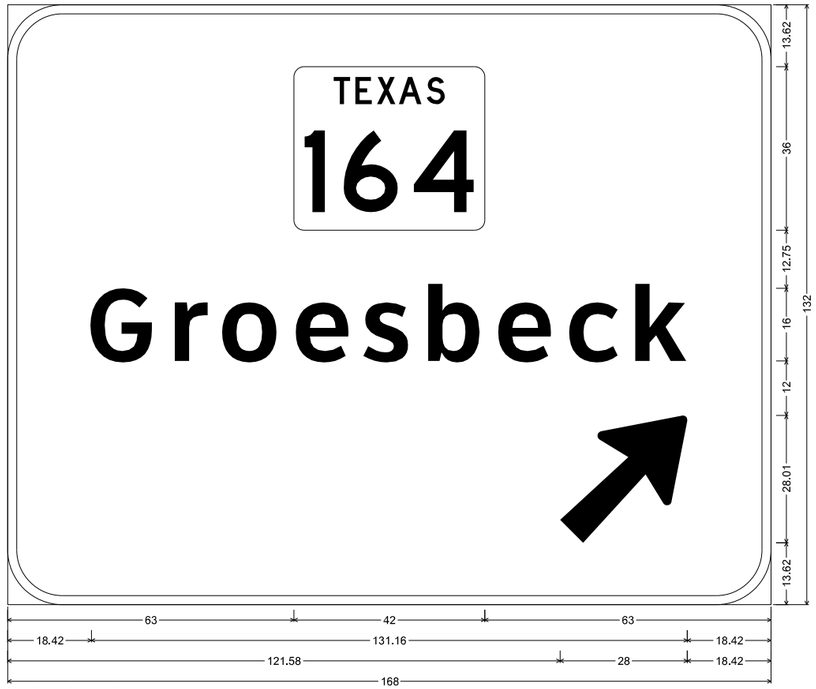


Identifier : E1-2_VARx120;
12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
State Highway 7 M1-6T1; [Centerville] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; Arrow A-3 - 35.63" 45°;

L5 STA 1489+33



E1-5P_96x30;
6.0" Radius, 2.0" Border, White on, Green;
"EXIT 180", ClearviewHwy-4-W;



Identifier : E1-2_VARx120;
12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
State Highway 164 M1-6T3; [Groesbeck] ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; Arrow A-3 - 35.63" 45°;

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Sign_Stripe\LARGE SIGN DETAILS.DGN

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW J. HOLICK
96521
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/13/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/13/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

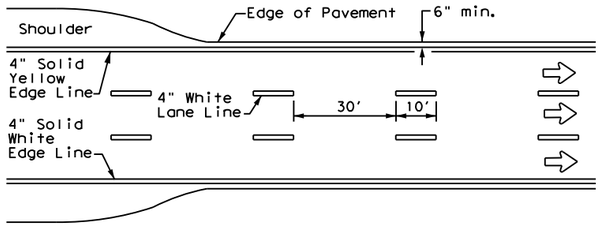
LARGE SIGN DETAILS (SOUTHBOUND LANES)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

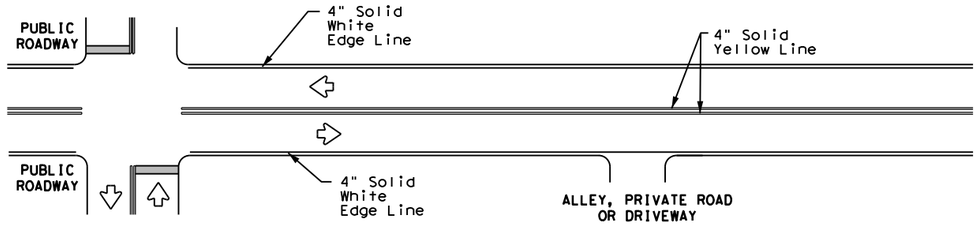
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

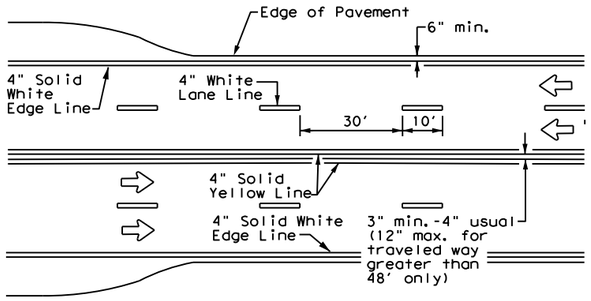
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	108



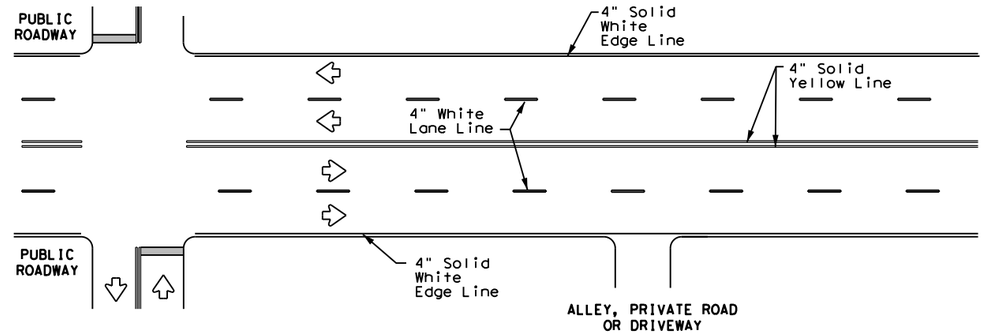
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



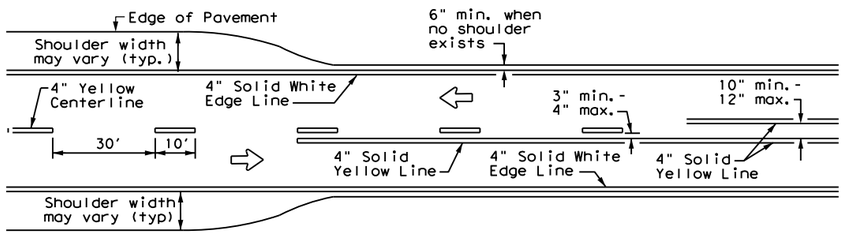
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



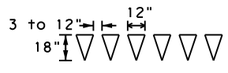
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



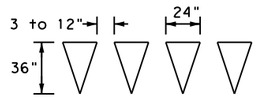
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

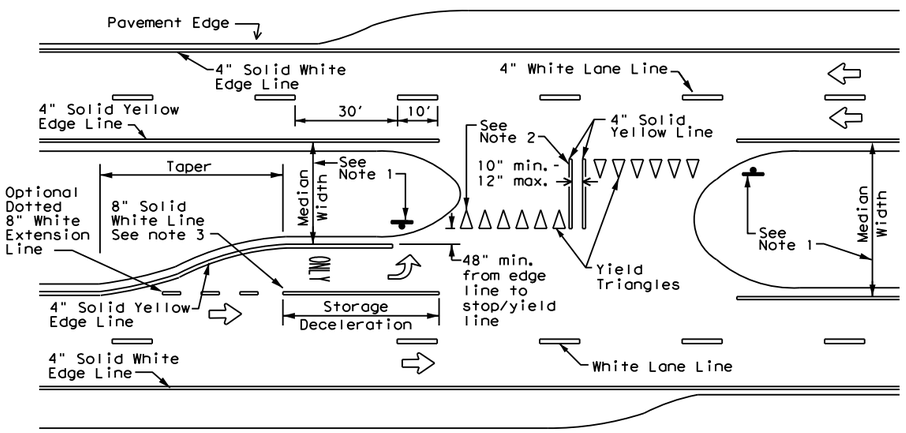


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

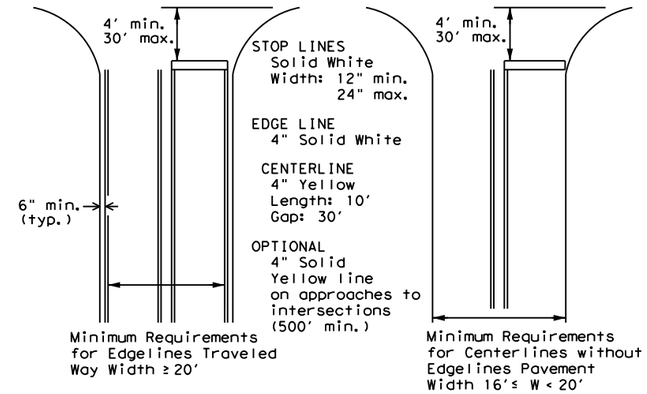
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

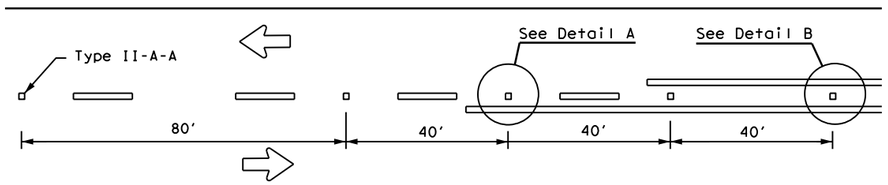
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	BRYAN	LEON, ETC		109

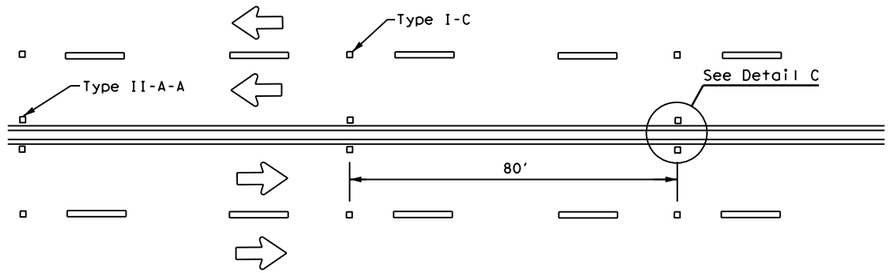
22B

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:58:08 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\PM(1)-20.dgn

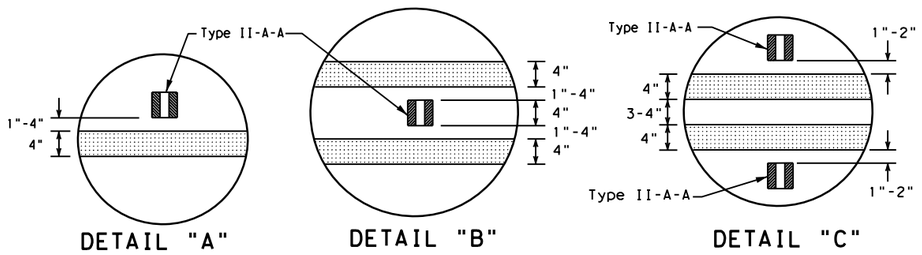
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



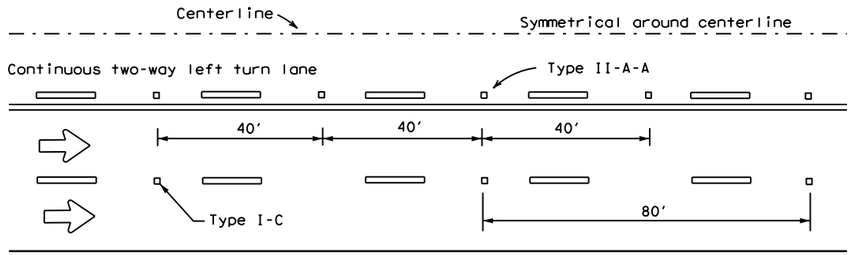
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



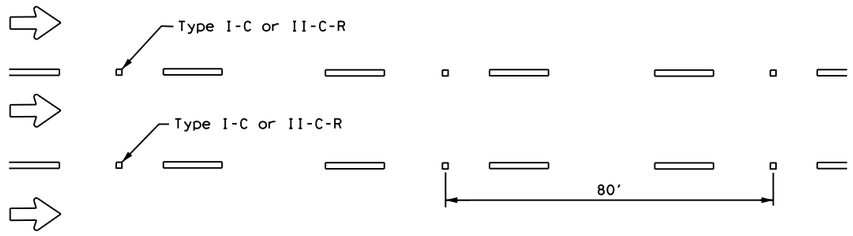
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

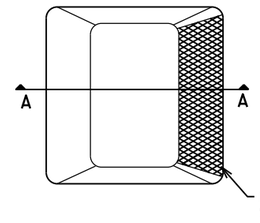


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

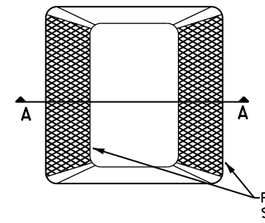
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

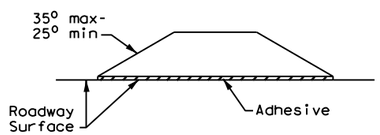
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

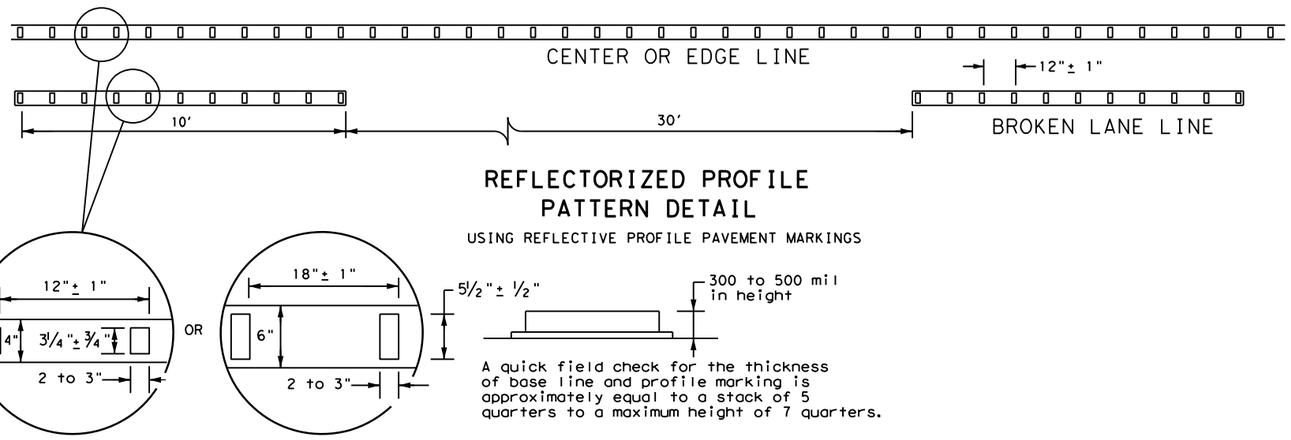


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

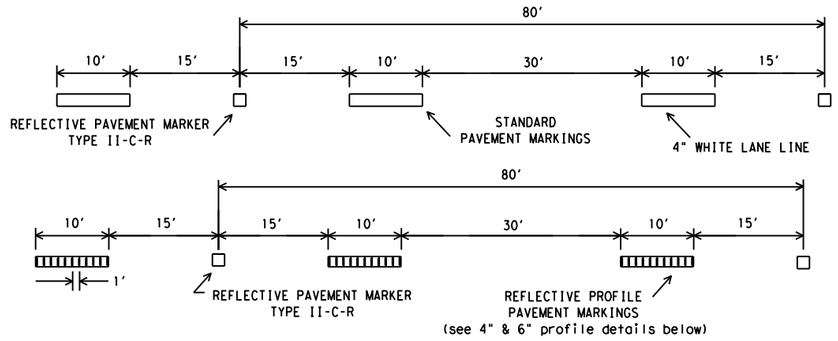
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		110

22B

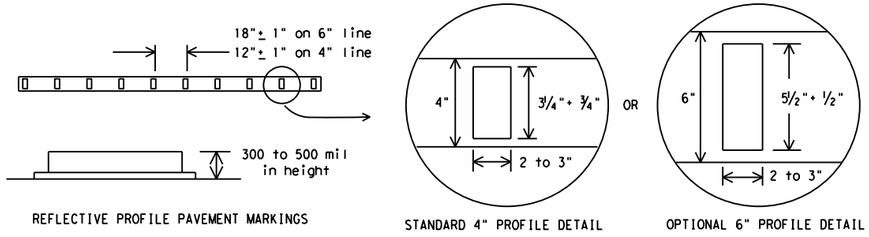
DATE:
FILE:



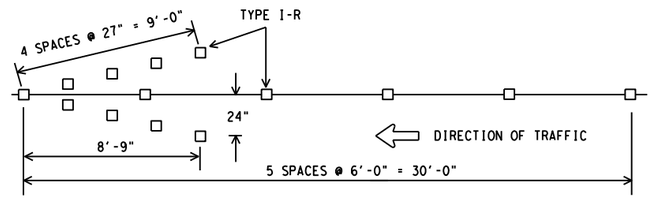
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFL) TYPE II-C-R SHALL BE SPACED ON 80' CENTERS WITH THE CLEAR FACE TOWARD NORMAL TRAFFIC AND THE RED FACE TOWARD WRONG WAY TRAFFIC.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

EDGELINES SHOULD TYPICALLY BE 4" WIDE AND THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.
IF RAISED PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE USED SEE DETAILS BELOW.



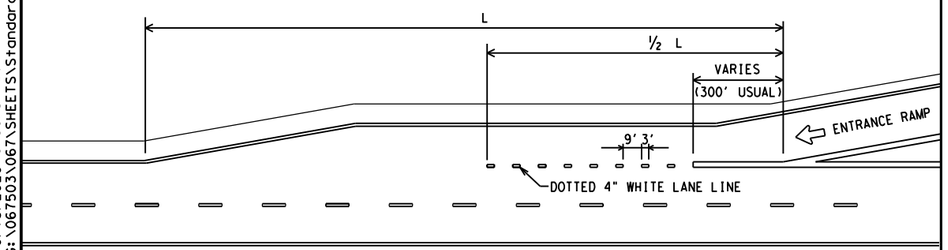
EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



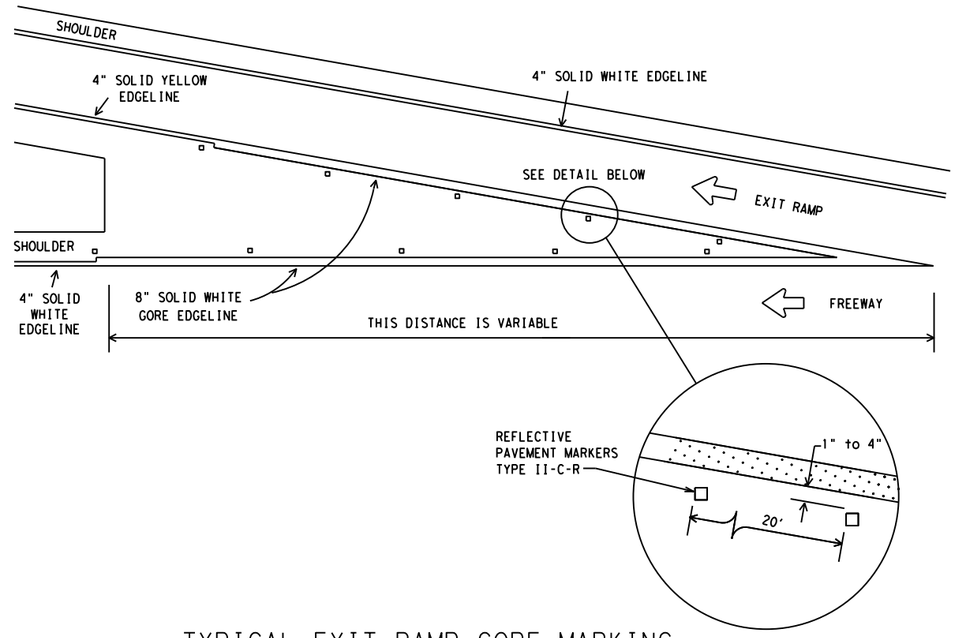
ALL RAISED MARKERS IN THE WRONG WAY ARROW SHALL BE TYPE I-R REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING THE WRONG WAY TRAFFIC. TYPE II-C-R SHALL NOT BE USED.

REFLECTORIZED WRONG WAY ARROWS, NOT TO EXCEED TWO, MAY BE PLACED ON EXIT RAMPS.
LOCATION OF THE ARROWS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

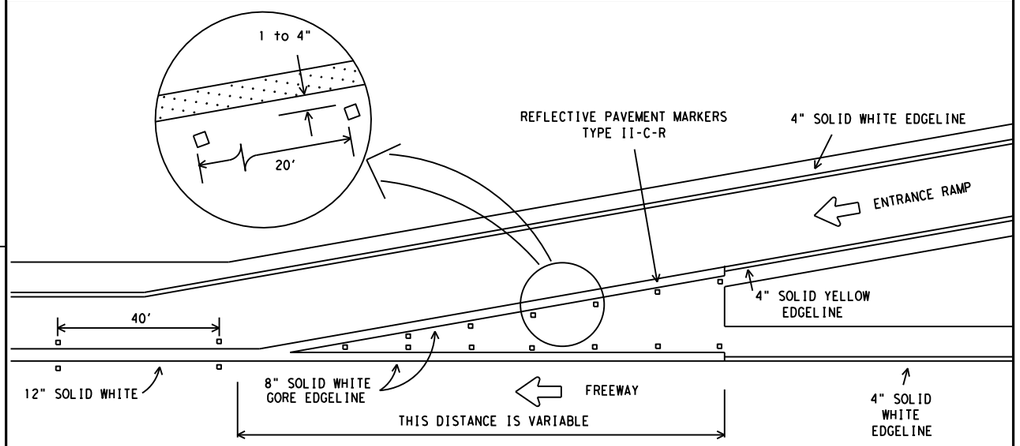
WRONG WAY ARROW DETAIL



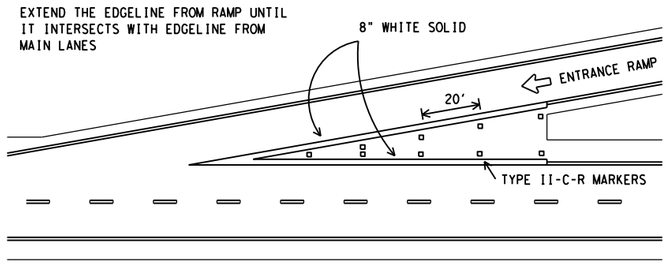
PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE



TYPICAL EXIT RAMP GORE MARKING



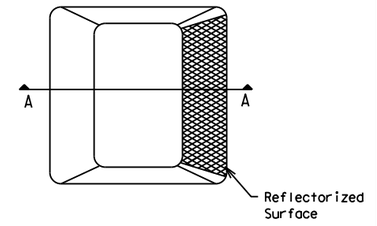
TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING



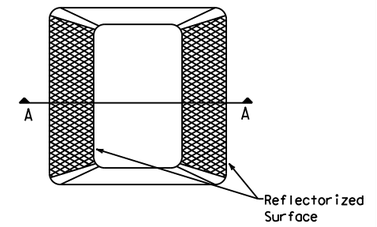
TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

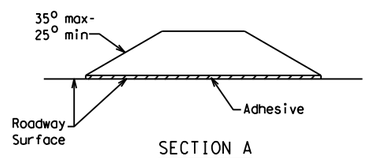
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

FPM(1)-12

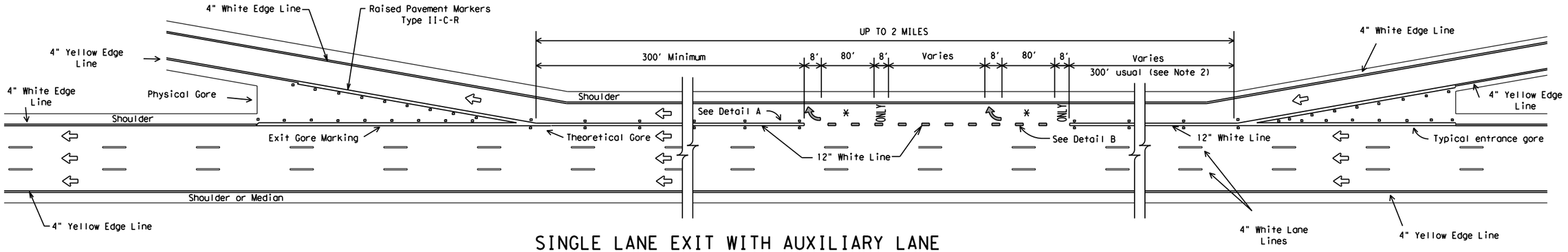
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
4-92 2-10
5-00 2-12
8-00
2-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		111

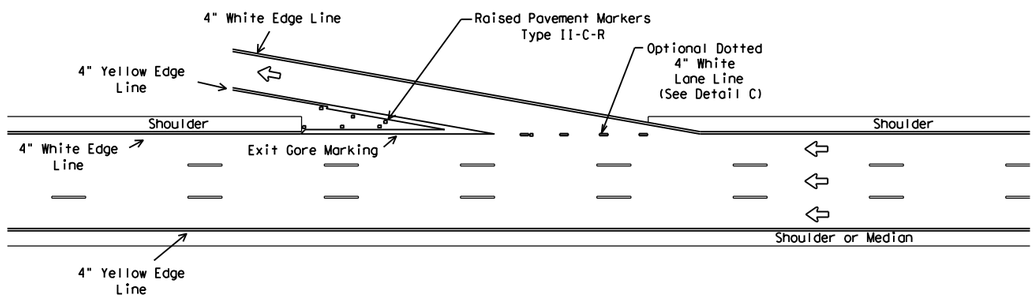
23A

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:58:34 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\FPM(1)-12.dgn

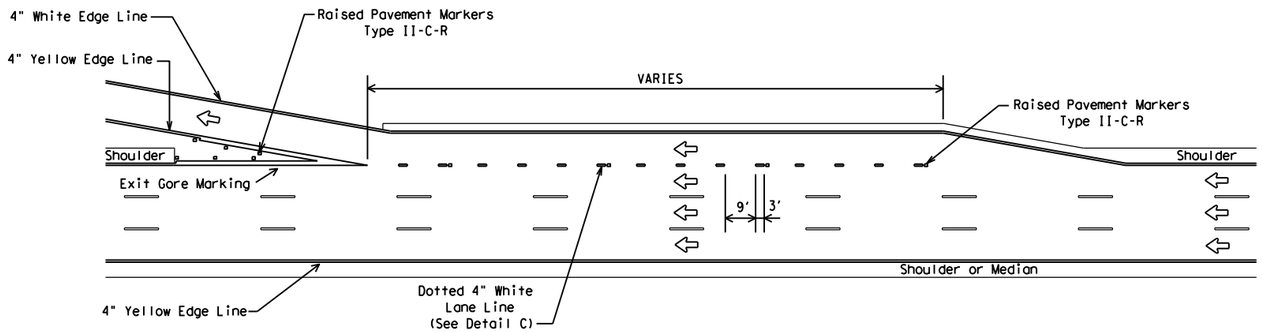


SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE

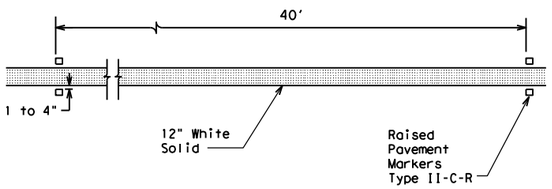
(See Note 2)



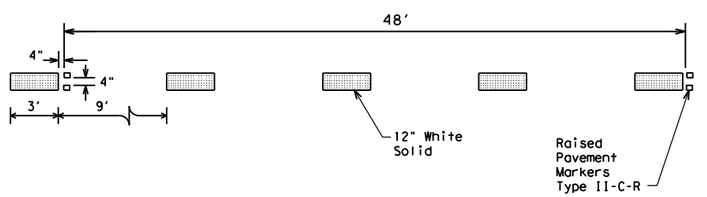
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE



PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE

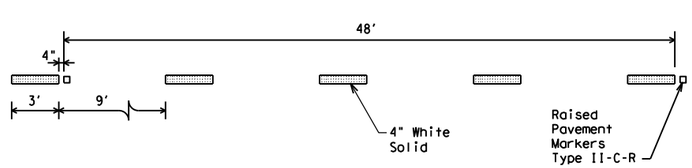


DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 3)



DETAIL C

Normal (4") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 4)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail B) is used to separate a through lane from a lane drop at normal exit ramp and from an auxiliary lane between an entrance and exit ramp.
4. Normal (4") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.

LEGEND	
⇦	Denotes direction of traffic.
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMPS

FPM(2)-12

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
4-92 2-10
8-95 2-12
5-00
8-00

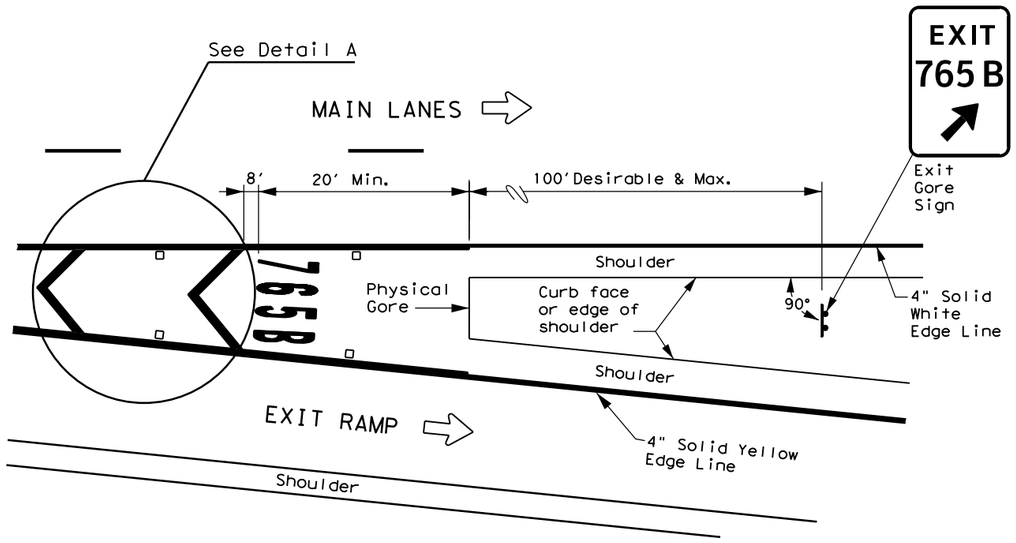
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		112

23B

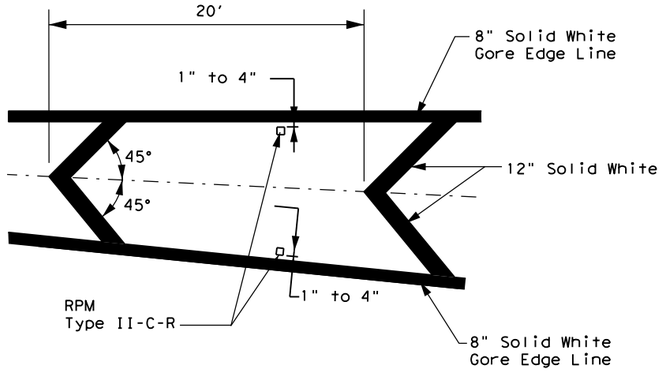
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:58:50 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\FPM(2)-12.dgn

EXIT NUMBER PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

1. Minimum 8 foot white markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications or as specified in these plans.
5. Numbers and Letters details can be found in the Standard Highway Design for Texas (SHSD) Chapter 12 at http://www.txdot.gov



MARKINGS WITH EXIT NUMBER



NOTES

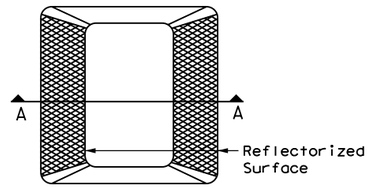
1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between chevron or gore lines.
2. For more information, see Reflectorized Raised Pavement Marker Detail.

DETAIL A

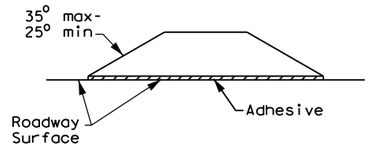
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R

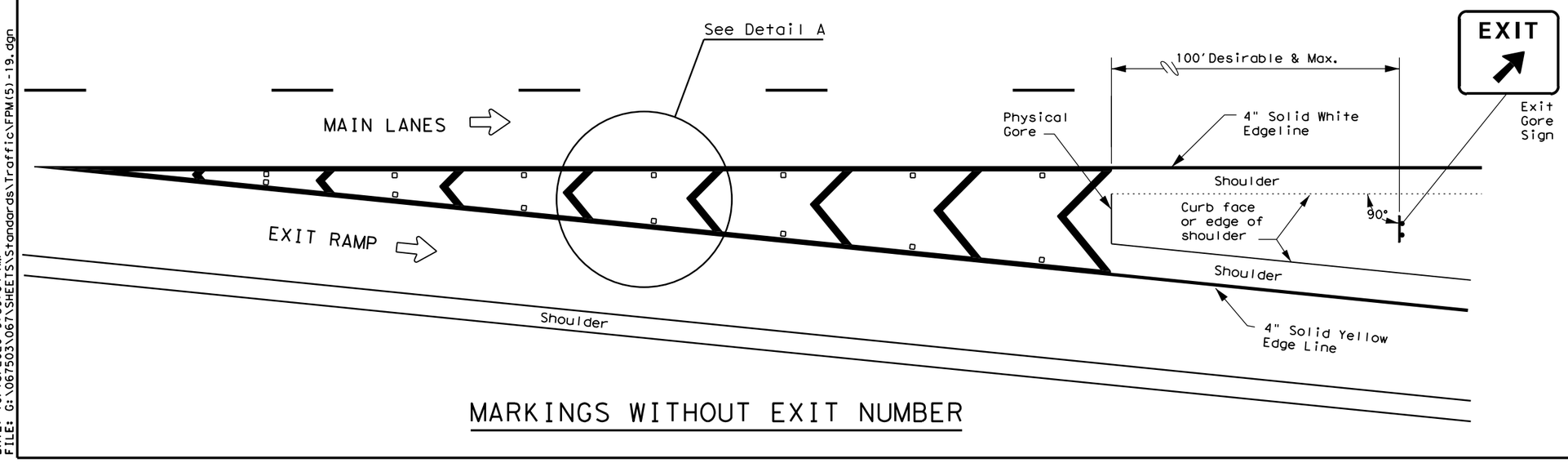


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)



MARKINGS WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

EXIT GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

FPM(5)-19

FILE: fpm(5)-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		113

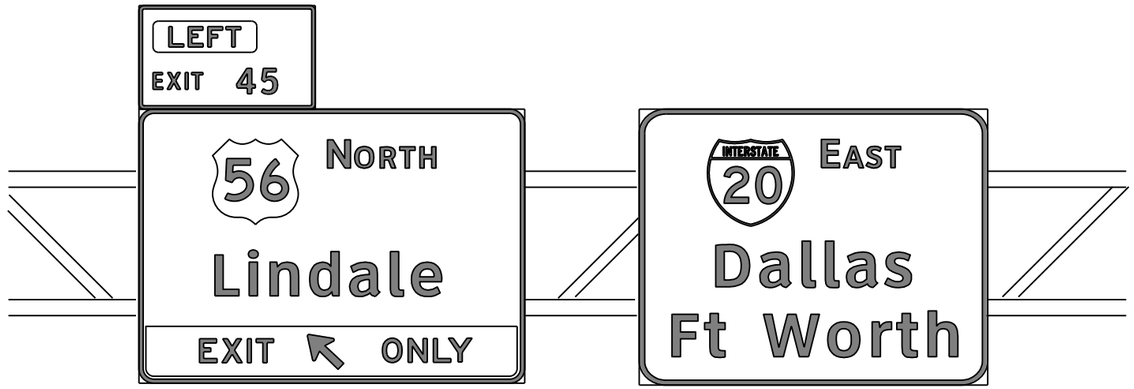
23F

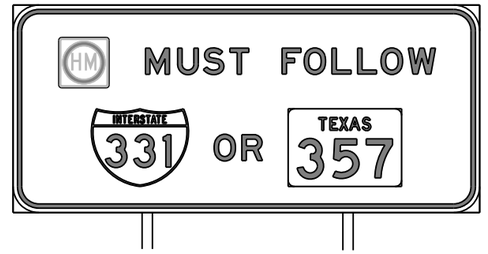
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:59:04 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\FPM(5)-19.dgn

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:59:18 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TSR(1)-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND-MOUNTED SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES





GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign summary sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Black legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
   White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet.
   The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white FHWA lettering, when not specified in the SHSD or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius need not be trimmed or rounded if fabricated from an extruded material.
7. Sign substrate for ground-mounted signs shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative. Sign substrate for overhead signs shall be any material that meets DMS-7110. Exit Number Panels attached above the parent sign shall be made with the same substrate and sheeting as the parent sign.
8. Mounting details of attachments to parent sign face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of exit number panels above parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
9. Background sheeting shall be applied to the substrate per sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. Sheeting will not be allowed to bridge the horizontal gap between panels.
10. Cut all legend, symbols, borders, and direct applied sign attachments at panel joints.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

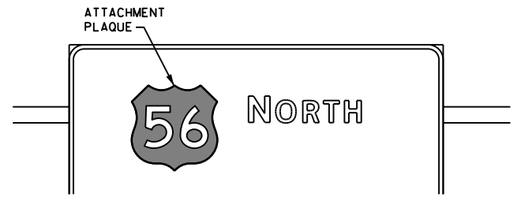
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

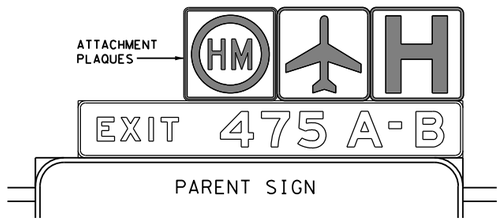
TSR(1)-13

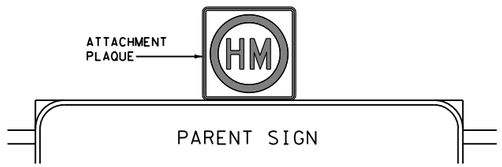
FILE: tsr1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		114

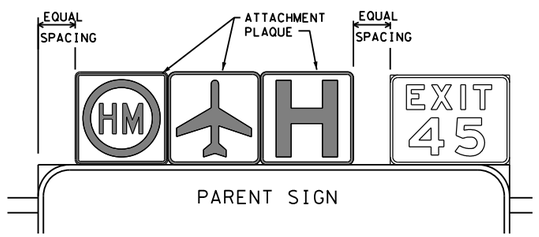
DATE: 10/13/2020 9:59:31 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TSR(2)-13.dgn

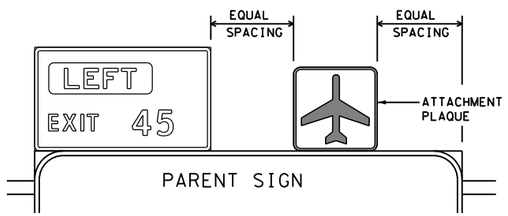
REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTACHMENTS TO OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS











TYPICAL EXAMPLES

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

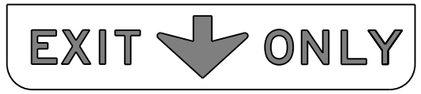
1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Route Marker legends (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to white background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Route markers and other attachments within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Attachments not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
8. General Service Plaques shall be 0.080 inch thick and Routing Plaques shall be 0.100 inch thick.
9. The priority for Routing Plaques shall be (left to right) Hazardous Material, Airport then Hospital. See examples for mounting location.
10. Mounting details of attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of sign plaque attachments above and below parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
11. Plaques shall be horizontally centered at the top of the parent sign. If an exit number panel exists, the plaque shall be centered between the edge of the parent sign and the edge of the exit number panel. The plaque may be placed above the exit number panel when there is insufficient space.

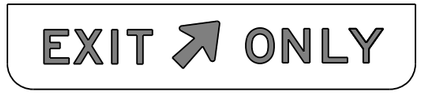
TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR EXIT ONLY AND LEFT EXIT PANELS

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD EXIT PANELS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLUORESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). Individual panel sizes shown in the plans may be adjusted to fit actual parent sign sizes if necessary.
2. Exit Panel legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets E Series.
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to yellow background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. Exit Only and Left Exit panels within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Panels not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
6. Mounting details of Exit Only and Left Exit panel attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5).

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(2)-13

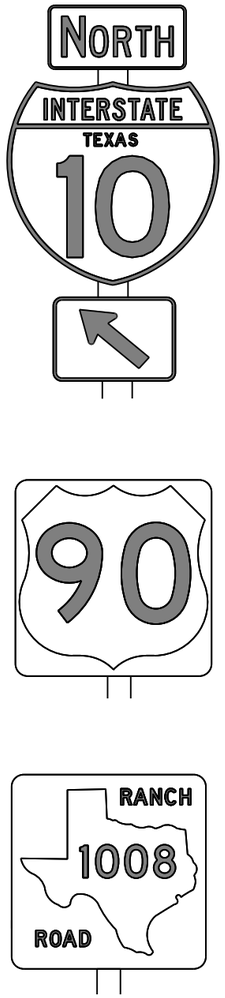
FILE: tsr2-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		115

2

DATE: 10/13/2020 9:59:46 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TSR(3)-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

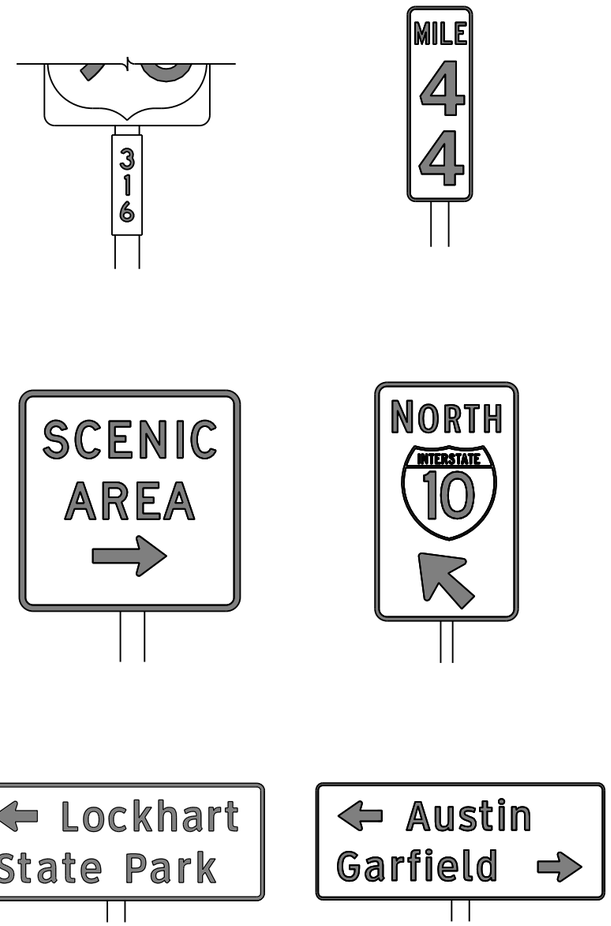
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

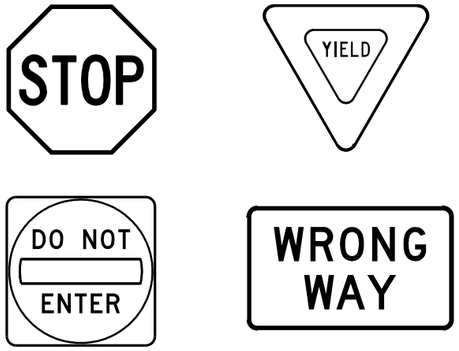
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		116

3

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:00:00 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TSR(4)-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

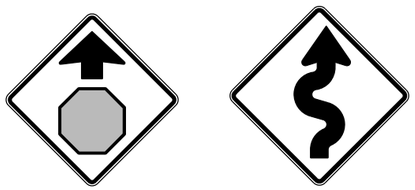
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

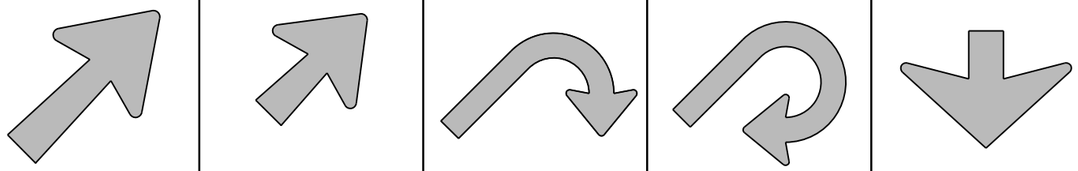
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		117

4

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

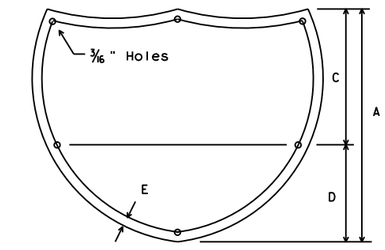
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

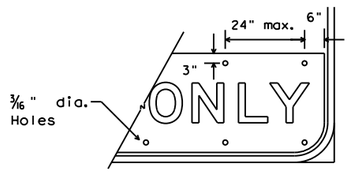
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

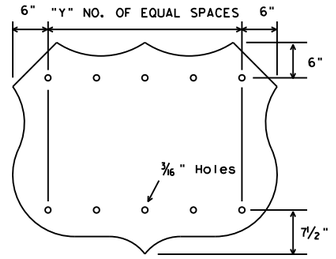


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

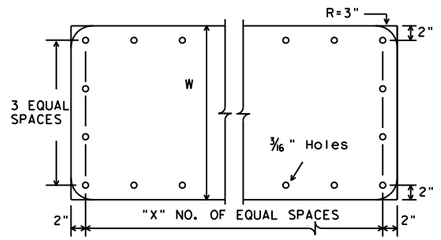


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

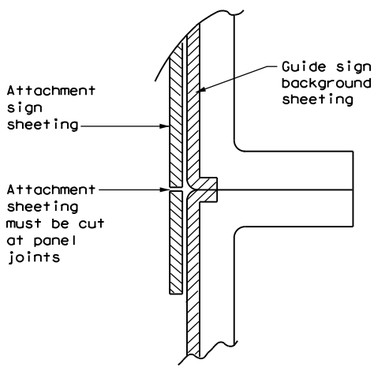
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



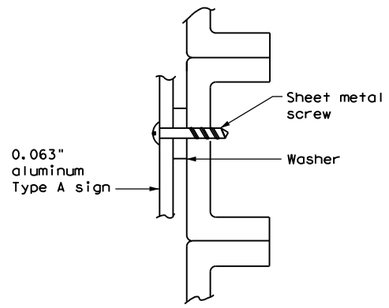
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

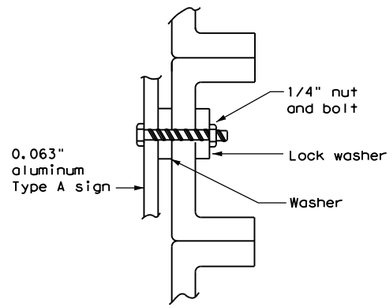
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

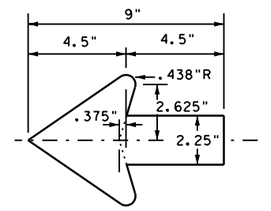
1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

NOTE:

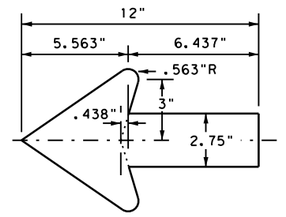
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		118

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:00:13 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\TSR(5)-13.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

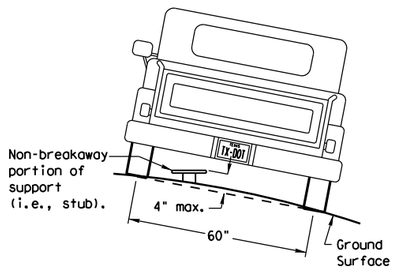
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

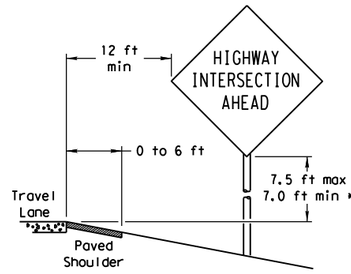
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

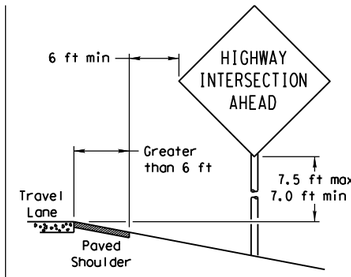
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

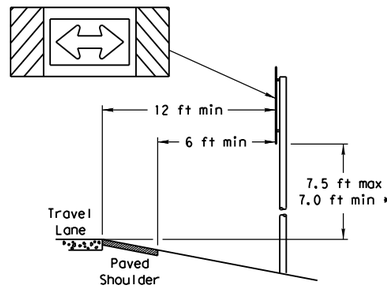
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



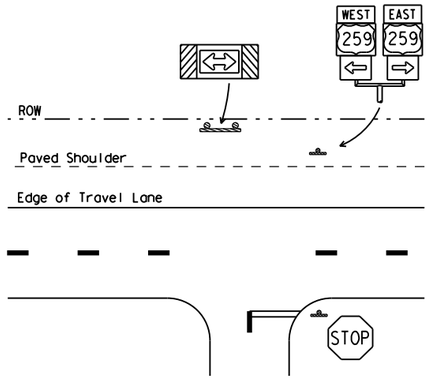
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

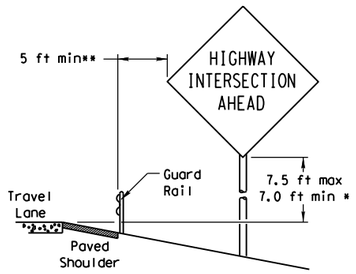
T-INTERSECTION



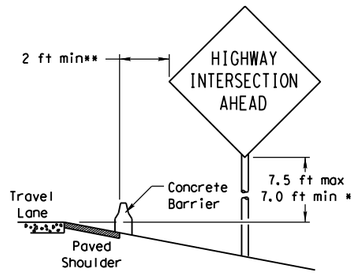
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



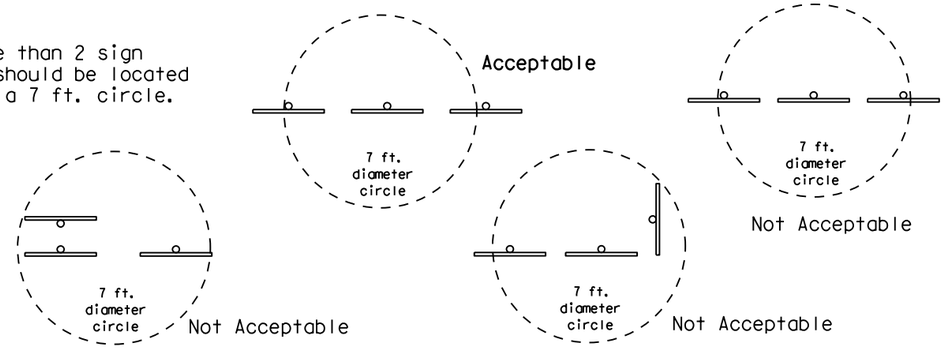
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

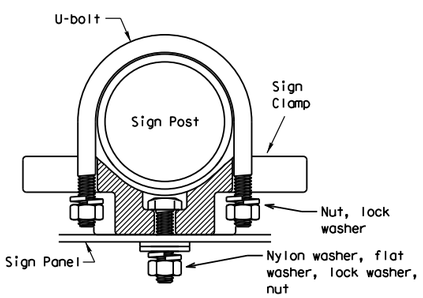
****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.**

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

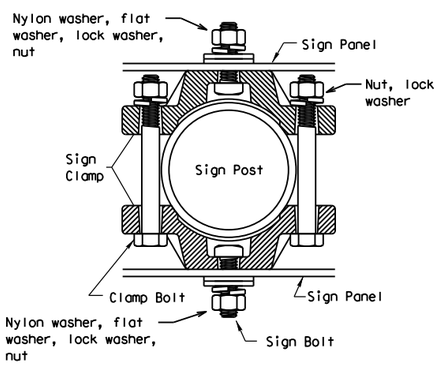


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

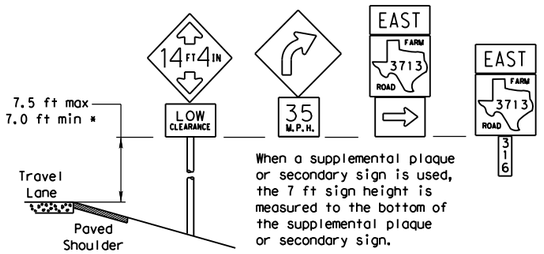
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



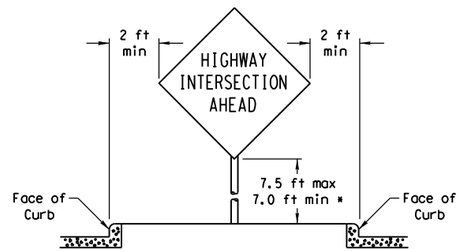
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



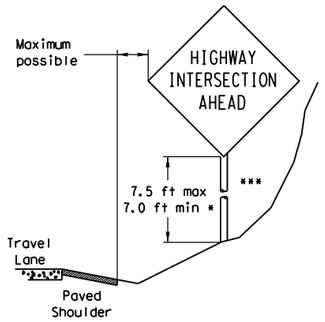
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

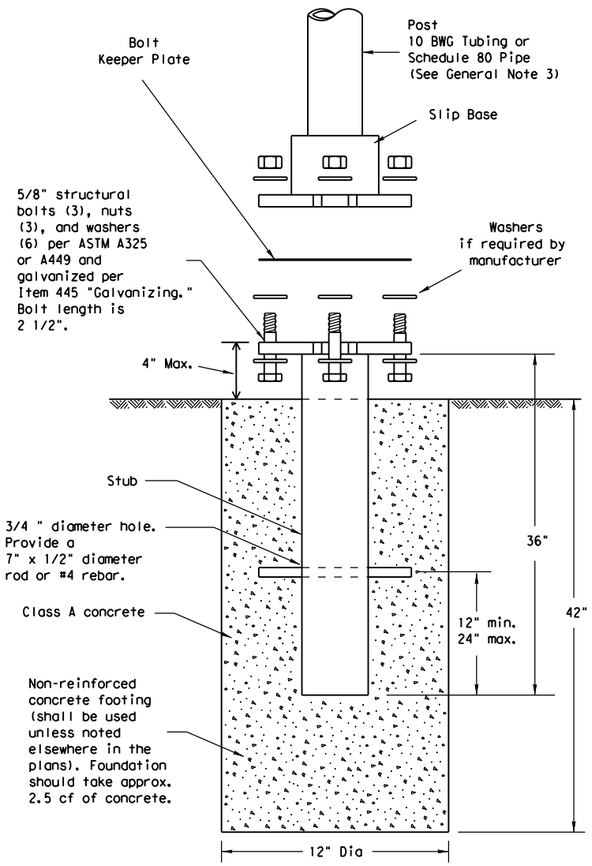
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		120

26A

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:00:41 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(GEN).dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

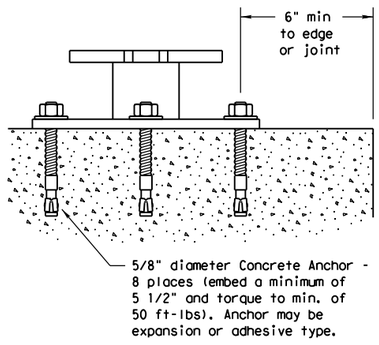
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

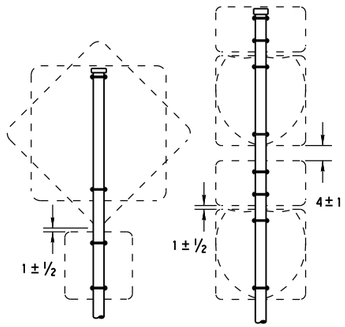
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

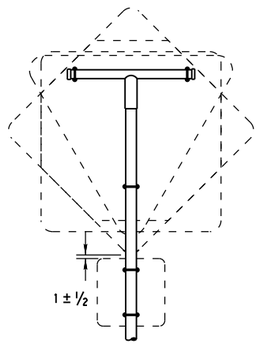
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		121

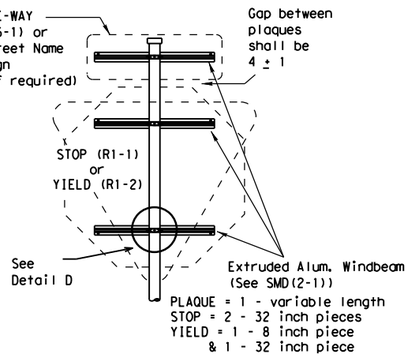
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:00:54 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn



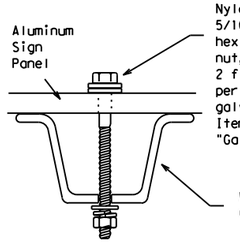
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



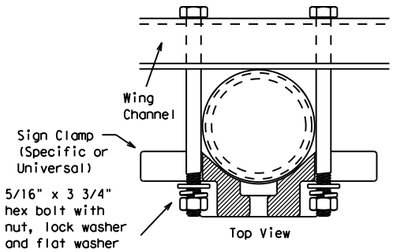
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Detail A



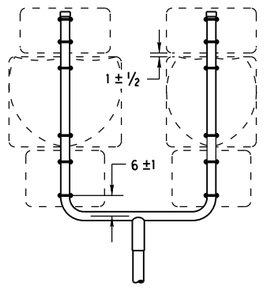
Detail B

GENERAL NOTES:

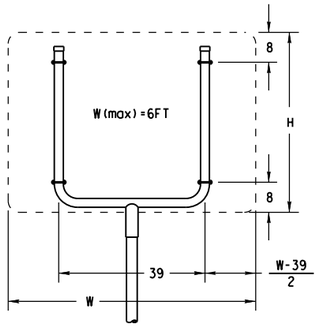
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

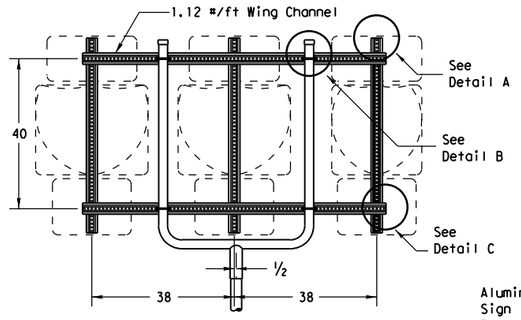
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



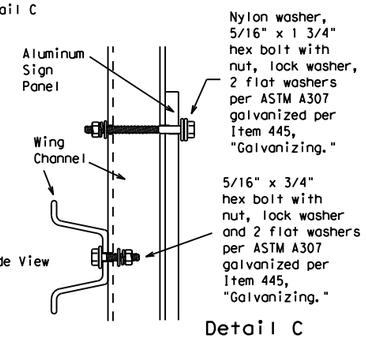
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



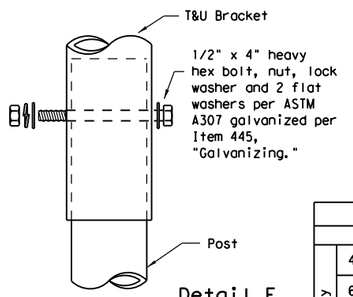
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



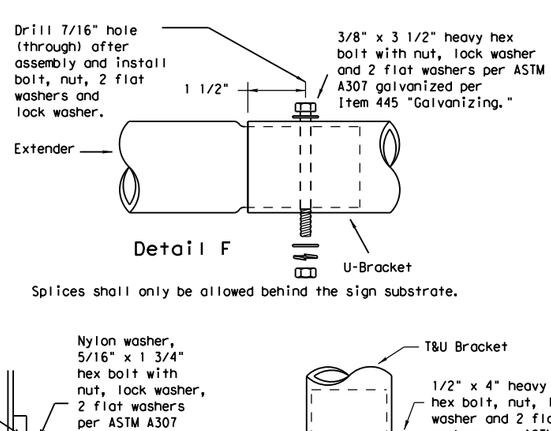
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



Detail C



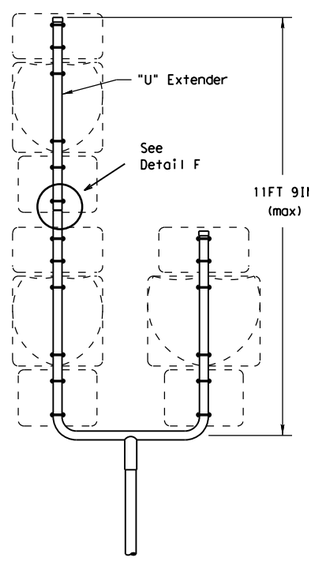
Detail E



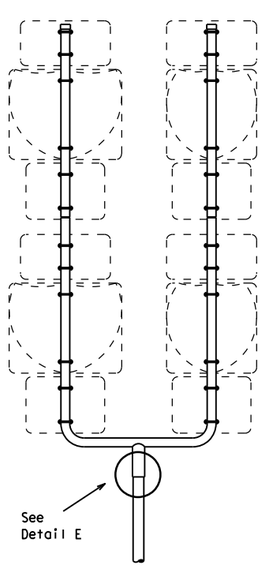
Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

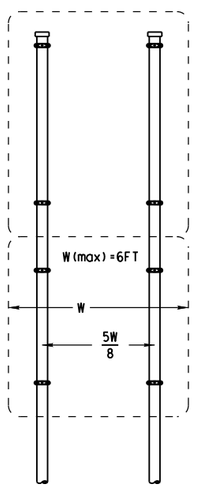
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

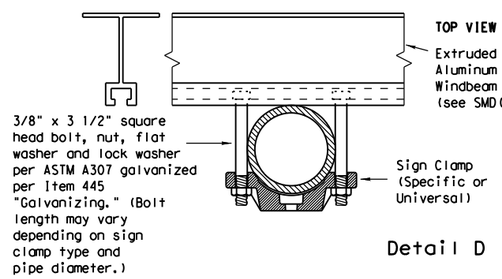


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

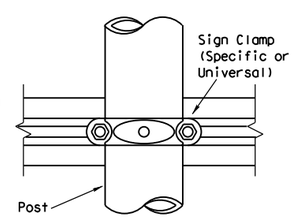


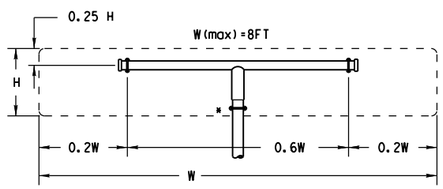
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

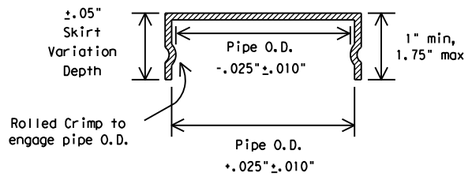




All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

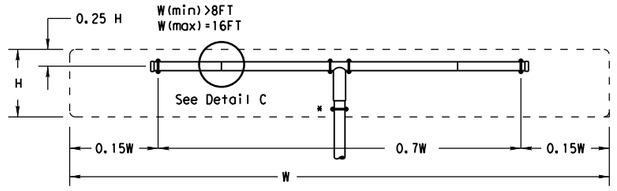
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC,		122

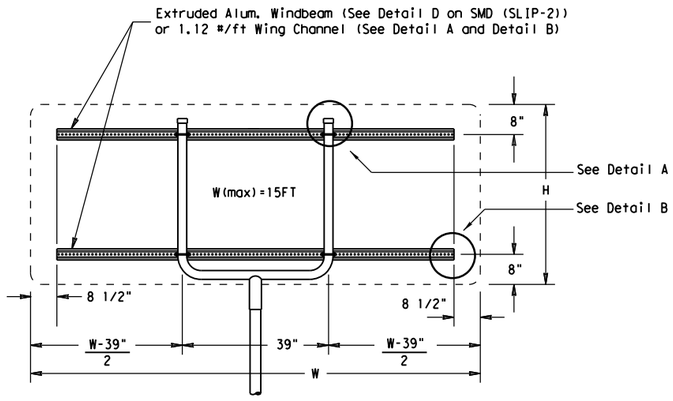
26C

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:01:06 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn

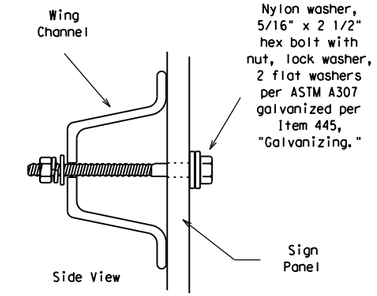


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

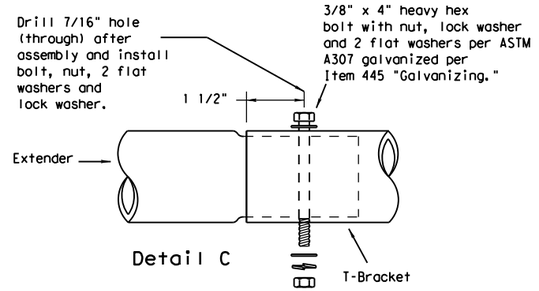
(* - See Note 12)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

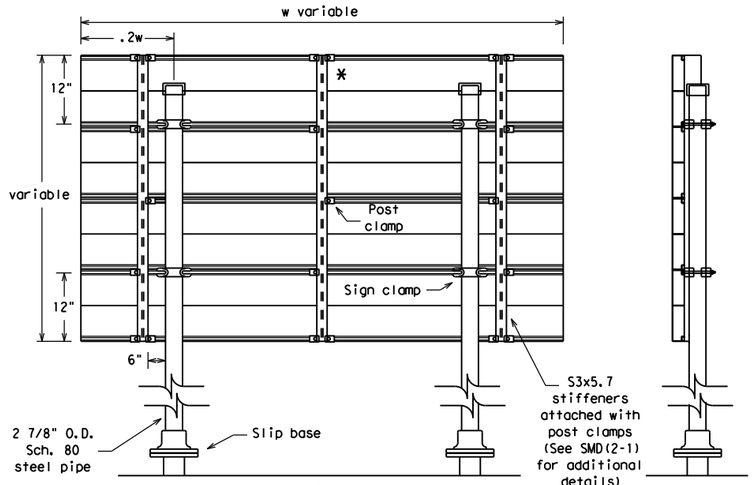


Detail B



Detail C

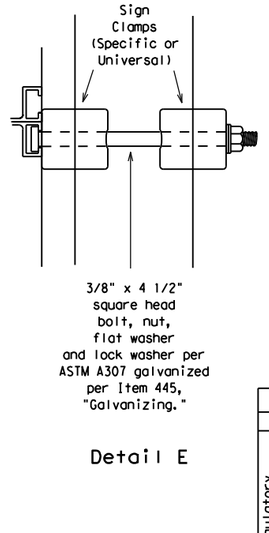
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



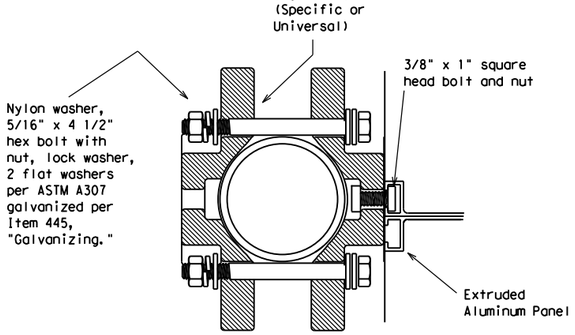
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

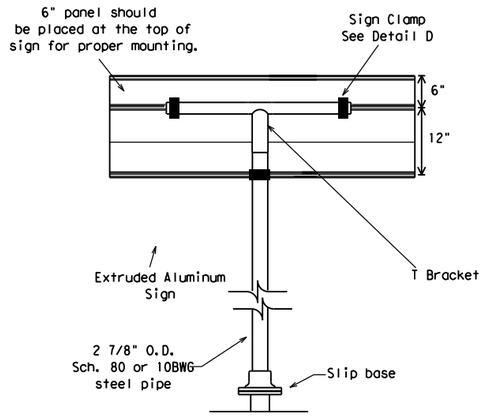


Detail E

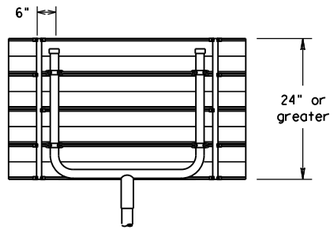


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

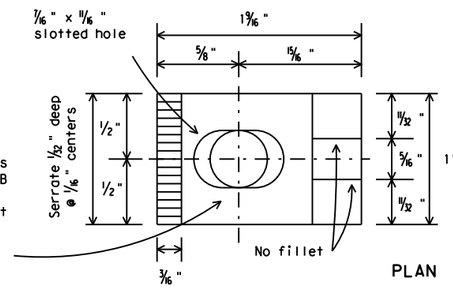
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

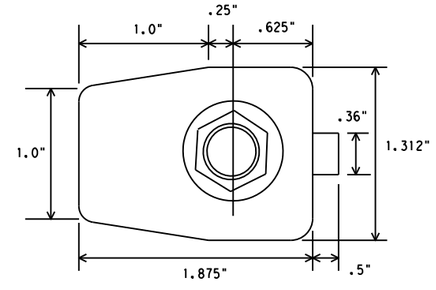
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		123

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:01:19 AM
FILE: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(SLIP-3)-08.dgn

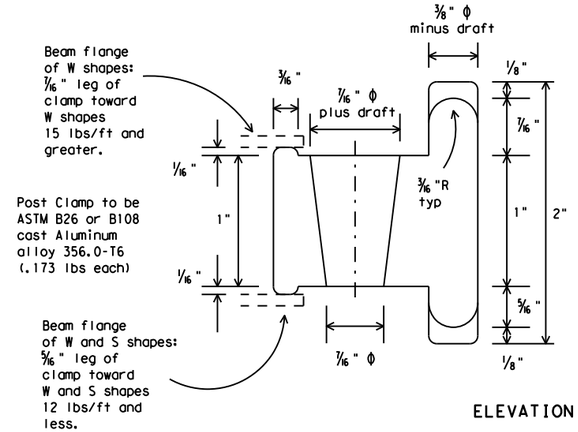
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.



PLAN

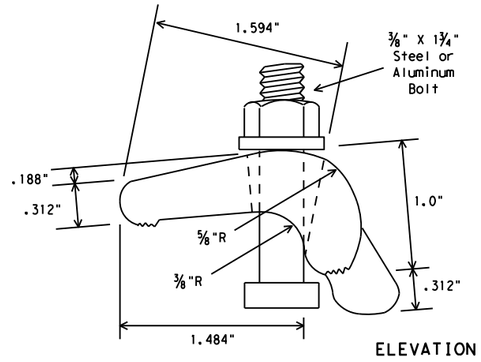


PLAN



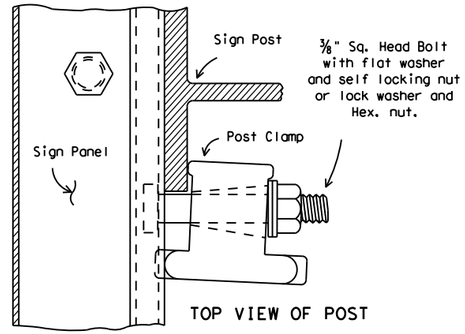
ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

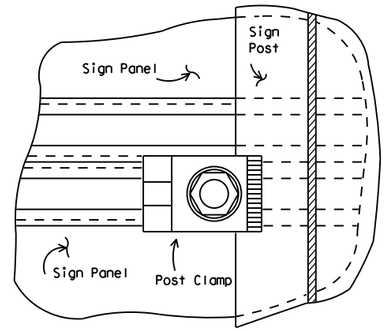


ELEVATION

ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



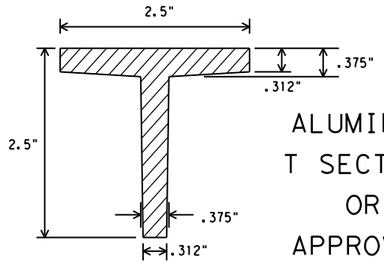
TOP VIEW OF CLAMP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

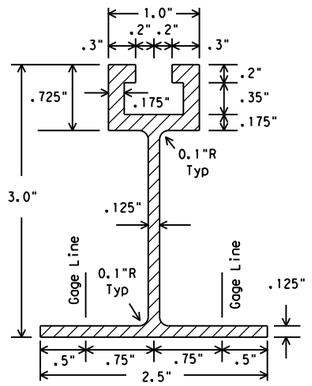


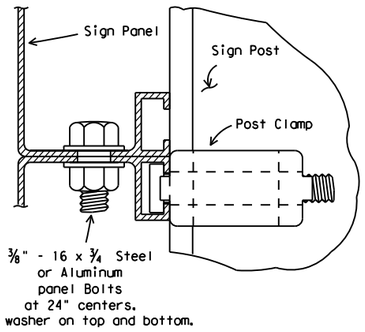
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM T SECTION OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE

WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

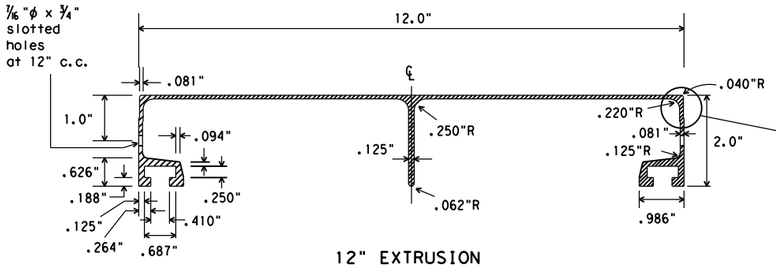
Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative



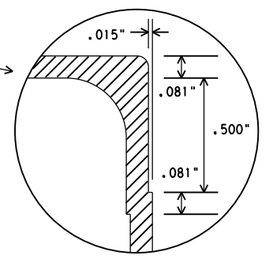


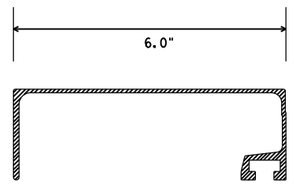
SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

CONNECTION DETAILS



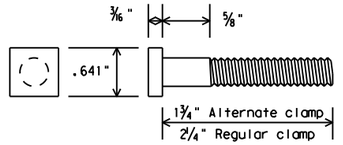
12" EXTRUSION





6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

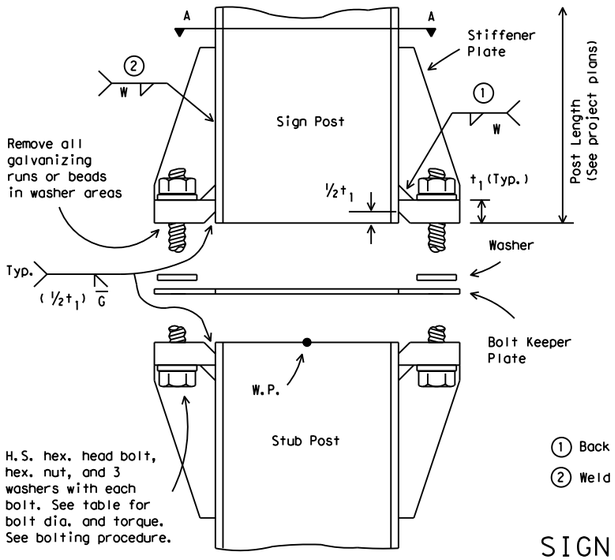
SMD(2-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

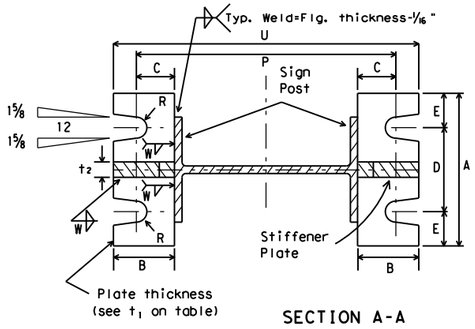
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		125

27A

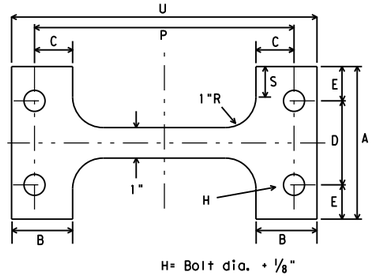
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:01:45 AM
FILE: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(2-1)-08.dgn



ELEVATION



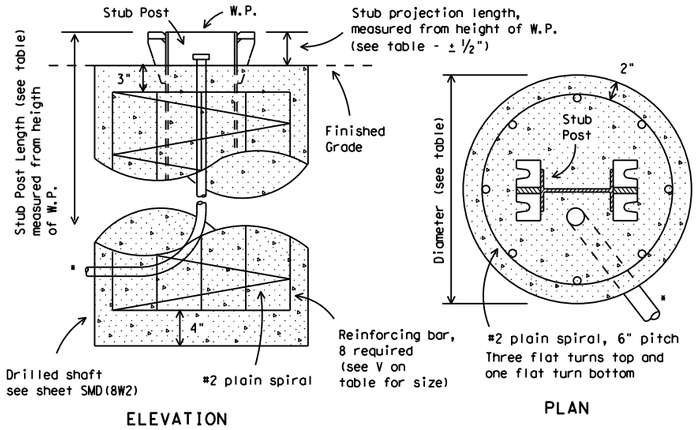
SECTION A-A



H= Bolt dia. + ⅛"

BOLT KEEPER PLATE

30 Ga galv. sheet steel

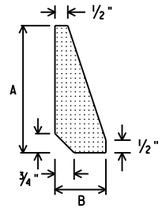


ELEVATION

PLAN

FOUNDATION DETAIL

*Note: For signs with electrical apparatus, see ED(10) for conduit required in founation.



STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL

Steel Plate (thickness = t_2)

(See table for dimensions)

① Back up weld to be made before installing stiffener plate

② Weld W may be continued across clips to seal joint

SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For W Shapes)

BOLTING PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLY OF BASE CONNECTION:

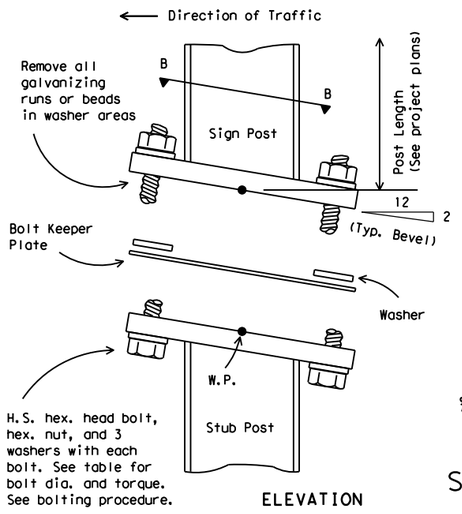
1. Assemble sign post, BOLT KEEPER PLATE and stub post with bolts and three flat washers per bolt as shown.
2. Shim as required to plumb post.
3. Tighten all bolts the maximum possible with a 12 to 15 inch wrench to clean bolt threads and to bed washers and shims.
4. Loosen each bolt in sequence and retighten bolts in a systematic order to the prescribed torque. Do not overtighten.
5. To prevent nut loosening, burr threads of bolt at junction with nut using a center punch.

Dimensions / Post Size	Base Connection Data Table: Bolt Size & Torque	A	B	C	D	E	t_1	t_2	W	R
W6x9	⅝"ϕ x 2¾" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	5"	2"	1¼"	2¾"	1⅛"	¾"	½"	¼"	11/32"
W6x12										
W6x15										
W8x18										
W8x21	¾"ϕ x 3½" 740-750 inch pounds 62-63 foot pounds	6"	2¼"	1⅜"	3½"	1¼"	1"	¾"	5/16"	13/32"
W10x22										
W10x26										
W12x26										
S3x5.7	½"ϕ x 2½" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	See Detail Below								
S4x7.7										

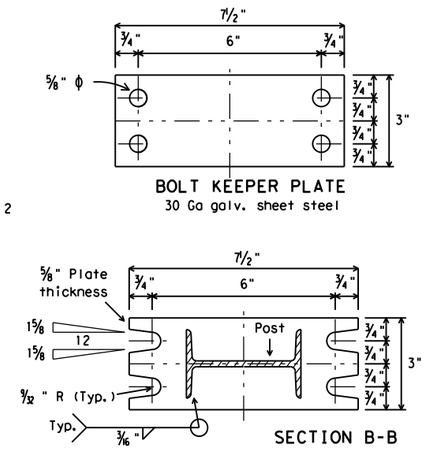
Perforated Fuse Plate Data Table											
F	G	J	K	M	d_1	d_2	t_3	Bolt Dia.	Wt. (ea.) (lbs.)	Bolt length
4¼"	2"	4"	2¼"	1"	9/16"	¾"	¼"	½"	1.01	1½"
5"	2½"	6"	3½"	1½"	11/16"	1¼"	⅜"	⅝"	2.51	2¼"
5"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	11/16"	1 1/16"	⅜"	⅝"	2.26	2¼"
5½"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	13/16"	1"	½"	¾"	3.35	2¼"
6"	3"	5¾"	2¾"	1⅜"	13/16"	1⅛"	½"	¾"	4.03	2¼"
6"	3"	6½"	3½"	1⅝"	13/16"	1 5/16"	½"	¾"	4.47	2¼"
3¾"	1½"	2⅝"	1½"	⅝"	9/16"	⅜"	¼"	½"	0.60	1½"

Bolt Keeper Data			Foundation Data			
P	S	U	Stub length	Stub projection	Dr. Shaft diameter	Bar V Size
8⅜"	1"	9⅞"	2'-0"	3"	24"	#5
8½"		10"	2'-0"	3"		#5
8½"		10"	2'-6"	3"		#6
10⅝"		12⅛"	2'-6"	3"		#7
11"	1½"	12¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#8
12⅞"		14⅝"	3'-0"	2½"		#9
13⅛"		14⅞"	3'-0"	2½"		#10
15"		16¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#11
See Detail Below			3'-3½"	3½"	12"	Non-reinforced ③

③ Foundation design shall be Type G Mount, see SMD (TY G).

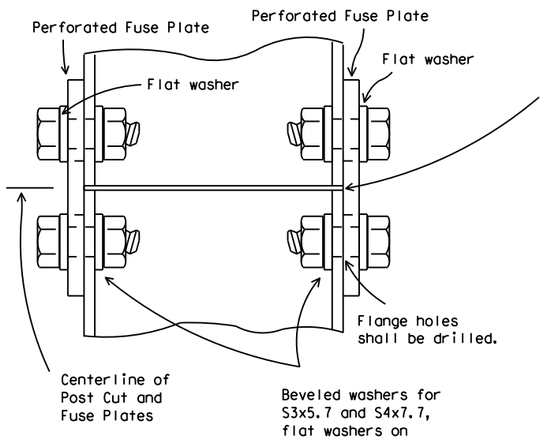


ELEVATION



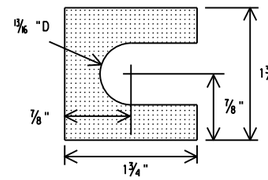
SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For S4x7.7 and S3x5.7)



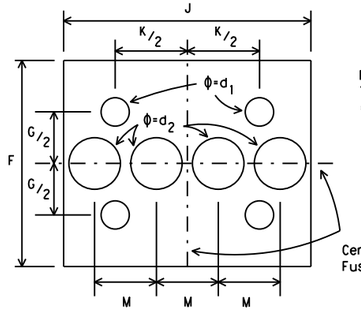
DETAIL "A"

Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing."



SHIM DETAIL

Furnish two .012"+ thick and two .032"+ thick shims per post. Shims shall be fabricated from brass shim stock or strip conforming to ASTM B36.



PERFORATED FUSE PLATE DETAIL

Use H.S. hex head bolts, hex head nut and bevel or flat washer (where req'd) under nut. All holes shall be drilled, sub-punched and reamed. All plate cuts shall preferably be saw cuts. However, flame cutting will be permitted provided all edges are ground. Metal projecting beyond the plane of the plate face will not be permitted. Steel fuse plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A36. ASTM A572 Grade 50 or ASTM A588 may be substituted for A36 at the option of the fabricator. Mill test reports shall be submitted for Fuse Plates. Steel used shall have an ultimate tensile strength not to exceed 80 KSI. For alternative Fuse Plate contact Traffic Operations Division.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS FOUNDATION & STUB

SMD(2-2)-08

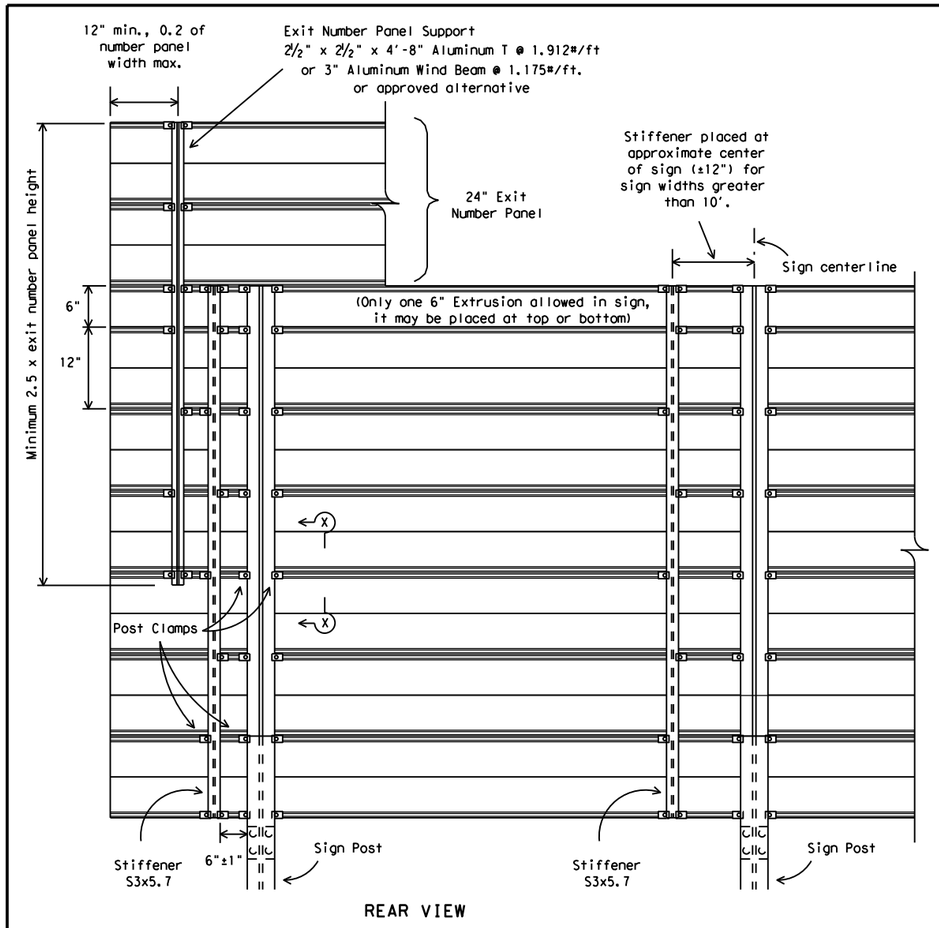
REVISIONS
4-98
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

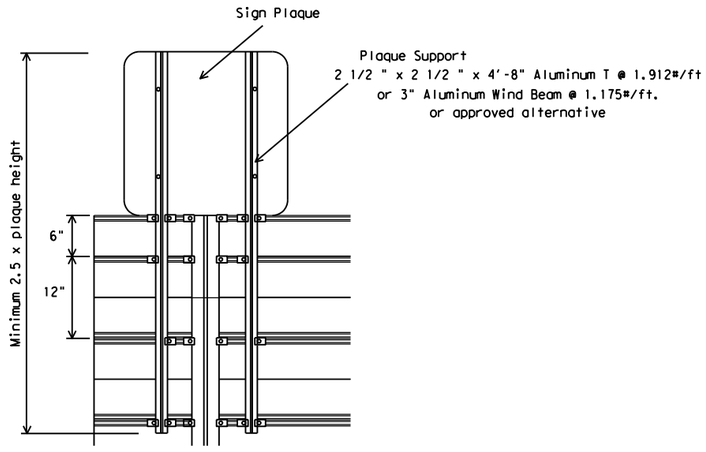
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		126

27B

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:01:59 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(2-2)-08.dgn

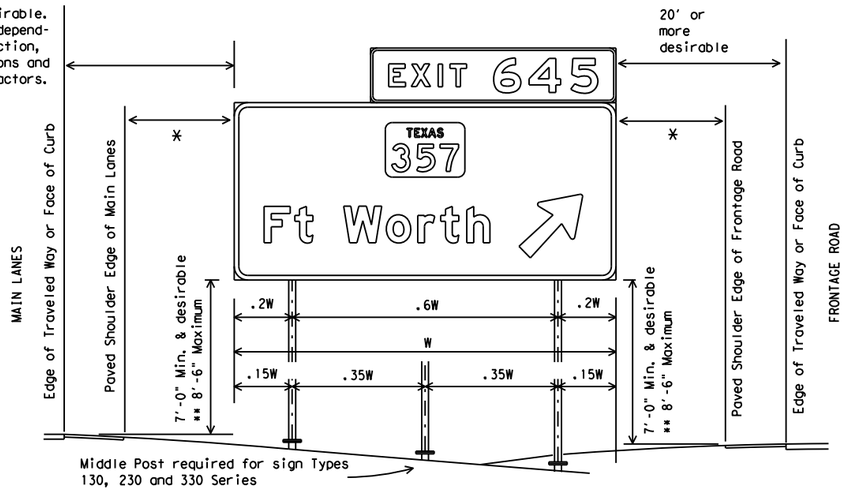


ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN & EXIT NUMBER PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS



SIGN PLAQUE MOUNTING DETAIL TO ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN

30' or more desirable. May be reduced depending on cross section, viewing conditions and other related factors.



TYPICAL SIGN INSTALLATION AND LOCATION

LATERAL CLEARANCE NOTES:

Lateral clearances of signs mounted on median side of main lanes are the same as shown above where space will permit.

Where a sign is to be located behind guardrail, an allowable minimum clearance of five feet may be used, measured from the face of the guardrail to the near edge of sign.

* - 6' minimum and desirable may be used only in areas of limited lateral clearance and when approved by the Engineer.

POST SPACING NOTES:

Post spacing on a two post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 10% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

Post spacing on a three post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 5% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

SIGN HEIGHT NOTES:

** The 8' 6" maximum may be exceeded when placing signs on extreme slopes. In these conditions, a 7' minimum from natural ground to bottom of sign must be maintained.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN HARDWARE	DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Exit number panel shall be mounted to the right hand side of the parent sign for right exits and to the left hand side for left exits. The number panel shall be mounted with two uprights so its right edge is even with the right edge of the parent sign or vice-versa for left hand exits.
2. Exit number panel support shall be symmetrical about number panel centerline.
3. Exit number panel support shall be ASTM A36 structural steel galvanized after fabrication, or ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.
4. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized per ASTM Designation: B695 Class 50, or A153 Class C or D.
5. Posts, parent sign panels, and exit number panels shall comply with notes on sheets SMD(2-1) and SMD(2-2).
6. Signs (such as exit number panels) attached above a parent sign shall be made of the same type material as the parent sign. General Service and Routing signs may be fabricated from flat sheet aluminum.
7. Exit number panel support and other connection hardware required to fasten exit number panel to parent sign shall be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs."
8. For fiberglass sign installation details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS-LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS

SMD(2-3)-08

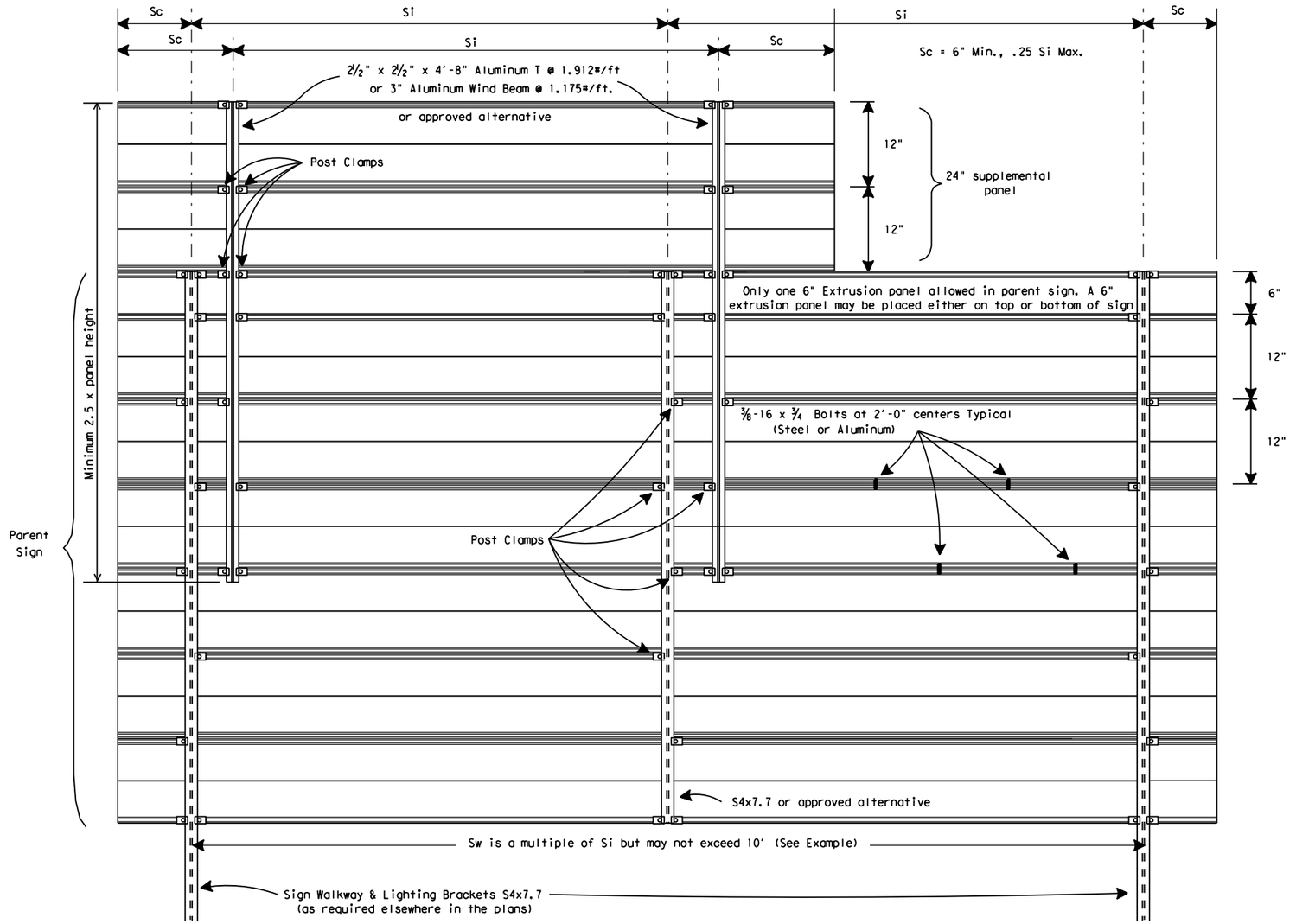
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		127

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:02:12 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(2-3)-08.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

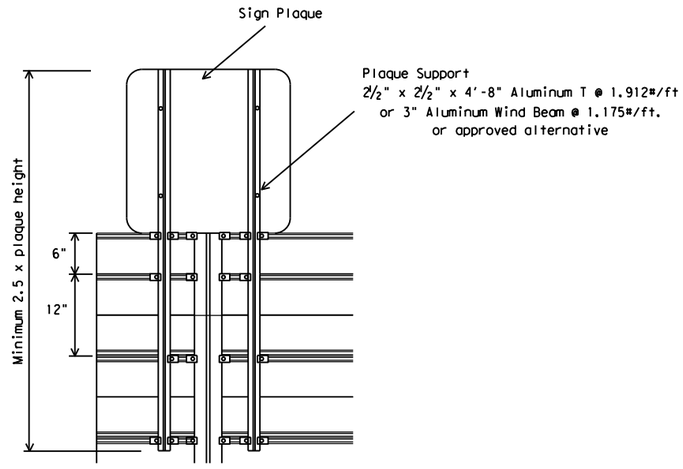


REAR VIEW

EXAMPLES (FOR DETERMINING Si and Sw)

NO.	ZONE	"d"	EXIT PANEL	WALKWAY	Si	Sw	COMMENT
1	1	15.0	YES	YES	4.5	9.0	Sw=2x(Si)
2	2	14.0	YES	NO	7.5	7.5	Sw = Si
3	1	15.0	NO	NO	8.5	8.5	Sw = Si
4	3	14.0	NO	YES	10.0	10.0	Sw = Si

Values shown for Si are maximum values. Si may be varied for different sign lengths and Truss mounting conditions. Sw should not exceed two times Si(Max.) or 10 feet.



SIGN PLAQUE MOUNTING DETAIL

MAXIMUM SIGN SUPPORT SPACING "Si" (FEET)

"d" Deepest Sign in Group (Ft.)	EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS															
	WITH EXIT NUMBER PANELS								WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER PANELS							
	WITH WALKWAYS				WITHOUT WALKWAYS				WITH WALKWAYS				WITHOUT WALKWAYS			
	WIND ZONE				WIND ZONE				WIND ZONE				WIND ZONE			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
15	4.5	7	8	10	5	7	8	10	7	8	9	10	8.5	10	10	10
14	6	7.5	9.5	10	6	7.5	9.5	10	8	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
13	7.5	9	10	10	7.5	9	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
12	8.5	10	10	10	8.5	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11 or less	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

For fiberglass sign installations, see manufacturer's recommendations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

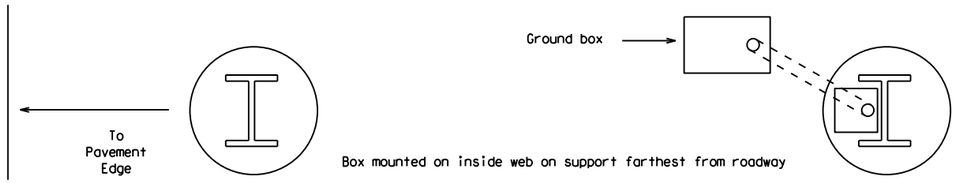
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- OVERHEAD SIGNS EXTRUDED ALUMINUM

SMD(2-4)-08

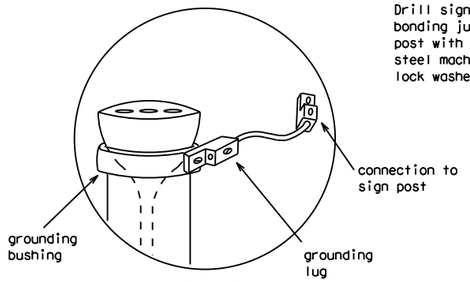
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		128

27D

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:02:25 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(2-4)-08.dgn



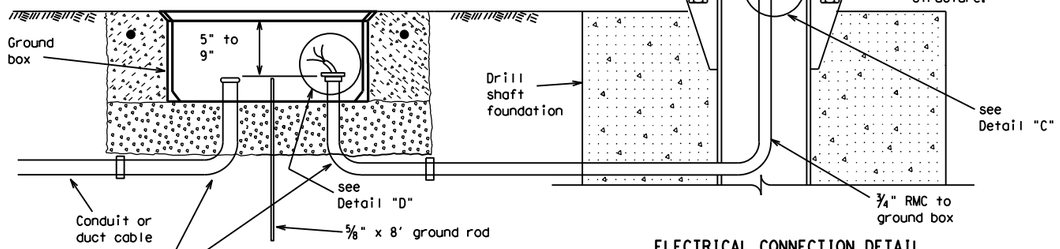
PLAN VIEW

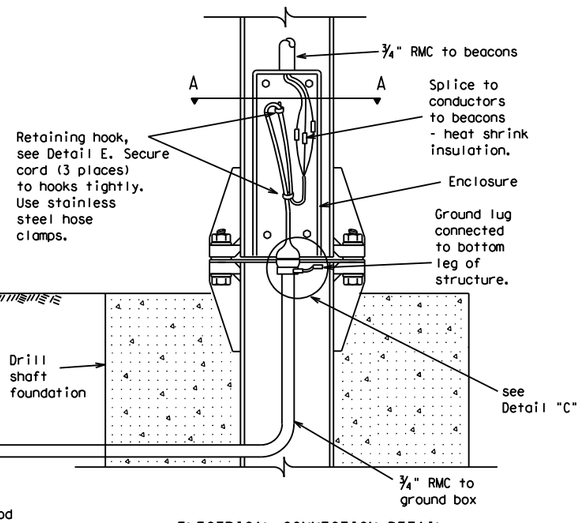


DETAIL C

Drill sign post - structure leg, terminate bonding jumper with listed connector to post with a 10-24 (3/16") min. stainless steel machine screw, nut, flat washer and lock washer made wrench tight.

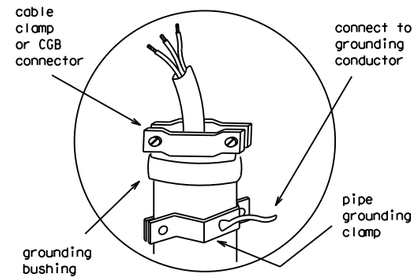
2 Pull connector down tight against conduit then clamp in ground box. See Detail "D"





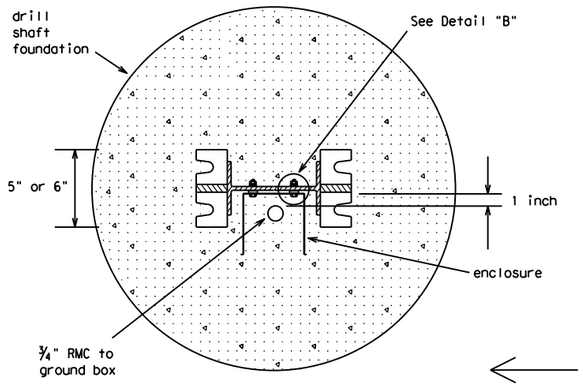
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION DETAIL

Enclosure cover not shown for clarity
Detail shows channel greater than 4 inches.
Less than 4 inches similar, see Detail A.



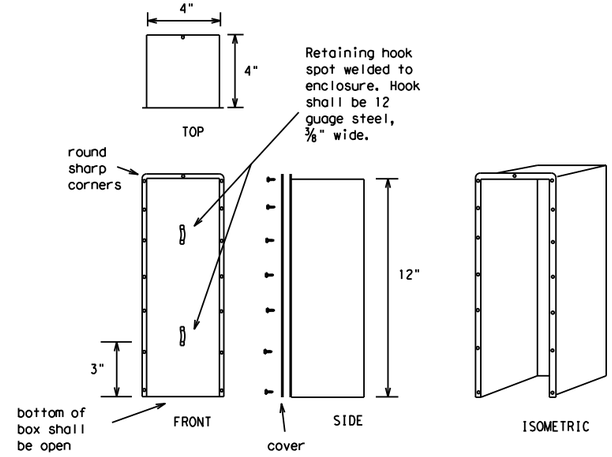
DETAIL D

Pull cable so opposite end connector is tight against conduit end, clamp cable at top of conduit as shown.



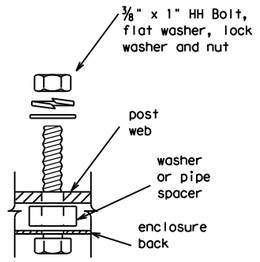
SECTION A-A

Stub-post connection
conduit, bolts and enclosure
(cover not shown)



ENCLOSURE

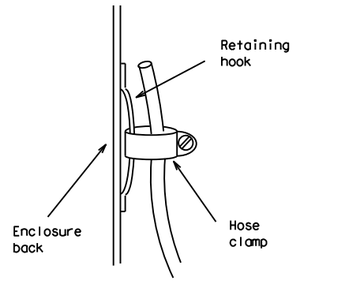
make from 12 gauge
galvanized sheet metal



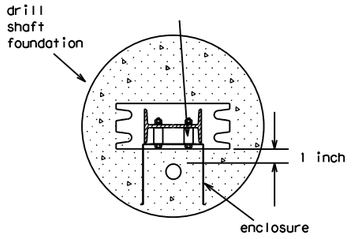
DETAIL B

enclosure connection
(4 places)

(use 2 inch bolt for
3 and 4 inch channels)



DETAIL E



DETAIL A

Stub-post connection
conduit, bolts and enclosure
for 3 and 4 inch channel
(cover not shown)

direction of
traffic

NOTES:

1. Breakaway connector shall be rated for 300 VAC, 30 amps and shall be waterproof. Connector shall be a three pole (two line conductors and neutral) polarized elastomer connector made from thermosetting synthetic polymer which remains fexible over the temperature range of -40 degrees C to 90 degrees C. The pins on the connector shall be overmolded 1 ¼" from the face of the connector toward the tips of the pins with the same material used in the construction of the connector body. This overmolding of the pins shall provide a non-conductive double taper which prevents the intrusion of water into the connection when the connectors are fully engaged. The pin receptors shall have current carrying barrels recessed 1 ½" from the face of the connector and surrounded by beryllium copper spring sleeves. The plug/receptacle combination shall be listed by an approved testing facility (UL or Factory Mutual) as suitable for outdoor use and shall have passed a rain test and a watertight (immersion) test as approved by the Engineer.
2. The female connector shall be integrally molded to a 13' length of type SO cord containing three number 10 or number 8 AWG conductors. The male connector shall be integrally molded to a 20" length of Type SO cord containing three number 10 or number 8 AWG conductors. Cord conductors shall have colored insulation, two black and one white, or shall be taped or painted to be two black and one white. Tape or paint marking shall cover entire exposed length. The contractor shall make a brochure submittal on cord connectors. Breakaway connector and cord shall not be paid for separately, but shall be subsidiary to the various items.
3. The contractor shall install in-line waterproof fuseholders for each line conductor in the ground box. Fuses shall be fast-acting 5 amp (Bussman KTK5, Gould ATM5, Littlefuse KLK5 or equal).
1 4. Conduit shall convert to ¾" liquidtight flexible metalic conduit below the fuse plate or knee joint and shall revert to ¾" RMC above the fuse plate or knee joint. The length of liquidtight flexible metal conduit shall not exceed 6".
5. Ground rod clamp shall be Blackburn GG 5/8H, Weaver W5.8 or equal.
6. Ground rod to be driven to a depth to leave between 2 to 4 inches of rod above the gravel placed under the ground box. See ED(2) standard sheet for ground box details.

11-01 Revision

1 Liquidtight conduit size corrected.
2 Editing of minor notes.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

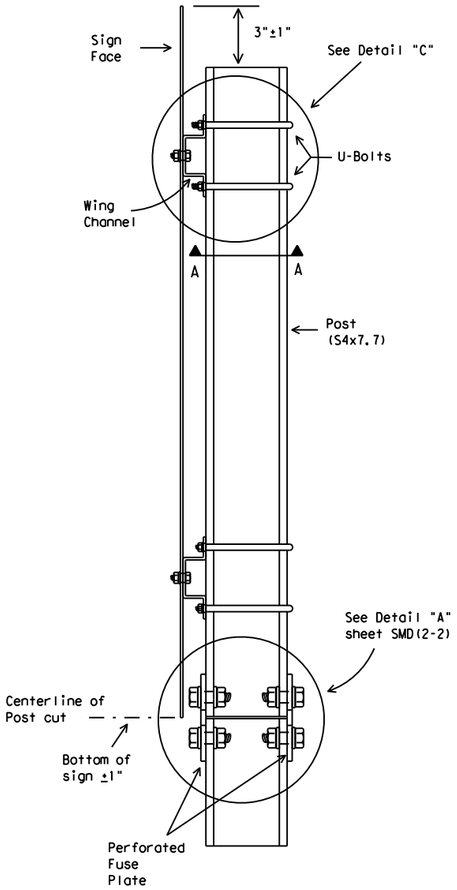
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

SMD(2-6)-01

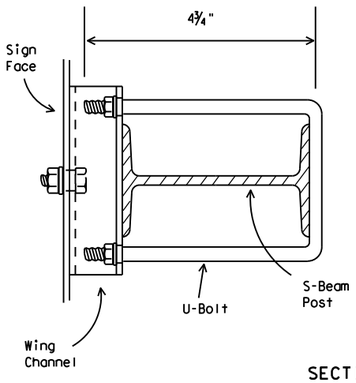
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
11-98	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-01	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		129

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:02:38 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(2-6)-01.dgn

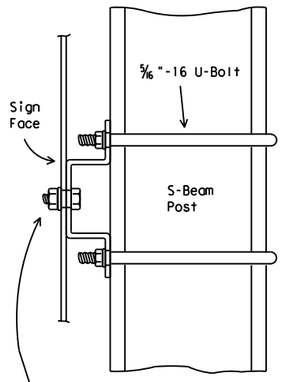
WING CHANNEL CLAMP DETAIL FOR TYPE G MOUNT



SIDE VIEW

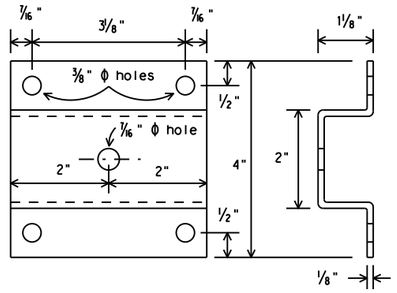


SECTION A-A



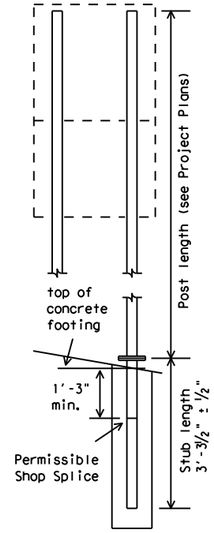
Galvanized steel or aluminum self-locking hex. head nut. 3/8 " - 16 x 3/4 " hex. head bolt for sheet metal. 3/8 " - 16 x 1 1/4 " hex. head bolt for plywood. 3/8 " galvanized medium washer.

DETAIL "C"

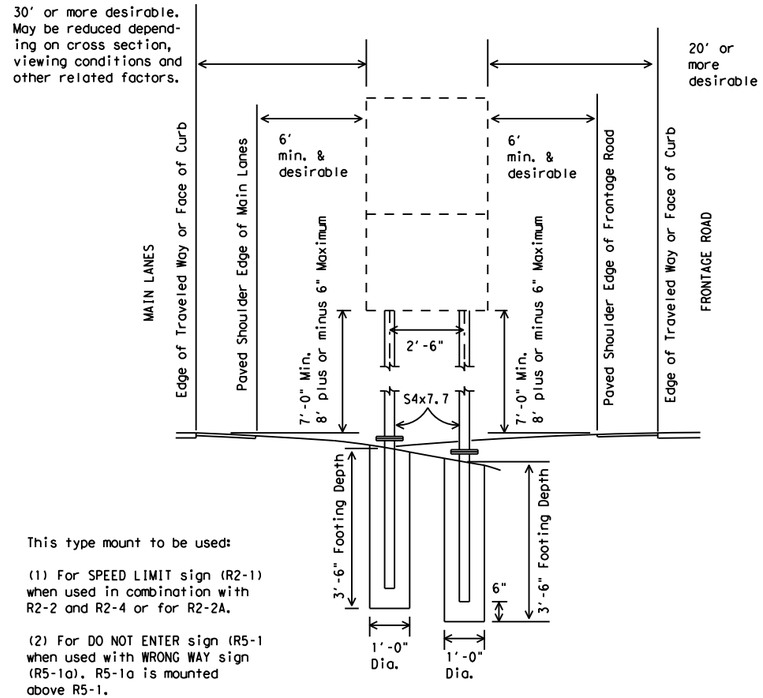


WING CHANNEL

Wing channel, 4" width x 1⅛" depth x ⅛" thickness, shall be aluminum (ASTM B221 6061-T6 or B308 6061-T6), galvanized steel (ASTM A36) or stainless steel (ASTM A167 type 304, No. 2B finish).



The weight of one S4x7.7 post is equal to 112.2 lbs. plus 7.7 lbs./ft x (post length in feet minus 10 ft). The weight of 112.2 lbs. includes 10 feet of post length, post foundation stub, related connection plates, friction fuse plate, and all high strength bolts, nuts and washers.



This type mount to be used:

(1) For SPEED LIMIT sign (R2-1) when used in combination with R2-2 and R2-4 or for R2-2A.

(2) For DO NOT ENTER sign (R5-1 when used with WRONG WAY sign (R5-1a). R5-1a is mounted above R5-1.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "Low-Alloy Steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing." (Cut surface will not be treated until plate is installed and all bolts fully tightened.)

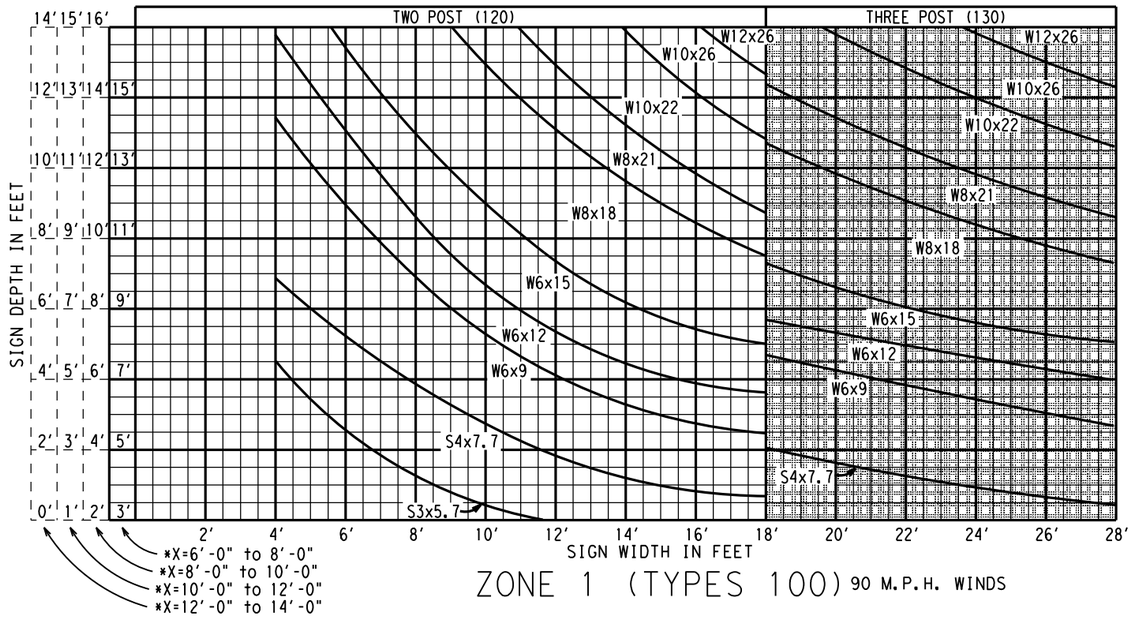
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS, TYPE G SUPPORT

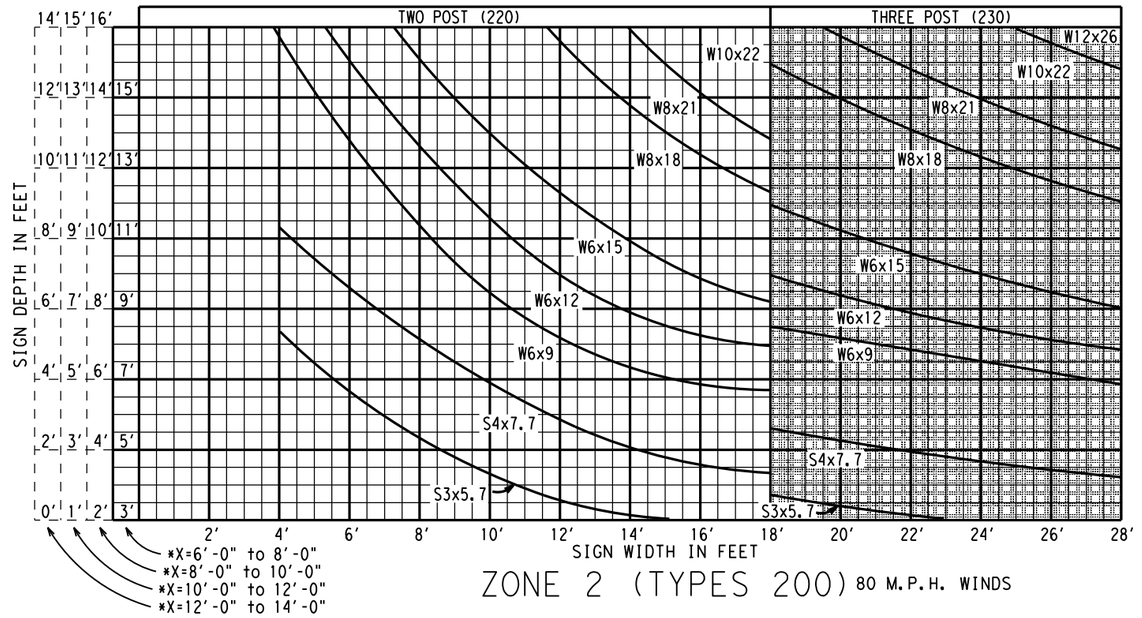
SMD(TY G)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
1-97	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		130

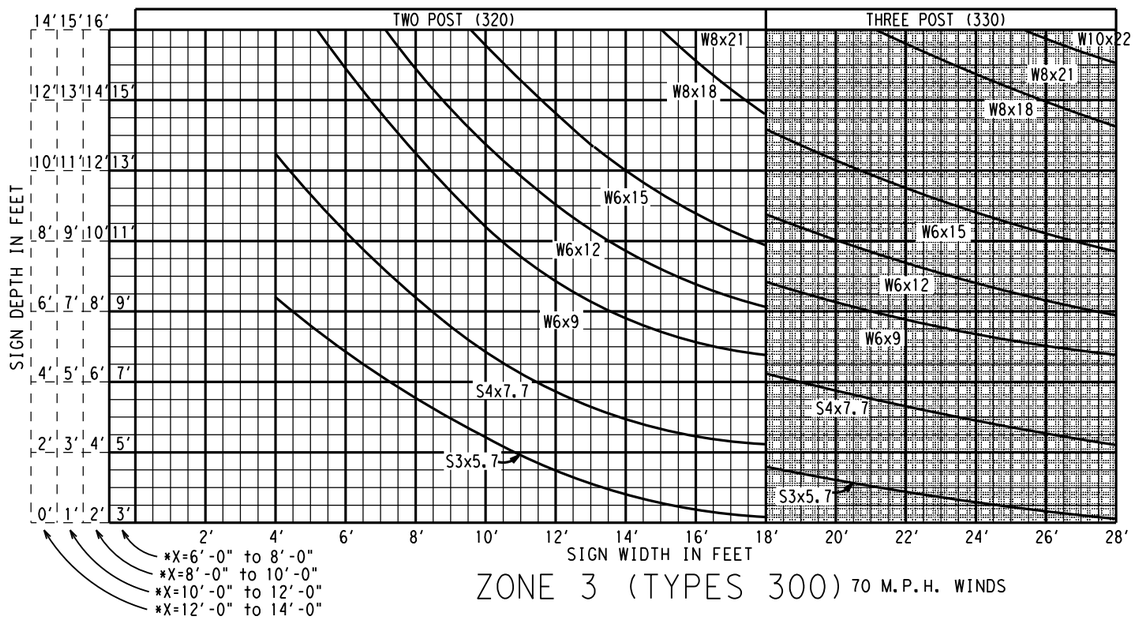
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:02:51 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(TY G)-08.dgn



ZONE 1 (TYPES 100) 90 M.P.H. WINDS



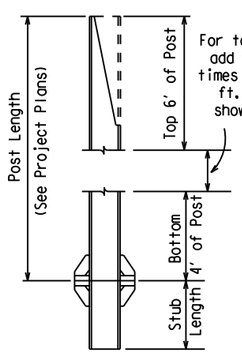
ZONE 2 (TYPES 200) 80 M.P.H. WINDS



ZONE 3 (TYPES 300) 70 M.P.H. WINDS

* NOTE: "X" EQUALS THE AVERAGE HEIGHT FROM THE GROUND LINE TO THE BOTTOM EDGE OF THE SIGN.

SHADED AREA DENOTES 3 POST SUPPORTS



POST WEIGHT DATA

POST SIZE	WEIGHT OF ONE POST (#)	WEIGHT OF TWO POSTS (#)	WEIGHT OF THREE POSTS (#)
W6x9*	123.2	246.4	369.6
W6x12*	160.3	320.6	480.9
W6x15*	167.8	335.6	503.4
W8x18*	201.8	403.6	605.4
W8x21*	254.7	509.4	764.1
W10x22*	266.0	532.0	798.0
W10x26*	308.0	616.0	924.0
W12x26*	308.6	617.2	925.8
S3x5.7*	85.9	171.8	257.7
S4x7.7*	112.2	224.4	336.6

*LAST FIGURES=POST WT. PER FT.

Weight Data is the weight of items shown for one, two or three posts - (includes top 6' of post, bottom 4' of post, post foundation stub, related base connection plates and stiffeners, friction fuse plate and all high strength bolts, nuts and washers).

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0

- 1 — Wind Design Zone
- 3 — Series No.
- 0 — No. of Posts

Series No.: 0 Aluminum/Fiberglass; 1 Aluminum; 2 Fiberglass

Note: Footings for S3x5.7 and S4x7.7 post sizes shall be non-reinforced with Class A concrete, while footing for all other post sizes shall be reinforced with Class C concrete.

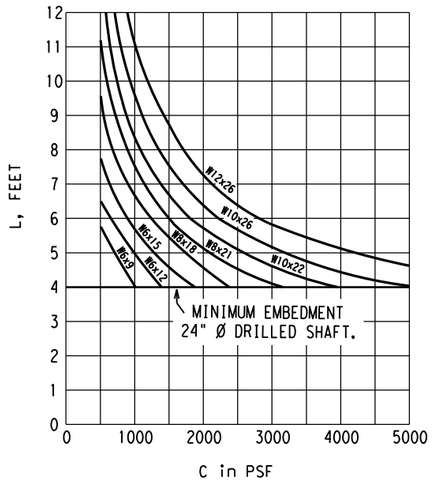
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LARGE ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS
POST SELECTION
WORKSHEET
SMD(8W1)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
1-82	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-01	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		131

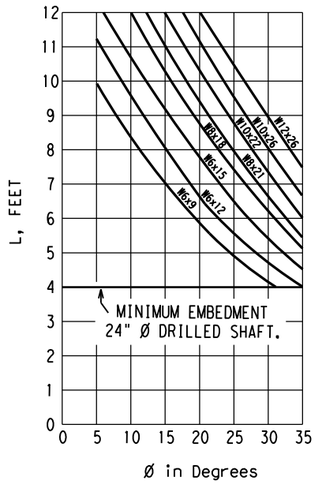
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:03:21 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(8W)-08.dgn

I



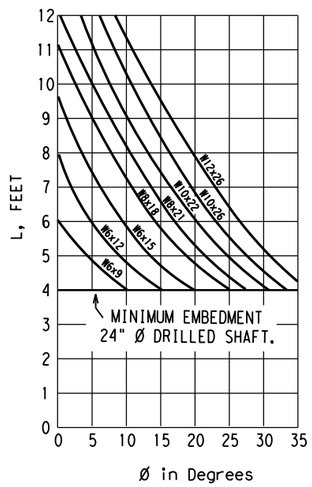
Ø = 0 Degrees

II



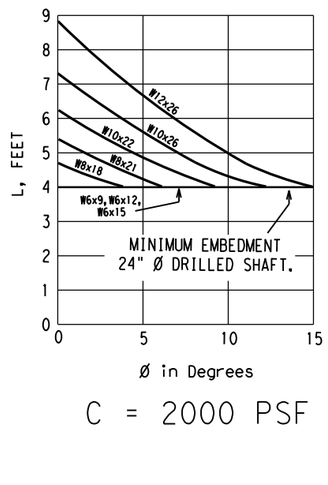
C = 0 PSF

III



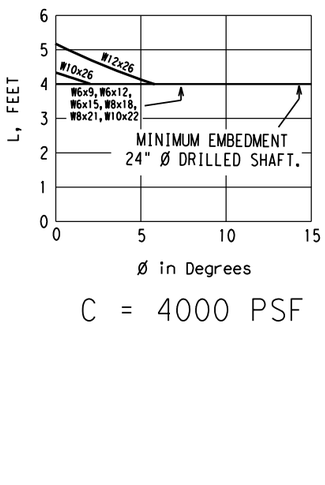
C = 500 PSF

IV



C = 2000 PSF

V



C = 4000 PSF

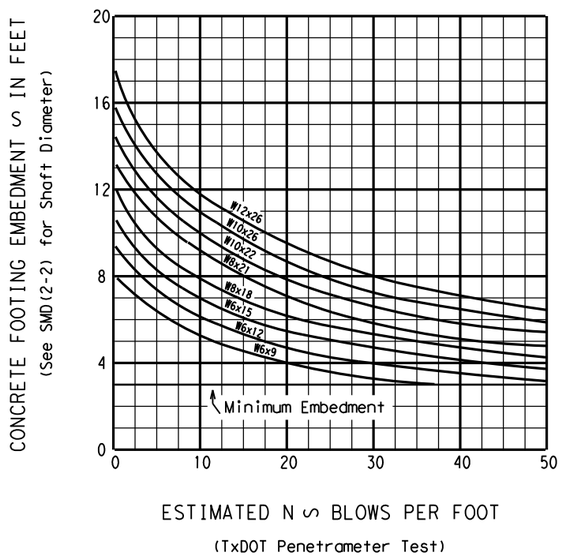
DRILLED CONCRETE FOOTING DEPTH CHART
(COHFRIC DESIGN)

NOTE: THESE CHARTS MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE TO THE CHART BELOW, PROVIDED THAT SOIL COHESION AND INTERNAL FRICTION (COHFRIC) DATA ARE AVAILABLE.

LEGEND:

L = Required embedment of concrete drilled shaft, in feet
C = Cohesive shear strength of soil, in psf
Ø = Angle of internal friction of soil, in degrees

For values of C and Ø which are intermediate to those on the charts, embedments may be determined by straight - line interpolation.



DRILLED CONCRETE FOOTING DEPTH CHART
(TxDOT PENETROMETER DESIGN)

NOTE: ESTIMATED N SHOULD BE BASED AT APPROXIMATELY THE UPPER ONE-THIRD POINT OF THE DRILLED CONCRETE FOOTING BELOW THE GROUND LINE

Note:
1. Curves shown on this sheet are applicable for reinforced concrete footings only.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LARGE ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS FOUNDATION WORKSHEET
SMD(8W2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
5-74
4-78
9-08

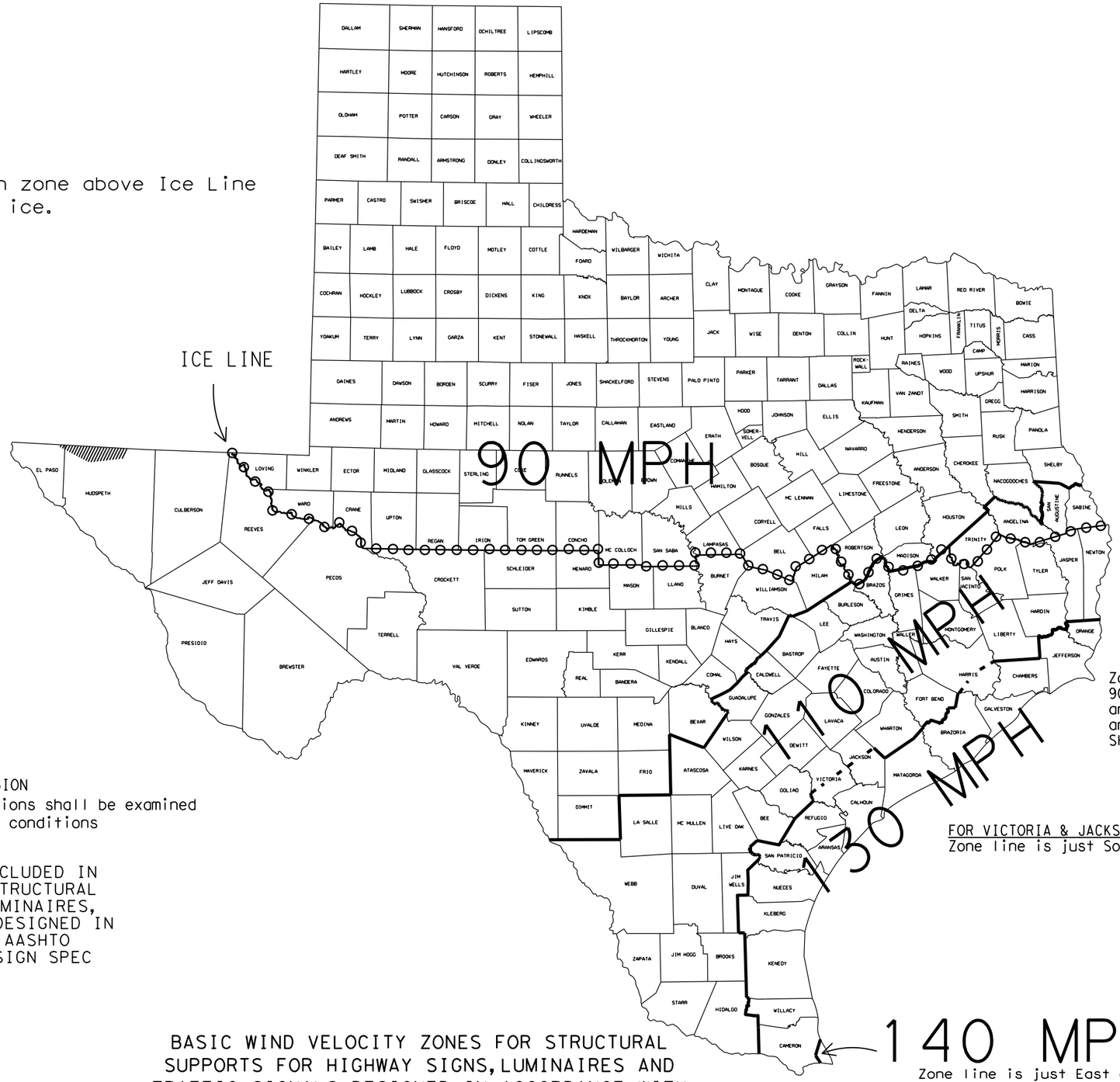
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	132

29B

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:03:25 AM
FILE: G:\0675\03\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SMD(8W)-08.dgn

NOTE: Structures in zone above Ice Line to be designed for ice.



SPECIAL WIND REGION
Special wind regions shall be examined for unusual wind conditions

THIS SHEET IS TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E.'s HAVING STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR SIGNS, LUMINAIRES, AND/OR TRAFFIC SIGNALS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC

NOTE: AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC =AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs,Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 4th thru 6th Edition

BASIC WIND VELOCITY ZONES FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS,LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC

Values are nominal design 3-sec gust wind speeds in mph at 33 ft above ground for Exposure C category. (50-year mean recurrence interval)

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR VICTORIA & JACKSON COUNTIES ONLY
Zone line is just South of US 59.

140 MPH
Zone line is just East of both CO 1847 & FM 511

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES (AASHTO 2001-2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC)

WV & IZ(LTS2013)-14

FILE:	lts2013.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	August 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		133

30B

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:03:39 AM
FILE: G:\06750\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\WV-IT (LTS2013)-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

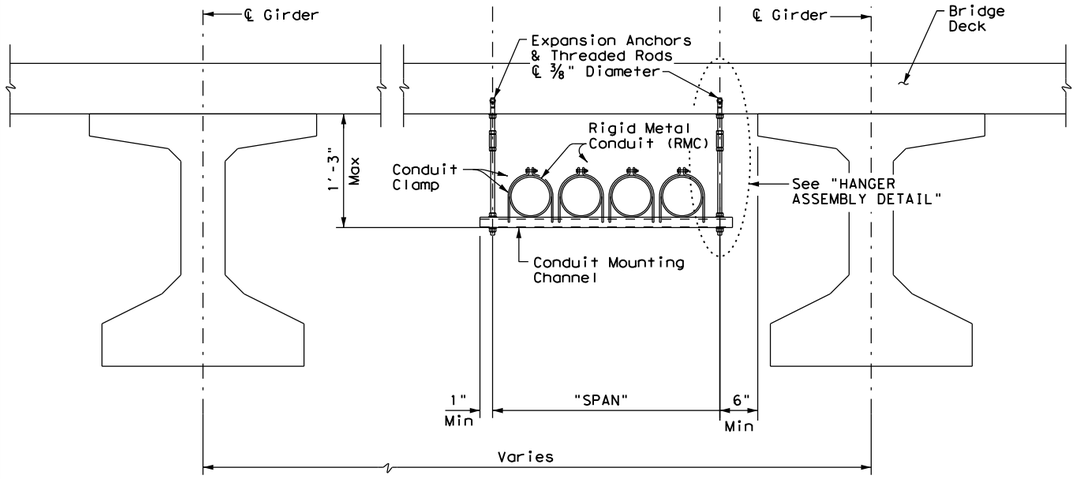
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		134

71A

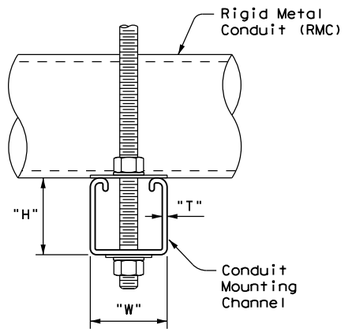
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:03:52 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\ED(1)-14.dgn

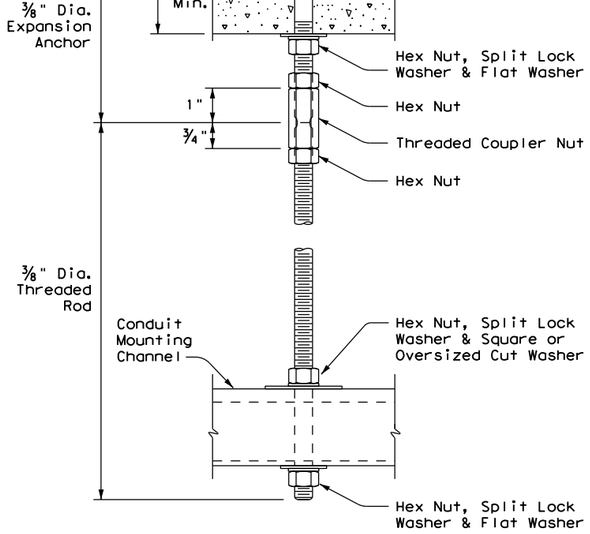


CONDUIT HANGING DETAIL

CONDUIT MOUNTING CHANNEL		
"SPAN"	"W" x "H"	"T"
less than 2'	1 5/8" x 1 3/8"	12 Ga.
2'-0" to 2'-6"	1 5/8" x 1 5/8"	12 Ga.
>2'-6" to 3'-0"	1 5/8" x 2 7/16"	12 Ga.

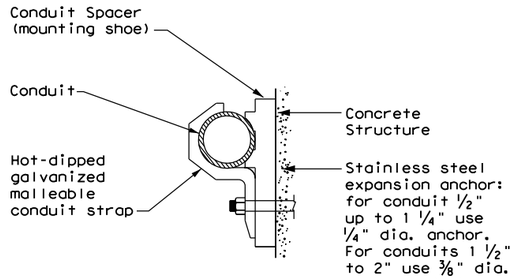
Channels with round or short slotted hole patterns are allowed, if the load carrying capacity is not reduced by more than 15%.

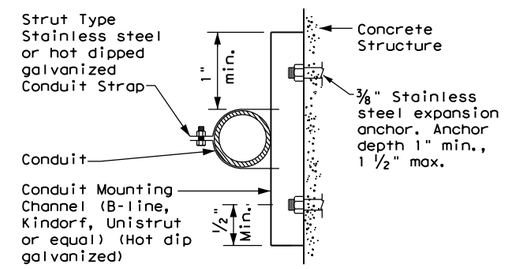




HANGER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

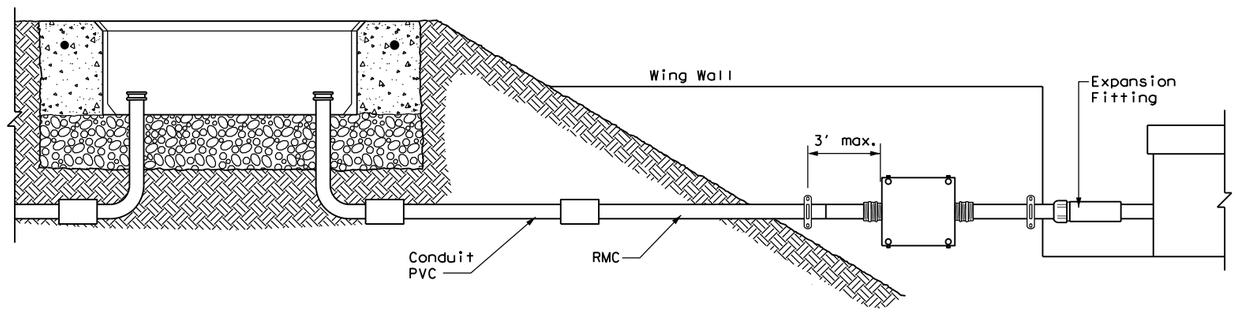
ELECTRIC CONDUIT TO BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT





CONDUIT MOUNTING OPTIONS

Attachment to concrete surfaces
See ED(1)B.2



TYPICAL CONDUIT ENTRY TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE DETAIL

EXPANSION ANCHOR NOTES FOR BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT

1. Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). The chosen anchor product shall have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number, and its approval status shall be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

2. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

3. Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environment, both the anchor body and expansion wedge shall be stainless steel.

4. Install anchors as shown on the plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions. Arrange a field demonstration test to evaluate the procedures and tools. The test shall be witnessed and approved by the Engineer prior to furnishing anchors on the structure.

5. Prior to hole drilling, use rebar locator to ensure clearing of existing deck strands or reinforcement. Install anchors to ensure a minimum effective embedment depth, (h_{ef}), as shown. Increase (h_{ef})as needed to ensure sufficient thread length for proper torqueing and tightening of anchors.

6. Use anchors of minimum 1600 Lbs tensile capacity (minimum of steel, concrete breakout, and concrete pullout strengths as determined by ACI 318 Appendix D) at the required minimum embedment depth (h_{ef}). No lateral loads shall be introduced after conduit installation.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
CONDUIT SUPPORTS

ED(2)-14

FILE: ed2-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		135

71B

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:04:06 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\ED(2)-14.dgn

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:04:19 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\ED(3)-14.dgn

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

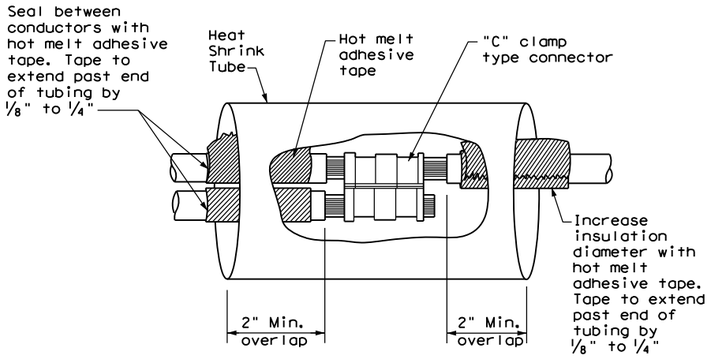
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

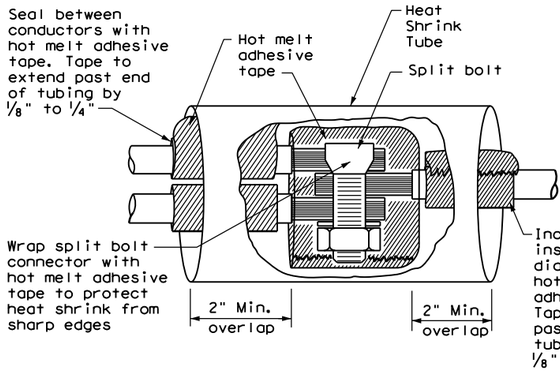
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

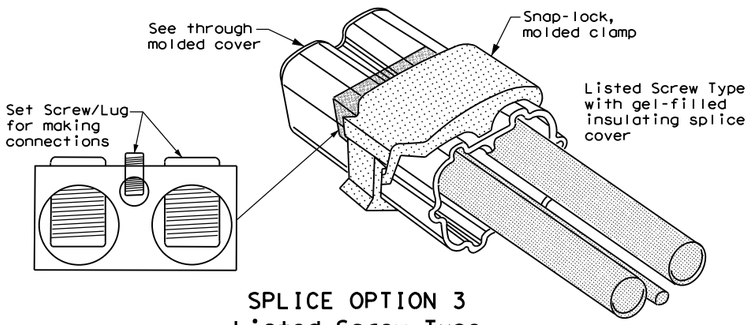
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

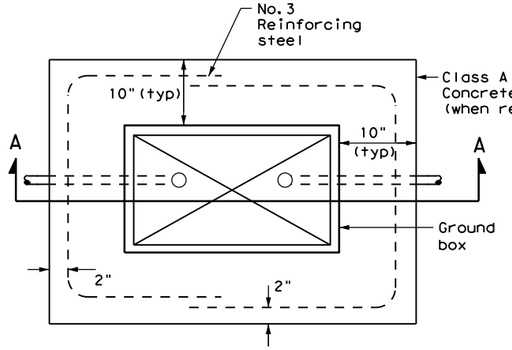
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

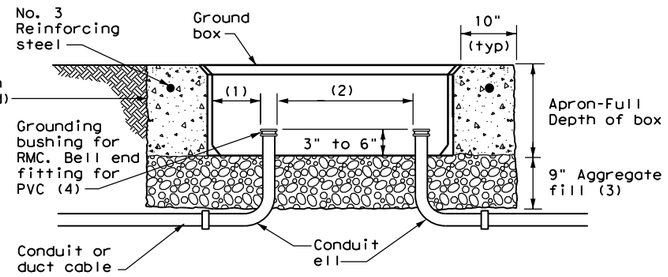
FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		136

71C

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:04:32 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\ED(4)-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

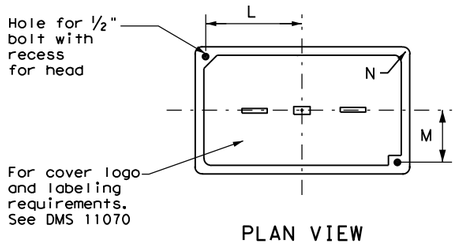
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

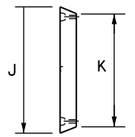
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

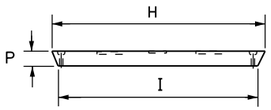
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		137

71D

DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.

2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.

3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.

4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.

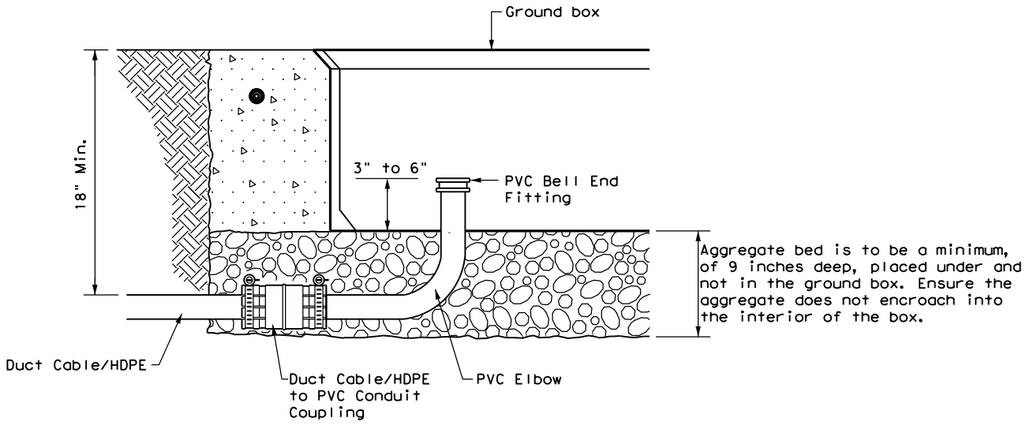
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."

6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.

7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.

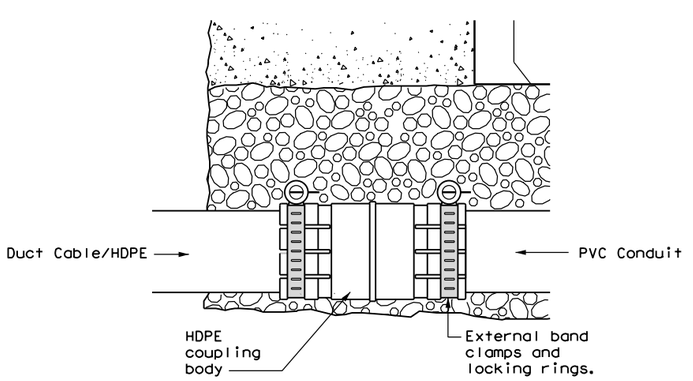
8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.

9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

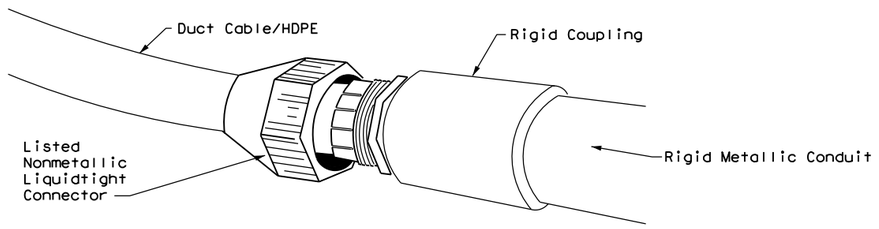


DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX

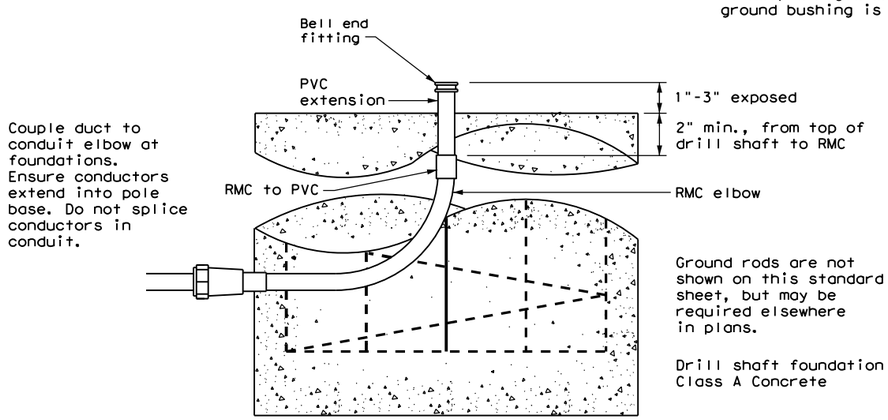
When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.



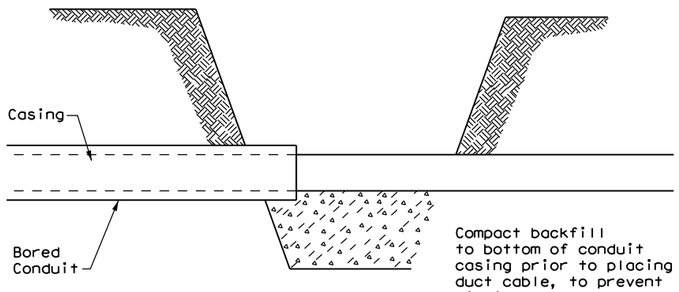
DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC



DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



BORE PIT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT

ED(11)-14

FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		138

71L

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:04:46 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\ED(11)-14.dgn

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY NOTES

1. Details apply to roadway lighting installations bid or referenced under Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies." Provide, furnish, and install all other materials not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the State such warranties or guarantees.

2. The locations of poles and fixtures may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC),TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA),and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association, Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection.

4. Provide Roadway Illumination Light Fixtures as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11010, Item 610, and as shown on the Material Producers List (MPL) for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.

5. Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with Roadway Illumination Poles (RIP) standards and Item 610. Poles fabricated according to RIP standards do not require shop drawing submittals.

   a. Alternate designs to RIP standards or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" on the TxDOT web site.

   b. Limitations on use of the RIP standard: The RIP standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e. not more than) 25′ above the elevation of the surrounding terrain, in accordance with the "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals," 4th Edition (2001) (AASHTO Design Specifications). For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25′ above the surrounding terrain, provide poles meeting the following requirements:

      i. Submittals. Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal on the TxDOT web site), submit to the Engineer for approval fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles, sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer (P.E.).

      ii. Luminaire Structural Support Requirements. Provide light poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies with a 25 year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the 6th edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. Structurally test all transformer bases to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Submit certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished with the shop drawings. Show breakaway base model number, manufacturer's name, and logo on shop drawings. Include on manufacturer's shop drawings the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.

6. For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide and install double-pole breakaway fuse holders as specified by DMS-11040. Breakaway fuse holders are listed on the MPL for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies under Items 610 & 620. Provide 10 amp time delay fuses for breakaway connectors in light poles, or inside the light fixture for underpass luminaires. In each pole, connect luminaires to the breakaway connector with continuous stranded 12 AWG copper conductors as listed on the MPL. Bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground lug in the transformer base or hand hole.

7. Tighten anchor bolts for shoe base, concrete traffic barrier base, and bridge mount roadway illumination poles, in accordance with Item 449.

8. Install T-Base with following procedure:

   a. Anchor Bolt Tightening.

      i. Coat the threads of the anchor bolts with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Place the T-base over the anchor bolts. Foundation must be level and flat. The maximum permissible gap under any one corner of the t-base is 1/8" before nuts are tightened.

      iii. Coat the bearing surfaces of the nuts and washers with electrically conductive lubricant. Install (1) 1/2" hold down washer, (1) lock washer, and (1) nut on each anchor bolt. Turn the nuts onto the bolts so that each is hand-tight against the washer.

      iv. Using a torque wrench, tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. Uniform contact is required between the foundation and the T-base in the corner regions of the T-base, and all corner gaps must be closed after applying torque. If a gap still exists after torquing to 150 ft-lbs, continue torquing each bolt incrementally until gap is closed or maximum allowable torque of 250 ft. pound is reached, whichever comes first. If 250 ft-lbs is not enough to close the gap the foundation must be leveled. Gaps along the straight sides of the T-bases and the foundation are permissible. Ensure that no high point of contact occurs between the straight sides of the T-base and the foundation.

      v. Check top of T-base for level. If not level then foundation must be leveled.

   b. Top Bolt Procedure

      i. Erect pole over T-base with crane. Coat bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Install bolts and 1/2" connecting washers from the inside of the T-base, thread up through the pole base. Install flat washers, lock washers and nuts snug tight according to Item 447, "Structural Bolting."

      iii. Tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. using a torque wrench.

   c. Level and Plumb

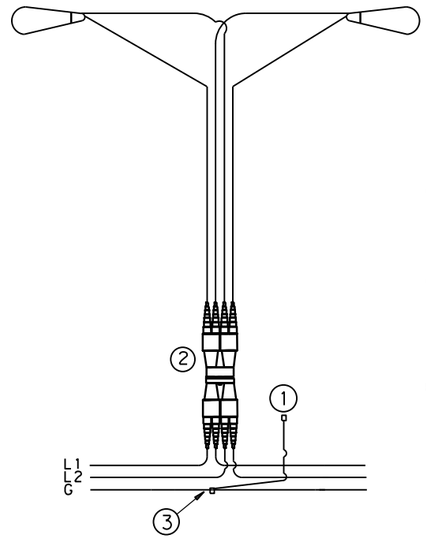
      i. Ensure pole is plumb and mast arm is perpendicular to the roadway according to plans to within 5 degrees.

9. Construct luminaire pole foundations in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," and TxDOT standard sheet RID(2).

10. Provide and install underpass luminaires in accordance with Item 610, DMS-11010, and TxDOT standard sheet RID(3). Typical luminaire size for underpass luminaires is 150W HPS or 150W EQ LED.

11. Mount luminaires on arms level as shown by the luminaire level indicator.

12. Orient luminaires perpendicular to the roadway intended to be lit unless otherwise shown on the plans.



L1,L2 = Hot Conductors
G = Grounding Conductor

TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 480V ON 240/480 VOLT SERVICE OR LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 240V FOR 120/240 VOLT SERVICE.

NOTES:

(1) Use 1/2 in.-13 UNC threaded, copper or tin-plated copper, pole bonding connector, sized appropriately for conductors, bonded to T-base, or use ground lug in handhole as available.

(2) Use pre-qualified two-pole breakaway connectors for all luminaire pole installations. For luminaires fed by a circuit with a neutral conductor, use double pole breakaway connectors with the neutral side unfused and marked white.

(3) Split Bolt or other connector.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

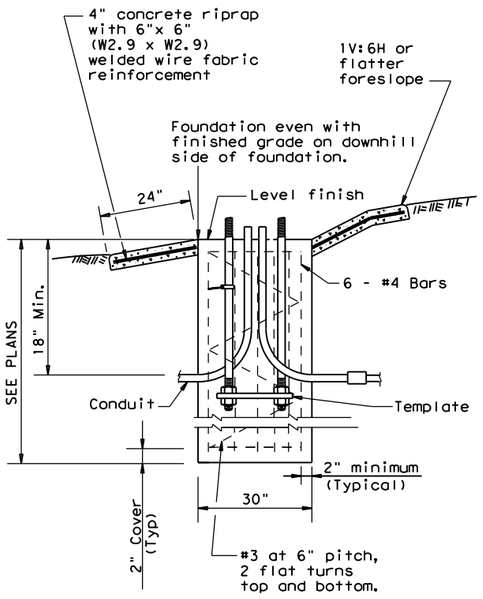
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS

RID(1)-17

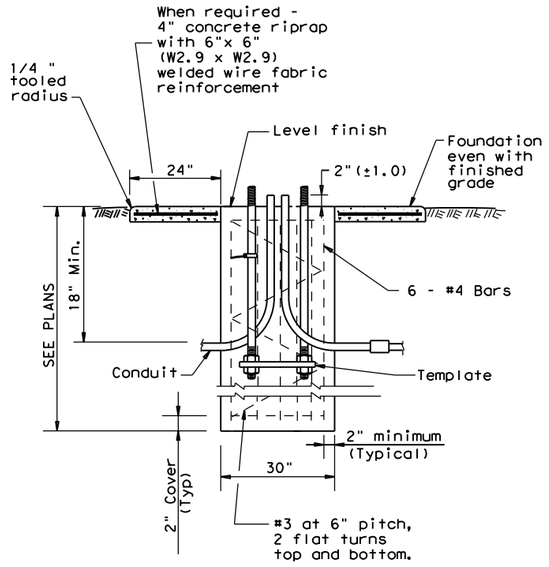
FILE: rid1-17.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
7-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		139

72A

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:05:01 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\RID(1)-17.dgn



SECTION A-A
SHOWING SLOPED GRADE



SECTION A-A
SHOWING CONSTANT GRADE

TABLE 1

ANCHOR BOLTS

POLE MOUNTING HEIGHT	BOLT CIRCLE		ANCHOR BOLT SIZE
	Shoe Base	T-Base	
<40 ft.	13 in.	14 in.	1in.x 30in.
40-50 ft.	15 in.	17 ¼in.	1 ¼in. x 30in.

TABLE 2

RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION LENGTHS (See note 1)

MOUNTING HEIGHT	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft		
	10	15	40
≤20 ft.	6′	6′	6′
>20 ft. to 30 ft.	8′	6′	6′
>30 ft. to 40 ft.	8′	8′	6′
>40 ft. to 50 ft.	10′	8′	6′

TABLE 3

PAY QUANTITY OF RIPRAP PER FOUNDATION (Install only when shown on the plans)

Foundation Diameter	RIPRAP DIAMETER	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B)
30 in.	78 in.	0.35 CY

GENERAL NOTES:

1. "Recommended Foundation Lengths" table is for information purposes only. Foundation lengths shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Foundations will be paid for under Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. Erect roadway illumination assembly poles plumb and true. Form and level the top 6" of the foundation so the pole will be plumb. Use leveling nuts to plumb shoe base poles. Do not use shims or leveling nuts under transformer bases. Do not grout between baseplate and the foundation.
3. Ensure Class 2A and 2B fit for anchor bolts and nuts. Tap and chase nuts after galvanizing. Anchor bolt body with rolled threads need not be full size.
4. Use appropriate class of concrete as specified in Items 416 and 432. Concrete for riprap may be upgraded to Class C at no extra cost to the Department.
5. Place riprap around the foundation when called for elsewhere in the plans. Riprap will be paid for under Item 432.
6. Locate breakaway roadway illumination assemblies as shown in the placement table, unless otherwise dimensioned on the plans. Protect non-breakaway illumination assemblies from vehicular impact (i.e. 2.5 ft. behind guard rail or mounted on traffic barrier), or located outside the clear zone, except that 2.5 ft. from curb face is minimum desired for light poles on city streets, 45 mph or less. See Roadway Design Manual for further information.
7. Use 4 hold down and 4 connecting washers on transformer base poles as recommended by the manufacturer and supplied with base.
8. Install a minimum of 2 conduits in each foundation. See lighting layout sheets for locations of foundations with more than 2 conduits. Cap unused conduits in foundations on both ends.
9. Conduit location in foundations is critical for breakaway devices. Place conduits 2 in. apart on centerline as shown.
10. Bond anchor bolt to rebar cage with #6 bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. The bonded steel in the foundation creates a concrete encased grounding electrode which replaces the ground rod.
11. Use riprap on T-base foundations that are located on sloped grades.

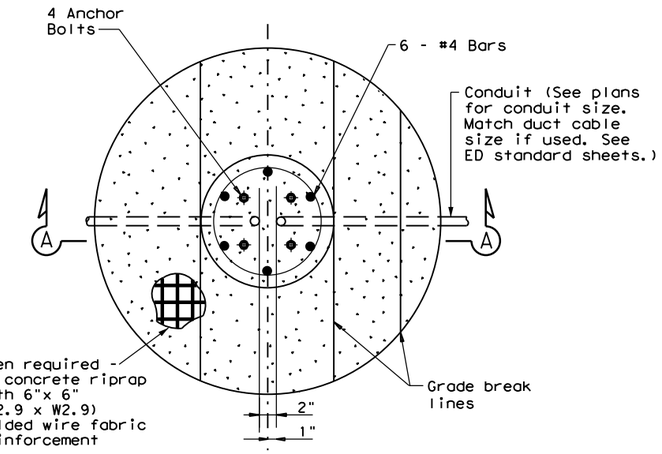
TABLE 4

BREAKAWAY POLE PLACEMENT (See note 6)

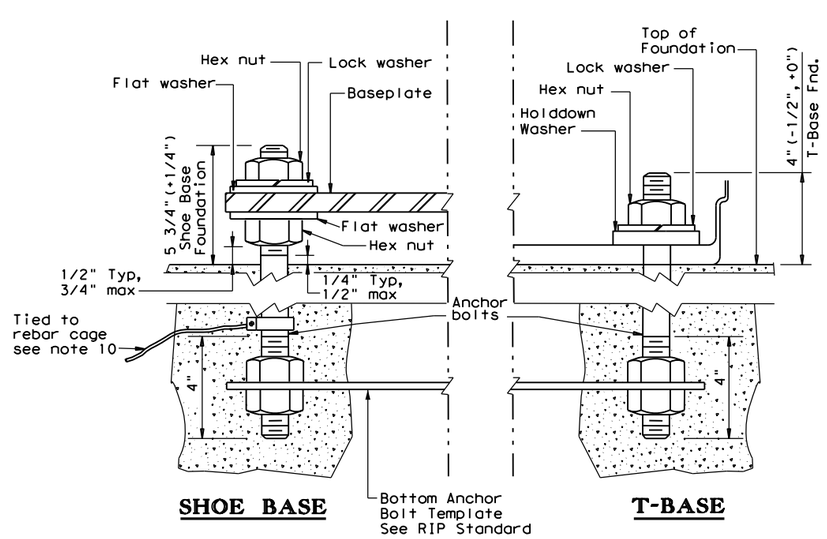
ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	** POLE OFFSET (DISTANCE TO FACE OF TRANSFORMER BASE)
Freeway Mainlanes (roadway with full control of access)	15 ft. (minimum and typical) from lane edge
All curbed, 45 mph or less design speed	2.5 ft. minimum (15 ft. desirable) from curb face
All others	10 ft. minimum*(15 ft. desirable) from lane edge

* or as close to ROW line as is practical

** provide 2/5 of the luminaire mounting height behind the pole for "falling area" to prevent encroachment on the other travel lanes. See design guidelines.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



SHOE BASE **T-BASE**

ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

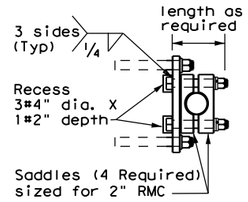
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS
(RDWY ILLUM FOUNDATIONS)

RID(2)-17

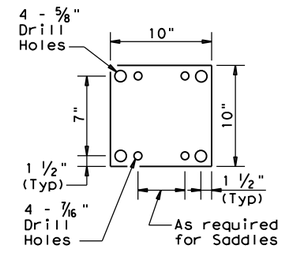
FILE: rid2-17.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-11 7-17	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		140

72B

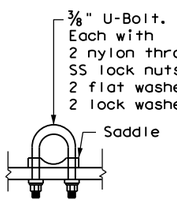
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:05:16 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\RID(2)-17.dgn



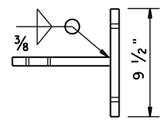
SECTION A-A



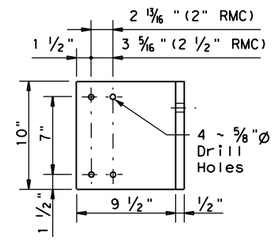
MOUNTING PLATE
(ASTM A-36 or better)



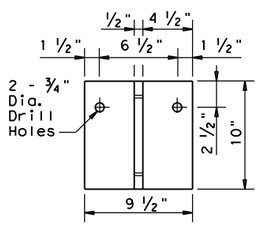
CLAMP DETAIL
(2 Req'd)



PLAN VIEW

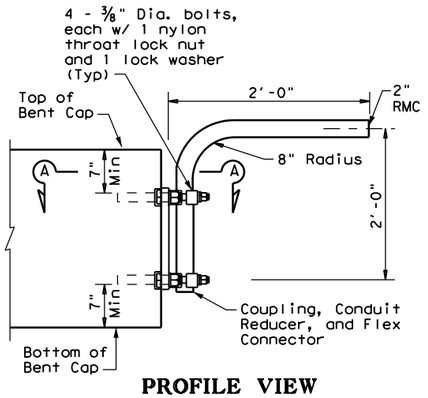


FRONT

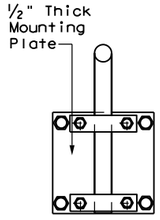


SIDE

BRACKET DETAIL
Make from 1/2" plate (ASTM A-36 or better)

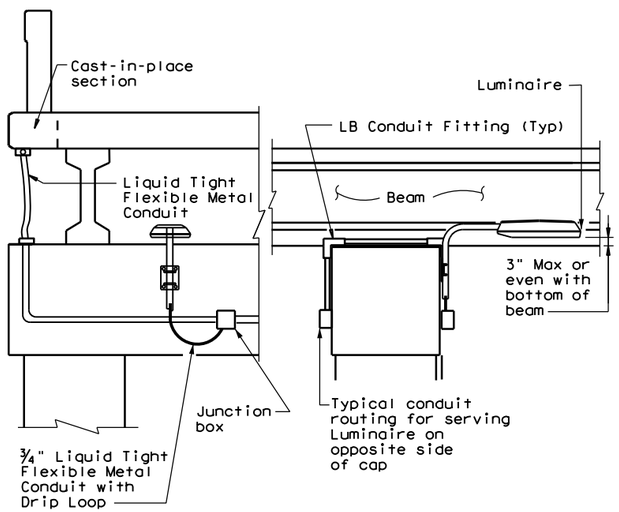


PROFILE VIEW
Or as Required
(See Note A.3)



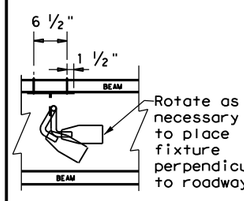
END VIEW

UNDERPASS LIGHTING ARM



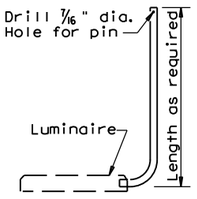
IN RD IL AM (U/P)(TY 1)
If bridge has pre-cast panels under deck, run circuit under deck edge.

UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 1

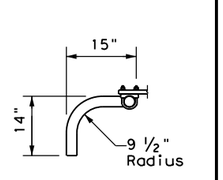


PLAN VIEW

FIXTURE ORIENTATION

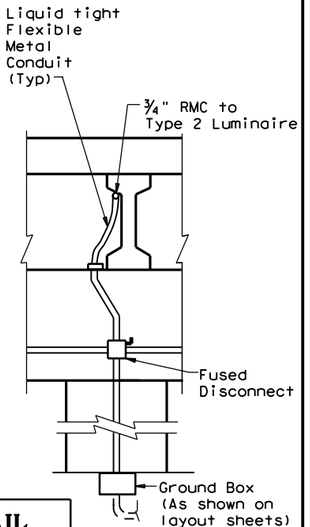


SIDE



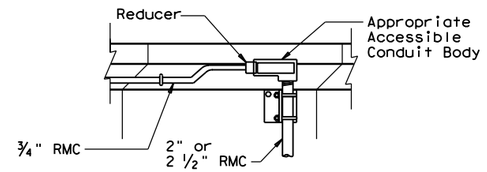
PLAN VIEW

ARM DETAIL

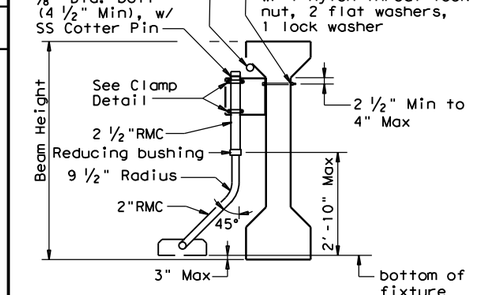


3 - No. 12 XHHW in 3/4" RMC for Branch Circuit runs from fused disconnect to underpass Luminaires

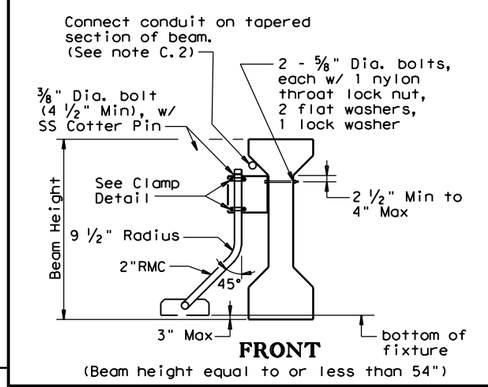
CONDUIT DETAIL



CONDUIT CONNECTION PROFILE



FRONT
(Beam height greater than 54")



FRONT
(Beam height equal to or less than 54")

IN RD IL AM (U/P)(TY 2)

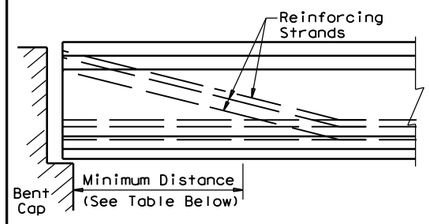


TABLE 5

LOCATION OF UNDERPASS LIGHT MOUNTING BRACKET TABLE

SPAN LENGTH	MINIMUM DISTANCE
≤ 50'	10'-0"
50' - 70'	15'-0"
70' - 90'	20'-0"
> 90'	25'-0"

LOCATION OF UNDERPASS LIGHT MOUNTING BRACKET

UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 2

GENERAL NOTES:

A. ALL 150 watt HPS and 150 watt equivalent LED Luminaires

1. Luminaire locations, conduit and conductor sizes and routing are typical and diagrammatic only. See project layout sheets for specific details.
2. Conduit will be paid for under Item 618, "Conduit" and conductors will be paid for under Item 620, "Electrical Conductors," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
3. Adjust conduit in saddles to place fixture height and orientation as required. See fixture orientation detail and plans. Where practicable, place luminaires so the bottom of luminaire is above the bottom of the beam, maximum of 3 in. (See detail UNDERPASS LIGHTING ARM TYPE 2)
4. Except as noted, galvanize all structural steel and exposed bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".
5. Fabrication of brackets and support arms will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies."
6. Install a heavy duty NEMA 3R fused disconnect or breaker enclosure rated at 30 amps and 480 volts to switch underpass luminaires as shown on plans, with at least one per bridge circuit. Install 20 amp time-delay fuses or inverse-time circuit breakers. Mount disconnect or breaker enclosure 10 ft. (min) above grade on columns or bent caps as approved by the Department. Modify disconnect to allow padlocking in the "ON" and "OFF" positions. Padlocks and disconnect switches or circuit breakers for underpass fixtures will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.
7. Conduit on columns, caps, and slab is shown surface mounted. For new columns and caps, embed PVC conduit in concrete. Bond and ground metal junction boxes and conduit.

B. TYPE 1

1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) for Type 1 arm shaft.
2. Use 3/8 in. stainless steel bolt or stud non-epoxy type expansion anchors for concrete for Type 1 mounting. Except as noted, provide an allowable 2650 lbs minimum pull-out force (after consideration of adjustment factors for edge distance and bolt spacing) for each anchor. Install each anchor to the embedment depth recommended by the manufacturer.
3. Attach conduit to plate with 4 saddles, four - 3/8 in. diameter bolts, nylon throat lock nuts, and lock washers.

C. TYPE 2

1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) or provide a combination of 2 1/2 in. (2.875" O.D., 0.193" wall) and 2 in. (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) rigid metal conduits with a reducing bushing as beam height stipulated for Type 2 arm shaft. Field cutting and threading will be permitted. Paint cut and threaded areas with zinc rich paint after conduit is connected to adjacent fitting.
2. Connecting conduit may be strapped to tapered section only of precast beams as shown. Anchor as approved by the Engineer. Maximum anchor depth is 1 in.
3. Indiscriminate drilling into precast concrete beams may result in reduced beam strength. Use drilling location and method as directed by the Engineer. See Location of Underpass Lighting Mounting Bracket detail. The locations shown in the table are such that reinforcing strands will not be damaged.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS
(UNDERPASS LIGHT FIXTURES)

RID(3)-17

FILE:	rid3-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	May 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
2-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-17		BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		141

72C

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:05:31 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\RID(3)-17.dgn

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:06:08 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\RIP-19.dgn

SHIPPING PARTS LIST - POLES AND LUMINAIRE ARMS

Nominal Mounting Ht. (ft)	Shoe Base Designation				Quantity	T-Base Designation				Quantity	CSB/SSCB Mounted Designation				Quantity
	Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire		Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire		Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	
20	(Type SA 20 S - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
	(Type SA 20 S - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
30	(Type SA 30 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
40	(Type SA 40 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED	
50	(Type SA 50 S - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 10)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED	

OTHER Designation				Quantity
Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All work, materials and services not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction shall be performed, furnished and installed by the Contractor. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment or installation will be considered justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the Department such warranties or guarantees.

2. The location of poles and fixtures are diagrammatic only and may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Standard Steel Pole Designs. Steel poles fabricated in accordance with the details and dimensions shown herein, shall be considered standard designs. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations for standard designs is not required.

4. Optional Steel Pole Designs. Multi-sided steel poles may be allowed as optional designs, if steel poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Shop Drawings. Optional designs require submission of shop drawings and design calculations bearing the seal of an engineer licensed in the State of Texas, in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." The Department may elect to pre-approve some shop drawings for optionally designed poles. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations is not required for structures fabricated in accordance with the details of shop drawings on the pre-approved list maintained by the TxDOT Traffic Operations Division. Any deviation from the pre-approved shop drawings will require submission of shop drawings of the complete assembly and design calculations as described above.
   b. Structural Support Design for Luminaires. Lighting support structures shall be designed for a 25 year design life in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. All poles shall be designed for 110 mph 3-second gust wind speeds. The Gust Factor, G, and Wind Importance Factor, Ir, shall be applied as per the AASHTO Specifications assuming a 25-year design life. The design wind pressure for hurricane wind velocities greater than 100 mph shall not be less than the design wind pressure using 100 mph with the non-hurricane Wind Importance Factor, Ir, value. For transformer base poles, fabricator shall include transformer base and connecting hardware in design calculations and shop drawing submittals. All transformer bases shall have been structurally tested to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished shall be submitted with the shop drawings. Shop drawings shall show breakaway base model number, and manufacturer's name and logo. Manufacturer's shop drawings shall include the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.
   c. Mast Arm Attachments. All poles and attachments shall be structurally designed to support two 12-foot mast arms and luminaires. Poles shall be supplied with mast arm combinations as shown in the plans. All mast arms shall be designed for a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
   d. Anchor Bolt Assembly. Anchor bolt assemblies for optionally designed poles shall be the same as those shown herein.

5. Aluminum Pole Designs. Aluminum pole designs may be allowed, if aluminum poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Meet all of the requirements stated above for optional steel pole designs and the following:
      1. Aluminum poles shall be fabricated in accordance with "Structural Welding Code-Aluminum" AWS D1.2.
      2. Aluminum pole designs shall use the same anchor bolt assembly and be subject to the same geometric restraints and other requirements for steel poles specified herein.
      3. Aluminum poles shall be equipped with vibration mitigation devices, as approved by the engineer.
      4. Pole components shall be constructed using the following material:
         Shaft: ASTM B221 or B241 Alloy 6063-T6, ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H34, ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Base Flange: ASTM B26 Alloy 356.0-T6 or ASTM B108 Alloy 356.0-T6 (Yield strength test required).
         Mast Arm Fitting: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Mast Arms: ASTM B241 Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6063-T6.
         Pole Cap: ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H32 or ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6.
         Bolts: Stainless Steel AISI 300 series. Bolts threading into aluminum threads shall be treated with anti-seize compound, Never-Seez Compound, Permatex 133K or equal.

6. Special Designs. Poles with architectural treatments shall meet the requirements shown elsewhere in the plans.

7. Luminaire Mounting Height. Actual luminaire mounting height shall be the nominal mounting height given on RIP(2) for all pole-arm combinations except for poles with 4 ft. luminaire arms, which shall be 3'-0" lower than the nominal height, unless otherwise shown or directed.

EXPLANATION OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY DESIGNATIONS

(TYPE SA 50 T - X - X) (400W EQ) LED

- SA: Pole and mast arm may be steel or aluminum.
- ST: Pole and mast arm must be steel.
- AL: Pole and mast arm must be aluminum.
- SP: Special (ovalized) steel or aluminum pole for installing on CSB or SSCB. See standard sheet CSB (4), or SSCB (4).

Two numerical digits denote nominal mounting height in feet.

Next letter denotes type of base, (S-Shoe Base, T-Transformer Base, or B-Bridge/Ret.Wall Mount)

First number denotes length of mast arm in feet.

Use of second mast arm is indicated by second dashed number which denotes length in feet.

Luminaire rating in watts (i.e. 400W). Equivalent wattage LED fixtures will include EQ (i.e. 400W EQ)

Last letters indicate light source (S - High Pressure Sodium; LED - LED luminaire)

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

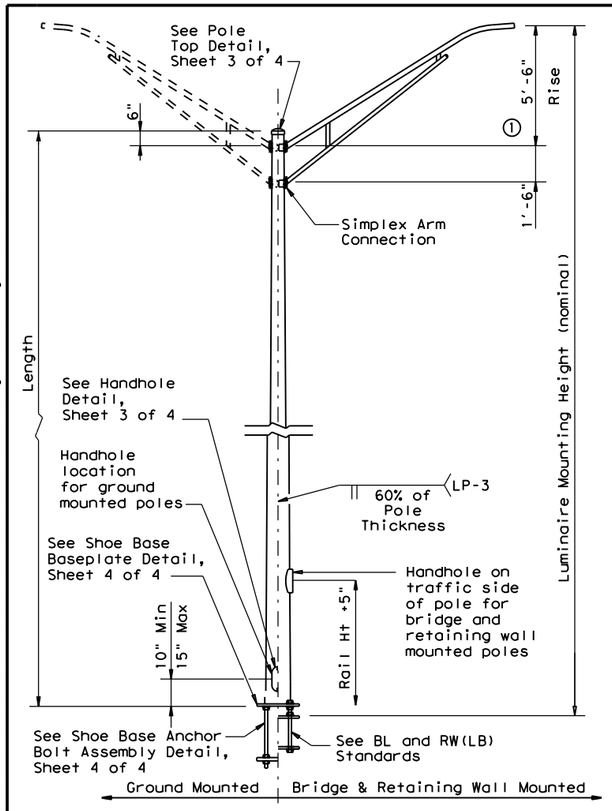
Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(1)-19

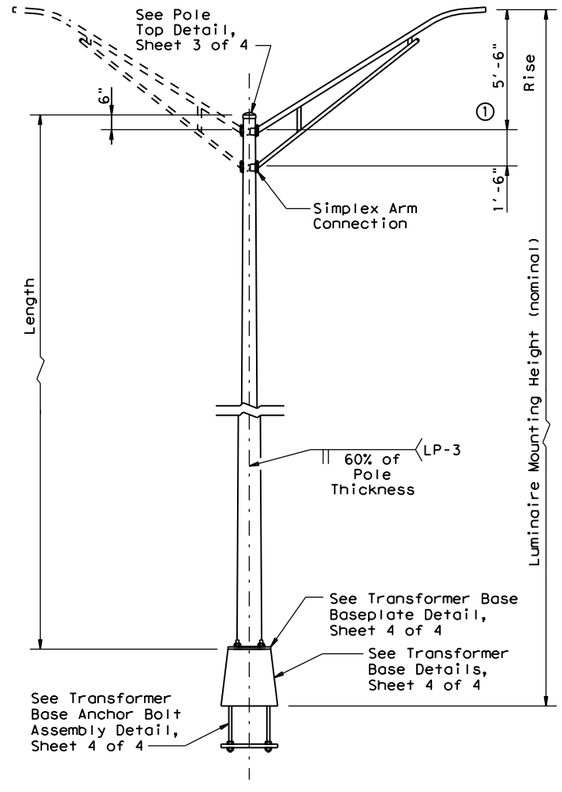
FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-17 12-19	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		142

73A



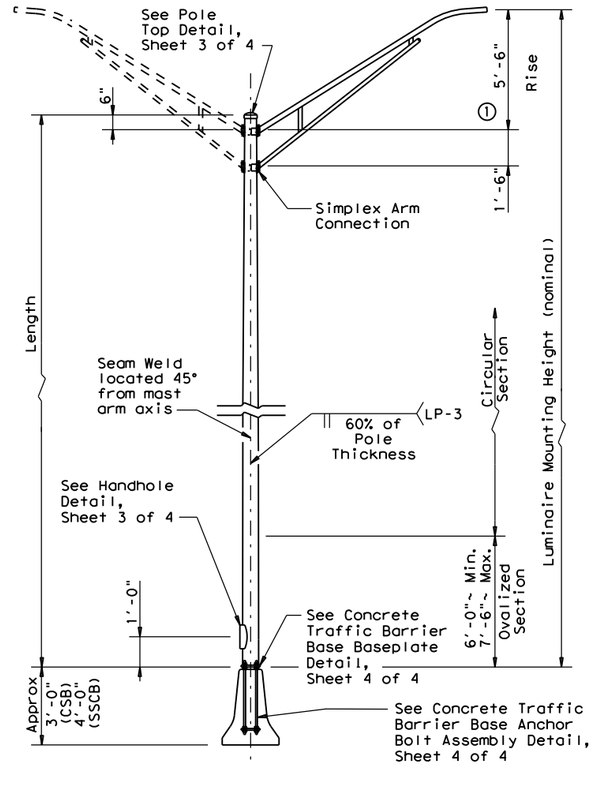
SHOE BASE POLE

SHOE BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	4.90	15.00	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.00	25.00	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.36-3.24	26.00-34.00	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.60	35.00	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.50	4.20	45.00	0.1196	30.3



TRANSFORMER BASE POLE

TRANSFORMER BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	5.11	13.50	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.21	23.50	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.57-3.45	24.50-32.50	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.81	33.50	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.00	3.91	43.50	0.1196	30.3



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE (CSB/SSCB)						
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base ② Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)	
					About ℄ of Rail	Perp. to Rail
28.00	9.00	5.78	23.00	0.1196	10.3	13.2
38.00	9.00	4.38	33.00	0.1196	16.6	20.8
48.00	10.50	4.48	43.00	0.1345	25.1	30.5

MATERIAL DATA		
COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	MIN. YIELD (ksi)
Pole Shaft (0.14"/ft. Taper)	A572 Gr 50, A595 Gr A, A1011 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2 ③, or A1008 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2	50
Base Plate and Handhole Frame	A572 Gr.50, or A36	36
T-Base Connecting Bolts	F3125 Gr A325	92
Anchor Bolts	F1554 Gr 55, A193-B7 or A321	55 105
Anchor Bolt Templates	A36	36
Heavy Hex (H.H.) Nuts	A194 Gr 2H, or A563 Gr DH	
Flat Washers	F436	

NOTES:

① 2'-6" rise for 4 ft. luminaire arms.

② Before ovalized as shown on Concrete Traffic Barrier Base Baseplate details, Sheet 4 of 4.

③ A1011 SS Gr 50 may be used instead of HSLAS, provided the material meets the elongation requirements for HSLAS.

POLE ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Shaft length	+1"
I.D. of outside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/8", -1/16"
O.D. of inside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/32", -1/8"
Shaft diameter: other	+3/16"
Out of "round"	1/4"
Straightness of shaft	±1/4" in 10 ft
Twist in multi-sided shaft	4° in 50 ft
Perpendicular to baseplate	1/8" in 24"
Pole centered on baseplate	±1/4"
Location of Attachments	±1/4"
Bolt hole spacing	±1/16"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designs conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals , 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. Design 3-Second Gust Wind Speed equals 110 mph with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 0.80 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 25 year recurrence interval. Design moments listed in tables assume base of pole is 25' above natural ground level.
2. Structures are designed to support two 12' luminaire mast arms and luminaires. Mast arms are designed to support a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
3. Fabrication shall be in accordance with the Specifications and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Do not submit shop drawings for roadway illumination pole assemblies fabricated in accordance with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of these sheets and the Specifications. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
4. For mounting heights between values shown in the tables, use base diameter and thickness values for the larger height.
5. Unless otherwise noted, all steel parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
6. Steel poles shall be fabricated in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." Longitudinal seam welds for pole sections shall have 60% minimum penetration. All welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code-Steel.
7. Two-section poles joined by circumferential welds will not be permitted, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Poles may be fabricated in two sections and field-assembled by the lap-joint method. The two sections shall telescope together with a lap length of not less than 1-1/2 times the shaft diameter at the lap joint.
8. Alternate material equal to or better than material specified may be substituted with the approval of the Engineer.
9. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts, when erecting shoe base poles and concrete traffic barrier base poles, in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."
10. All poles, except Transformer Base Poles, shall have hand holes with reinforcing frames and covers. For ground mounted shoe base poles, hand holes shall be placed 90 degrees to mast arm unless otherwise noted on the plans. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with one luminaire arm, hand holes shall be located 180 degrees from luminaire arm. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with two luminaire arms, all hand holes shall be on the same side of the barrier. For poles mounted on a bridge lighting bracket or a retaining wall lighting bracket, hand hole shall be on traffic side of the pole, at a height that will clear the barrier.
11. The finished pole shall have a smooth, uniform finish free of pits, blisters, or other defects. Scratched, chipped, and other damaged galvanized areas on poles and mast arms shall be repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
12. Pole length is based on a 5'-6" luminaire arm rise. 4 ft. luminaire arms have a 2'-6" rise. A pole with 4 ft. luminaire arms will have an actual mounting height 3'-0" less than the nominal mounting height. Increasing the pole length to meet the nominal mounting height is allowed, but unnecessary unless otherwise directed by the engineer.
13. Erect transformer base poles in accordance with sheet RID(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

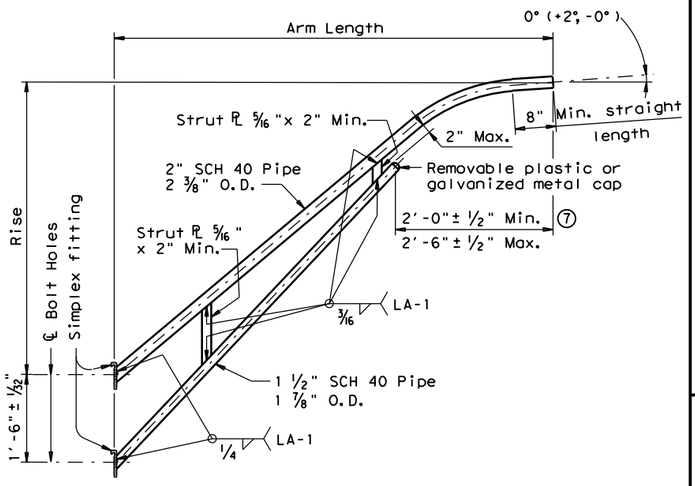
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(2)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
7-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-19	BRYAN	LEON, ETC		143

73B

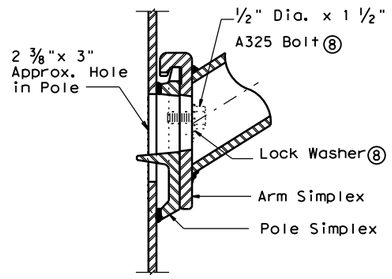
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:06:11 AM
FILE: G:\06750\3\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\RIP-19.dgn



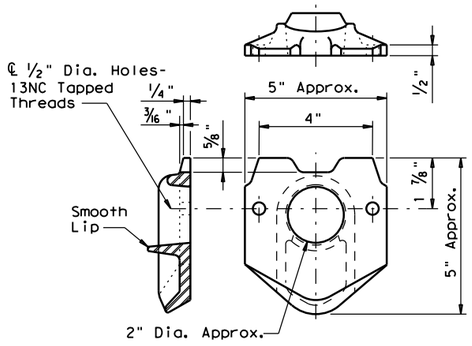
LUMINAIRE ARM

LUMINAIRE ARM DIMENSIONS		
Nominal Arm Length	Arm Length	Rise
4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"
6'-0"	5'-6"	5'-6"
8'-0"	7'-6"	5'-6"
10'-0"	9'-6"	5'-6"
12'-0"	11'-6"	5'-6"

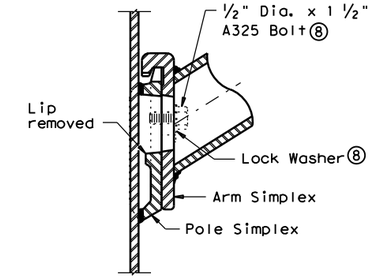
ARM ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Arm Length	±1"
Arm Rise	±1"
Deviation from flat	1/8" in 12"
Spacing between holes	±1/32"



UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

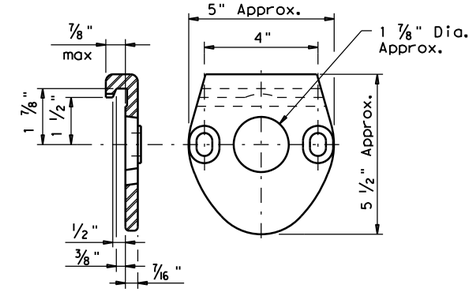


POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨



LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

SECTION B-B



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨

NOTES:

④ Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.

⑤ A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.

⑥ A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F materials may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

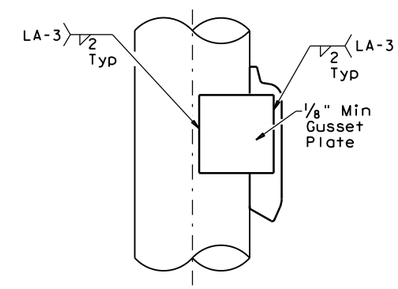
⑦ Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.

⑧ Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans.

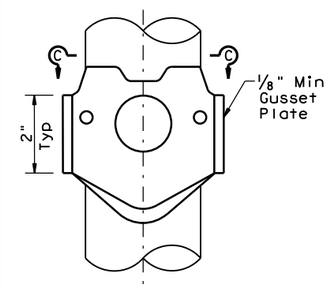
⑨ Proposed deviations in arm simplex dimensions or materials must be submitted to the Department for approval.

⑩ A welded handhole frame is permissible. Maximum of two (2) CJP weld splices is allowed.

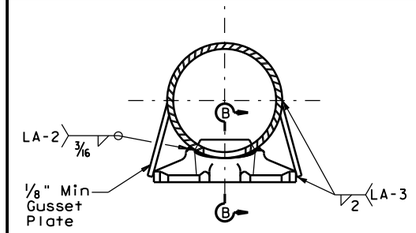
MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr 65-35 or Gr 70-36, A148 Gr 80-50, A576 Gr 1021 ⑤, or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr A or B, A500 Gr B, A501, A 1008 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥, or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥
Arm Struts and Gusset Plates ④	ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 ⑥, or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted



SIDE

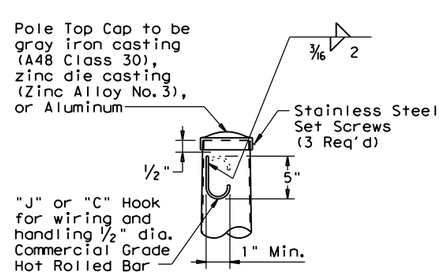


ELEVATION

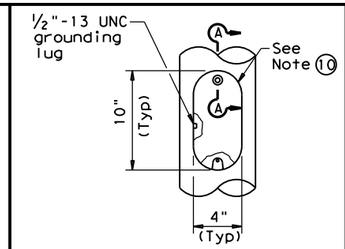


SECTION C-C

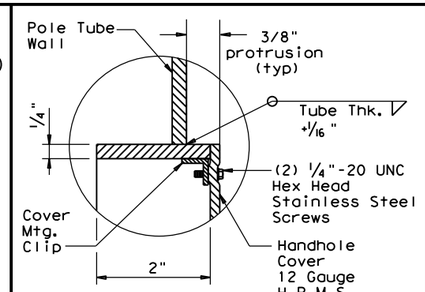
SIMPLEX ATTACHMENT DETAIL



POLE TOP



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

HANDHOLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

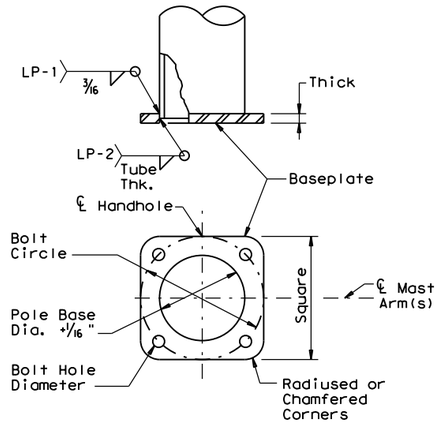
RIP(3)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC,	IH 45
7-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-19	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		144

73C

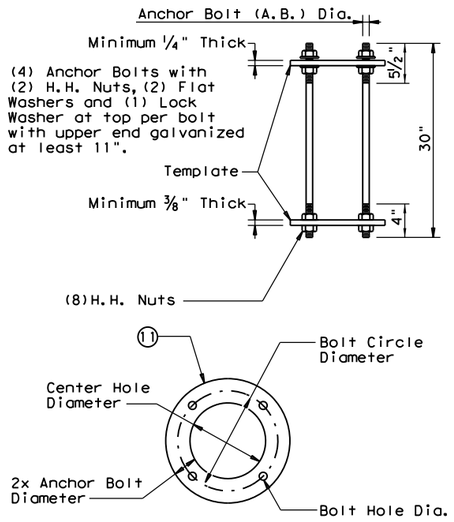
DATE: 10/13/2020 10:06:14 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\RIP-19.dgn

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:06:16 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\RIP-19.dgn



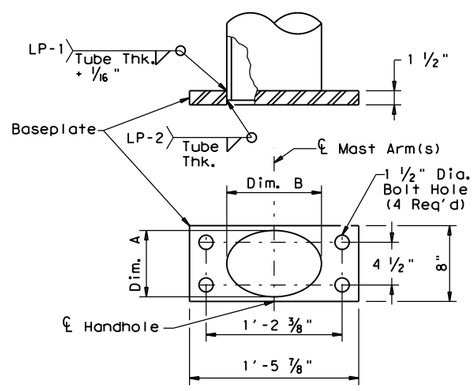
SHOE BASE BASEPLATE

SHOE BASE BASEPLATE TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"



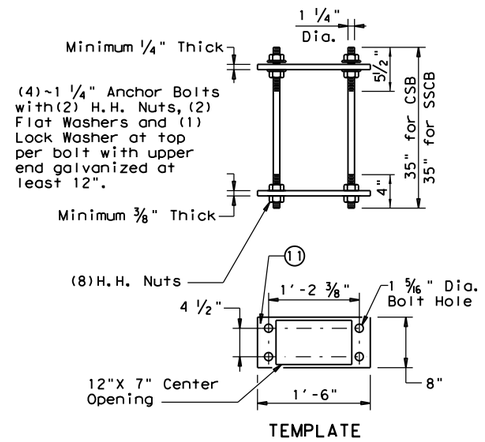
SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'-39'	1"	13"	11"	1 1/16"
40'-50'	1 1/4"	15"	12 1/2"	1 5/16"



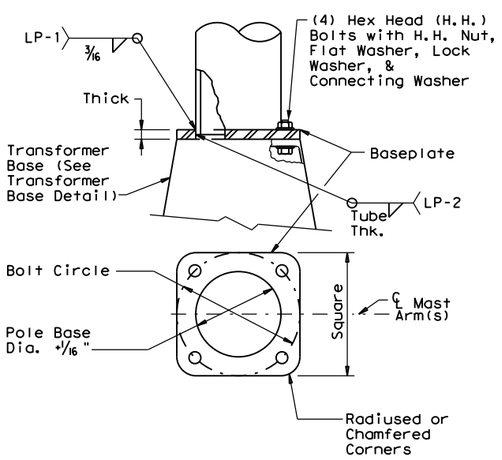
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE			
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	POLE DIA.(12)	DIM. A	DIM. B
28' - 38'	9"	7" ± 1/4"	10" ± 1/4"
48'	10 1/2"	7" ± 1/4"	13" ± 1/4"



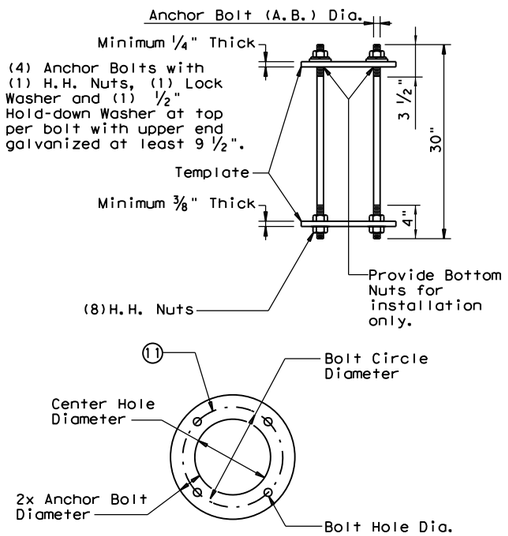
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'- 39'	1"	14"	12"	1 1/16"
40'- 50'	1 1/4"	17 1/4"	14 3/4"	1 5/16"



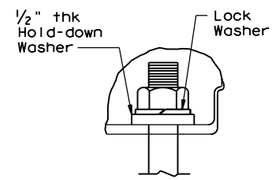
TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE

TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE						
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	CONNECTING BOLT DIA.	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER	TRANSFOMER BASE TYPE
20'- 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1"	1 1/4"	A
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B

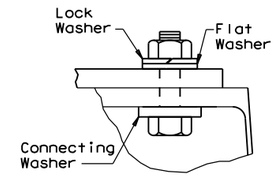


TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

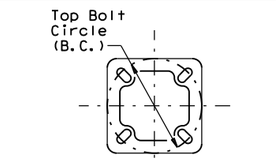
TRANSFORMER BASE TABLE		
TYPE	TOP B.C.	BTM. B.C.
A	13"	14"
B	15"	17 1/4"



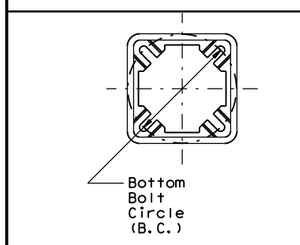
DETAIL A



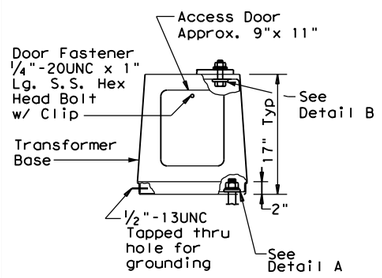
DETAIL B



TOP PLAN



BOTTOM PLAN



ELEVATION

TRANSFORMER BASE DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. For mounting heights between those shown in the table, use the values in the table for the larger mounting height.
2. All breakaway bases shall meet the breakaway requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto, and shall have been tested by FHWA-approved methods. All bases shall have been structurally tested to resist 150% of the design moment.
3. Transformer bases shall be cast from aluminum, ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6, or other material approved by the Engineer. Four Hex Head (H.H.) bolts with four H.H. nuts, four lock washers, four flat washers, and connecting and hold-down washers as recommended by the manufacturer, galvanized to ASTM A153 Class C or D, or B695 Class 50, shall be provided with each transformer base for connecting the pole. Bolts shall be ASTM A325 or approved equal. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 grade DH galvanized.
4. Bases shall be stamped, incised or by other approved permanent means, marked to show fabricator's name or logo, and model number. Such information shall be placed in a readily seen location, inside or outside the base, but shall not be placed on the door.
5. Doors for transformer bases shall be made of plastic, fiberglass or other non-metallic material approved by the Engineer and shall be attached with stainless steel screws or bolts. Transformer bases shall be cleaned by grit blast cleaning after heat treatment. Certification by the manufacturer of heat treatment shall be furnished with transformer bases. The certification shall show the metal alloy and temper and that the base meets those requirements, chemical and physical. The certification shall also show the material ASTM specification. Transformer bases shall be cast with a removable tab bar for material testing. Some bars may have been removed by the manufacturer for testing.

NOTES:

(11) Anchor Bolt Templates do not need to be galvanized.

(12) Pole diameter before ovalized.

ANCHOR BOLT FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Length	± 1/2"
Threaded length	± 1/2"
Galvanized length (if required)	- 1/4"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(4)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-17 12-19	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		145

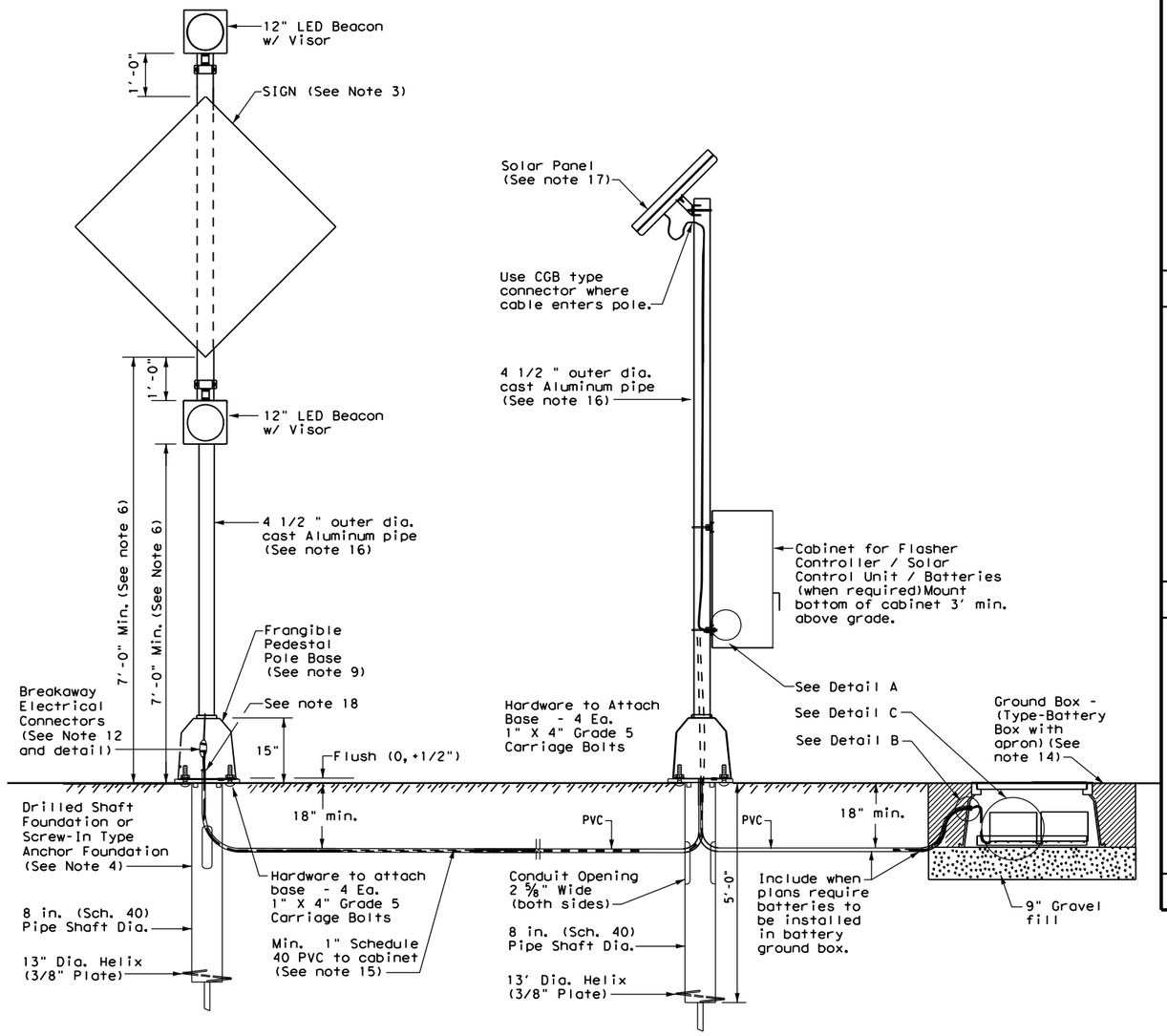
73D

GENERAL NOTES:

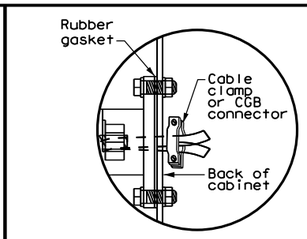
1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
7. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
11. Install the cable clamp in the bottom third of the back of the cabinet. See Detail A.
12. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies". Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
13. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16 " plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
14. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
15. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or recommended by the manufacturer, use the following table to determine the wire size from cabinet to beacons.

Distance from Cabinet to Beacons (ft.)	Minimum Required Wire Size (AWG)
0 - 35	#14
35 - 60	#12
60 - 100	#10
> 100	#8

16. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
17. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
18. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.

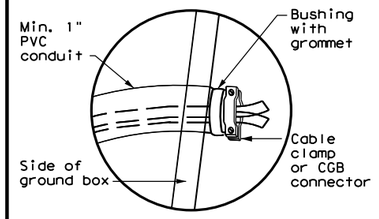


DETAIL FOR SOLAR PANEL, CABINET, AND BATTERIES LOCATED OUT OF CLEAR ZONE ON SEPARATE ALUMINUM POLE ASSEMBLY

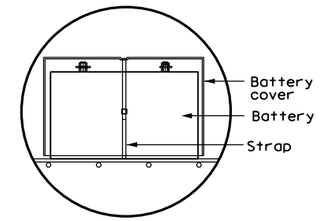


Pull conductors to remove slack in run between cabinet and ground box. Clamp cable at conduit end in ground box and in cabinet at entry as shown.

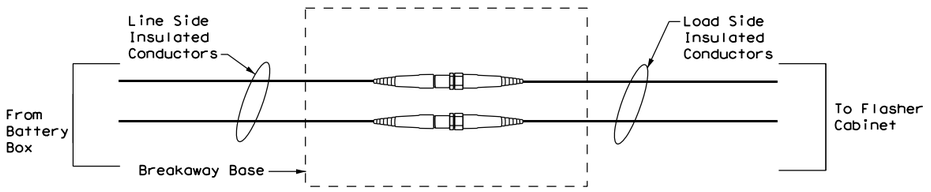
DETAIL A



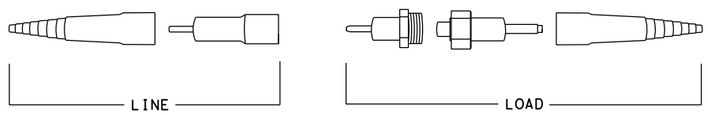
DETAIL B



DETAIL C



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS (ALUMINUM)

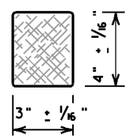
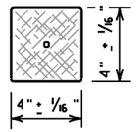
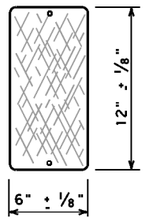
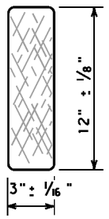
SPRFBA(3)-13

FILE: spb3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-13	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		146

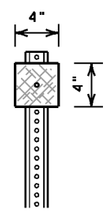
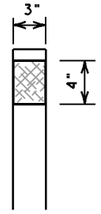
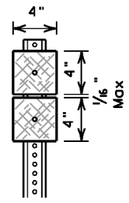
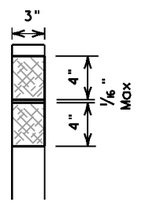
75C

DATE: 10/13/2020 10:06:33 AM
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Traffic\SPRFB(3)-13.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

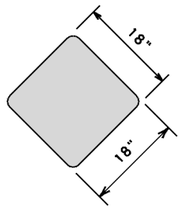
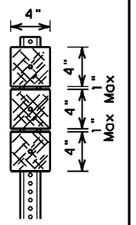
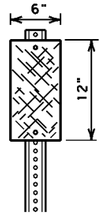
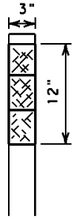
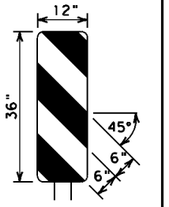
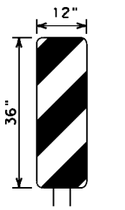
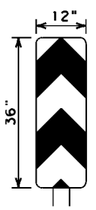
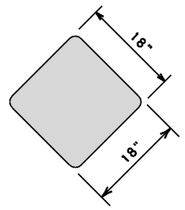
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

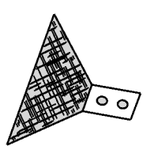
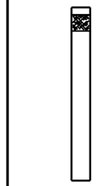
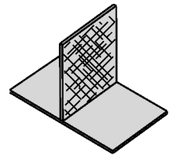
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

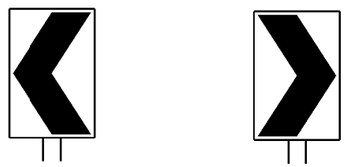
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			

1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600.
2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.

SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.

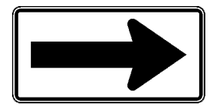
CHEVRONS

DEVICE:  W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE:  W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BRY	LEON, ETC.		146A

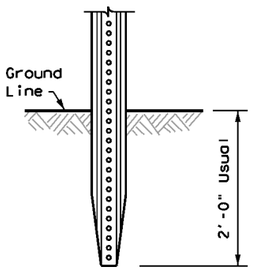
20A

DATE: 11/23/2020 4:56:36 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\dom1-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

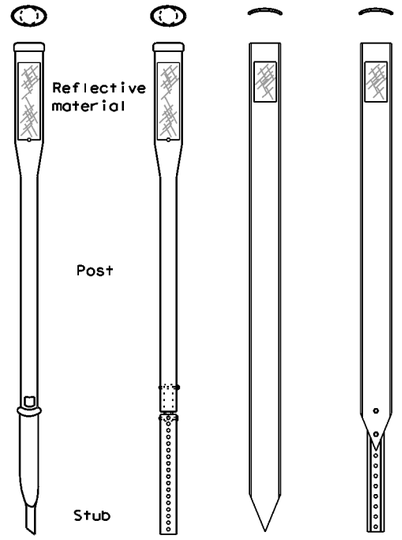


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

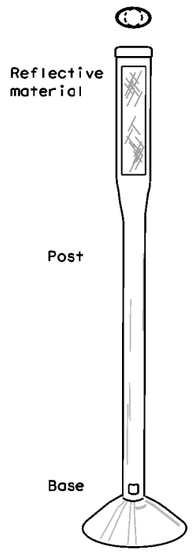
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



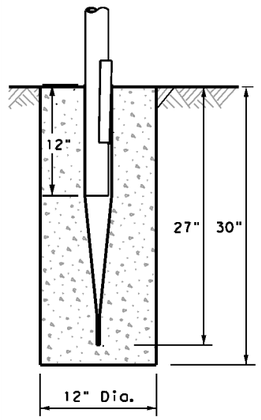
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

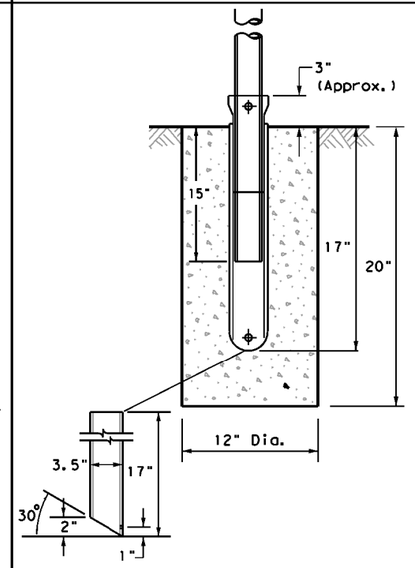
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

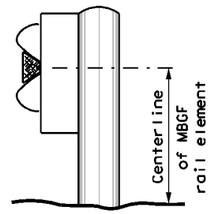
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

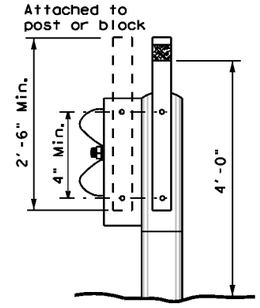
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

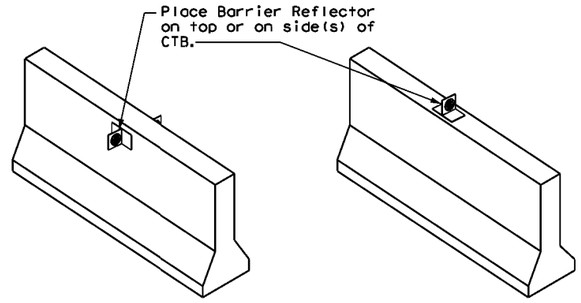
GF1



GF2



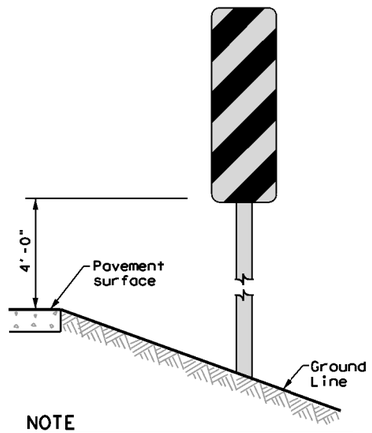
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

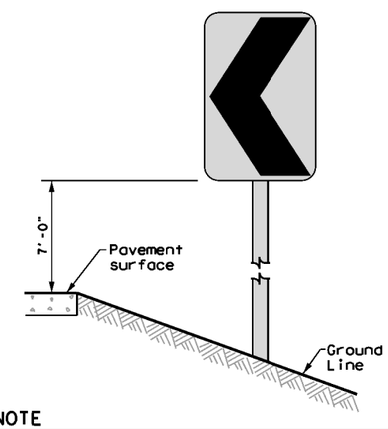
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

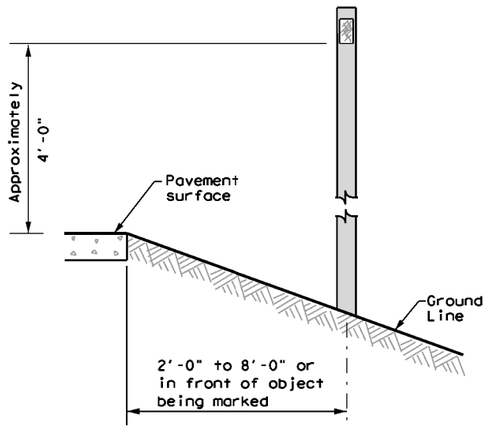
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BRY	LEON, ETC.		146B

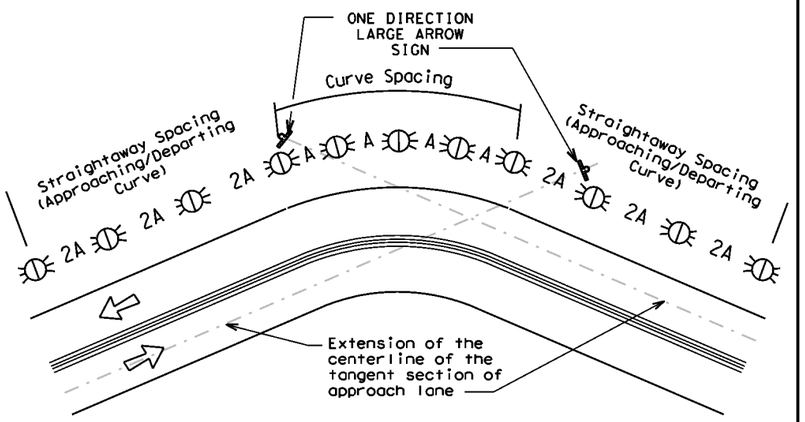
208

DATE: 11/23/2020 4:59:01 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\dom2-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

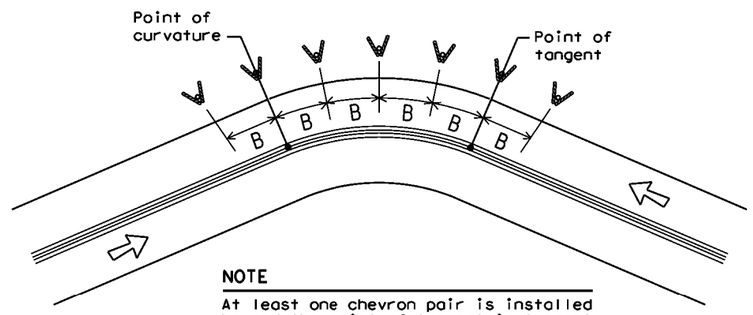
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

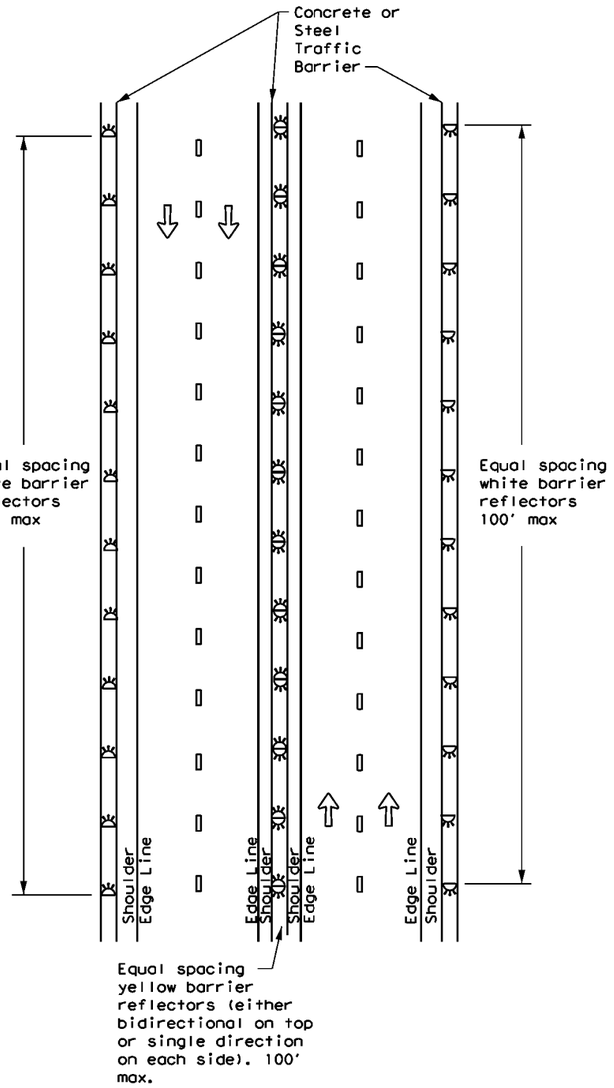
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		146C

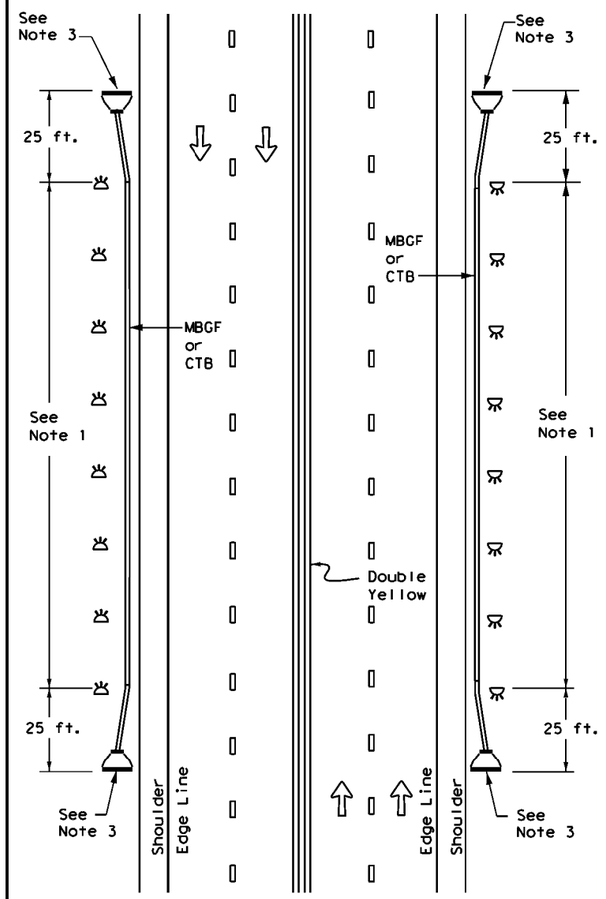
20C

DATE: 11/23/2020 5:01:20 PM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\dom3-20.dgn

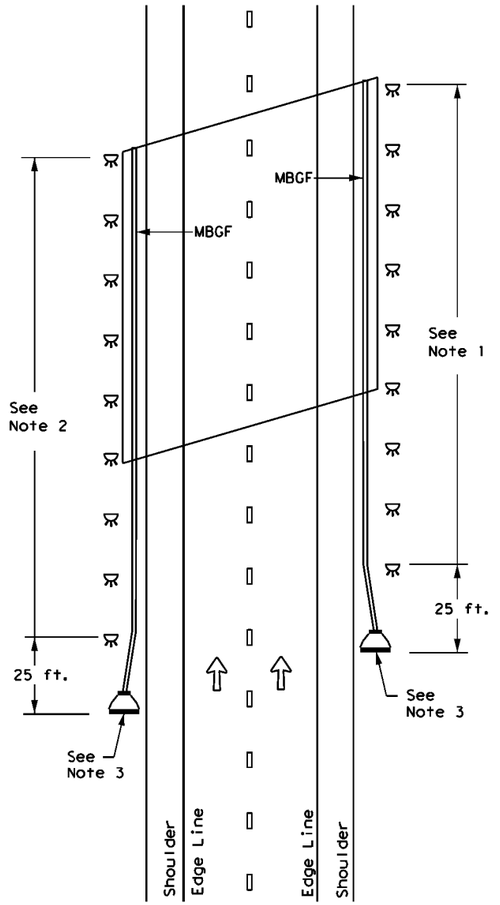
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



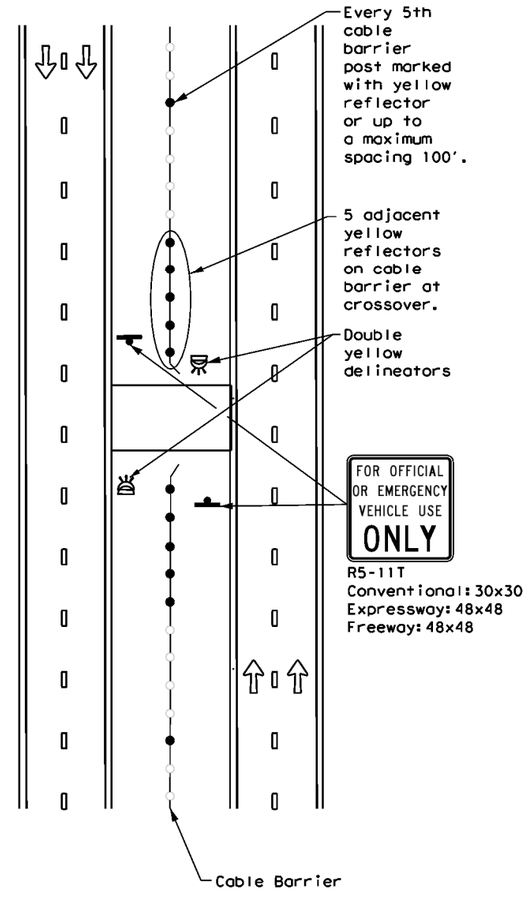
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

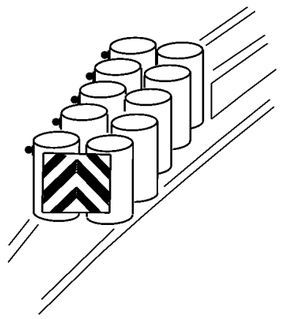
Traffic Safety Division Standard

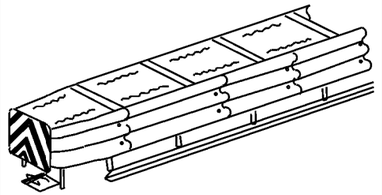
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

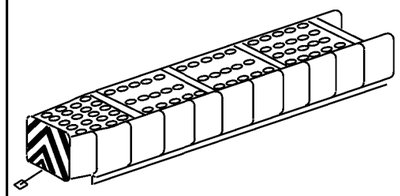
D & OM(6)-20

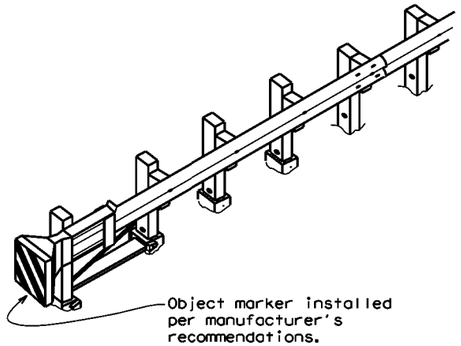
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-20	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	LEON, ETC.		146D

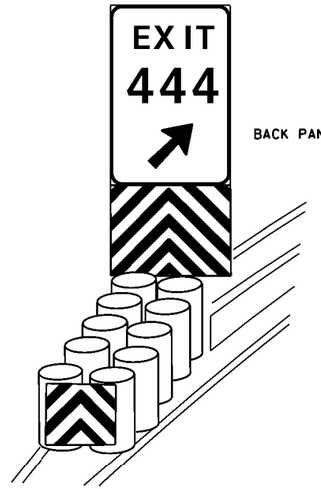
DATE: 11/24/2020 8:22:28 AM
FILE: C:\Users\jkam\Desktop\STD\dom6-20.dgn

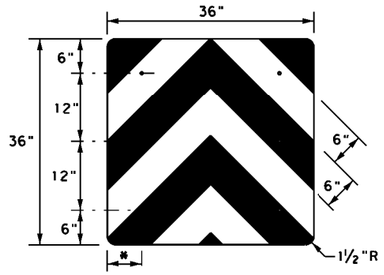


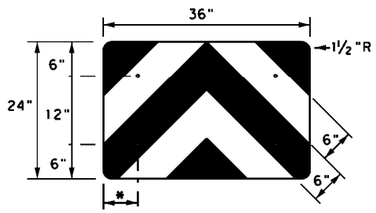




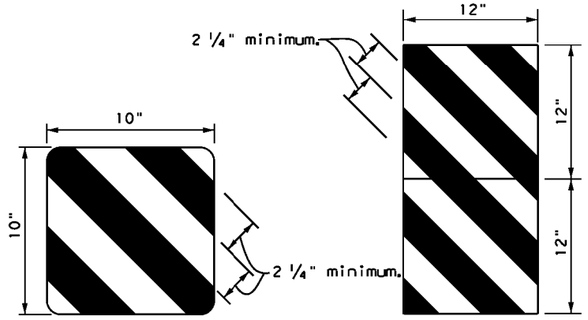




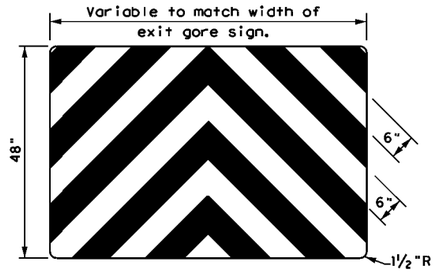


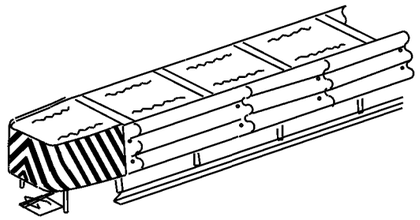


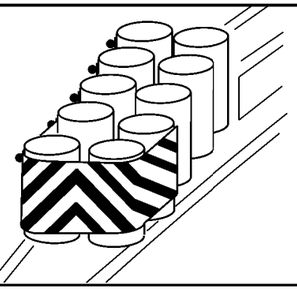
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

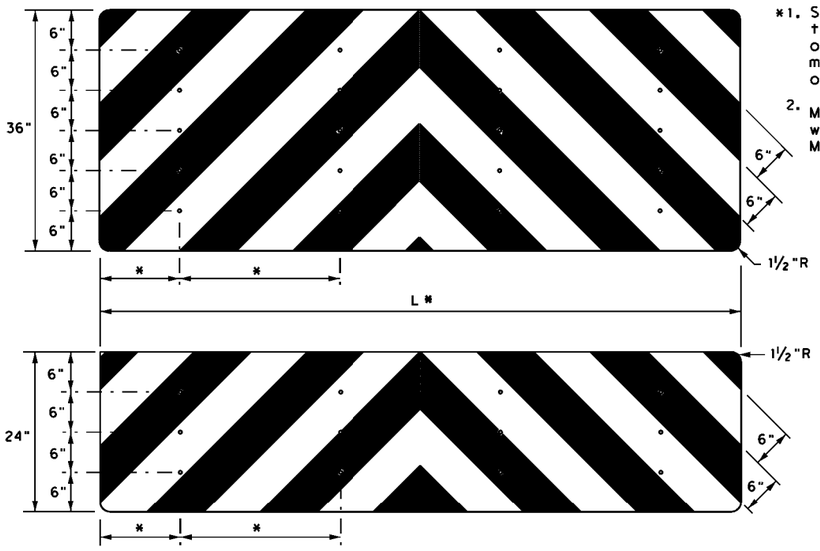


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	BRY	LEON, ETC.		146E
4-98 7-20				

20G

DATE: 11/24/2020 8:20:28 AM
FILE: C:\Users\jkom\Desktop\STD\domvia-20.dgn

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS:

CSJ 0675-03-067
From: SH 7
Latitude 31^-15'-29", Longitude 95^-59'-17"

To: Freestone County Line
Latitude 31^-28'-48", Longitude 96^-5'-27"

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

For the Construction of Ramps Modification, Bridge Repairs, Pavement Repair, Weight Station Works and Signing.

SEQUENCE OF MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

1. Demolish existing exit ramp, entrance ramp and West Frontage Road
2. Adjust, Remove and Construct MBGF and Mow Strip

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 1702.5 AC

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 1.1 AC - 0.07% mainly ramp reconstruction

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

Principle of soils type are: Wolfpen Loamy Fine Sand, 1% to 8% Slope, Tenaha-Cuthbert Complex, 8% to 20% Slope and Pickton Loamy Fine Sand Loam, 1% to 5% slope. Approx. 83.6% existing vegetative cover.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

Outfalls from ditches and cross drainage structures eventually flow into Trinity River from Copper Creek and Smith Branch.

ANTICIPATED EFFECT OF STORM WATER ON THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES AND WILDLIFE HABITAT:

See Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments (EPIC) sheet.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS AND TCEQ 401 CERTIFICATION

I. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES AND EROSION CONTROL:

- [X] TEMPORARY SEEDING
- [X] PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- [ ] MULCHING
- [ ] SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- [ ] BUFFER ZONES
- [ ] PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
- [ ] SUBSURFACE DRAINS

OTHER:

II. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL: (T/P) *

- [T] SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCES
- [ ] HAY BALES
- [ ] ROCK BERMS
- [ ] STORM SEWERS
- [ ] CURBS AND GUTTERS
- [ ] VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- [ ] PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- [ ] PAVED FLUMES
- [ ] SAND BAG BERM
- [ ] GRAVEL BAG BERM
- [ ] BRUSH BERMS
- [ ] TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE
- [ ] STONE OUTLET SEDIMENT TRAPS
- [ ] ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- [ ] DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- [T] ROCK FILTER DAMS
- [ ] CHANNEL LINERS
- [ ] SEDIMENT TRAPS
- [ ] SEDIMENT BASINS
- [ ] STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- [ ] STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES

* T means Temporary - P means Permanent

OTHER:

III. POST CONSTRUCTION: (IF COE PERMIT IS ISSUED)

- [ ] RETENTION/IRRIGATION
- [ ] EXTENDED DETENTION BASINS
- [ ] VEGETATION FILTER STRIPS
- [ ] CONSTRUCTION WETLANDS
- [ ] WET BASINS
- [ ] VEGETATION LINED DRAINAGE DITCHES
- [ ] GRASSY SWALES
- [ ] SAND FILTER SYSTEMS

OTHER:

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

All work to be performed by the Contractor. The order of activities will be as follows:
Take Care to disturb only the soil necessary to complete the work.
Maintain all sedimentation control devices until stabilization.

1. Install SW3P items according to the plans and as directed.
2. Repair Pavement Structure and Bridge,and install Weight station signing according to the plans
3. Demolish Exit and Entrance ramp as shown in the plans
4. Construct Ramps as shown in the plans
5. Adjust, Remove and Install MBGF as shown in the plans
6. Install Mow Strip and Conc Ditch as shown in the plans
7. After approval, remove temporary controls as needed

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

Surface drainage will be provided by grass ditches which carry drainage within R.O.W to channels where cross drainage occurs.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE:

All erosion and sediment controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be done at the earliest date possible, but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. The areas adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority. Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds when design capacity has been reduced by 50%.

INSPECTION:

A TxDOT inspector will perform an inspection every 7 days.

DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TO BE STORED ON-SITE AND CONTROLS TO PREVENT THESE FROM ENTERING STORM WATER:

Store all construction materials (wood, flex base, aggregate, etc.) in locations where they will not enter storm water runoff. Structural controls may be required for flex base, aggregate and earth stockpiles.

WASTE MATERIALS:

A TxDOT inspector will perform an inspection every 7 days.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

At a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: paints, acids for cleaning masonry surfaces, cleaning solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives for soil stabilization or concrete curing compounds and additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, the Engineer should be contacted immediately.

SANITARY WASTE:

All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units as necessary or as required by local regulation by a licensed sanitary waste management director.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- [ ] HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- [X] LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- [X] EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- [ ] STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

REMARKS:

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	1/11/2007

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		HIGHWAY NUMBER
6			IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRY	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	147

During the planning phase of project development the following environmental permits, issues and commitments have been developed during coordination with resource agencies, local governmental entities and the general public. Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to the commencement of construction activities. As additional environmental clearances may be required.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
7.7.2 Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permits and Storm Water Pollution Prevention PLans (SWP3)
506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls
734 Litter Removal
735 Debris Removal
738 Cleaning and Sweeping Highways

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.
The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP#

Required Actions: List locations of waters of the US.

1.

Information regarding the USACE Nationwide Permit Program can be found at:
http://www.swf.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/Permitting/GeneralPermits.aspx

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
7.7.3 Work in Waters of the United States
7.7.6 Project Specific Locations
496 Removing Structures
506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls
506.4.3.4 Restricted Activities and Required Precautions

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Item 7.7.1 Cultural Resources, in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) immediately cease work in the vicinity and contact the Engineer.

☐ Required Action ☒ No Action Required

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. Tree removal to be done in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (see Section V)

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
160 Topsoil
161 Compost
162 Sodding for Erosion Control
164 Seeding for Erosion Control
166 Fertilizer
168 Vegetative Watering
169 Soil Retention Blankets
170 Irrigation System
180 Wildflower Seeding
192 Landscape Planting
193 Landscape Establishment
506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls
730 Roadside Mowing
751 Landscape Maintenance
752 Tree and Brush Removal

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. Do not kill snakes or other animals!
2. Do not destroy nests on structures within the project limits.

   Temporarily prevent the building of nests on any structures that require work within the project limits during the construction timeframe.

   This can be accomplished by application of bird repellant gel, netting, or removal by hand every 3-4 days.

   The nesting/breeding season for migratory birds is March 1 - September 1.

Under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), it is unlawful by any means or manner, to pursue, hunt, take, capture, [or] kill any migratory birds except as permitted by regulation (16 U.S.C. 703-704). Neither the statute nor its implementing regulations (Title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 10, 13, 21) exempt unintentional take of migratory birds. The unauthorized take (e.g. killing, capturing, or collecting) of migratory birds is a strict liability criminal offense that does not require knowledge or specific intent on the part of the offender. Even when engaged in an otherwise lawful activity for which the intent is not the killing of migratory birds, a violation may be committed.

3. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area to verify the presence or absence of wildlife.

The Bryan District Environmental Section can be contacted at (979) 778-9766 to assist with the removal of wildlife that will not leave on their own with gentle persuasion.

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Item:
7.7.6 Project Specific Locations

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropiate for any hazardous materials used.
Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.
Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the Engineerimmediately. The Contractor shall be responsiblefor the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the follwing are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notifiy DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discoverd on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. The Clean Water Act, in part, requires that any spill of oil that could enter a waterway, as defined by the Act, and that violates applicable water quality standards or causes a film or sheen on water require reporting to the TCEQ and local authorities.
   Contact the Bryan District Environmental Section at 979-778-9766.

   If potentially hazardous material and/or contaminated media (i.e. soil, groudwater, surface water, sediment, building materials) are unexpectedly encountered during construction, immediately cease work in the vicinity and contact the Engineer.

   Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
   6.10 Hazardous Materials
   7.12 Responsibility for Hazardous Materials

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

☐ Required Action ☒ No Action Required

Action No.

1.

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
7.7.6 Project Specific Locations
751 Landscape Maintenance

Contacts:

Mr. John D. Moravec
Environmental Coordinator
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District
2591 N. Earl Rudder Freeway
Bryan, TX 77803
Phone: (979) 778-9766
Fax: (979) 778-9702
e-mail: John.Moravec@txdot.gov

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/16/2020	02/12/2015

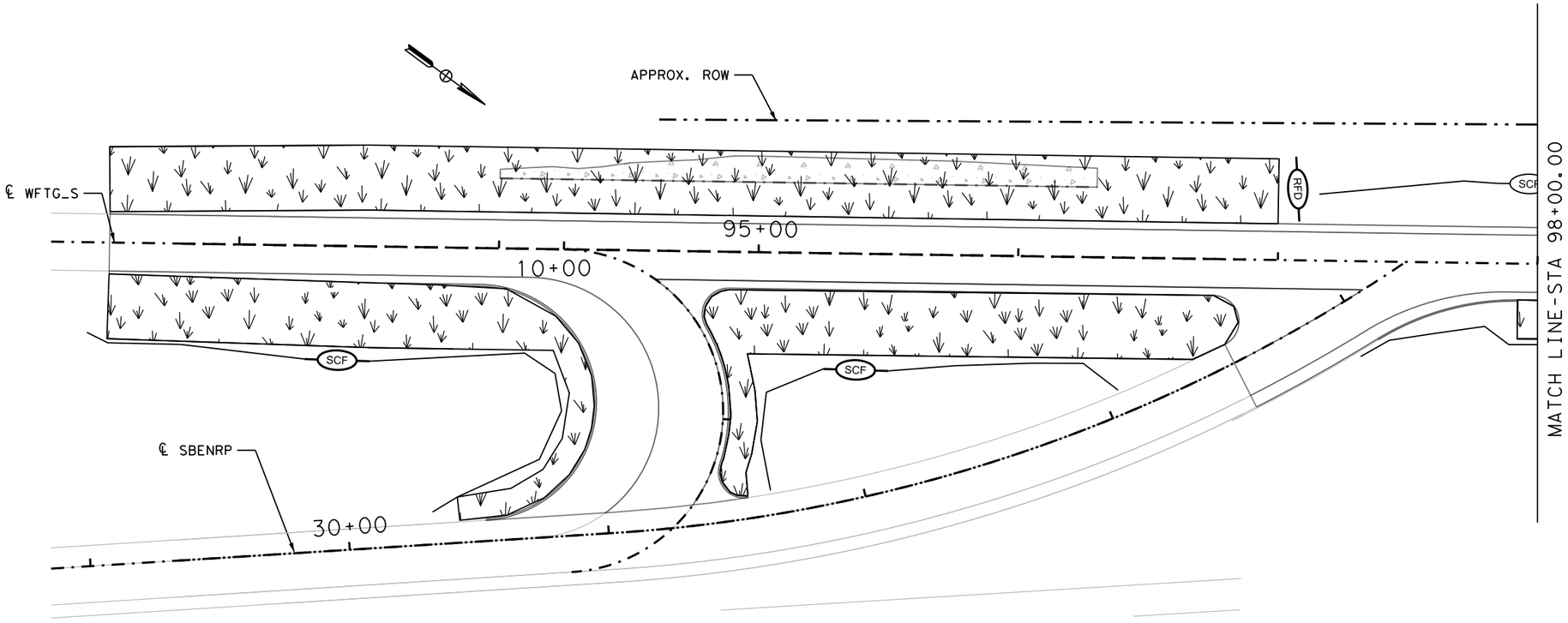
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

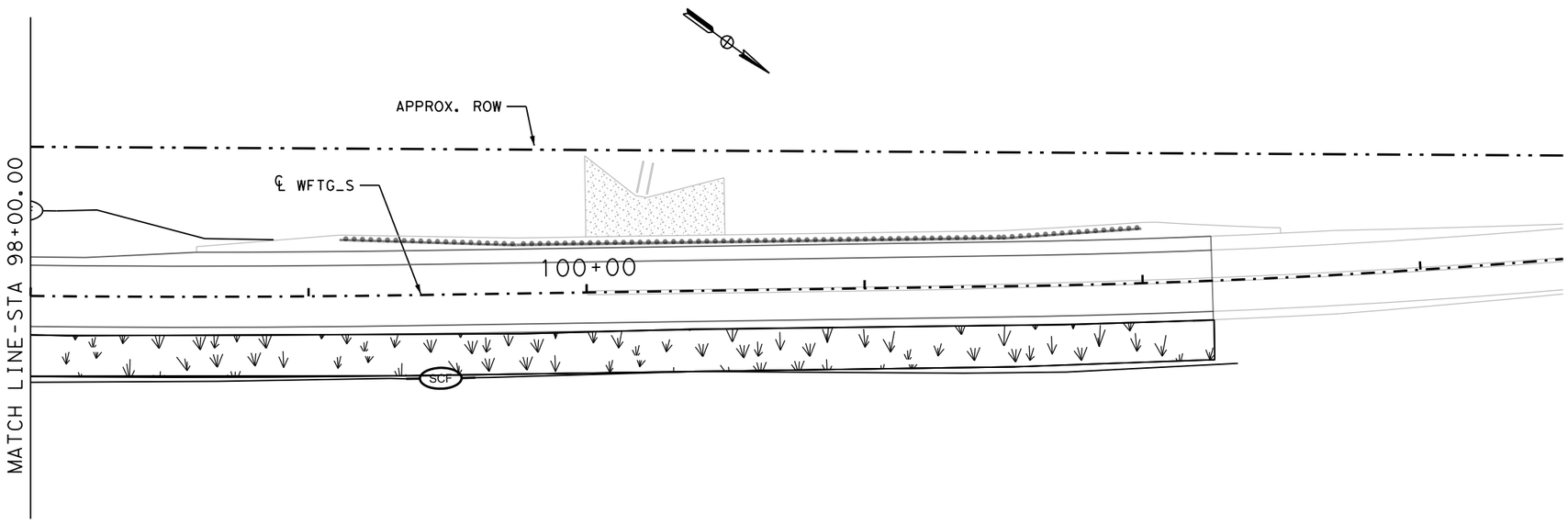
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	148

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\ENV\epic067.dgn





LEGEND	
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
	BLOCK SODDING AND TEMPORARY SEEDING
	FLOW DIRECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE SURROUNDED INLET IS ESTIMATED AT 20' EACH, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

TY 1 AND TY 2 ROCK FILTER DAM ESTIMATED AT 20' EACH, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 25 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

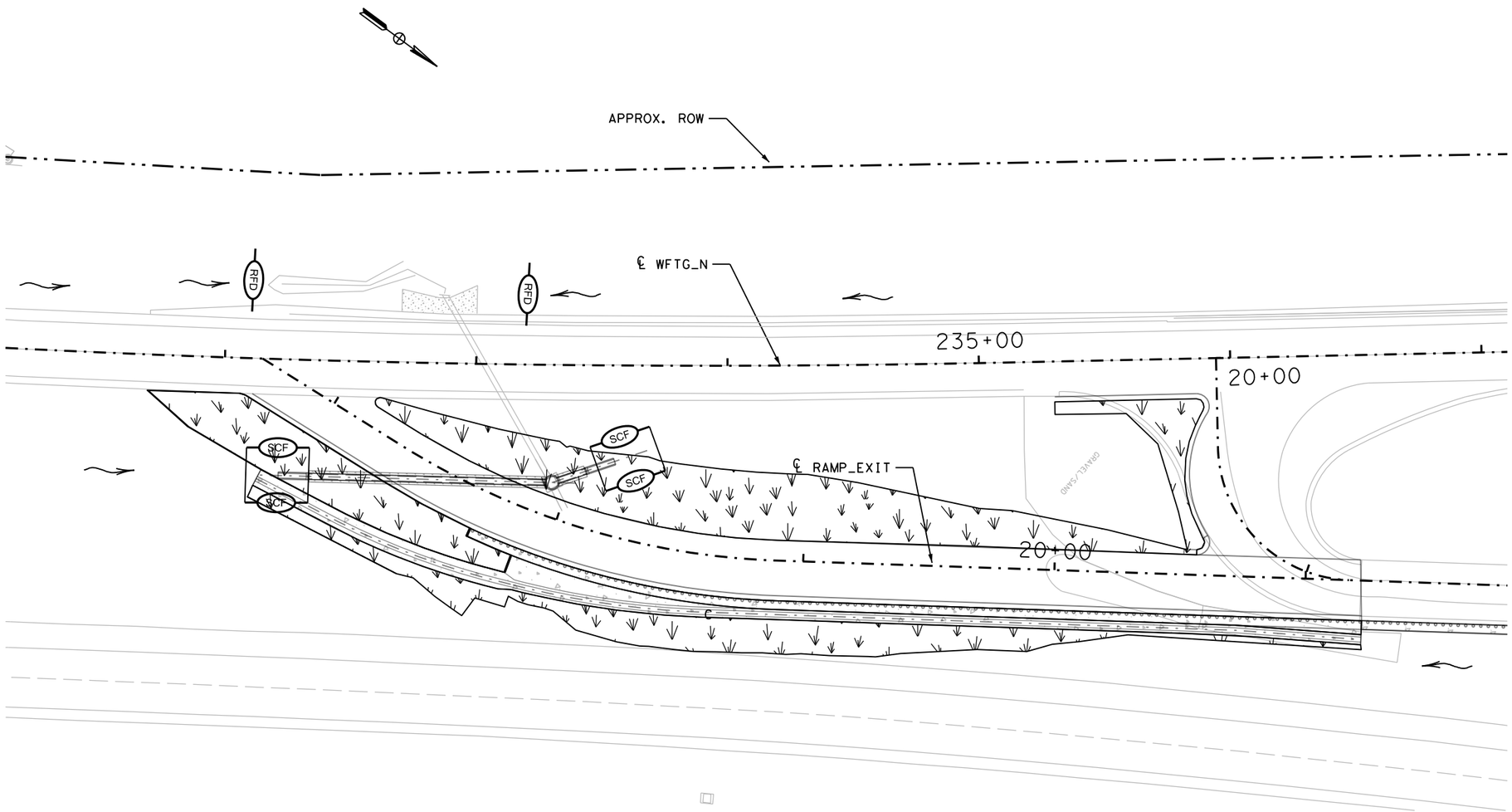
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SW3P LAYOUT (RAMPS)

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		HIGHWAY NUMBER
6			IH 45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	149

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJs: 0675-03-067 FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0448038\SW3P LAYOUT1.dgn



LEGEND

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
- BLOCK SODDING AND TEMPORARY SEEDING
- FLOW DIRECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE SURROUNDED INLET IS ESTIMATED AT 20' EACH, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

TY 1 AND TY 2 ROCK FILTER DAM ESTIMATED AT 20' EACH, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

STATE OF TEXAS
JANN KEONG KAM
108196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/22/2020

HORIZONTAL
0 25 50 100 FT

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/22/2020	

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

SW3P LAYOUT (RAMPS)

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

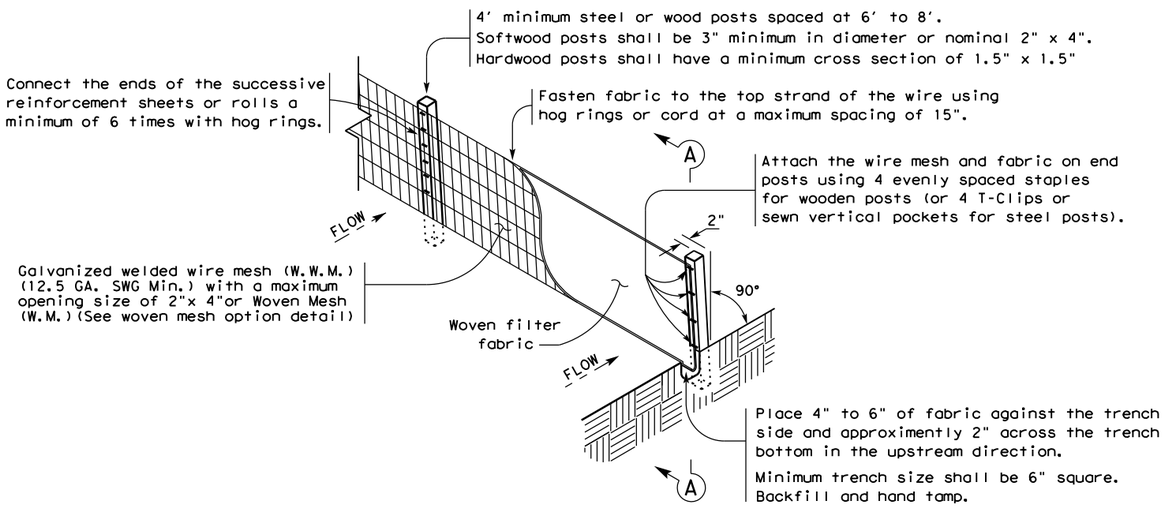
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		IH 45

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
TEXAS	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.

CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0675	03	067, ETC.	150

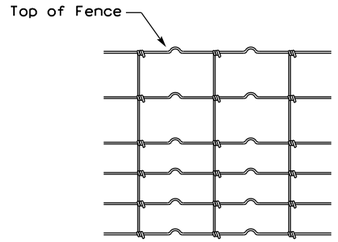
REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: 0675-03-067
FILENAME: C:\TxDOT\pw_online\txdot4\jannkeong.kam\d0448038\SW3P LAYOUT2.dgn

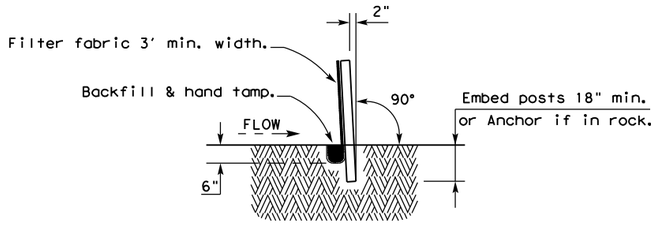
DATE: 8/2020
GF: 0675\03\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\EC(1)-16.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

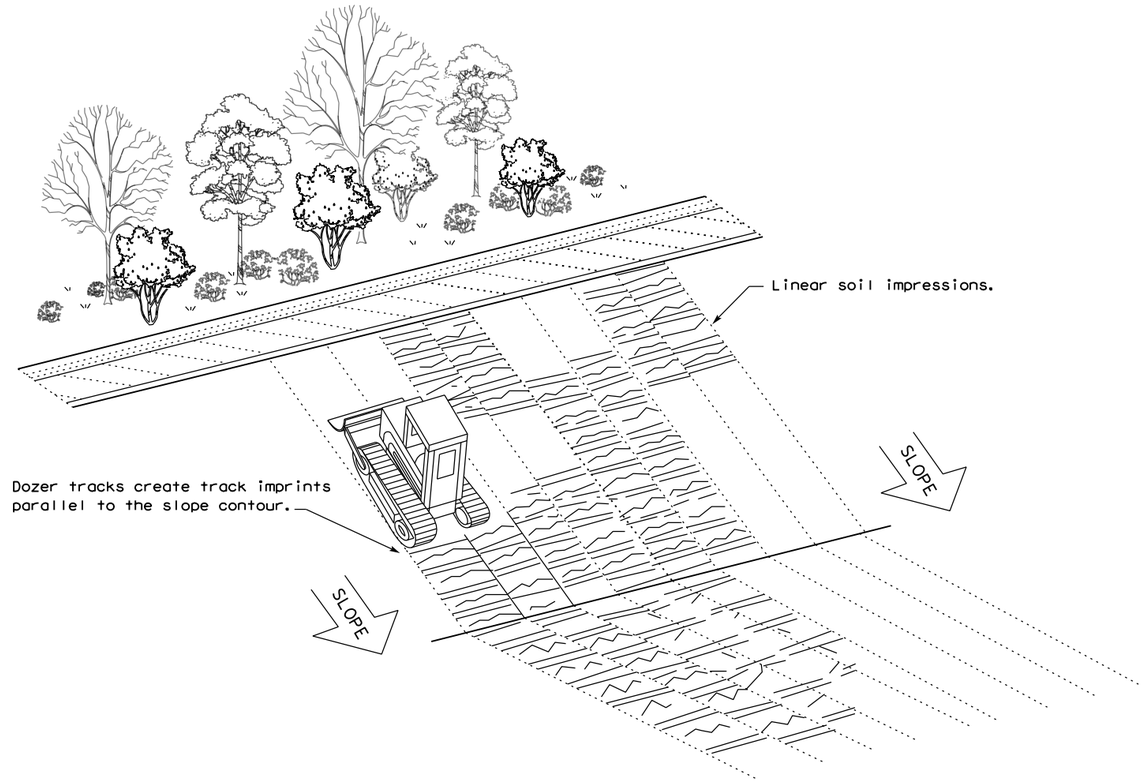
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

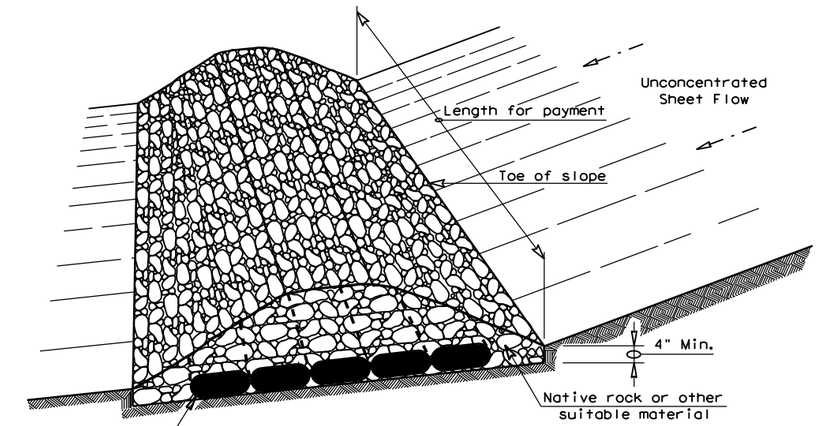
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

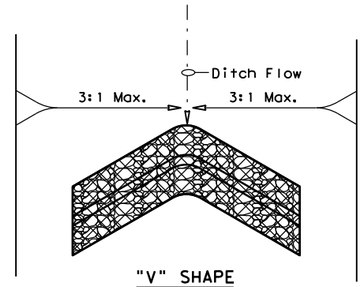
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		151

DATE: 10/13/2020
FILE: G:\067503\067\SHEETS\Standards\Ramp Standards\EC(2)-16.dgn

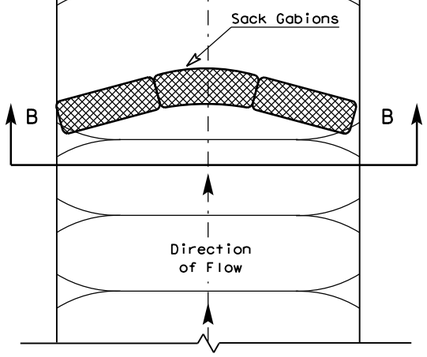


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

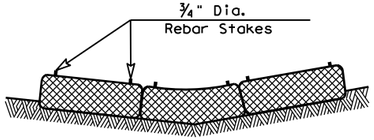
RFD1



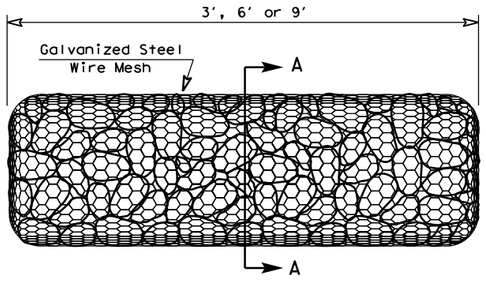
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

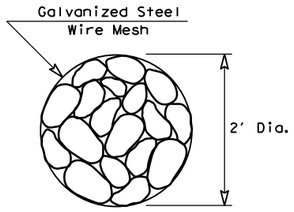


SECTION B-B

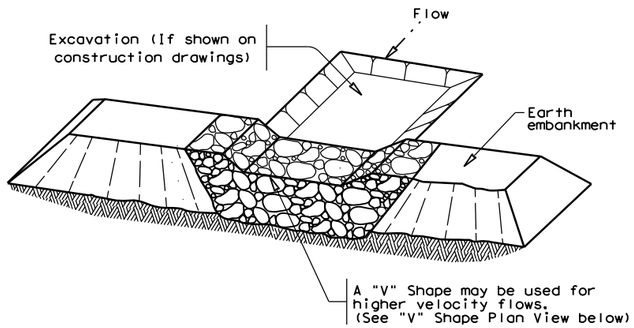


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

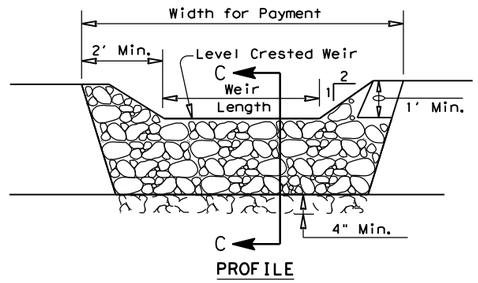


SECTION A-A

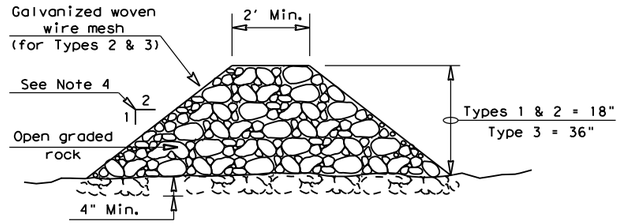


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

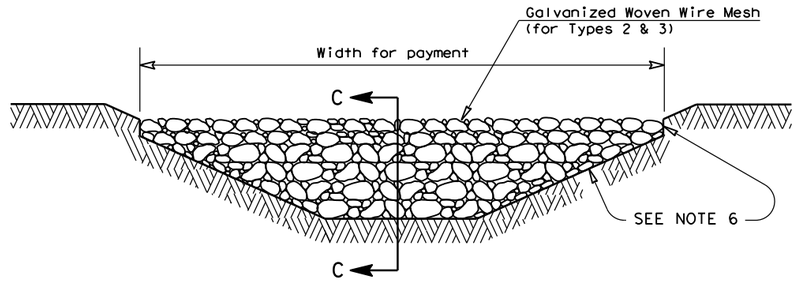
RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0675	03	067, ETC.	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRYAN	LEON, ETC.		152